TOMUS III.

Continens

HISTORIAS,

Sub gubernatione

Ferdinandi I. Imperatoris,

Et

Epitomen rerum ab An. Domini M.D.LVIII. usque ad finem Anni M. D. LXIV. in variis Orbis partibus geſtarum.

Authore

D. SIMONE SCHARDIO JCto.

AD
LECTOREM,
in Tertium Tomum
PRAEFATIO.

DE argumento hujus Tomi, cognatione cum Secundo & quarto, continuatione ac ordine, ſatis ſuperque ſuprà in præfatione, in ſecundum Tomum dictum eſt, quæ iterum hic commemorare ſupervacaneum fuerit. Epitomen verò rerum ſub Ferdinandi Imperio geſtarum, quod attinet, quæ ad finem hujus Tomi adjecta eſt, D. Simon Schardius (piæ memoriæ) ex aliis Scriptoribus magna diligentia collegit. Vero ſimile autem eſt, idcirco eum in inſcriptione illius pag. 16. Hiſtoriarum ſolùm Studioſi mentionem feciſſe, non ſuum quoque nomen appoſuiſſe, quòd cùm multi adhuc vivant, quorum acta & res geſtas complexus eſt, & quorundam offenſionem ſibi fore exiſtimavit, ſi à ſe confectam eſſe iis conſtaret. Ita enim propemodum omnis ordinis atque conditionis homines ſunt affecti, ut actiones ac facta ſua, qualiacunque ſint, laudari cupiant, notari, ægrè moleſtèque ferant. Unde à veteri illo Comico veriſſimè dictum eſt: Obſequium amicos veritatem odium parere. Etſi igitur hac fortè de cauſa D. Simon Schardius, cùm in hac vita commoraretur, Authorem ſe hujus Epitomes laudare noluit, tamen cùm jam, vitæ ſuæ curriculo confecto, rebus exemptus humanis, liber ſit ab omni periculo, memoria autem ejus ex hac bona opera celebrior, & apud eos, qui eam probant, gratioſior ſit futura, non celare Lectorem nomen ejus viſum eſt. Vale, Calendis Auguſti, Anno Domini M. D. LXXIV.

AU-

AUTHORUM, LIBRORUM, OPUSCULORUM ET Tractatuum, qui in hoc Tertio Tomo continentur, ELENCHUS.

De cæde Domini Melchioris Zobeli VVurtzburgici Epiſcopi, ac Orientalis Franciæ Ducis, Hiſtorica narratio, Authore Petro Lorichio pag. 1.

Caſpari Stiliani Satyra in ſicarios, qui D. Melchiorem Zobel Epiſcopum Herbipolenſem ex inſidiis adorti, anno Domini 1558. die Apr. crudeliter interfecerunt. 5

Guielmi Paradini, de motibus Galliæ, & expugnato receptoq́; Itio Caletorum, anno 1558. 9

Adriani Turnebi de Caliſio capto Panegyris. 19

Eadem de re ad Henricum II. Francorum Regem aliud Carmen. 22

Eadem de re Michaëlis Hoſpitalis ad Franciſc. Lotharingum Guiſiorum Principem Epiſtola 24

Eadem de re aliud eiuſdem carmen. 26

In reditum ab expugnatione Caleti Franciſci Lotareni Guiſiorum Ducis aliud. 27

In reditum ejuſdem Ducis Ioachimus Bellajus. ead.

De Theavilla capta Michaëlis Hoſpitalis carmen. ead.

Ioannis Aurati Poëma in Guiſii Ducis ex Italia reditum. 28

Aliud ejuſdem de Caletum urbe nuper à Gallis Guiſio Duce recepta. ead.

Aliud ejuſdem ad Henricum Valeſium Regem Francorum de Caletica Victoria. 29.

Aliud ejuſdem de Rege Henrico in equo Veredo ad Caletes vecto. 29

Aliud ejuſdem de Ducis Parmenſis copiis à Ferrariano Principe nuper fuſis fugatisq́;. ead.

Davidis Georgii Holandi Hæreſiarchæ vita & doctrina, quamdiu Baſileæ fuit, tum quid poſt ejus mortem cum cadavere, libris, ac reliqua ejus familia actum ſit, per Rectorem & Academiam Baſilienſem, in gratiam amplißimi Senatus ejus urbis conſcripta. 30

Tertii belli deſcriptio, quod magnus Rutenorum Princeps contra Livones geſſit, anno 1558. quo Civitas & Provincia Torpatenſis à Moſcovitis expugnata & victa eſt. 39

Hiſtoria belli Dietmerſici geſti, A. 1559 à Rege Daniæ Friderico, & Sleſvici ac Holſat. Ducib. 46

Item ejuſdem Regis Friderici Coronatio, facta anno eodem, die menſis Auguſti 20. deſcripta carmine ab Hieronymo Hoſio Poëta laureato. 65

Elogium ſeu effigies Ioannis Rantzovii Equitis Holſati aurati. 73

Aliud ſub ejuſdem effigie. 76

Epitaphia varia in ejuſdem obitum & tumulum conſcripta, anno Domini 1565. menſe Decembri, cujus die 12. è vita deceſſit. 77 ſeqq.

De ſepultura & exequiis funebribus ejuſd. appendix, per Chriſtoph. Kellinghauſen Hamburgenſ. 80

Aliud ejuſdem Epitaphium in eundem Ioannem Rantzovium. 82

Vera narratio, quomodo D. Maximilianus Bohemiæ Rex &c. electus fuerit in Regem Romanorum Francofurti ad Mœnum, anno Domini 1562 die 24. Novemb. 83

Narratio de glorioſ & ſolenni Coronatione Romanorum Regis Divi Maximiliani facta, eodem loco & anno, die ultimo Novembr. 85

Convivii Cæſarei deſcriptio eodem die celebrati. 86

De Electione & Inauguratione Maximiliani II. Romanorum Regis Francofurti ad Mœnum, anno 1562. Hiſtoria, per Adamum & Nicolaum Heydanos fratres deſcripta. 88

Ioannis Poſthii Germershemii carmen gratulatorium, ad Divũ Maximilianum II Rom. Regem. 92

Ejuſdem in eundem finem. & in ea, quæ in ejuſd. Regis Inauguratione acta ſunt, varia Epigramm. 94

Martini Huberi Baſilienſis Epigramma in carmen gratulatorium Poſthii. ead.

Joannis Lauterbachii, ad eundem D. Maximilianum II. Roman. Regem carmina gratulatoria, & in ejuſdem Coronationem Epigrammata. 95

Relatio Ebraimi Stroiſchenii Solymanni Turcici Cæſaris Legati ad D. Ferdinandum ejus nominis I. Francofurti, anno 1562. die 27. Novemb. in Conventu Electorum & Principum lingua Sclavonica recitata, cum Catalogo comitum ejuſdem. 96

Exemplar literarum credentiarum eidem Legato in cauſa induciarum octennalium, ad Ferdinandum Cæſarem, a Solymanno datarum. 97

Catalogus Electorum, Principum, Legatorum, Comitum Baronum, Nobilium & Doctorum virorum, qui huic Inaugurationi interfuerunt. 99

Expoſitio cauſarum, quibus Elizabetha Angliæ Regina commota eſt, cur militem coegerit, intuitu Gallicorum motuum. 110

Ad confeſſionem ſive indicium Joannis Poltrodi, de cæde Franciſci Guiſiorum Ducis, reſponſio Amiraldi Franciæ & reliquorum, quorum nomina in eo indicio edita jactantur, 21. Februarii, Anno Domini 1562. in pago S. Hilarii ad Moſminum facta. 113

Epitome rerum geſtarum in variis orbis partibus à Confirmatione Ferdinandi Cæſaris, ſub ejuſdem Imperio huic inde geſtarum ex variis aliorum ſcriptis ab anno 1558. uſq; ad finem anni 1564. magna diligentia & ſtudio à D. Simone Schardio &c. collecta. 123

TOMUS III.

DE CÆDE REVEREND. PRINCIPIS, D. MELCHIORIS ZOBELLI, HERBIPOLENSIS EPISCOPI, AC ORIENTALIS FRANCIÆ DUCIS, HISTORICA NARRATIO.

ISTI IN TANTA Perditorum hominum audacia, & hac infinita ſcelerum omnium impunitate, minimè tutum ſit, magnarum ac variarum rerum ſui temporis caſus atq; eventa literis mandare, propterea quod in veritate ſimultas maximoperè extimeſcenda eſt: Tamen cum intelligerem, non apud finitimos tantùm Noſtros, verùm etiam apud eos, qui longe abſunt, de crudeli & miſerabili cæde Reverendiſſimi & Ampliſſ. Principis Melchioris Zobelli, Epiſcopi Herbipolenſis, & Franciæ Ducis, multa, partim falſa fictaque, partim etiam contumelioſa, diſſeminatis diſperſiſque hominum ſermonibus jactari, facere non potui, quin rem totam, ut geſta eſt, breviter exponerem, ipſumque (ſi poſſem) mortuum, pro meo erga illum officio ac pietate, in bonam hominum exiſtimationem vindicarem. Perſuaſum autem velim eſſe omnibus, me non ad alienæ voluntatis arbitrium, ſed libero & ſyncero judicio hæc ſcribere aggreſſum, nec, ut dolori meo ſerviam, quenquam, contumeliæ cauſa, libertate orationis perſtringere, abeſt hoc à natura mea, abeſt à moribus plurimum: Sic tamen exiſtimo, multos bonos & amantes patriæ, ejuſdem ſceleris cogitatione, quàm meipſum, gravius ac vehementius interdum commoveri. Non enim hæc unius tantum hominis privata calamitas exiſtimanda, & à Principum reliquorum periculis ſegreganda eſt, præſertim cum non deſint, qui immaniſſimum hoc facinus ita verbis extollant, ut imitari cupere planè videantur. Atque hoc quidem in tam ancipiti rerum motu dum variis paſſim terroribus & periculis, non ſolùm externis verum etiam domeſticis, imperium concutitur, & ad interitum penitus impellitur, quantoperè præcavendum ſit, nemini obſcurum eſſe poteſt. Qua enim ratione, in tam nefaria latrocinandi conſuetudine, & inveterato prædandi uſu, omnique militiæ diſciplina inquinata & perverſa, dum nemo militaribus præceptis obtemperat, tot imminentibus malis & calamitatibus obviam ibimus? Quibus ſatis firmis præſidiis ſublata principum authoritate, in tanta animorum defectione & diffidentia, quantam alia ætas nulla unquam vidit, afflictæ patriæ opem & auxilium afferemus? Proditiones & clandeſtina cum hoſtibus pacta non pertimeſcemus? Sic enim à majoribus accepimus, in re militari virtutem multum valere, tum plus etiam diſciplinam. Sed de his, quando ea non ſunt muneris noſtri, viderint ij, penes quos rerum omnium poteſtas eſt: Nos vulnera hæc Reipublicæ aperire & oſtendere poſſumus, curare non poſſumus. Nec vero ab inſtituto meo alienum eſſe puto, ſi antequam ad factum ipſum veniam, pauca prius de interfecti Principis familia, de moribus ac natura, totoque vitæ genere dicam, quibuſque initiis, hæ tantæ in illum acerbiſſimi odij & invidiæ procellæ excitatæ fuerint. Natus eſt MELCHIOR ZOBELLUS in Orientali Francia, Provincia virtute Majorum maximè libera; honeſto apud ſuos loco, patre Equite Franco, à quo liberaliter educatus, & eruditis (ut ea ferebant tempora) Viris in diſciplinam traditus fuit, qui teneriores ejus annos alerent inſtituerentque ad virtutem. Sed cum eo tempore contemptæ jacerent literæ, ac bellicæ potius virtutis commendatione, ſumma omnia homines conſequerentur, ætate corroboratâ, cùm laboris patientiſſimum, & ad omnem famis & frigoris tolerantiam firmatum corpus haberet, ad initia rei militaris diſcenda animum applicavit. Nec ita multò poſt, tumultuantibus paſſim in Germania ruſticis, in arce Herbipolenſi, in quam ſe, cum multis alijs fortiſſimis Viris, Duce Friderico Brandenburgico, Eccleſiæ Præpoſito, ad Reipub. auxilium intulerat, omnem obſeſſionis difficultatem ac periculum perpeſſus eſt. Difficillimis deinde temporibus, infeſtiſſimo Turcarum exercitu Pannoniam fœdè & crudeliter vaſtante, militatum illuc abijt, ubi & in perpetiendis laboribus, & adeundis periculis, magni atque excelſi animi illuſtre ſpecimẽ dedit. His peractis rebus, perhonorifico domi Sacerdotio præditus, in omni vita modeſtus, continens ac temperatus extitit, nihilque tam amplum fuit, quo non ille in primis dignus judicaretur. Itaque Decanatum ob ſingulare pietatis & religionis ſtudium conſecutus, Cunrado à Bibra, Epiſcopo, vitâ functo, in ejus locum maxima omnium ordinum lætitia, & gratulatione ſuffectus eſt. In eo dignitatis gradu locatus, etſi multas ſibi propoſitas difficultates vide-

ret, Rempublicam tamen liberè & ſine metu adminiſtrabat, amicitiam & pacem cum vicinis colebat, nihil, quod ad devinciendas amicitia hominum voluntates pertineret, omittebat: juris æquabilem tenebat rationem, ſuorumque civium commodis, utilitati, ſaluti, quibuſcunque rebus poterat, conſulebat. Amabant in eo homines inter cæteras virtutes ſummam lenitatem & manſuetudinem, ſpectatos mores, animum ab omni cupiditate remotum, nullaque malevolentia ſuffuſum, aditus ad illum omnibus patebant, magna in audiendis admittendisque hominibus facilitas, nullos in negotiis neglectus, in decernendis expediendisque rebus diligentia ſingularis, & in verbis fides. Ex religionis autem diſſidiis atque offenſionibus magnum animo rapiebat dolorem, deque iis legitimis potiùs deliberationibus, quam armis decerni, omnemque hanc labem & confuſionem noſtri temporis ſanari, vehementer optabat. Itaque cùm Paulus IV. Pontifex Rom. ex omni regione orbis terrarum Viros doctos Tridentum ad Concilium habendum vocaſſet, in quo tot incommodis quotidianiſque detrimentis ſubveniretur, quamprimùm illuc contendere, operamque Reipublicæ Chriſtianæ ſuam navare ſtatuebat, idque feciſſet omnino, niſi è medio eum curſu impendens patriæ diſcrimen, quod ille tum animo providebat revocaſſet: Unde facilè apparet, quantoperè veterem ille diſciplinam ac ſanctitatem priſtinam revocari, moresque infectos emendari ac corrigi concupiverit. Confectis rebus neceſſariis, requieſcere ubi volebat, animumque ex laboribus reficere librorum lectione ſacrorum in primis & eorum, quibus Virorum illuſtrium expreſſi mores, natura, conſilia, & res præclarè geſtæ continentur, mirificè delectabatur, cœli etiam motum, ac lunæ, ac ſolis vias, ortus & obitus ſiderum, ab earum diſciplinarum peritis audire, ac mente complecti, magnitudinem terræ metiri, locorum ſitus, urbes, fluvios, maria, portusque explorare ſolebat. Si verò majoris aliquid otij nactus eſſet, id in venatione lubentius ac ſæpius conſumebat, cùm quòd eam exercitationem honeſtiſſimam ſemper habitam non ignoraret, tum etiam ut valetudinem, qua ſatis firma utebatur, ea laboris conſuetudine ac patientia confirmaret: in quibus tamen animi oblectationibus ita verſabatur, ne quod interea Reipublicæ tempus eriperet. Concitatum deinde fuit acerbiſſimum & calamitoſiſſimum bellum, cum homines potentes nova quædam ſpectantes, per tot annos conſervatam Epiſcoporum dignitatem, & juris adminiſtrationem, funditus extinctam cuperent, ſibique in hac imperii inclinatione omnia licere exiſtimarent. In ejus belli initio, antequam res ad manus perveniſſet, quid ille non fecit? quibus aut ſumptibus, aut laboribus pepercit? quas non conditiones hoſti propoſuit, ut ſibi populisque ſuis pacem redimeret atque otium? Poſteaquam verò omnia, quæ ad leniendos hoſtium animos, accommodata eſſe viderentur, nihil profeciſſent, Deum primùm Optimum Maximum ac homines conteſtans, invitum ſe ad arma cogi, ſumma virtute univerſam belli molem, cum confœderatis excepit, injurias illatas propulſavit, hoſtem fudit fugavitque, omnesque fortunæ injurias ac varietates, incredibili animi magnitudine ſuperavit. Nulla tamen interea onerum & exactionum acerbitate populum preſſit, niſi quam periculoſiſſima patriæ tempora & extrema propè neceſſitas non poſtulare modò, verùm etiam flagitare videretur. Sed univerſa eorum temporum Hiſtoria, cum publicis literarum monumentis conſignata ſit ad memoriam hominum ſempiternam, nihil dicam amplius, quod etiam ſi vellem, ſine acerbiſſima præteritorum recordatione non poſſem. Ex illius belli reliquiis, cum quidam facto omnium fortunarum naufragio, pedem ubi in ſuo ponerent, non haberent, militari primum inſolentia turbas facere, diſcordias alere, alius & itinera latrociniis infeſtare, poſtea etiam quòd hoc vivo, bonis, quæ per dedecus amiſerant, frui ſe poſſe diffiderent, deſperatione rerum ſuarum, & domeſticis vulneribus impulſi, conſilia de optimo Principe interficiendo agitare clam inter ſe cœperunt, ad quod facinus perficiendum audacia illis nunquam defuit, occaſio ſemper defuit. Manabant tamen hæc interea in vulgus, multorum oculi, atque aures eos excurſores obſervabant, ipſumque Principem, ut in ſe cuſtodiendo plus aliquantum diligentiæ poneret, movere & hortari non deſinebant. Sed is, ut animo erat alto, minimeque ſuſpicioſo, & ad pericula confirmato, adduci non potuit, ut aut timeret, aut crederet, tantum ſcelus in hominem cadere poſſe. Huc accedit, quòd nullas illi inimicitias, nullum periculum denunciaverant, & paucis ante diebus interpoſita Principum Electorum, ipſiusque inprimis Romani Imperatoris authoritate, ſic inter partes convenerat, ut de tota controverſia per certos homines amicè diſceptaretur. Itaque pactis quaſi induciis, nullum in URBE præſidium, nullas viarum ac portarum cuſtodias habere, paucis comitatus ex arce quotidiè per loca in ſuburbano ad fraudem maximè opportuna deſcendere, qua unà in re, parum putatur cautus providusque fuiſſe. Et hoc quidem in loco, conſideranti mihi varios caſus & ludibria fortunæ, ad quæ naſcimur, verum videri ſolet, quod à Veteribus crebrò uſurpatum fuit, diem & horam magnas ſæpe clades afferre, cum uno quaſi momento omnium vis malorum atque calamitatum impetus conſpirat atque irrumpit. Et ſi penitus has fortunæ viciſſitudines conſiderare volumus, profectò HUMANA VITA MISERIA EST. Pridie itaque Iduum Aprilis, quindecim nefariæ illius, conjurationis ſocii, quorum ego nomina vel neſcire volo, vel nunc dicere, in urbem ſe veſperi una cum mercatoribus inſinuarunt, partiti inter ſe diverſoria, ut eò melius omnem inſidiarum ſuſpicionem vitarent, néve vino obruti, vocem aliquam indicem conjurationis emitterent. Luce orta, Princeps rerum omnium ignarus, nihilque niſi de commodis ac ſalute ſuorum populorum cogitans, ſecundum uſitatum morem inſtitutumque Majorum, in urbem venit, animo tamen præter ſolitum quaſi divinatione quadam de propinqua morte mœſto ac conturbato, quem ejus mœrorem aliud etiam inſuper oſtentum, quod non ita pridem acciderat, tunc in mentem illi veniens, vehementer auxit. Ipſis enim Calendis Januariis

in Curiæ veſtibulo ſcalarum gradus aſcendens, in calvam humani capitis, à nemine eorum, qui præceſſerant obſervatam, pede impegerat. Quod cum aliquid gravius portendere illi viſum eſſet, magnus animum terror pavorque inceſſerat, ad miſericordiam deinde & fragilitatis humanæ recordationem converſus, puero ut tolleret eas reliquias, ſedibusque ſuis reconderet, mandaverat, Deumque Optimum Maximum, ut illud omen inane eſſe vellet, precatus erat. Hæc igitur cùm mente tunc revolveret, & aliud ex alio incideret, ſolitoque ipſe appareret taciturnior, domeſtici quidam & familiares, ut in urbe eo die pranderet, animumque à moleſtiis abduceret, admonebant: Verùm ubi nulla ratio, nullumque conſilium vim fati ſuperare potuit, in arcem reditum ut conficeret, equum conſcendit, quod à duobus præcurſoribus & emiſſariis animadverſum cùm eſſet, inſidiatoribus, ut locum antecaperent, renunciatum fuerat: Fluvius eſt Mænus, urbem Herbipolim (quæ totius Regionis caput eſt) in plano ſitam interſecans, cujus utramque ripam pons lapideus conjungit, ultra pontem oppidum eſt, publicis privatisque ædificiis & templis pulchrè exornatum, habitatoribus autem non adeò frequens, tuti ex omni parte receptus, ad dextram declivem per [illegible] ad flumen, patens & liber aditus, ubi & [illegible], & è regione paulò editiore in parte diverſorium. Ibi hoſtes Principem opperiebantur, apta ad tempus ſimulatione, quaſi vinum eo ex diverſorio peterent, ferreamque ſoleam equi ungulæ inducerent. Itaque cùm jam hora fatalis ignominioſæ cædis adveniſſet, Princeps in locum inſidiarum delatus, ubi tot ſimul armatos, equis [illegible], totiusque corporis habitu, armorum & veſtium uſu terribiles, in ſe unum converſos [illegible], ad primum quidem conſpectum nonnihil commotus, animo tamen celeriter confirmato, ulterius progreſſus, cum unus ex iis ſatis humaniter venienti ſe obtuliſſet, benigno eos vultu ſalutavit. Hic (proh Deûm atque hominum fidem) ille latronum Dux atque Princeps, cæteris immanior, ardentibus ſcelere & furore oculis, ex inſidiis, inermem, nec opinantem aggreſſus, moriendum eſſe magna voce proclamavit, ſuosque cohortans, ne quicquam elabi ſinerent, ipſe immanis beluæ modo, in Principem irruens, pilâ igneo pulſâ tormento pectus ejus trajecit, eodemque ictu humerum ſiniſtrum perfregit. Tum demùm omnes reliqui novo clamore ſublato in perterritos, ut quisque ferocius erat, impetum facere, cædere, tum [illegible] telo unique conflictu, crebrisque tormentorum emiſſionibus [illegible] vixque reſonare, equi [illegible] exultantes concurrere, omniaque [illegible] fortes ac ſtrenui ad terram ruere, [illegible] morientium audiri, quo ſpectaculo in libera & pacata civitate poſt hominum memoriam nihil eſt unquam viſum indignius. Princeps gravi accepto vulnere per [illegible], ſabulo & ſilice [illegible], in arcem propè [illegible], [illegible] ad portas [illegible], [illegible] ac vaſtitatem [illegible] exiſtimans, itaque ut unumquemque habebat obvium, portas claudere, arma capere, urbem ab [illegible] defendere, interruptis & morientibus vocibus hortabatur, donec ad extremum ſanguine ferè omni profuſo per ſuorum ex arce obviam venientium humeros ex equo ſublatus eſt. Morienti Johannes Sinapius Medicus, magno Vir ingenio, magna doctrina, & in hac ingraveſcente jam ætate ſuavitate cùm morum, tum orationis prope ſingulari, ſuprema pietatis officia præſtitit. Nam & humo jacenti pallium ſubſtravit & dulciſſima commemoratione Paſſionis & meriti Dei & conſervatoris noſtri Jeſu Chriſti piè conſolatus eſt ſuisque interfectorib. ut ignoſceret, admonuit. Ad quæ Princeps cum jam ipſa in morte oppreſſa vox eſſet, ad Cœlum oculos ſuſtollens annuit, humiliſque inter arbuſculas, nudo in ſolo, tot oppidorum ac Populorum Princeps, extremum ſpiritum, à ſuperveniente tamen Sacerdoti, à peccatis ritè expiatus, ſine gravi ſenſu doloris, exhalavit, animamque Deo, à quo acceperat, reddidit. Corpus pulvere, tabo & ſanguine atro conſperſum ac fœdatum, miſerabile ſpectantibus rerum humanarum exemplum præbuit. Paucas deinde poſt horas *Jacobus Fuchs*, Cubicularius Principis, Eques Francus, candoris & probitatis exemplar, tribus ictibus confoſſus, deceſſit. Wolfgangus Carolus a Wenkhaim Præfectus, perfoſſo ſiniſtro latere uſque ad XV. Calend. Maji ſpiritum produxit: Fortiſſimi graviſſimique Viri qui honeſtè occumbere, quàm fidem in Dominum ſuum, tam neceſſario tempore deſerere, ſatius atque prius putaverunt. Vulnerati etiam alij Viri nobiles, digni genere & Majoribus ſuis, Fridericus Baro à Graveneck, David à Rodt, Chriſtopherus Voyt à Rieneck. Paucos qui arma capiendi, ſeſeque defendendi tempus non habebat, fuga reliquos à cæde fecit. Hoſtes abſtruſarum vallium periti, citatis equis per portam, quam ſocij inſederant, ut ſuis tutò recipiendi facultatem darent, eruperunt, fiſtulaſque ſuas ferreas, in ſummo jugo, pulvere & pilis denuò infarcire conſpecti ſunt, nemine prorſus eos inſequente, cùm neque intelli homines, quid in tanta, tam repente quaſi offuſa eorum animis caligine fieri deberet, aut poſſet, & equites ſuos Princeps eo die ablegaſſet, ut mercatores per fides ſuos iter facientes Kittingam oppidum uſque perducerent. Signo tumultus, ab iis qui in ſpeculis erant, dato, Cives incendium excitatum rati, ad illud extinguendum, armati per vicos diſcurrebant, magnis ut fieri ſolet, clamoribus: Cæde Principis nunciatâ mœſtum repente omnes ſilentium horrorque tenuit. Mox ſingulis acerbum nuncium domum perferentibus, tota urbe fletus gemituſque fiebant, cum nullus eſſet, cui non afflictæ patriæ charitas lachrymas eliceret. O ſortem Principum miſeram & calamitoſam! O inanem & fallacem hominum ſpem! Quis eſt, qui aut cogitando explicare, aut verbis exprimere ſatis commodè, ſatiſque graviter tantam rerum atrocitatem queat? Hoſtibus tamen ea crudelitate nondum ſatiatis, ſanguinemque adhuc humanam ſitientibus, ad XV. millia paſſuum ab urbe, Johannes Zobellus, Eques Francus, Principem genere contingens, optimus Vir, Græcis & Latinis literis adprimè eruditus, fortè fortuna obvius fuit, priusq; in eos incidit, quàm quid factū eſſet, audiviſſet. Hic ille homo ater, terræ filius, qui prædandi ac latrocinandi præcepta aliis tradit, immani ſpecie, tanquam jubatus DRACO collum torquens, ut prætento ſceleri quaſi cumulum quendam adjiceret,

nihil hoſtile opinantem adortus, pila e tormento igneo emiſſa, latus circa umbilicum ſubito perrupit, & ex [illegible] o deturbavit. Dextram deinde, fidei teſtem, poſcens, dextræ ſuæ omni ſcelere ac perfidia contaminatæ junxit, & hoc quaſi jurejurando, ut ſeſe ad diem & locum quò vellet ipſe ſiſteret, adſtrinxit. Captum contra morem, contra omnia conventa ac pacta militaria, ſpoliavit, equos [illegible], annulos, torquem auream, pecuniam vi eripuit. Sic optimum ac innocentiſſimum Principem, qui etiam à cruore hoſtium caſtum ſe & impollutum ſemper exhibuerat, nihilque unquam violenter aut ſuperbè in quenquam conſtituerat, repentina vis immaniſſimi ſceleris oppreſſit. At ille quidem, qui dum vixit, omnes ſuas ſpes in DEO collocatas habuit, ex miſera hac vita, in æternam vitam ſublatus, in cœlo nunc, quo ab unigenito DEI filio JESU CHRISTO verum nobis iter oſtenſum eſt, felix beatusque ævo ſempiterno, & bonis omnibus refertiſſimo gaudio fruitur. Nobis autem ipſa fortaſſe temporis diuturnitas doloris afferre levationem poterit, memoriam certè clariſſimarum ejus virtutum delere non poterit. In æterna laude verſatur Epaminondas, quòd poſt devictos armis Lacædemonios, gravi accepto vulnere, & haſta, qua transfixus erat, è corpore nondum evulſa, cùm exanimari ſe videret, à flentibus quæſiverit, *clypeus ne ſalvus eſt*? Salvus eſt; *Evelle ſpiculum miles, ut eo vulſo beatus moriar.* Præclara quidem vox Imperatoris, in victoria fuſis hoſtibus animam exhalantis, pro clypeo, cujus fideli ea in pugna opera uſus fuerat ſolliciti. At Princeps noſter non de clypeo, ſed de vita fortuniſque ſuorum civium, de conjugibus, parviſque eorum liberis anxius, ipſa in morte ſupremis vocibus quam chara illi eſſet patria oſtendit. Cujus quidem pietatis ſuæ fructum pulcherrimum tulit, quò die ſolenni pompa funeris elatum, univerſa civitas veris lachrymis ampliſſimiſque laudibus proſequuta eſt. Liceat autem mihi propter criminoſos quoſdam obtrectatores hoc in locò quærere, ab illo Titanûm fratre, Duce latronum: *Quæ tanta ejus in te injuria extitit, ut non [illegible] eum faceres, abduceres, ſed ſanguinem ej[illegible] concupiſceres? & provectum jam ætate Principem, cui quantulum quaſo vitæ reliquum erat [illegible] jugulares? Quid feceras, quid peccaras? Quia commerueras? Uxori,* inquit, *meæ, quam Conradus a Bibra Epiſcopus hæredem ſcripſeras, nihil ex teſtamento ſolvit, propterea quòd plus legatum [illegible], quam per leges capere illi liceret: me, cum armis contra eum iniiſſem, vita inſidiatus eſſem, [illegible] incendiſſem ac diripuiſſem, bonis omnibus exui[illegible], ſocios meos cades impunè facere non permi[illegible] in animadverſione ac pœna durior fuit.* An hæ [illegible] magnæ ad jugulandum Principem cauſæ [illegible] Hæc ſanè tua eſt præ[illegible] o [illegible] o, t[illegible] ſcelerit d[illegible]enſio: Qui[illegible] ſi ne ad cri[illegible] quidem ſatis idoneas eſſe h[illegible] a t[illegible] co[illegible] cauſas commemorarem? Scilicet enim Princ[illegible] (ut leviſſimè dicam [illegible], ſam hæ ſuæ [illegible] opus? P[illegible] nia [illegible] Reipublicæ te[illegible] p[illegible] uſus, eorum potiſſimum, qui vitæ ſuæ & communi libertati inſidiarentur, convertere juſſer[illegible]? ſcilicet qui quam hominum quicquam eo ex teſtamento ſolutum unquam, & uxor tua prætenta ſola fuit? Scilicet ad Principis non pertinet officium ac munus, iis, quibus decet ſuppliciis, homines ſceleribus propè innumerabilibus contaminatos afficere? Eus, qui privatos non violant modo, ſed ſuo, quem colere deberent atque revereri, Principi manus afferre conantur violentas, omnib. orbare ſuis bonis atque fortunis? Qua in re quantum Principi mitis ſuus animus atque clemens obfuerit, quantamque cauſam interitus attulerit, ipſe qui & ſtultorum ſemper & ſapientiorum nonnunquam Magiſter eſt, eventus ſatis oſtendit. Quæ cum ita ſint, jactare tamen quaſi præclaro geſto facinore cervices audent, & quia tacent homines, ſeſe viciſſe opinantur, quibusdam etiam immaniſſimû facinus placet maximè, quibusdam qui meliores haberi volunt, non admodû diſplicet. Siccine hodie vivitur? Iſtane divini humanique juris, maximè erit nobis felicitas loco ducenda confuſio? Erit ne in armis & ſceleratorum hominum poſita libidine, præſtantiſſimorum etiam Principum ſalus atque vita? Proh Deum atque hominum fidem, in quæ tempora incidimus? Quo me nunc conferam, quo vertam? Quem implorem? Tene, dive FERDINANDE CÆSAR? Cujus illi imperij auſpicia, humana victima, hoſpitis tui ſanguine contaminaverunt. An Vos apellem, Principes Electores, Cuſtodes Legum, Defenſores LIBERTATIS? Vos, Vos, inquam, fortiſſimi Viri, ſummis in id viribus incumbere decet, atque eniti, ut iſta probra, & dedecora patriæ, otij & concordia hoſtes, ad cædes tantum prædamque nati, qui omnia veſtræ dignitatis & imperij jura atque exempla violant, corrumpunt, atque evertunt, pœnas Diis hominibusque meritas debitaſque perſolvant, ut, vi cohibita & Principum Authoritas & hic Reipublicæ ſtatus, qui nunc eſt, qualiſcunque eſt, conſervetur. Fundamentum a [illegible] mala jactum eſt, multiſque (ut initiò dixi) æmuli ejusdem audaciæ, ſuam imitandi illius ſceleris voluntatem palam indicant, quò magis à Vobis providendum eſt, ne perniciolam hanc interficiendi Principes viam patientia V[illegible] mu[illegible]. C[illegible]nfidimus etiam, Deum Opt. Max. (ſi modo ij erimus, qui eſſe debemus) contra nefaria ac conſceleratâ latronum conſilia, [illegible]aſque minas, præſentem nobis auxilium la[illegible]rum. Cujus quidem in hoc etiam, non dubijs ſignificationibus ſingularis in Nos elucet Benignitas, quod in tanta Reipublicæ orbitate, optimum nobis Epiſcopum ac Ducem Fridericum Wirſpergium, amantiſſimum Patriæ, maximi animi, ſummi conſilij, ſingularis prudentiæ, & quod caput eſt, flagranti Chriſtianæ p[illegible] ſtudio donavit, quem domi foriſque [illegible] ta virtus ad illud dignitatis faſtigium evexit. Nec verò Vobis, FERDINANDE CÆSAR, [illegible] Principes Electores, officio [illegible] deerunt [illegible] viſſimique Viri, quo[illegible]us ſocietas [illegible] ipſaque pietas & familiæ [illegible] ad [illegible] domeſtici ſanguinis [illegible] b[illegible]

Quod

Quod ultimum eſt, hoc magna voce iterum atque iterum contendo, niſi in tanta [illegible] con[illegible]tione, dum armorum ſtrepitu aures noſtræ undique perſonant, remedium aliquod extiterit, & ſublata latrocinia, cædes repreſſæ, agris & itineribus ſecuritas reſtituta fuerit, diutius hoc imperium, quod armis & virtute, plurimoque ſudore Majores noſtri pepererunt, ſtare non poſſe. Ipſos autem pacis & concordiæ hoſtes, qui tanta ſcelera facere conſueverunt, admoneo (ſi pati poſſunt) atque obteſtor, ut tandem aliquando, hanc diuturnam audaciæ ſuæ c[illegible] pul[illegible]n ed[illegible]rmiant, & abiſtô quaſi Pelago & exilio immanitatis ſuæ ad ſobrietatem & rectæ rationis portum redeant, & Patriam amare diſcant, nec [illegible] minum inter ipſos ſocietatem in poſterum impediant, quod ſi omninò pergere decreverunt, Dii faciant immortales, ſalvâ illi Republicâ funditus evertantur!

AD REVERENDISSIM. ET ILLUſtriſsimum Principem & Dominum, D. Fridericum D. G. Epiſcopum Herbipolenſem, & Oſtro Francorum Ducem &c. bonarum literarum Conſervatorem.

SATYRA IN SICARIOS AC IMPIISSIMOS LAtrones, quorum nuper quidam comprehenſi ſunt, qui Reverendiſſ. in Chriſto Principem & Dominum, D. MELCHIOREM ZOBEL, Epiſcopum Herbipolenſem, ac Franciæ Orientalis Ducem e[illegible] inſidiis adorti, Anno Domini M D LVIII. die verò 15. Aprilis, perfidè & crudeliſſimè interfecerunt.

GASPARO STIBLINO, Autore.

SI vacat hos paucos nobiſcum perlege verſus
Hic, quem tartareo juvat indulgere [illegible]ori,
Et ſcelerum genus [illegible] animo ver[illegible]ueuto,
Omnia funeribus miſcere, & cæde bonorum
Pollutas jactare manus, ſacraſque nefandis
Subvert[illegible]e domos a[illegible]ſis, atque om[illegible]ia præda
Ducere, fortunis indigna ſorte colonos
Ver[illegible]ere, matr[illegible]nas per vim tractare pudicas, (aras:
T[illegible]mnere ſacra Deûm, & ſ[illegible]mmi quoque Numinis
Jura negare [illegible]i poſita eſſe, licere, quod uſquam
C[illegible]beat: [illegible]cœlos lingua ſcelerare procaci:
Seditione fac[illegible] au[illegible]ceda proſcindere pacem.
Inſontum vep[illegible] paſſim ſparſiſſe cruore
Et miſeros ſpo[illegible]ſſe, ſuo quæ parta labore
Comparſere diu natis, uxori, & amicis.
E[illegible] terno Patriam precio malè prodere Marti,
Atque ultrò ſe [illegible]fferre ducem, ſcelerumq; miniſtrũ,
Q[illegible]alia præteriti non novit temporis ætas.
Nec Scinis immanis, nec ſævi eſt auſa Procuſtis
Conſceleratamanus patrare, nec horridus ille
Sævitia Cyclops, ventrem farcire cruenta
Aſſuetus cœna, factis coopertanefandis.
[illegible] age turba veni, quorum furor obſide[illegible] atras
Tartareus mentes, & devia pectora ducit
P[illegible] tenebras errore nigras pallentis Averni,
[illegible]os, moneo, verſus animis infigite veſtris,
Si non illegraves Cacodæmon obſerat aures
Vobis quos trepidum dirus præſultor ad Orcum
Per [illegible]elus, & cædes, & facta immani[illegible] aptat.
Si qui[illegible] adbuc menti [illegible]upereſt, atque ulla tenebris
In tantis ſcint[illegible]la micat, reſipiſcite, & ipſum
Autorem vitæ. qui vos compegit, amore
Qui veſtram fuſo delevit ſanguine culpam
Inſolito: æthereâ qui cuncta tuetur ab arce,
F[illegible] [illegible]celera horrendis ulciſcitur impia pœnis,
No[illegible]e[illegible] Iam ſtringit vindex penetrabile ferrum,
In flammis j[illegible]ctat manibus, diroſque rotarum
Ictus ingem[illegible]nat, jam plena cadavera multo
Pluri[illegible]ta C[illegible]ux pati lat[illegible] inficit aera tabo.
Noſc[illegible], turb[illegible] Deum paſci conſueta rapinis
Et nec[illegible] non ſontum: non hæc impunia [illegible]
Semper erunt, juſtæ vindictæ terminus olim,
Metaque fixa [illegible]anci[illegible] quam tendere nemo,
Nemo movêre poteſt. Hic umq[illegible] dabacta juvabit
Præda? quid effuſus [illegible]erate ſanguis, & ictu
Vita nihil culpo meritis erepta cruento?
Cum trabibus lictor funeſtis nexibus artus
Al[illegible]gat, & tabo rorantia membra [illegible]ementis
Jam fruſtrà frangit: Judex cùm Chriſtus ad altum
Te vocat (ô miſerum) dextra minitante tribunal,
E[illegible] manibusque tui[illegible] indigna cæde peremptos
Exiget: atque omnis f[illegible]cies teterrima vitæ
P[illegible]utur ante oculos, ſeriem Cacodæmone longam
Enumerante, nigris pridem ſignata tabellis,
Quo vultu tecum, vel qua tu fronte rependes?
C[illegible] quæ fec[illegible]i, cœlo oſtententur aperto,
Cum nec erit [illegible]atebris ſcelera, aut [illegible]lvere fumo
Co[illegible], ſed pe[illegible]i[illegible]s animi reſerantur, & auras
Ac [illegible]piunt[illegible] claras. Non ergò gehennæ
Hor[illegible]ida imago tibi ſubit, & violentia leti
Quæ te perpetuo plorantem carcere claudet?
Et ruis in præceps vani illudente luce li[illegible] (ſa
Spe fretus? [illegible]cineſis quem mox complexa probro-
Protrahet ad pœnas. Ne[illegible] longè exempla petemus:
Jam quater exacto Ph[illegible]bus ſua tempora curſu
Conficit, hor[illegible]endum [illegible]cinus cùm cerneret amnis,
Qui [illegible]iguis Francas undis latè alluit urbes,
Inſons [illegible]um [illegible]riſti Francorum [illegible]ere Princeps,
Princeps Ne[illegible]reo longe d[illegible]niſſimus ævo,
Inſidiis, Styginque dolo, f[illegible]isque latronum
Indign[illegible] oppreſſus ceci[illegible], [illegible]erramque momordit
Oreprem[illegible]s, multo & fudit cum ſanguine vitam.
Hic multi temerè nullo res ordine ferri,
Ne[illegible] mundum certa credebant [illegible]ge t[illegible]neri,
Quando ſac[illegible]il[illegible]s, tantas ſuccumb[illegible] telis
Aſpicerent ocu[illegible]is virtutes, omnia verſis
Jactari vicibus, ſcelerum [illegible]bare,
Inſontes latitare metu, florere ſuperbos,
Innocuum fundi, nullo prohi[illegible]nte, cruorem,
Ipſos Autores ſ[illegible]elerum gau[illegible]e, ſugaque
Impu[illegible]i claplos e[illegible]uni veſcier aura.
Sed Deus æther[illegible]is hominum res cernit ab aſtris,

Momentoque regit certo, tardusque nocentes
Proripit ad pœnam, [illegible] isque tuetur Olympo
Luminibus c[illegible]u ſcelerate facta malorum.
Donec fatorum ratio, defixaque meta
Supplicium acceleret cooperti cæde, doliſque,
Ac jam ſepoſitis agitantibus ora cu[illegible]is
Fœda per infamem luxum, per mille malorum
Furta: nec ulla manent humanæ gentis inulta
Crimina: ſed meritis pœnis aliquando rependit
Omnia, ſæpe licet lentè, Rex ætheris alti.

Nam qui fœdarant ſceleratas ſanguine palmas
Principis occiſi, & tutæ ſibi tempora pacis
Polliciti, infami gaudebant [illegible] æde latrones.
Ecce Deus ſubitò prehendit, vinclisque coarctat.
Signifer in primis facti, qui perfidus ultrò
Mortifera Domini trajecit pectora glande,
Corripitur nuper manibus poſt terga revinctis,
Et dum raptatur, meritas fœdiſſima pœnas
Beſtia quo lueret, laqueo ſe perdidit ipſum,
Atque gulam frangit manibus, quas ſæpe cruore
Sparſerat effuſo non dignâ morte cadentum:
Quas etiam ſummi ſcelerarat ſede ſacrorum
Principis, his turpi nodo ſua guttura ſtringit.
O factis dignam pœnam. Sic fœdus Judas,
Proditor inſontis CHRISTI. ſuſpenſus ab alto
Roboreæ quercus ramo, ſucceſſit Averni
Æternis umbris, atque in ſua vertit eaſdem
Colla manus, quia complexu tradebat JESUM
Falsò Judæis. Tali quoque proditor ille
Exemplo periit, nec enim mortalibus unquam
Talem diſcerpti decuit eructatibus, omnes
Qui ſcelere exuperat gentes, cunctosque relinquit
Poſt ſe famoſos quondam furialibus auſis.

Ergò jaces tandem cœlo execrabile monſtrum,
Atque Erebi Stygio pariter trepidabile Regi:
Nec fuga te potuit venienti abducere fato,
Nec tenebræ aut imis latebroſa in vallibus antra,
Nec nemorum abſceſſus, nec ſylvæ claustra remotæ,
Angulus aut alia, nec te qua ſitus in ora,
Nec quoque peſtiferæ jaculatrix fiſtula glandis
Uſque comes tua, & innumeræ tibi conſcia cædis:
Non ſuper impoſitæ Lotharingis collibus arces
Urgentem poterant funeſti temporis horam
Ducere, & in pœnas properantia fata morari.

Téne, *miſer*, ſtygias ſperaſti poſſe ſorores
Fallere, & inſano quatientem [illegible]erbere flagra
Tiſiphonem, atraſque faces, ſtimuloſque ſeveros,
Efferaque Alectûs ſibilantibus Ora colub[illegible]s
Non locus, aut ferrum, non illa audacia, ſalus.
Non procul hinc poſiti, non ferrea turris, & altis
Montibus impoſitæ ſpeculæ, non dextera pugnax,
Has vitaſſe queant peſtes: nam nocte dieque
Infeſtant ſontes animas, atque ignibus urunt,
Diris armatæ facibus, tortisque flagellis,
Dilaniant miſerè ſcelerum malè conſcia corda.
Non ne tibi ante ocolos ſemper volitabat [illegible]ago
Principis occiſi crudeliter? Ipſa cr[illegible]oris
Innocui guttis an non aſperſa rubebat
Deteſtanda manus tibi, quo-te-cunque ferebas?
Semper enim penitus cædes infixa medullis
Hærebat, mentem miſer[illegible]s terroribus urgens.
Dum tandem miſeræ deformia tædia vi[illegible]æ,
Ac lucem exoſus proprio te funere in Orci
Præcipitem tenebras ageres, & morte perires
Informi, æternum venturi dedecus ævi,

Ite alacres igitur, cædesque referte cruentas,
Ac Vos immunes po[illegible]hac fore c[illegible]edite noxæ,
Q[illegible]æ [illegible]uitur t[illegible]ſtem profuſi ſanguinis Aten:
It[illegible] & d[illegible]um tantum ludibria Numen.
Dicite, nec [illegible]xa mundi labentia [illegible]egna
Lege guber[illegible]ari, & volvi mort[illegible] caſu.
Namque oculis t[illegible]tum luſtrans [illegible]toribus orbem
Regnator Superûm ſac[illegible]o v[illegible]det omnia vultu.
Et ſubit abſtruſæ tacitus penetr[illegible] [illegible]entis,
Vindictæque memor ſce[illegible]minale facta recenſet.
Non etenim cæca latebra, non clauſa cubilis
Janua, non teſtis nocturni ablatu lucerna
Stupri: non paries, nigra non horrida noctis
Umbra, nec effoſſu ſola ſub rupe caverna.
Illius illuſtres vultus avertere poſſunt,
Quo minus aſpiciant humana dramata vita.
Namque ſub infernas etiam ea lumina abyſſos
E cœlo penetrant ſupremi vindicis alto,
Cunctaque percenſent, ſpecubus qua condidit atris
Vel tellus, vel qua latitant ſub gurgite Ponto
Immenſo, aeriis vel denique nantia regnis.
Nil latuiſſe pote[illegible] divini a lumine vultus,
Lumine ab æterno quod lute funditur oren,
Ingentisq; plagas mundi fulgore pererrat.

Ergò quos paſcunt cædes, maleficia rapinæ,
Proditio, motus populi, & civilia bella.
Ante oculos nobis ſupremi Numinis iras
Ponite ſuloſineas, & fœda exempla propinqui
Supplicii, atque animas cruciandas igne perenni.
E[illegible]entu monet id memorando proditor ille,
Præſulis ad celebris cæſi vaga flumina Mœni,
Opprobrium nullis unquam delebile ſectis,
Qualis ſignato maneat ſub tempore ſontes
Exitus. ô Dice [illegible]nimi Jovi inclyta proles,
Tuque colenda Themis, fixam ſi tempora metam
Attigerint horæ fatalis, in arcta catenis
Et reliquos ſceleris funeſti vincla miniſtros
Abripite, infanda pollutos cæde ſerendi
Præſulis, & met[illegible]ts cruciandos tradite pœnis.
Nam pavitant animo trepido, furiisque per omnes
Jam terra latebras caci ſuccrisq[illegible] cruuntur
Inficit ora color flavo pallentia buxo
Triſtior, & ſtimulis ſub pectore verſat amaris
Se Furia, & circum nigreſcere cuncta videntur.
Ante oculos caſi verſantur principis ora:
Non requies, non ulla mali ſolatia tantis
Adſunt, algentes gelidus tremor occupat artus,
Ac digni ubſumi trepidant telluris hiatu:
Quos terrent, meritaq; cruces, flammaq; voraces,
Obvolitansq; anima ſemper fera mortis imago,
Et tortor baſano lacerandis artubus apto
Solers [illegible] tum triſtes tenebroſi carceris umbra,
Intorta funes, & vincula ſtuppea duris.
Turpia latronum qua ſtringunt corpora nodis.
Donec ſublati pœnis [illegible]ru[illegible]elibus al[illegible]am
Tellurem pedibus ceſſant calcare profanis,
Ac ſcelerare oculis cœ[illegible] ſpirabile lumen,
Amplius, & veſci vitalibus ætheris auris
Tùm demum placido pacati funere manes
Præſulis, ac cineres fœlic[illegible] fi[illegible] quieſcent,
Et quoque gaudebit volucris ſtellantis olympi
Gens, quæ ſanctam animam ſacrati præſulis inter
Complexus fovet: & Nemeſis tum mitior iras
Deponet, ſcelerum merita ſi mo[illegible] in[illegible]ſti
[illegible]lu[illegible]t, & [illegible]nceltæ crimina cædis.

CONRA-

CONRADI DINNERI, ACRONIANI, IN CHRISTOPHORUM KREZERUM ELEGIA.

QUàm cuperem Krezere meis tua fata Camœnis
  Lætius initium materiamque dare mi:
Non mea nunc tragicos [illegible] noraret Muſa furores,
  Quantaq; ſit ſummi [illegible] iudicis ira Dei:
Cr[illegible]ina ut horribiles con[illegible]tenta atrocia pœnæ,
  Quam graviter Nemeſis puniat o[illegible]ne ſcelus:
Quomodo nemo oculos [illegible]lat vultusq; Deorum,
  Sed [illegible]eniat [illegible]rdo pœna luenda pede.
Demum juſt[illegible] iæ qui ſit pulcherrimus ordo,
  Sic necis artifices arte perire ſu[illegible]
Hæc utinam noſtræ tua dira piacula muſæ
  Præſcribant Elegis non re[illegible]menda modis.
Quàm Krezere velim, ſi ſic fortuna tuliſſet,
  Carmine virtutes concelebrare tuas:
Quàm phlegetontæo ſcele[illegible] atra luenda ſub igni
  Dicere, & his verſus commaculare me[illegible]s.
Forte ſuperſtes adhuc *Zobellius Melchior* eſſet,
  MELCHIOR *ille armis maximus, ille toga.*
Et ſua ſublimi præcinctus tempora mitra,
  Cum nitido ſacrum præferat enſe pedum.
Nec [illegible]uus (infandum) furor, & ſcelerata libido
  Pectora fodiſſet præſ[illegible]lis ictapij.
Nec modò diverſas ea fama volaret in oras,
  Gurgite quà pleno Mœnus & Iſter eunt.
Krezerus laqueo collum ſibi fregit [illegible]s ipſe,
  Quo duce *Zobelli* prodita vi[illegible]a fuit.
Re[illegible]e animam ſontem ſibi præfocavit, is ipſe,
  Qui dedit immeritæ [illegible]rpora multa neci.
Qui raptor, prædator erat, qui latro cruentus,
  Hem jacet, adſtringit dum ſibi fune gulam.
In propria armavit crudam ſua vulnera dextram,
  Qui Francæ genti publica damn[illegible] dedit.
In ſua carnifices animavit guttura palmas,
  Dum reprobus nullos credidit eſſe Deos.
Nimirum Ajacem nemo ſuperare niſi Aiax
  Hunc potuit, latro corporis ipſe ſui.
O juſtos oculos! reperit Deus eſſe nocentem!
  Horrendos fines impius omnis habet.
Ite procul, ſuperos qui non curare putatis
  Facta hominum, & nullos rebus adeſſe Deos.
Scilicet aſpiciunt oculis mortalia juſtis,
  Pœnaq; præſentem monſtrat acerba Deum.
Ipſe malos velut ignis edax conſumit, & ulla
  Non patitur ſolida proſperitate frui.
Impia compunctis percellit pectora fibris
  Cuncta metu pœnæ [illegible]uta timere facit.
Eumenides torrent ultricibus ilia flammis,
  Mille premunt animos tormina, mille cruces.
Virtutiſq; velut cedit pulcherrima merces,
  Sic premit adverſa talio ſorte malos.
Eſtne opus exemplis? ſat tu miſerabile præbes,
  Krezere, in Stygios præcipitate lacus.
Sic Judas bipedum nequiſſimus Iſcariotes,
  QUI CHRISTUM vili prodidit ære Deum.
Cæcus avaritia, ſtimulis furialibus actus,
  Intulit audaces ipſe ſibiq; manus.
Projiciensq; luam velana mente ſalutem,
  Reſte perit, nigras recté ſubintrat aquas.
Hoc Krezere nefas pri[illegible] miratus ab annis,
  Prodis ſemideum, prodidit ille Deum.

Hoc tamen inferior Juda, quo Conditor orbis
  Zobello CHRISTUS principe major erat.
Ah caput infelix, Stygiiq; rapina Tyranni!
  Quid tua ferali carmine fata canam?
Huc ego Caſtalios poſcam in mea labra liquores,
  Aoniasq; Deas in mea vota vocem?
An quærar, an gaudebo tua ſuper, impie, morte,
  Aut mea quod medium Muſa ſequetur iter?
Non ego hunc gaudere velim, nec flere: quòd illud
  Prorſus inhumanum eſt, hoc muliebre nimis.
Nil lacrymæ his proſunt, nil lamentabile funus,
  Quos fera ſtyx novies fuſa refuſa tenet.
Et quos impoſitos cymbæ ſemel horridus ille
  Per mare Lethęæ navita vexit aquæ.
Ergo judicium Domini mirabimur, & quod
  Inſontes rigido jure tribunal agit.
Lex ea fatorum eſt, hic irrevocabilis ordo,
  Ille tibi gnomon, hæc tibi amuſſis erit.
Impius exitium, fert aurea præmia juſtus,
  Oderunt nec amant impia facta Dij.
Qui [illegible]adio pugnat gladio jugulatur eodem,
  In pœnam Superi lanea crura movent.
Sanguinis effuſor luit atro ſanguine pœnas,
  Solos felices mens ſine labe facit:
Plectere quod dubitas divinum crimina zelum,
  Credo, Deos nullum poſſe latere nefas.
Has tibi ſi potius mens conſiliumq; fuiſſet,
  Vivendi normas mente tenere tua.
Balthea quàm magicis nequicquam pingere formis,
  Vel tua res melior, vel minus atra foret.
Iamq; amplis auctus Krezerus honoribus eſſet,
  Præſtantes inter nomen habendo Viros.
Seraque poſteritas (quid enim vivacius illa?)
  Unica virtutis buccina, teſtis honos.
Poſt bona perpetuæ commend[illegible]ns nomina famæ,
  Æterno laudes diceret ore tuas.
Tityrus in ſylvis caneret fortaſſis & Ægon,
  Quàm fueris recto pectore Francus Eques.
At tibi nunc petijt cum fama & nomine corpus,
  Quoq; æterna magis quam peritura valent.
Cocyti ſubmerſus aqua vaſtiſq; lacunis,
  Triſtia projectæ damna ſalutis habes.
Atque ita ſulfureis miſcens aconita cucullis,
  Per piceos erras flebilis umbra lacus.
Quid [illegible]ores nunc excutiam vitamque ſceleſtam,
  Omnia ſunt vitæ tempora fœda tuæ.
Et, bene ſi memini, prædixit ferrea Clotho
  Talia naſcenti, de tribus una ſoror
Gorgoneos pueri ecce oculos! hæc ſigna latronis:
  ([illegible] Lacheſis, turpi morte peribit, ait.
Riſit ad hæc, ſicamq; dedit, qua luderet infans,
  Machinulamq; [illegible]lobos quæ jacit igne citos.
Quos ita dum cupidè tractaret puſio [illegible]uſus
  Tiſiphone applaudit, noſter is, inquit, erit.
Talia nempe tuas decuere crepundia dextras,
  Natura ſequitur ſemina quiſque ſua:
Sic citò purpureos fundunt violaria flores.
  Maturos fructus fertilis arbor habet.
Ergo ubi polluta matris [illegible]ror[illegible] it ab alvo,
  (Nulla roſas etenim gignere ſquilla poteſt.)

Illico

Accurrunt, laqueumq; vident, laqueumq; reſolvit,
Krezero ſocius qui ſcelerum atque viæ.
Vivus at interea calor oſſa reliquerat, & jam,
Adverſo immerita in calce retundit humum.
Vita abit in ventos, & mens raptatur in Orcum,
Flammaq; conſumit turpe cadaver edax.
Quæ prope buſta potens ſcelerum Ramnuſia vindex,
Grandibus hæc ſculpſit verba legenda notis.
CreCerI en Ciner[illegible], non CorpVs: tVrpIVs iſthVc
UtſrVeretVr hV[illegible], [illegible]Xit [illegible]n Igne rogV[illegible].
Hoc cecidit pacto Krezeri ignobile [illegible]ajum,
Ah nimis in propriam dextra parata necem!

Cum modò nil proſunt undantia ſanguine CHRISTI
Vulnera, nil hominum, Crux, juvat, una ſalus.
Diſcite mortales, animiſq; inſcribite, veſtris,
A vitiis puras continuiſſe manus.
Diſce magiſtratus reverenter habere poteſtas
Eſt quibus à magno tradita ſumma DEO.
Motibus inſanis prohibe efferveſcere pectus,
Affectusque malos elue mente tua.
VIVE, PIUS MORIERE PIUS: bene vita peracta
Nos Superis ſimiles Cœlitibuſq; facit.

DE MOTIBUS GALLIÆ,
& Expugnato Receptoque Itio Caletorum, Anno 1558.

PER GUILIELMUM PARADINUM, BELLIIOCI DECANUM.

REVER. IN CHRISTO PATRI DN. ANTONIO AB ALBONE, SAVINIACI, ET INSULÆ Barbaræ Abbati,

GUILIEL. PARADINUS.

NUnquam tam perſpicua vis ſe numinis protulit, R. Pater, quam hoc inſigni rebus anno: ſuperiore ſiquidem æſtate potentiſſimus hoſtis, qui atroci nos clade affecerat, nonnullis Procerum in vincula conjectis, & trucidato regiæ ſtirpis, ſummæque ſpei principe, expugnata Viromandorum Auguſta, nec non aliquot in collimitio arcibus, tantum terroris fecerat, ut æternam nobis ſervitutem importaturus videretur: & ipſo nominis fulgore, reliquum mortalium genus perculſurus, velut cœlum cervice contingens. Cumq; nulla humana præſidia adverſus tantas opes ſuffectura viderentur, in iis publicis caſibus, in tanta rerum & temporum inclinatione, Francica pietas in preces verſa, ceu ab extremis inferis, ad Deum clamorem intendit, invicta futuri auxilij fiducia. Nec fefellit. Nam Deus Opt. Maximusque qui eſt infinitæ miſericordiæ, qui ſe etiam in tribulatione nobis adfuturum multò certiſſima oraculi fide eſt pollicitus, temporis momento, cœleſtis roboris prodigia exeruit: ac nulla mortaliũ ope, contulit Chriſtianiſſimo Piiſſimoque Regi Henrico victoriam, quantam ſecundum magni Clodovæi tempora, nulla ætatis meminit: ac ne[illegible]io, an omnium etiam ſeculorum memoriam ſuperet: haud ſanè dubio documen[illegible], cum maximè propi[illegible] [illegible]cum nos int[illegible]eri, ad nos [illegible] propius ſubſi[illegible]iturum [illegible], cum magis premi[illegible]ur, nec di[illegible] proculve a rebus adverſis abeſſe, ob[illegible]q; [illegible]is divi[illegible] op[illegible] ſpê bonam atrocibus temporibu[illegible] fovê[illegible] [illegible] quantũvi[illegible] [illegible]cumſi[illegible]at, quantumvis in[illegible] [illegible]ſti, [illegible]i univerſa etiam Dæmonu[illegible] [illegible]examin[illegible] [illegible]on urgeant: ſi mundus qu[illegible] id habet machinarum exp[illegible]at, noſque omni t[illegible] am[illegible]torum gene[illegible] urgeat. Nam b[illegible]no nos eſſe animo jubet, qui [illegible] ſe profitetur. Or[illegible]ndu[illegible] verò nobis eſt, ut h[illegible]c bellu[illegible] rei Chriſtianæ l[illegible]bre, que[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]nis terrarum orbem con[illegible]it, & aſſidua[illegible] clades, quibus vita hæc tunditur, componat, vitiaque temporum corruptiſſimorum tollat. Cæterum ũm omnes hujus victoriæ famam tanta publica lætitia acceperint, ut alii feſtis ignibus, alii ſacris canticis gaudium ſuum proſequantur: viſum eſt & mihi, hoc Epinicio, gaudium meum apud te perinde atque in ſinum effundere, ut ſtudium meum iſtud in te, nomenque Albonium propenſiſſimum aliqua; teſtificatione proderem Vale Hilaribus, ex arce Bellijoci.

DE MOTIBUS GALLIÆ, ET EXPUGNATO RECEPTOQUE ITIO CALETORUM.

CÆſar Carolus ſeptimum & quinquageſimum ætatis annum attigerat, cum viribus diuturno morbo im[illegible]inuti[illegible] affectus, exanguiſque ſtatuit, in Hiſpani[illegible]m procul omni aulico ſtrepitu, negotiorumqu[illegible] [illegible]us ſecedere, affecto corpori (ut ipſe quide[illegible] cau[illegible]abatur) conſulendi cauſa. Sunt qui id accidiſſe dicant vani vitæ ſplendoris ſatietate, an rerum adv[illegible]ſarum pudore & metu undique imminentium diſcriminum aut utriuſque tædio. Sed id ego valetudinis potius tuendæ (quòd propius vero ſit) cauſa effectum ſ[illegible]ſpicor. Convocatis itaque Belgicæ in[illegible]io[illegible]is Ordinibus, Bruxellis pro ſuggeſto ſublimis ſedens, concionem habuit, deque rebus à ſe geſtis exſcripto diſſeruit. Summa quidem hæc fuit; *ſe ad hoc ævi, quanta potuiſſet fide, rerum habenis moderandis præfuiſſe, operamque colloca[illegible] omnem illis ab omni calamitate tegendis ſeque ſup[illegible]a quam homo valet, ho[illegible]es gravi[illegible]mos ab illorum cervicibus depuliſſe: Turcas Auſtriæ imminentes [illegible]p[illegible]o[illegible]naſſe: Bis in Africam tra[illegible]vectum, Chriſtiani Imper[illegible] [illegible]nes protuliſſe: Mediterraneum mare crebro [illegible] [illegible]e, ut ſuis [illegible]pp[illegible]iasf[illegible]e: plurimerum pro [illegible]e[illegible]ione bellorũ ne[illegible]ſide[illegible] [illegible]me[illegible]: Rem Gandavenſ[illegible] in di[illegible]enſione ja[illegible] atam comp[illegible]ui[illegible]e: Italiamque int[illegible], ſuperum, inferumq; mare [illegible], ſcaſſe E[illegible] [illegible]tenus me[illegible]e, ut hic Laboribus aſſiduis valetudinem, qua jam aliquot annos graviter con[illegible]atur, contraxerit tantumq; diſcriminis*

[illegible] adserit, ut afflictam tueri valetudinem tot ſubinde emergentibus Reſpubl. fluctibus, haud temerè poſſit. Itaque certum eſſe, omnes Ditionum omnium ſollicitudines a ſe procul abdicare: Reliquum, quod Deus feciſſet vitæ, Hiſpaniæ ſeceſſu, quando Medicis ita ſit viſum, fovere atq; ſeculum tempeſtatibus variè jactatum in tranquillum vitæ portum affectum corpuſculum, velut lacerum procellis navigium, recipere. Dicentis vocem lachrymæ atque ſingultus intercipiebant: deinde accidenti ad genua Filio, manû, quod feliciter precantis erat, imponit, ſeque in ejus humeros paternum opum, ditionumque ſummam reclinare effatur: ſeque loco & poſſeſſione opum cedere. juveni integra ætate, & valetudine proſpecius officii futurum, quantum in eo ſit, ne Rempublicam novi ſtatus pœniteat. Omnes deinde [illegible] jurisjurandi religione, qua ſibi obſtricti tenebantur, ſe ſolvere pronunciat, circumſtantesque rogat obnixè, atque obteſtatur, ut Filium, prohæ alioq[illegible] juvenem, rerum gubernaculis modeſtandis maturum colant, omni ope conſilioque juvent. Illum [illegible] ut pietatem, religionem, atque juſtitiam, rebus omnibus potiores ducat, ſeriò hortatur. Ad poſtremum annulum, quo publica obſignantur monimenta, [illegible] dit. Fuere tamen, qui Philippum vivo, ſpirante[q;] Cæſare, ſe agnituros pernegarent. Quibus conſ[illegible] Cæſar rebus conſurgit, ſublevatumque Philippum in ſolio ſedere jubens, ſe ſubducit, ad quietemq; eſe contulit. Tum jus dicere Philippus incipit, & [illegible] gnandis publicis tabulis Belgicæ paternæ ditionis [illegible] init. Dum hæc in Belgio geruntur, Ferdina[illegible] Cæſaris ipſius Frater, Oeniponte Germaniæ oppido agebat: ad quem miſſis Legatis Cæſar Imperio, Germanicisque rebus moderandis hominem præfecit (qui jam ante oculos annos Romanorum Rex deſignatus eſſet) rogatque ut Filium Principum Germanicorum, Civitatumque Ordinibus conciliet, commendetque. Inter Principes ſi quid natum eſſet diſſidij, ut pro ſua prudentia protinus diſcutiat, nec Germaniam partibus diſtrahi patiatur: atq; in hunc modum rerum ſtatu conſtituto, naves paulò poſt conſcendit, atque in Hiſpaniam curſum teneris, in ſeceſſum enavigat, ſeque voti compotem privatus effecit. Nec diu quies ab armis tenuit, ad belli conſilia verſus cogitationibus. Columnenſes Pauli IV. Pontificatus initio, quicquid erat in agro Romano annonæ, In arces ſuæ ditioni[illegible]æ latè patet) contraxerant, magnamque vim frumenti, vini, olei, & leguminum in horrea congeſſerant: incredibili publici commercij diſpendio, adeoque arctam annonam effecerant, ut res ad famem, rerumque omnium inopiam ſpectare videretur. Id palam quærentibus annonæ Præfectis, graviterque communi vita laborante, Pontifex obnixè ejus nobilitatis Principes obteſtatur, ut reclusis horreis annonam urbi inv[illegible] patiantur, æquoque pretio diſtrahi: id ad illorum virtutem, exiſti[illegible]tionemque inprimis pertinere, [illegible]q; etiam pot[illegible] referre, ne percitum fame (qua nullum telum [illegible]) vu[illegible] ad ſeditiones, ſeceſſionem[que] conſurgat. Eam c[illegible]m ſæpius cantionem ſurd[illegible] Pontifex occl[illegible]uiſſet, in ordinem co[illegible]endos rebe[illegible]s, copiaſque ſ[illegible]o con[illegible]as ſilentio pat[illegible]. I[illegible] tamen haud [illegible]m bab[illegible]. Ex eoque Columnenſes, qui [illegible] rum partes [illegible]me odiſſent, Pon[illegible] c[illegible]minari, ceu [G]allicarum partium, Cæſaris etiam ipſius ex profeſſo, atque Philippi, Angliæ Regis, hoſtem. Tum novatum rerum conſil[illegible]nire, paul[illegible]mque officio decedere cœperant, cùm Pontifex illorum animos fruſtrà ad quietem paceinque [illegible] verbis, tum etiam largitioni[illegible] eblauditus, nihil intentatum relinquebat, quò ſibi ejus nobilitatis Principes conciliaret, atque æquo cum cæteri jure, quoad publicæ tranquillitati venia dari poſſet, indulgenter haberet: eoque pertinere Paulus [v]idebatur, ur Romæ, circumj[e]ctiſque locis, tutò vivere, ac cit[r]a cujuſquam injuriam, liceret: ob idque qui[d]quid eſſet armorum, telorumque, in unum locum [illegible] etre, ut omnibus injur[i]æ [illegible] adimere juſſerat. At illi jam inde ab initio ſacroſanctæ poteſtatis hoſtes Pontificiis edictis efferatiores facti, incautum, inopinatumque opprimere inſidiis Pontificem adoriuntur. Cum tamen parum dolus proceſſi[ſſ]et, tœdumque exitum res habuiſſet, palàm armis conſilium exequi in animum in[d]ucunt, nefariique conatus Principes quidam ex Purpuratorum ordine inventi, in cuſtodiam, in Adrian[illegible]lem, conjiciuntur: alij conſ[c]ij ſceleris, urbe profugiunt, ubique voluntarium conſciunt exilium. Interea Pontifex, ind[i]gn[e] ferens Columnenſium pervicacem contumaciam, cœtu [illegible]iorum motus, arcibus propè omnibus [illegible]xuit, urbibuſque aliquot, præcipuæ in Latio d[itio]nationis, mu[illegible] Cives quo[illegible] in [illegible]ceſſarum [illegible]ium in vitici la conjicit: alio, ej[illegible] ſtr[illegible] P[illegible]ocetes, qui ſe à partibus int[illegible]os eſſe co[illegible]ch[illegible]nt, Roma pedem auferre vetat, cujus rei fi[illegible]tores, ceu obſides accepit, [illegible]ſque poſt d[illegible], refractis Columnenſium horrei[s], ac promeri[illegible] frumento, cæteri[ſ]que vili addicti[s] pretio, laxiſſimum rerum omnium pretium Pontifex ſanctus effecit. Cæterum Columnenſes, qui Neapolim profugerant, Philippum Auſtrium, qui Apuliæ regno recens inauguratus fuerat, reſpiciunt, opemque adverſus Pontificis vires implorant, ut cujus patris Cæſaris partes foverant, ejus auxilio domum reducerentur. Ille, qui rem Hiſpanicam gereret, inque Italiæ opes ſuccederet, Flandricam ditionem capeſſeret, externaque regna moliretur, gloriam, victori[a]s, triumphos ment[e] volvebat, plenus ſpiritib. paternis, h[illegible]e deco[illegible]s quærendi, Romani belli obtu[l]it materia. Ei [illegible] a ſede oppugnanda, humani[q]u[e] generis parente, rerum auſpicandaru[m] [illegible]umpſit p[illegible]dia: Albanumq; emiſit, qui vali[di]ſſimo exercitu, ab infando conatu premeo[illegible] Pontificis, belli [illegible] itium fec[it], regniq; Romanam ſeditionibus turb[a]tam mi[ſc]ere, agereq; cœpit, plurimumque damni Romano agro, præ impotentia [illegible] que ira dedit. Pontificiæ ditionis fines perpopul[a]tus, ad poſtremum ad ipſam quoque urbem caſtra po[s]uit. In[illegible]amē Columnenſes immodico p[o]ntificis [illegible] [illegible]ribus exactos vindicare [illegible] præment[illegible] jactabant. [illegible] at Francia ab omni ævo unicum [illegible]ſſimumque [illegible] Romanæ præſ[illegible], & ſemper pieta[illegible]uendæ Princeps præbuer[it], exem[p]lum; nulli m[illegible] Pontifices pij offi[illegible] g[illegible]ſa Fran[illegible] Re[illegible] p[illegible]ærerm[illegible]um fuerat. Unde [illegible] Chriſtiani[illegible] omen ſunt conſe[illegible]: quod [illegible] cul[t]a propagataque religio, & c[illegible] Pontifi[illegible]ſ[illegible]os in[illegible] au lus ignu[illegible] [illegible]llati[illegible] nis IV. Regi Angliæ (u[illegible] in[illegible] ſacra ſ[illegible] de ſin[illegible]debat) exercitu c[illegible]ſſus, & indi[illegible] nis in[illegible] a Columnenſibus [illegible], ipſe [illegible]ternæ Regiæ beneficio-

rum memor, implorat auxilium Francorum adverſus vim novi Regis. Henricus verò Rex Francorum indignum ratus, religionis arcem, ſacræque ditionis opes, quibus Francorum Reges ſacram Eccleſiam donaſſent, Hiſpanorum libidine, & quo ejus commodum ſit, circumagi, tegendi Pontificis ex inſtituto Majorum patrocinium ſuſcepit: & velut piis conceptis inimicitiis, adverſus ſacræ ſedis hoſtes Guyſium, exploratæ virtutis Principem, ſubitario exercitu, ſæva hyeme, fœdiſque brumæ tempeſtatibus occurrere jubet, ut lumini pietatis noſtræ Sacerdotis ſenectutem protegeret, obſidione eximeret, omnemque metum Civium Romanorum diſcuteret: idque magna Philippi Regis indignatione magnoque motu rerum inſecuto. Sic Romanus tumultus vires, animoſque Francorum in ſe vertit, captaque arma juris ac pietatis, & promerendæ cœleſtis gratiæ cauſa. Interea Philippus induciarum à Franco violari criminabatur, cum infeſtiores ipſe inducias, quàm bellum Francis faceret. Cumque concepto verbis jurejurando fidem dediſſet, fore, ut captivi conditto utrinque redemptionis pretio dimitterentur, rem trahebat, verborumque involucris reſponſa ludificabatur: nec ad dimittendos animum adjiciebat, quamquam viris conſtituto in capita cujuſque precio. Quod ſatis conſtat, Robertus Marchianus, Bullonenſium Dux, & equeſtris Francorum militiæ Archiſtrategus, ſummique Vir ordinis, qui Hœdini excidio in hoſtium manus devenerat, in vinculis diu indigniſſimè habitus, tetrique carceris pedore propè enectus fuerat. Hic cùm in morbum vinculorum tædio incidiſſet, miſſi à Franco Medici, qui ægroti curam agerent, advenère: quibus faceſſere juſſis, hoſtis alium quendam adhibuit, quem pro ſalubri medicamento, adeò letale venenum porrexiſſe ferunt, ut dimiſſus, vix dum Franci ſ[illegible] ſolum attigerat, cùm exeſis vitalibus ad Guyſium mortuus concidit. Acceſſit ad rei indignitatem, ut uxor, quæ cum filio ſola redimendi mariti cauſa, Gand[illegible] advenerat, proq; redemptionis pecuniis fidejuſſerat caveratque, in vincula conjiceretur, donec numeraret redemptionis pretium. Hoc nimirum fuit, non exanimem ſed paulò pòſt moriturum vendere. Ejus atrocitatis barbaricique commercij exemplum ne inter Ethnicos quidem reperire eſt. Per eoſdem dies Manſfeldius Comes, Lucelburgi Præfectus, corruptis aliquot manipularius militibus, qui Mediomatrices præſidio inſederant, Metim clam occupare nixus, ſpe, & conatu excidit, actis in furcam proditoribus, quibuſcum convenerat, ut Cæſarianos mœnibus exciperent, intromitterentque. Cœter[illegible] indicto delato, poſtquam de conſpiratis compertum eſt, de ſontibu[illegible] ſupplicium ſumptum. Hæc de re[illegible] gravi[illegible] expoſ[illegible]lantibus apud hoſtem, Francorum Oratoribus, reſponſum tulere, *bellicorum ſtratagematum commercio induciarum fidem minimè labefactari*, ſicque violatam juriſjurandi religionem, fidemque pro aris p[illegible]itam, riſu proſequebatur, bellicum ſtratagema vocitans quicquid hoſtile, præter fidem religionemque induciarum, in Francum moliretur. Vixdum menſis alter ab induciis pactis exierat, cum duos obſcuri nominis milites hoſtis, propoſitis ingentibus præmiis, ex præſidio Gallico, ad ſe clam Bruxellas evocat, mitis pollicitationibus in ſui aſſenſum illectos, traductumque eo ducit, ut Burdegalā,

Galliæ Aquitaniæ regiam urbem caputque Philippi Regis exercitum intro miſſuros ad ſe reciperet. Illos cùm à ſignis abeſſent, tanquam deſertores retractos crimenque faſſos, Prætor caſtrenſis, Majeſtatis damnavit, atque in crucem ſubegit. Hæc fuit induciarum & jurisjurandi religionis colendæ apud hoſtem ratio urbes per inſidias & proditiones à Franco avertere, quando aperta vi, & virtute imparem eſſe notius eſſet, quàm ut ipſe diſſimulare poſſet. Per eoſdem dies Jacobus Flectias, Architectus machinator, qui caſtellum Menilium in finibus Hannoniæ emunierat, ad Feriam comprehenſus eſt, dum regularibus funiculis ac perpendiculo, altitudinem vadumque Axonæ fluminis pertenderet: faſſuſque eſt, ſe ab hoſte emiſſum, ut ſitum & munimenta arcium Dorlani, Feriæ, Monſtrolii, Maceriarumque clàm ſpecularetur: quarum protypos, & proplaſmata jam informa duxerat: ut unde facilia captu, quibuſve obnoxia inſidiis forent, hoſtem edoceret. Inde atrox, inſolens, ferumque facinus inſecutum: quodque motæ mentis magis, quàm conſceleratæ videri poſſit. Philippi quidam miniſter præſidiariorum militem Gallum propoſita mercede conduxit, qui puteis, ex quibus Mariæburgenſes aquabantur, venenata medicamenta injiceret: ut ſitiens hianſque militum vulgus cœlo æſtuanti, & torrido ſole, inde aquam per imprudentiam hauriret, flatimque tentatis veneno præcordiis, torpor ac rigor conſequeretur, nec conſiſtendi veſtigio, vires corpori ſuppeditarent: futurumque erat, ut qui animo linquerentur, ſe opportunos hoſtibus injuriæque præberent. Militi comes additus erat, improbus veneficiorum artifex, qui virulentas inſidias temperaret, ac proditori nihil ſubminiſtraret. Eadem etiam arte Groſſetum, Montalcinumque Hetruriæ arces, quæ in fide Francorum permanſerant, tentatæ ſunt, quodam Medico, & ordinem Ductore corruptis, & ad i[illegible] operam elocantibus. His turpibus nefariisque induciis hoſtis ſibi proſpexerat, ut ſuis finibus à Franci exercitu per inducias tutis, ipſe immortali in Francos odio, per inſidias inopinantes opprimeret egregios bellatores veneficiis tolleret, captandiſque dolo urbibus inhiaret. En quò recidit Principum Virorum fides. Interea *Albanus*, qui egregio apparatu Romam obſederat, Pontificem ſacra ditione exturbaturus erat, niſi Francorum religio, Regiſque pietas occurriſſet: nam quò eniteretur, perſpicuum erat ex ditionis Pontificiæ captis urbibus, arcibuſque. Is tamen *Guyſy* adventu ceſſit, obſidionemque ſolvit: ſed nec ullo virtutis facto periculo, conſultò bellum trahebat, ut Gallorum in Italia diſtinerentur vires; ne alij aliis tanto locorum intervallo auxilio irent, dum Philippus in Belgio Regem viribus deſtitutum aggrederetur, cùm ad bellum Romanum omnis propè Franciæ Nobilitas abeſſet: omnes enim ſacra cauſa, & ſtudium virtutis oſtentandæ, & armorum ſtudium pertraxerat. In Belgio Philippus, qui Francum ab armis in ſe parandis, & rebus Italicis diſtri[illegible]um à ſuis tutandis totum averterat, exercitum Hiſpanorum, Flandrorum, Batavorum, Nerviorum, Hannonum, Anglorum, Germanorumque validis copiis, quam numeroſiſſimum poteſt, conſcribit. Germania aliquot Proceres ſe Philippi cauſæ adeſſe præ ſe ferentes, egregia auxilia miſerant. Gnarus Philippus quāta belli moles impenderet, totius penè Europæ vires adverſus Francum excitaverat, ut acerrimum hoſtem

ſtem

ſtem ſemel perdomaret: firmius enim ſibi Anglicũ Regnum fore ſperabat, Gallicis opibus everſis. Ejus rei ſibi præbitam anſam hoc Regni rudimento amplectendam eſſe ratus, totus in Gallicum exitium incumbit, quòd ab rerum primordiis pendere diſcrimen & initia Regnorum rem totam trahere ſciret, atque ita affectus, copias in Samarobrinum agrum educit. Hoc primum bellum ſuo ductu, atque auſpiciis cum Franco geſſit: nomenque ex eo, commendationemque in futurum expectabat: majoremque virtutem ejus Regni rudimento præſtaturum militẽ, quàm ſene Patre, apparebat: ac magna ſpes illum habebat, tanta coacta manu, aliquid præclaræ rei geſtũ iri. Nec dubium erat, illum Imperij cupiditate agi: ſeque jura orbi terrarum daturum propediem, ſubacto Gallo, ſibi polliceri. Quemnam enim tam ſublimi vertice, tamque claræ cervicis inveniri poſſe, qui tantò Regi ſubſiſtat? qui latè fuſis Hiſpaniarum gentibus, Siciliæ, Apuliæque ac Britanniæ Regnis jura daret; qui Germaniam, Italiamque penè omnem digito temperaret: qui Patre Cæſare, totque Majoribus Auguſtis ortus eſſet. Inde inſequentibus continuis diebus aliquot, ad Francum Imperium evertendum accingitur. Eodem ferè, quo hæc geruntur, tempore, qui fuit annus ſalutis 1557. quarto Idus Auguſti, Magiſter equitum Francorum *Mommorantius*, urbibus limitaneis Galliæ ditionis, ab hoſtium exercitu, tantoque belli apparatu timens, cùm Auguſtam Viromandorum ſuo D. Quintini nobilem urbem annona inſtruxiſſet, omniſque generis commeatum invectum prodiſſet, cum hoſtibus tumultuario prælio conflixit: in quo magna animorum contentione dimicatum: idque agminibus magis, quàm acie, quòd toties fuſus hoſtis, ſorte contemptui haberetur. Freta enim virtus nimia ſui fiducia, velut minimè dubia victoria, quanta maxima vi poteſt, in hoſtem ruit. Verùm fortuna tulit, quod antea conſilium ferre, vireſve haud poterant, noſtrorum ſiquidem Ordines equeſtri Sclopetariorum procella turbati, in fugam diſſipantur: atque tumultum inſanamque trepidationem conſternati edunt. Momento penè temporis ea pugna profligata eſt, ingenti hoſtium victoria, & Franciæ nomine in eam diem invicto locus Francorum clade nobilitatus, & imprimis inſignem victoriam fecit capta Procerum turba. Cecidit ſeminis Regij & admirandæ virtutis Princeps, *Joannes Borbonius Anguinens Comes*, dum nec à pugna divelli, nec ad deditionem perpelli potuiſſet. *Jacobus Albonius, Franciacs Marchio* equeſtris militiæ Archiſtrategus dum ſtudio certaminis finem virtutis nullum facit, in hoſtium poteſtatem venit. Ad poſtremum tota laxata Francorũ acie, fortunæ virtus ceſſit. *Mommorantius*, cujus virtus major, quàm felicior, enituerat, cùm penè ad internecionẽ depugnaſſet, tandem adverſo prælio perculſus, certa præſentique pernicie, neceſſitati paruit, & in hoſtium manus incidit: nec tamen hoſti fuit incruenta, fortiſſimorumque Virorum morte ea ſtetit Philippo victoria. Hoc prælium inter tot Noſtrorum victorias paulò minus proſperum ceſſit. Secundo facto prælio hoſtis minimè cunctandum ratus, A[illegible] Viromandorum, pro limitis cuſtodia m[illegible]nit[illegible] urbem ad Somonam flumen, diu obſeſſam, [illegible] præliis & oppugnationibus fatigatam, tandem expugnat. Hannumque arcem & opere, & natura munitiſſimam in deditionẽ accepit, inde circumfuſo terrore, tumultum, & trepidationem vicinis locis faciebat. Lutetiam quoque pavor ac trepidatio pervaſerat: nec quiſquam ſatis certum habebat, quid aut ſperaret, aut timeret. Perfecti tamen urbis cœpta jam antè multò munimenta, advocata colonorum operariorumque ingenti multitudine, magna excitant educuntque celeritate ſtupendi operis propugnacula: ex indomito ſaxo omnibus urbis lateribus firmant, magni roboris præſidia ſeribunt, civiumque, qui per ætatem armorum patientes forent, delectum agunt. Idem in Galliæ totius inſtitutum municipiis gravi edicto, ut quibus militaris eſſet ætas, in verba jurarent, ut quando uſus eſſet, telis armati, ad condictam diem præſtò eſſent. Magna vis hominum ad ſubitos tumultus omnibus locis conſcripta, inſtructaque, proviſa erat, ut quamcunque vim hoſtis faceret, armati occurrerent, impreſſionemque ſuſtinerent. Jam diverſa orbis parte, *Guyſius* Brutios propè perdomaverat, Pontificique audientes effecerat. Campolim admotis magno impetu ſcalis, & omni operum genere, tormentorum, pontium, tabularum, artis, virtutiſque, perruptis hoſtium munitionibus expugnarat. Civitellam obſidione circumvenerat, quod Samnitium eſt oppidum in montibus ad Libratam (quem alij Albulã vocitant fluvium) opere & natura munitiſſimum. Hanc obſidione eximere nixus *Albanus* propiusq; accedens, pugna decernere velle magis præ ſe tulit, quàm quicquã operæ pretij executus eſt. In hũc enim cum ſigna inferre nihil *Guyſius* cunctatus ultrò hominem ad manus conſerendas, multis indignitatib. provocaret, ille inſtructa Noſtrorum acie, liliatiſq; ſignis conterritus, abſceſſit, nullo loco niſi quantũ neceſſitas cogeret congreſſurus: modicoque à Frãco intervallo ducens, munitiſſimis ſeſe caſtris continebat: ac tantiſper Francorum ferociam ludificabatur, dum in Belgio aliquam inſignem cladem Regi Philippus inferret. Interea *Guyſius* Turtureto aſſidentem hoſtem expulit, circumſeſſumque ſociũ oppidum gravi obſidione liberavit. Cum bellũ in Samnio diutius ſpe trahitur, Pontifex, qui rem Chriſtianam ſalvam vellet, longeque aliter affectus, quàm qui per cædes atque incendia, d[illegible]eptionesque ſibi propagarunt imperia, nihil magis habebat in votis quàm ut re Romana in tranquill[illegible] ſt tuta, metuque diſcuſſo, quies ab armi[illegible] orbi Chriſtiano eſſet, nec prius deſtitit quàm Philippi nom[illegible]ne *Albanus*, dicto ſacroſanctæ Poteſt[illegible] ſacramento, ſecum pacem jungeret. Cumque multa am[illegible] jure jactarentur, tandem in con[illegible]iones deſcenſum, ut Philippus conflati belli, ſceleriſque adve[illegible] humani generis parentem concepi[illegible], veniam expoſceret, diras, quas in ejus caput det[illegible]ſtatus fuerat, ſupplex deprecaretur. Pontifex retexto in[illegible]ctoque execrationis decret[illegible], *Philippum ſacræ Eccleſiæ prolem* agnoſceret. Conveniu inſuper co[illegible] ut [illegible] ſocios hoſteſque fore: Pontificem armorum ſocietatem [illegible]allo renunciaturum, utrumque Regem ex æquo, ceu [illegible] Parentem, filio[illegible]habiturum; *Albanus* fidem jurejurando daret, Ponti[illegible] rebus [illegible] P[illegible]lianum placuit [illegible] Bernar[illegible] Carbo[illegible]s, utriuſque impend[illegible]m. H[illegible] legi[illegible]us pax Pontifici da[illegible] jura indi[illegible]icato, reportat *Guy[illegible]* Galliam ex[illegible]m. J[illegible] curæ in Belgium[illegible], ubi m[illegible] in mo[illegible], ingensque belli metus mortalium animis propoitebatur.

Nam

Nam *Henricus Rex* [illegible] lens, ta[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] re [illegible] ceptaclade, qu[illegible] rum, ut quide [illegible] P[illegible] trophæa r[illegible]tul[illegible], [illegible] uce[illegible] mumexiiſſet, a[illegible] o quantum [illegible] Re[illegible] oru[illegible] ceſſionibus aucto, [illegible] m acceptam æquo ferret animo. Et Phili[illegible]us, cui vi[illegible]oria an[illegible]os fecerat, re[illegible] nduarum ingens [illegible]ſus, Angl[illegible]m an[illegible] arun æ[illegible]os, & ex te[illegible] pat[illegible] s[illegible] bat, [illegible]rum adac am [illegible] or [illegible] ven[illegible]tions. It[illegible]ue tota Eur[illegible] um erectaerat, [illegible] *Em[illegible]nue[illegible]* [illegible] b [illegible] ſcrioris B[illegible] æd[illegible], [illegible] R[illegible] uit Præfectus, [illegible] Flan[illegible]ricæ r[illegible] reumagebantur (quo[illegible] A[illegible] m er[illegible] ens re[illegible] pi[illegible] æ Allob[illegible] is oc[illegible] ſſio[illegible] ur ebus Franc[illegible] lverſi. [illegible] æq; tan[illegible] die aſſ[illegible] iodF[illegible] nc[illegible] lici aſ fectum [illegible] m ininimè au[illegible]m [illegible] r: Reg[illegible] nq̃re d ovi[illegible]u m in opem [illegible], u[illegible] ſpem ven[illegible] allica præſidia Allobro[illegible] us inu[illegible] e Sabaudiæ locis impo[illegible]ta, n[illegible]lo neg[illegible] libtque ultrò deditionem incolas f[illegible], & ſuas quemque ultum i[illegible]juri[illegible]s, & obv[illegible] ſib[illegible] p[illegible] coſſuros populares, [illegible] p[illegible] u[illegible] cœl[illegible] ptuto., perſuaſerat B[illegible] n S[illegible] fore, ubi prodiret [illegible] [illegible]; adn overet. Idq[illegible] Pri[illegible]pis in [illegible] erat *Gra gerins Myon us* [illegible] Seculianorum N[illegible]bil[illegible]tate tra[illegible] p[illegible] Maj[illegible]atis, & a[illegible] æ monetæ crimen [illegible] tatu[illegible], [illegible] multum [illegible]erat. Itaque improvide h[illegible] ta pert[illegible] æ fides, effecit, ut Princeps omnia acturus moliturusq; videretur, ut quod tamdiu appeuerat, conſequeretur. In eam ita[illegible]ue ſpem ere[illegible], duodec[illegible]m p[illegible]u mi[illegible] G[illegible]rman[illegible] m peditu[illegible] magna ex part[illegible] ea[illegible] & duo[illegible] etariorum e[illegible] tum m[illegible], um [illegible] m caſtrenſibus in Se[illegible]nos emit[illegible]t, Duce [illegible]*colao Pulvilero*, menſe O[illegible]obri, anni hujus ſeculi ſeptimi ſupra quinquageſ[illegible]um. Quibus copi[illegible]s fretus *Pulvillerus* ad repetendam Seculianorum *Breſſiam vocant* ditionem pr[illegible]ſſit, omni[illegible]sq[illegible] ſti & Caſtrocarlino, Leon[illegible]lino, B[illegible]llo fort[illegible] Fano Am[illegible]is, [illegible]uanorum oppidis, vicisque iter habe[illegible], [illegible]mnē [illegible] a Regiæ Burgun[illegible]iæ oppidis, agrisque ab[illegible] [illegible]e quicquam [illegible]it va[illegible]tis, quod regem [illegible] & Cæſarem ante [illegible]quot annos, [illegible] m[illegible] Hel[illegible]rum [illegible]m, c[illegible]nv[illegible], Heduo[illegible]nm at[illegible]ue [illegible] B[illegible] b[illegible]llis ut ob[illegible]uo q[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]utris motur. [illegible] re & [illegible]t. Fanum A[illegible] [illegible]us, a [illegible]*Co*[illegible] *a coni*[illegible] xc[illegible]ptus [illegible]o, cul [illegible]ue[illegible] Sc[illegible]lgen[illegible]. eq[illegible]l[illegible]no, [illegible]ato u[illegible] *[illegible]ulvillerus* [illegible] [illegible] præci[illegible]us [illegible]. [illegible]e T[illegible] v[illegible] e[illegible]v[illegible]s, [illegible] pa[illegible] a hab[illegible]m xc[illegible] [illegible]uper[illegible] [illegible]t. [illegible] ob[illegible]s lub [illegible] is [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]m fo o[illegible] *[illegible]urgum* [illegible] *ai* [illegible] *itat* [illegible]t. La [illegible] egi[illegible] [illegible] ca[illegible] [illegible] oc[illegible], & [illegible]o præ[illegible] & [illegible]. *Fanum* ab An[illegible] quis appe[illegible]latur, [illegible] u[illegible]arius Mati[illegible] eius cqn-

[illegible] ndit, ſed *Burgum Secuſianorum* propius vero eſſe D[illegible] exiſtimant. Qua orienti f[illegible] obvia urbs eſt, a [illegible]cen[illegible]imo[illegible] Juræ colli[illegible]s habet, primo ſ[illegible]o urb[illegible] api[illegible]e, [illegible]bi in longum por[illegible] col[illegible]ium tra[illegible]us vinetis j[illegible] ndiſſim[illegible] vi[illegible]e[illegible]t, ip[illegible]atq; aer quidam fra[illegible]ntius, [illegible] inre[illegible]quis Se[illegible] rum locis. ut m[illegible] n non [illegible]t, *Cæſarem Dictatorem* illis ſtativis [illegible]ſſe, [illegible]um Helvetiorum g[illegible]ntem Rhoda[illegible] u pr[illegible]hib[illegible] eco ſtatui[illegible], quo[illegible] Mons Ju[illegible] & Cæſ[illegible] ea agreſt[illegible]s vici ſat[illegible]s indic[illegible] quorum ſubſtructi[illegible]nes [illegible] [illegible] æ vo eſſeri[illegible]t, tamen [illegible]onſtan[illegible] f[illegible] & [illegible]ſus p[illegible]pè omnium c[illegible]ſpirans, & teſ[illegible]a plu[illegible]ibus l[illegible]is ve[illegible]s monime[illegible]ta, & ſitus Cæſareæ prærupto a[illegible] ipiti loco & inte[illegible]ra etiamnum locorum no[illegible] hau[illegible] du[illegible]tam fidē faciunt. Quanta eſt [illegible] Septē[illegible]ombus Sequan[illegible] occurrit, verſ[illegible] in meri[illegible]m plaga[illegible] [illegible]um deſpici[illegible]: ab occid[illegible] & Borea excip[illegible] [illegible], quæ ſe in laxiſſimum ſin[illegible]m pand[illegible]t, & ad A[illegible] m uſque porrigitur. Ea pars denſis, ne [illegible]is inhorreſcit, p[illegible]tim arvis pinguibus exe[illegible] [illegible]emto, ſiligine hordeo, milio, panico, fru[illegible]us, & id genus annona abundat: vites neſe[illegible], & [illegible]ibus illi[illegible] vindemiam agit. Cæterum ill[illegible] ubert[illegible], [illegible]uod uſpiam comparari queat. Nec admi[illegible]re[illegible]ret, quod cum hoſtes tantum damni de[illegible]: Regi[illegible]m exercitum ſuperiore autumno re[illegible]o ad urbis præſidium aluerit: annona t[illegible]men in [illegible]m[illegible] er eodem tenore nihilominu[illegible] præſtiterit, [illegible] in[illegible] es evaſerit, tot flumina, tot rivi ex [illegible]us illis effuſi, [illegible] in eam planiciem prorumpunt, ut [illegible]colos lacus er[illegible] berrimos efficiant, tantamque macerato ſolo uliginem, ut ædificia in urbe modicè ab humo ſublata incolere cogantur, editioribuſque loci[illegible] ha[illegible]itare. Ea urbs ſuburbanum Cœnobium habet, *Broacium* fatu digniſſimum, ſubſtructionibus ex[illegible]id[illegible]mo ſaxo viſendum opus, Principum Sec[illegible]um ſepul[illegible]hreto dicatum. *Digomus* qui urbem [illegible]batur (nam *Guichens* ejus regionis Præf[illegible]us, gravi[illegible]ima valetudine implicatus, & domeſtico f[illegible]nere avocatus, Matiſconem latus fuerat magnu[illegible]que v[illegible]tæ d[illegible]n adierat) ca[illegible] hoſte metan[illegible]nto, [illegible]pediſſimam Vaſconum veterano[illegible] mœnibus [illegible]mittit, qui in a[illegible]ris hoſti [illegible]ent, commeatus con[illegible]s corr[illegible]p[illegible]t, & a[illegible] e[illegible]ium domos [illegible]ubditi[illegible] facibus incen[illegible]t. [illegible] urbe evolantes, pluſquam [illegible]quam cr[illegible]t, damni intulere, grav[illegible]ſque omnis gene[illegible] p[illegible]ædas in ur[illegible]m, in ipſis hoſtium [illegible]lis ege[illegible]e. Inerat [illegible]a *Chenay* qui[illegible] ar[illegible]a cata[illegible] e[illegible] at[illegible]s, delectorum immen[illegible] boris e[illegible]. Ac[illegible]erunt alæ ſclopetar[illegible] a[illegible] quo[illegible] aux[illegible] Helveticoru[illegible] octo, ſeptē co[illegible]s expe[illegible]iſſimorum pedit[illegible], q[illegible] inis f[illegible] bellis meruerant, conſinue[illegible]ue: a[illegible]que [illegible]es ſclopis manuariis in[illegible]ucti V[illegible] orte[illegible] & [illegible] habebantur. I[illegible]que ſubſidi[illegible] *[illegible]uy[illegible]* eò de[illegible]arat, ne quid Secuſ[illegible]ares detriment[illegible] cipe[illegible]. A[illegible]famam ventu[illegible] h[illegible]s in [illegible]bem advolaran[illegible] complures [illegible]e, [illegible]ue V[illegible] vulg[illegible] e No[illegible], [illegible]os *[illegible]urb[illegible]tnos* v[illegible] aliaq; [illegible] V[illegible] intro[illegible] a [illegible] & [illegible]on[illegible] [illegible] co[illegible]m[illegible]atus cæt[illegible]que tole[illegible]aratus, [illegible]vecti[illegible]erat. Po[illegible] C[illegible] a par[illegible] ad [illegible] in bel[illegible] terrorem alij a[illegible]ant, rem[illegible]e familiarem magno ſuo [illegible]querant. [illegible]idem præſidiarius miles,

[illegible] um opp- [illegible] & [illegible] m, [illegible] dicto [illegible] ad [illegible] am, [illegible] ca ra [illegible] ue- [illegible] us pa [illegible] ionem inter & [illegible] urbis ſitum [illegible] ntur, locumque metandis mu [illegible] ad ob [illegible] m caſtris ſpecularentur [illegible] impune audere no [illegible] *albr* [illegible] ſectus [illegible] piger: in [illegible] magnitudinis [illegible] rum equitum [illegible] atque [illegible] cæde [illegible] magna conſte [illegible] compulit. [illegible] diem [illegible] Vir [illegible] atcujuſge [illegible] neri [illegible] e, nondum [illegible] men [illegible] vallo con [illegible] ſe [illegible] ad [illegible] ſu. [illegible] e opprimen [illegible] ju [illegible] Poſtridie, qui [illegible] Octo [illegible] XIII. h [illegible] is inſtructa acie, [illegible] ſque [illegible] ructus tormentariis, ad roſea uſque molas proceſſit, & rivo [illegible] ans- miſſo, atque [illegible] inducto exercitu ad Joanni [illegible] loco ad viam nomen eſt) e regione Matiſcenſis po [illegible] æ ubi delecto caſtri loco, [illegible] iter retoſſa terra, c [illegible] rum ambitum vallo temere communivit. Quo tempore veteranæ præ [illegible] hortes facta in h [illegible] eruptione, cæ [illegible] magno ingr [illegible] ſilentio, cæſis [illegible] uem t [illegible] d [illegible] one [illegible] que in m [illegible] as uſque ſtat [illegible] s [illegible] ul [illegible] e. Acc [illegible] unt & imbrium tempeſtate [illegible] quæ [illegible] pa- luſtribus, & op [illegible] danis aſſiduæ igne tela [illegible] bus, erumpen [illegible] uſque, opus facere pro [illegible] ibebant. Pridie Idus Octobr [illegible] oppida [illegible] ru ſus [illegible] rumpeoda i [illegible] ne, arm [illegible] que prohibe [illegible] a ope [illegible] paranti [illegible] s, *Chenajus*, qui, ubi præſtantio [illegible] ope res [illegible] ge- rent, [illegible] o plus animadvertebat, qu [illegible] d fa [illegible] o opus [illegible] ſſet, eruptionem ex urbe in h [illegible] ſtes facit, effuſ [illegible] ue [illegible] be- [illegible] s palan [illegible] s ad vallum uſque per [illegible] tus, q [illegible] uere fugientium turbam videbat ferebatu [illegible] fugæ quam cædis fecit. Hoſtes ſuorum cadaver [illegible] mentis obvoluta in flumen nocte provolvebant, [illegible] cæteris ſtrage deterriti, animis [illegible] minus ex animi ſententia [illegible] remque diu [illegible] us [illegible] id [illegible] rent, omniaque [illegible] in [illegible] ſta [illegible] e Nobilium ejuſque R [illegible] nis [illegible] neminem ſubſidio ire, quod futurum ante [illegible] tio [illegible] is [illegible] ſceptæ appar [illegible] ptum *Emanuelis Phi* [illegible] *erti* nomine [illegible] t ac p [illegible] nio ci [illegible] o p [illegible] d [illegible]. S [illegible] rum *Pul* [illegible] *llers* n [illegible] ed [illegible] p [illegible] ges F [illegible] ancos, Franciſcu [illegible] ic [illegible] nq [illegible] bant. Allobrogum [illegible] n & [illegible] u [illegible] a reſpiciendo F [illegible] o [illegible] re, & a [illegible] [illegible] pellere con [illegible] C [illegible] ſta eſt [illegible] am [illegible] ut [illegible] populares in [illegible] o ne [illegible] par [illegible] bant. L [illegible] e [illegible] tere [illegible] a v [illegible] rentu [illegible] u a [illegible] buc [illegible] aret [illegible] quo dami [illegible] s, [illegible] *renis* mortal [illegible] qu [illegible] Du [illegible] e d [illegible] perat. Du [illegible]

[illegible] non expediunt, nec [illegible] ſens difficultas aliquo [illegible] tur, ab neceſſ [illegible] conſilium mutata abſce [illegible] unt, alio [illegible] tus co [illegible] que vertunt. Accidit e [illegible], qu [illegible] c [illegible] r, [illegible] t denſa c [illegible] aru [illegible], haſt [illegible] m omni [illegible] s & conge [illegible] s, quæ in [illegible] tur, impact [illegible] medium [illegible] p [illegible] m emiſerant, in multa [illegible] que [illegible] it, magnamque hoſtiū ſt [illegible] d [illegible] t. Q [illegible] o [illegible] bu [illegible] uer [illegible] b. [illegible] & Mont [illegible] J [illegible] n & Cæ [illegible] eau [illegible] nt, t [illegible] iam exp [illegible]. P [illegible] de [illegible] u [illegible] d [illegible] red [illegible] em, [illegible] Noſt [illegible] ex [illegible] p [illegible] metu teu- ren [illegible] p [illegible] ſque tiaret [illegible] *m hanm*, & [illegible] *an omnum* cum [illegible] Ma [illegible] p [illegible] ſi [illegible] in R [illegible] in [illegible] a [illegible] ſ [illegible] ag [illegible] q [illegible] Mat [illegible] ſ [illegible] ac [illegible], & undique convent [illegible] u [illegible] A [illegible] p [illegible] as, q [illegible] ad [illegible] co- p [illegible] qu [illegible] a poſſ [illegible] nt cele [illegible] c [illegible] en- rent, [illegible] re, [illegible] modum conſ [illegible] tum vi [illegible] ci. [illegible] co [illegible] *hanne* [illegible] *Boherius Matiſconen* [illegible] *Tribunali ſummus Præfe* [illegible] Vi [illegible] ei & virtut [illegible] p [illegible] ect [illegible], han [illegible] lu- te urbis, quam [illegible] o ur [illegible] Senat [illegible] cum Decuri [illegible] us [illegible] ma R [illegible] ub [illegible] æ egit, Tribun [illegible] egit, qui ſinguli ſing [illegible] urb [illegible] r [illegible] nt us p [illegible] t, o [illegible] qu [illegible] præ [illegible] ſi mare [illegible] mes [illegible] o [illegible] co [illegible] ent, d [illegible] que operam, ne q [illegible] Pulv [illegible] is [illegible] e [illegible] aſſe [illegible] t. Ne [illegible] u [illegible] ep [illegible] or m [illegible] un [illegible] ci [illegible], t [illegible] eſque c [illegible] u [illegible] quem [illegible] C [illegible] viros no [illegible] llo [illegible] C [illegible] nis homi [illegible] v [illegible], n [illegible] d [illegible] u [illegible] terum [illegible] l [illegible] nam [illegible] do [illegible] S [illegible] ut [illegible] *A* [illegible] pe [illegible] R [illegible] be [illegible] in [illegible] I [illegible] cu [illegible] ci [illegible] tæ [illegible] V [illegible] ex tot u [illegible] o [illegible] s, [illegible] u [illegible] F [illegible] s re [illegible] *m* [illegible] *ium, cum pæni* [illegible] *ndum* [illegible] *, propter* [illegible] *bellum* [illegible] *me rito debere* [illegible] *timet.* J [illegible] m n [illegible] at [illegible] u [illegible] b [illegible] inte [illegible] æ [illegible] in [illegible] at [illegible] e [illegible] s Ma [illegible] & [illegible] in [illegible] que p [illegible] o [illegible] *A* [illegible] *Franci* [illegible] *m* [illegible] *cor* [illegible] *itis, pulſi ſint, m* [illegible] *ne un* [illegible] *uam in* [illegible] *lia,* [illegible] *bellorum* [illegible] *occuparit* [illegible] app [illegible] Rex [illegible] d [illegible] t. Fran [illegible] Ju [illegible] R [illegible] bant, qua [illegible] exit [illegible] qui [illegible] nomini [illegible] tibus o [illegible] Eu [illegible] p [illegible]

vim impreſſionemque ſuſtineret, & i[illegible] min[illegible]ntem procellam, cœleſti fretus auxilio, in hoſtem averteret. Primùm omnium Reipublicæ pr[illegible]ſp[illegible]ctu[illegible]rus, *conventus Gallicorum ordinum* Lutetiam (qui mo[illegible] multos jam annos intermiſſus fuer[illegible]) indi[illegible]cit [illegible]umque Apocletas, quibus agendi poteſtas eſſ[illegible], evocat. Qui cum Nonis Januarij in at[illegible]ium [illegible] Re[illegible] convenerant, [illegible]ſtrato liliis aureis ſolio, Rex [illegible]: nec procul ab eo in aureo p[illegible] ſtromate, conſedit Franciſcus Delphinus, auguſtæ indolis, ſpeique ſummæ adoleſcentulus. Supremis ſubſelli[illegible] undique Regis claudebant ſummi Proceres [illegible], Regij ſeminis Principes, conch[illegible]atiq; ordinis Equites, circumfuſa Epiſcoporum purpuratorum, atque Albatorum, Nobilium, Apocletarum, Decuri[illegible]num[illegible]ue multitudine. Indicto que Præconis voce ſilentio, *Rex exorſus*, quantum bellorum, ex quo ad Regium culmen divinitus fuiſſet evectus, geſſerit, docet: quamque feliciter ceſſe int omnium expeditionum eventus, quibus Anglos Bononia diſturbarit, aliosque ſubinde hoſtes finibus ſubmoverit, nihilq; prætermiſerit; quod ad arcendos undique à Francorum cervicibus hoſtium gladios facere videretur. Quantum verò in ea re impendiorum exhauſerit, perſpicuum ex eo eſſe, quòd Regij fiſci vectigalia, atque Regiæ ipſius proventus pretio publicè addixerit, diſtraxeritq[illegible], [illegible] gravis eſſe cogeretur, quos penſitationibus jam immodicis propè exhauſtos ſciret. Cæterum nulli rei magis jam inde ab initio incubuiſſe, quàm ut facta tandem pace Gallia frueretur: mentem verò hoſtium malè ſanam efficere, ut bella ex bellis ſerantur: qui ſi unquam aliâs: Franciam bello at[illegible]ociſſimo etiamnum inſectentur: adeo ut prope diſcrimen ſummam rem veniſſe ipſi hoſtes ſuſpicentur.. Quibus arcendis, maximis opus eſſe viribus, ignorare neminem: rei bellicæ nervos nummariam rem eſſe. Rogare itaque atque obteſtari omnes ordines inſtitit, ne difficillimo Reipublicæ tempore, patriæ deſint: futurum brevi ſperare, ut ſubmotis h[illegible]us, & pace parta, oneribus gravium vectigalium leventur, omniaque in integrum reſtituantur. Hunc; rei data Principis fide cavere, pignore atque promiſſi Regii obſide. Quòd ſi fidem liberare morte prævento non liceat, Delphino in magnam gentium & rerum potiendarum ſpem nato negotium dediſſe, ut eam rem primo quoq; tempore exequatur, fideiq; debitum luat, Patriſq; manet ceu noxa evolvat. Tum [illegible]*ſcus*, puer ſicut ad cætera regius, ita lenitate, & [illegible]uetudine præcipua, & popularium amore in[illegible], aperto capite conſurgit, & clara voce teſta[illegible], ita facturum ſicut Pater mandaſſe, & ad ſe ita futurum recipit. Ejus ultro in ordinem ſe cogens c[illegible]s, comitaſque admirationi fuit. Tum *Carolus* [illegible]*otharingius*, purpurati ordinis Pontifex Gallicanæ Eccleſiæ, & ſacri ſacerdotii nomine verba fecit, gratiasque Regi quàm potuit maximam habuit, pro ſic affecto in Rempublicam animo, pro navata enixè opera, quo jactatam rem Chriſtianam in ſua tandem ſede ſalvam ſiſteret, quantum provi[illegible] humana ra[illegible] potuiſſet. Pro liberato & [illegible] hoſtium inju[illegible] vindicato ſummo Pontifice, futurum ut ejus rei [illegible] gratiam Nomen referat. Sacerdotii porrò ordinem paratum pro ejus gloria, imperio, ſalute [illegible]nem, ſi ita res ferat, vitamque profundere, ne [illegible]rtunas prodigere. Excepit *Franciſcus Cl[illegible]*

ven[illegible] Nivernenſium Dux illuſtriſſimus, qui [illegible] bre[illegible] illa qui[illegible], ſed ad effectum efficaci orat[illegible] omnia [illegible]ctar[illegible], ub[illegible] a[illegible] d[illegible] ma, & R[illegible] ama[illegible]tiſſima Nobilitate, cujus [illegible] animum, [illegible]em [illegible] tot annis bellis perſpexiſſet. *Andreanus* ſ[illegible] pre[illegible] [illegible]liarum Senatu[illegible] Præ[illegible] ſui[illegible]s, Vir [illegible] noſtra v[illegible] ætas, co[illegible] mus, æ[illegible] inusque T[illegible]bunalium juris & o[illegible] reco[illegible]orum, [illegible] [illegible]as in hunc Reipublicæ Se[illegible], O[illegible] d[illegible] que a[illegible] fuerant, cauſam [illegible], omnia [illegible] ſe[illegible] pollicitus. Plebis pr[illegible] uæ[illegible] ue m[illegible] ſe cauſam agendam ſuſcepit *Guillardus Mortarius*, [illegible]bel[illegible] ſuppli[illegible]ium in Regia magiſter, ſummæ Vi[illegible] ut in aula gratiæ, atque eloquentiæ, ita rerum uſu, at[illegible]ue [illegible] generis conditione ſingulari, hic profeſſus eſt, plebejum Ordinem Regi atque Reipublicæ nomine, [illegible]antum chariſſimos liberos, ſed ſeipſos etiam ſi i[illegible] nat[illegible] negotium [illegible]rat, hoſtium furori, & carnificinæ mactando o[illegible]jecturum. tantum ab[illegible]t, u[illegible] quicquam Regi, ſublevandæ fiſci inopiæ, & juvandæ rei nummariæ gratia denegatum velit. P[illegible]emus *Joannes Bertrandus*, Senonum Ar[illegible]copus, purpurati & ipſe Ordinis Antiſtes, ſac[illegible]i Annuli cuſtos, ad pedes Regis procubuit. Deinde dicere juſſus, mandare Regem ait, ne quis evocatorum ſe prius Lutetia ſubducat, quàm quid ab omnibus, ſingulisq[illegible] faciendum videretur, ex ſanctio[illegible] Concilii [illegible] Rex conſtituiſſet. Ita Rex totam curam in be[illegible] [illegible]aratum intendit, cogitationeſque in Anglos [illegible] arcendos c[illegible]nvertit, [illegible]domita[illegible] & [illegible] ſociabilem gentem. Eoque magis enixè, quòd cœli ſolique cupiditate capti, alia atque alia loca in Gallia identidem appeterent: idque ſibi factu facilius futuru[illegible] pe[illegible]uaſerant, quòd Philippus Rex in Belgio lat[illegible] dominaretur, & Belgicam Ang[illegible]rum Coloniam facturu[illegible] videretur, nulluſque bellorum finis, infida ſemper inter Anglos Francoſque ſocietate. Primum igitur & antiquiſſimum erat, illos navalibus Gallici Oceani exuere, quæ illi tot antè ætatibus occupaverant: ut ad empto ma[illegible]is uſu, Gallicis litto[illegible]ibus abſti[illegible]nent. Et apparabat, ſi ea cura [illegible]lis dempta eſſet, eos tuta ejus Re[illegible]ioni loca præſtaturos. *Ingens cœptum, ſed pert[illegible]ax virtus, nihil Franco[illegible]um armis rebu[illegible] net inacc[illegible]um.* Ad hanc igitur [illegible]ſcipiendam con[illegible]ciendamque provinciam, præfici[illegible] *Franciſcus Lotharingius* G[illegible]ſæ Dux clariſſ. quem Dictatorem Rex [illegible]ebus in Picardia corruptis dixiſſet: quique tot bellis præclarè geſtis, pulſoque Mediomatricibus Cæſare [illegible]et, & ut qui in vindicanda ſacra ſede adm[illegible], ejusquoque opera in referenda Reg[illegible] a[illegible] a num[illegible] uteretur. Hic autem, qui nihil aliud dies noctesque agitabat anim[illegible], quàm at acceptam [illegible]niam aliqua inſigni hoſtium clade [illegible]lue[illegible]ret, *Itium Caleto[illegible]um* (a quibuſdam navale [illegible] *eſſoriacũ* vocatum) tentare inſtituit, & re[illegible]m pauci[illegible] omnino communic[illegible]ta, ſumma ſilen[illegible] [illegible]cl[illegible]gione, ne in vulgus ea res enu[illegible]ciaretur, operam dedit. Cæterum ad credulitatem [illegible] [illegible]m[illegible]neſcan[illegible] ratio ſ[illegible]atæ expe[illegible]nis vu[illegible]ta e[illegible]: *Guy[illegible]um* Italia ad domeſti[illegible]cum evocatum non ſolum in Gallia e[illegible] qui il[illegible]is ingens te[illegible]ror[illegible]) [illegible]d etiam Au[illegible]am [illegible]aromandorum propediem receptum ii[illegible]. I[illegible]que [illegible] poſitio[illegible] actabatur ut quicquid haberet ho[illegible] [illegible]um, in unum tutandum oppidum conferret. In hunc modum duces, qui Gu[illegible]o agend[illegible] commun[illegible]er rei ſidem, ſilentioque tegendæ præſtiterant, in

[illegible] conſilium dediſſent, nec inſi[illegible]m, nec ſegnem, [illegible]ram pollicerentur, atque omnibus p[illegible]paratis ad propoſita exequenda, ne cunctan[illegible]e eſſ[illegible]rent conſilia, & ad [illegible]ſe [illegible]narent, feliciterque cœptum eve[illegible]tereto, ut [illegible] eſſent quò R[illegible]x cenſuiſſet, e[illegible] in multo [illegible]tè commeatu [illegible]xercitui provi[illegible]os, pontes [illegible], & u[illegible] calæ [illegible] deſicerent, ſed etiam machinarum vis ſuppeteret, caſtrorum præfecti op[illegible]am enixe dederant. Deinde ſatis omnibus co[illegible]ratis, quæ uſui obſidioni futura, agi ferrique poſſe[illegible], [illegible]uantum accelerare potuit, ad exercitum profic[illegible]tur. Intereà clàm admonentur rei maritimæ Præfecti, ut [illegible] claſſem, quæ in navalibus Armoricæ, Britanniæ, Neuſtriæ, Santonum, Picardiæque in anchoris ſt[illegible]bat, contractam ad litora Itio [illegible]icina, ſilentio & quam minimo fieri poſſet ſtrepitu, circumagerent, piraticæ exer[illegible]ndæ magis, & navium Anglicarum excipiendarum, ſi quæ mari deerraſſent, quam Itij obſidione [illegible] veniendi ſpecie: ſpeculatorias naves ad omni[illegible] expl[illegible]randa circa inſulas dimitterent, ut [illegible]quid [illegible] à ma[illegible] pararetur, protinus expedita claſſis pr[illegible]aret. Neque enim mari minus, quam terra p[illegible]llebant Gallica arma. Dum terra ma[illegible]ique [illegible] agit[illegible]tur cõſilia, Guyſius ut quo[illegible] iter [illegible] exercitu[illegible] per [illegible]annon[illegible]um fines du[illegible]c, au[illegible]re ſimulando [illegible] modò hos, modò illos territare jam Re[illegible] inde Meni[illegible] caſtello ex[illegible]dium minitari. Dum que nullo ſubſiſtit loco, quid potiſſimum aggrederetur, quo[illegible] locis [illegible] placeret, non ſatis conſtitutum [illegible]re, præ ſe f[illegible]ebat. Ea res ſuſ[illegible]pionem [illegible] qui[illegible]m velle. Ita dum diverſi hoſtes agerentur, n[illegible] [illegible] ab exercitu noſtro abſcederent, & ſubſi[illegible]; comparare fama pertuliſſe, m[illegible] ad [illegible]randum atq; antevertendum Guyſius c[illegible] animè potuit impe[illegible] vilam cu[illegible] celeritate ex[illegible], Itiumque repentè divertens, [illegible] Calendis Januar[illegible] anno [illegible] humanæ [illegible]555. [illegible] hyeme, fœdiſque tempeſtat[illegible]s, & [illegible] ut per eos dies eſſet pl[illegible], quo mari[illegible] maximi, jactationesque flu[illegible]uum majores ſunt. & navigia tempeſtate & procellis ut plurimùm affligantur. Idque perincommodè Anglis accidit, quod ex Anglia tranſportandi in continentem, mittendique Itium ſubſidij facultas adem[illegible] videbatur. Ita eodem tempore & arctiſſima [illegible]ione Itienſes ci[illegible] [illegible]cum[illegible] luſi, marinis æſtibus in[illegible]luduntur. Jam tentari Itium fama ad hoſtes pertulerat: quod [illegible]am [illegible]iam magis, quàm audaciam plerique omnes exi[illegible]m[illegible]bant. Noſtris obſidio magni diuturniq; o[illegible]; in longum ductum iri, & magni prorſus [illegible] futura videbatur: ceu nihil in terris firmius [illegible] poſſet. Eſt *Itium conjunctum regioni Orima[illegible], acorum, inter Morinos, Atrebateſq; Caletorum oppidum, ad promontorium Sangatium, portum habens nobiliſſimum, ab Anglia, paſſuum millibus triginta, modico interlabente freto, breviſſimoque traje[illegible] in [illegible]ntum. Eo ex Britannia, Hi[illegible]ania, alijſque pr[illegible]entium ſemotis regionibus naves decurrere ſolent, Mutuæ cauſa commercij: [illegible]quidem [illegible] Italium totius occidui Oceani [illegible]equentis [illegible] emporium eva[illegible].* Id *Edwardus* ejus nominis III. Angliæ Rex [illegible]ppo Valeſio Regi Francorum, ac [illegible] Cre[illegible] [illegible] viribus, adempt[illegible], ma[illegible]ſque anne[illegible] [illegible]um jam menſem circu[illegible]fuſo An[illegible]orum exercitu [illegible] quam expugnavit: huicque duc[illegible] jam dec[illegible] anni Angli incubuerant: [illegible]tantum undique arcium, caſtello-

rum munitionumque hoſtes circumdederant, [illegible]taſque aggerum moles tutando portui obi[illegible]cerant, ut nullis vi[illegible]bus humanis excindi, evel[illegible]ique poſſe viderentur. *Oppidum [illegible]um non quadrata forma, nec procurrentibus angulis,* quo [illegible] ſtru[illegible]ræ genus magis hoſtem tuetur, q[illegible] [illegible] *ſed circu[illegible], & ſinuoſo anfractu, in theatri ſpeciem propemodum exædificatum e[illegible]. Occiduum mare ver[illegible] excipit, ad Orientem continenti jungitur: & eorum concurſu portum firmiſſimis arcibus utrinq; tutum efficit: opportuna appellentium ſtatione, & id[illegible] nec a[illegible] ab tempeſtatibus naves loco. Curvatura [illegible] ones, qui portum ſinu complectuntur, alter in Septentrionem Gravelingam ver[illegible]it, alter mag[illegible] in meri[illegible] obverſus Boloniam ſpectat.* Eduar[illegible]us pri[illegible], & cæteri deinceps Reges j[illegible] mol[illegible]bus, cæm[illegible], calce & arena, progreſſi[illegible] portu[illegible] fauc[illegible]allamq; aggerum concinn[illegible] exc[illegible] p[illegible]udis ſepiè munimentis, [illegible]le aquas maris atq; æſt[illegible] emiſſario in urbem, foſſa[illegible]ue per ſpiracula & ſpe[illegible]us derivarunt. Urbs [illegible]e difficilis [illegible] paluſtres lacus, quibus maris æ[illegible] in u[illegible]dita[illegible], & loca invia [illegible]gino o limo habe[illegible] adeo ut pa[illegible]es [illegible] pedites ægrè præterire, equites nullo poſſi[illegible] mo[illegible]o. Propterea cingi obſidione non videbatur poſſe, quòd hinc mare, illinc limoſæ voragines Prin[illegible]ip[illegible]s conatus arcerent: tantumque munitiones illæ [illegible]actenus Gallis formidoloſæ [illegible]ant, ut ex novem Francorum Regibus, nullus Itium niſi irrito incepto tentaſſe feratur cujus ſolus conſpectus pavorem, ſilentiumque to[illegible]ens etiam audaciſſimo cuique [illegible]jicere potuiſſet. Nu[illegible]is tan[illegible] difficultatibus Guyſius deterreri potuit; nec illum in[illegible] Francorum veſti[illegible]iis loca, nec tot edu[illegible]ctæ ad a[illegible]arum d[illegible] es, nec tot repagulis ab eius exercitu [illegible]ſum oppidum, ſubmovere potu[illegible] [illegible], quin [illegible]ur [illegible]lo moræ tædio, nec ſæ[illegible] [illegible]m. [illegible] incederat hyeme, ab [illegible] provincia, [illegible], obductum [illegible] nec domum reſpectu[illegible], [illegible] & ſpecula re[illegible] Britanni[illegible] in po[illegible], ne ad Re[illegible] operæ preti[illegible]. Cæteri *Principes duceſ[illegible]* [illegible] virtutis in eam rem conſpirat[illegible], eandem cum Princi[illegible]e fortunam ſubi[illegible], nec ſibi q[illegible] quam privatim conſilium capturum profitentes. An[illegible] in Gallia pellendum per æqua, per iniqua [illegible]dendum, clauſtra refringenda [illegible] vel vi, v[illegible]domanda frenandum Oceanum, ſummam demum [illegible] victoriam quantumvis ſummo [illegible] reportandam. [illegible]um demum omnes navales ac t[illegible]ſtres copiæ accerſitæ, & opus fieri cœptum, ni[illegible] quod militaris operis eſſet, aut muneris, ad [illegible]ionem omiſſum, in ipſo crepidinis aditu (qu[illegible]d Francia venientibus nuſquam alias temere patet acceſſus) Angli jam olim ca[illegible]lum firmiſſimi [illegible]menti, haud ita procul oppido, o[illegible]jecerant [illegible] aggreſſ[illegible] o[illegible]etarij impetu expugnarunt, alamq; equi[illegible]um d[illegible]um, cohortemque [illegible]ſidiariam [illegible] c[illegible]urbant: atque in arcem uſque Neb[illegible]lanam r[illegible]gu[illegible]. Id munitiſſimi operis propugnaculum erat [illegible]qu[illegible] pontis, qui ex aggeribus in urbem [illegible] tuebatur. Eum locum *Guyſius Thermesque* di[illegible] ad ſpeculandi[illegible] oppugnat[illegible]nis aditum cir[illegible]vecti [illegible]xplorant: ac ſub noctem (quand[illegible] in celeri[illegible]te [illegible]mnia conſtituta habebat) Princeps Risba[illegible]um [illegible] ſucibus portus munitiſſimum propugnaculum & ipſum ad explo[illegible]ndum qua parte tormentis quaſſa[illegible], qua ca[illegible]tu facilius eſſet, [illegible]ubi turres undique propugnatoriæ aſſurgebant, loco opportuno

[illegible] ad [illegible] appulſu hoſtes. Mirum eſt, quàm [illegible] entorum [illegible], in propios accedentes [illegible] onuerit, [illegible] nam & cunte [illegible] ſummi Proc[illegible], e[illegible]teſque *Albimalus*, ejus [illegible] ter, Dux [illegible], [illegible] caput obj[illegible] are [illegible], *Thermes* Ita[illegible] & Doriſcæ navalium [illegible] pugnat[illegible] ne clar[illegible]nus, [illegible] profligata ad R[illegible] [illegible] no[illegible], [illegible]ue complures, acerrimi [illegible] Duces [illegible] & animi robore, [illegible] que magn[illegible] quique in cer[illegible] ere p[illegible] niciem [illegible] Rep[illegible] præ[illegible] arum ducebant. Porrò *Princeps*, qui n[illegible] ad con[illegible] capienda [illegible] ndum ſpat[illegible] bus [illegible] abat, *Randano* at[illegible]ue *A*[illegible] equeſtrium al[illegible] rum Ductoribus [illegible] dat tentandi [illegible] adi neg[illegible] m, q[illegible] d non procul abeſſe indices [illegible] etulerant. Et in[illegible] re[illegible] celeritate, multis rebus confectis, [illegible] amque arcem tormentis ſubruere, & e[illegible] por[illegible] ſumma vi oppu[illegible] e omnibus c[illegible] t. Qui Nebulanam inſederant, excuſſis propugnatoriis ſpeculis, atque tormentorum ſpiracu[illegible] territi, & flammarum effuſarum & latè mi[illegible] ani[illegible] um ſtrepitu, repentè deſerta ſtatione, in urbe[illegible] cur[illegible] u incitat[illegible] runtur: de ſua pot[illegible] s in futurũ ſalute ſol[illegible] i, quàm de Philip[illegible] i [illegible] mperio. Qui Riſbanum p[illegible] æſidio tenebant, plus fe[illegible] ociæ, qu[illegible] n conſtantiæ præſtitere. Nam cum il[illegible] os oppu[illegible] tio atrocior adorta eſſet, Noſtroſque frag[illegible] em cœli tormẽtis imitantes, ad aliquot horas [illegible] uiſſent, ad poſtremum ſeu metu vi[illegible] um, ſeu ſpe ve[illegible] iæ, arcem dedunt, cum[illegible] ue P[illegible] inc pe aguni de ob[illegible] end[illegible] e furoris ſui, ſive erroris venia. Sic arces illæ eodem die, [illegible] reg[illegible] s alioqui [illegible] un[illegible] ionibus obſepiæ, ſi[illegible] e certamine deduntur: & facile apparui[illegible], quam cum inerti hoſte[illegible] res eſſet, cui nullo dum initu certamine, nec ullo facto virium periculo, nec mens, nec virtus conſtiteri[illegible] ſed ſolo æneorũ tormentorũ fra[illegible] re perculſus, trepi[illegible] us rerum ſuarũ, hinc [illegible] ſẽ [illegible] gere intẽdiſſet, [illegible] nc l[illegible] bito [illegible] Princi[illegible] arbi[illegible] aderet. Redactis [illegible] npoteſtatẽ [illegible] burbanis op[illegible] ne feliciter cœpta *Princeps* ceſſatione everter[illegible] t, qui in integro haberet expeditas copias, [illegible] ad [illegible] bẽ. de movendas cenſuit, ut [illegible] pavore conſternatis hoſtibus facibus expugnandæ urbis conſ[illegible] exe[illegible] ueretur. Ducere tũ porrò ad urbẽ cœpit. Veritus tam[illegible] e hoſtes, traductis per Sangatij promontori[illegible] an[illegible] copiis, obſeſſis ſubſidio accurrerent, *Borbonium* [illegible] *Rupetionis Principem* ad promon[illegible] or[illegible] [illegible] uc[illegible] c[illegible] m parte exer[illegible] conſiſtere [illegible] bet, ne qu[illegible] s ea[illegible] ingrueret, [illegible] ul ſpe auxi[illegible] f[illegible] nterclu[illegible], con[illegible] ulendum ſib privatim ex uſu præſenti ducere[illegible], oram maris [illegible] cis claſſe ingenti tenentibus nam jam tun[illegible] portus proxima, haud procul ab urbe An[illegible] cas naves portu prohibere poterat) & ab [illegible] o[illegible] en[illegible] i[illegible] ndique circumſeſſos aditus [illegible] rent. N[illegible] *Bor*[illegible] *no* pe[illegible] tum Francorum [illegible] es v[illegible] i Germ[illegible] nica Ringravii leg[illegible], c[illegible] mo[illegible] e[illegible] eq[illegible] tibus [illegible] pe[illegible] tar[illegible] ac turmis aliquot gravis [illegible] tatus att[illegible] fuerant. Qu[illegible] bus conſtitutis reb[illegible] demum ad m[illegible] ad muros plus minus [illegible] ormet[illegible] s, urbem ingenti ſtrage murorum op[illegible] e ag[illegible] reditur. At Oppidan[illegible], quibus ſua o[illegible] u[illegible] nita, præſid[illegible] iſque firmata, vide[illegible] nua ope parabant ſe ad [illegible] em prop[illegible] ai dum, & [illegible] urre[illegible] e[illegible] laque, & ut aquæ [illegible] um uſæ [illegible] lacu[illegible] ad m[illegible] re bſque pertinent[illegible], le tutarentur, [illegible] tis prov[illegible] præcautumque videbatur: ſimulque ferreos globos ſi[illegible] gittal[illegible] ue (quibus id genus [illegible] u[illegible] rum grandin[illegible], ex tortium [illegible] q[illegible] jacul[illegible] antur, qua p[illegible] e mult[illegible] rè ſubeu[illegible] s a[illegible] ati[illegible] ranſ[illegible] ue ſunt. Iam cal[illegible] multitud nem ing[illegible] tem *Princeps* [illegible] erat, & [illegible] ro[illegible] que omnium ordinum milites, qui aggeres re[illegible] derent, convellerentque futurumque ſperabatur, ut opere perfecto, revulſoque omni genere mac[illegible] tionis aggere, aquæ, quæ [illegible] enti [illegible] rogreſſ[illegible], terræ a[illegible] reſtis tumultus interſep[illegible] s ſpecubus, foſſ[illegible] continebantur, repente eff[illegible] uerent ac ceu em[illegible] ſſario patefacto d[illegible] laberen[illegible]: qua ex re e[illegible] hauſtis foſſis, mi[illegible] iti ad urbem per murorum ſtragem peteret aditus. Jamque proceſſerat opus, cùm magnam moram ac difficultatem eam rem habituram *Guyſius* animadvertit, quòd haud dubi[illegible] lon[illegible] m du[illegible] uin[illegible] appararet. Itaque ejus conſilii obliviſcendum ratus, longe aliam oppugnationibus ſibi rationem ineundam [illegible] roponit, mag[illegible] que vi, (*quòd omnis ſpes ſit armis & audacia erat*) quam operibus oppugnare inſti[illegible] ii. Itaque tormentorum è veſtigio ſubvectionibus imperatis, & muros circumvectus, atque eminus còntemplatus omnia, quæ noſcenda erant, arci, quæ ponte urbi jun[illegible] itur, trigi[illegible] a [illegible] a tormenta præcipuæ magnitu[illegible] inis, quàm proxime [illegible] eripotuit, imperat admoveri: ſimulque quaſſare mœnia [illegible] greſſus, tantam fulminum, pilarum, globorum, grandinem in arcem profuſam, ut pauci horis m[illegible] nibus latè proſtratis, aditum ſuis in arcem pat[illegible] fecerit: Ita incredibili celeritate, omnibu[illegible] ad [illegible] ru[illegible] ptionem comparati[illegible], corpora mi[illegible] es curare, armaque expedire jubet[illegible] dum ſe æſtus in maris alveum contraheret, quòd occaſionem bene gerendæ rei amittendam non eſſe omnes conclamarent, & ut quàm minimum ſpatii ad ſe colligendos hoſt[illegible] bus da[illegible] r[illegible] tur. D[illegible] lapſo itaque maris æſtu antequam rurſus ex alto l[illegible] citaviſſet (quod bis ſemper accidit horarum duodecim intervallo (*Gramontium*, *Stroſſiumque* mitt[illegible] t, cum delectis peditum loricatorum [illegible] hortibus [illegible] ad mu[illegible] [illegible] na proſtratos tentandæ in arcem irruptionis cauſa. Ii per foſſas transgreſſi, & pectoribus in aq[illegible] is extantes, graviqu[illegible] armatu in muros connixi, ad pugnam accinguntur. A[illegible] i per multas ho[illegible] ten[illegible] i jam futurum [illegible] m [illegible] pe[illegible] ct[illegible] re, m[illegible] ceſsu[illegible] ique ſpar[illegible] ere[illegible] m[illegible] es igne[illegible] peſtem Noſtr[illegible] rum parare, tormentor[illegible] omne genus in ipſo aditu diſponere, quibus irruentes Francos exciperent. Atque ita magnis utrinque animis initum certamen, dubiamque diu pugnam A[illegible] [illegible] ſtin[illegible] ere, [illegible] poſi[illegible] s utrinque m[illegible] jor[illegible] us mino[illegible] [illegible] usque or[illegible], & i[illegible] eſtis in Noſtrorum ora[illegible] fa[illegible] ib[illegible], flan[illegible] c varie compo[illegible] ito igne n[illegible] bos, fumus, vapor, caligo, adeo den[illegible] m excitavit nebulam, ut ad[illegible] æ quiſque ſ[illegible] gna co[illegible] cr[illegible], ignoraretur. *An*[illegible] rentes deſperatione ac rabie, plurimum ſtragi[illegible], cæd[illegible] edebant. [illegible] *Franci*, [illegible] niſi expugnarent, pro victi[illegible] e[illegible] ra[illegible] t, [illegible] rato [illegible] pe[illegible] prælium reſtituun[illegible] ac [illegible] ana[illegible] è [illegible] in ferrum [illegible] o mortis metu [illegible] uebant: atque [illegible] ma[illegible], qu[illegible] P[illegible] cipum conſpectu[illegible] s[illegible] ercb[illegible] to[illegible] virtu[illegible] juſ[illegible] ue atque [illegible] ua iæ te[illegible] adderant. Exitus tande[illegible] fuit, u[illegible] na cæde h[illegible] ſtes al[illegible] in mortem [illegible] i, a[illegible] afſl[illegible] . Cre[illegible] loco mo[illegible], [illegible] cædeq[illegible] d[illegible] c[illegible] m Noſtri[illegible] ar[illegible] em r[illegible] uein[illegible] b[illegible] m, velut ru[illegible] æ i[illegible] nſternati, ub[illegible] ucunt E[illegible] pugnata arce, & pi[illegible] ſtr[illegible] ge fuga[illegible] uc o[illegible] preſſo, vetuit

Princeps

Princeps loco abſceſſi, & ut illic milites more caſtrenſi vigilias agerent edixit. Cæterum ſuſpicatus id, quod uſu venit, hoſtem ſibi conſcium, quàm grave ſcelus deſignaſſet, quùd arce exceſſit, in prælium, quando reciprocans æſtus refluum amnem inflaſſet, deſcenſurum, quo noſtri vi aquarum circumſepti, à reliquo exercitu intercluderentur, ac pauci à multis opprimerentur: cui rei *Princeps* conſilio occurrit. Nam *Albimalum*, *Marchionemque Helbovy* fratres, fortiſſimos Viros, veluti fidei ſuæ obſides, ac mutuæ erga milites amicitiæ pignora in arce reliquit: ut ſcirent, ſe non Anglico furori objectos, ſed auxilium in tempore adfuturum, modò paucarum horarum congreſſum ſuſtinerent. Porro cum recurrentem æſtum undique lacunæ foſſæque excepiſſent, *Angli* ad furorem revoluti (ſicut *Princeps* futurum præviderat) ac ſuæ ignaviæ pertæſi, cum robore præſidii rurſus in arcem irruunt, atque atrociſſimum prælium cum noſtris committunt, qui magna fiducia, patentibus foribus, hoſtem pugnacem accipiunt: quando ambitio ad pericula exarſerat, ubi magna contentio incruduerat, utri primi ſe hoſti objicerent, nec propugnantium, nec irrumpere eminentium ardor remittebatur, utrinque vulnerum oblivione, mortiſque contemptu. Atque hinc rurſus in urbem ferro redacti hoſtes, tormentis ad pontis caput advectis, in Noſtros detonabant, globisque tormento emicantibus portam arcis converberabãt magna militum noſtrorum clade, qui velut injecta rabie pericula ſubeuntes, omnem procellam in Anglum effundebant. Tandem [illegible] ſuorum jactura in urbem hoſtea compulſi, [illegible] us obſtructi arce excluduntur. Ad poſtremum omni[illegible] us vel vi, vel metu edomitis, Noſtrorum deinceps conatibus ex urbe contraivit nemo, nec amplius quiſquam pugnandi cauſa reſtitit. Poſtquam hoſtium iræ reſedêre, tum quantus nullus antè terror Itienſes [illegible] vaſit: nec deinde animus i[illegible]is, mensve, aut conſilium ſuppetebat: atque hic labare animi cœpere. Deindè victi malis præſentibus, ve[illegible], ne in [illegible] rpora ſua ſæviretur, neu vi captis, nu[illegible] apud v[illegible] [illegible] venia eſſet, Cives aliquot primi nominis [illegible] *ex calamitoſorum*) in caſtra legatos ire jubet, qui de [illegible] ditione cum Principe agerent. Poterat illorum amentia atque pervicacia cruento m[illegible] illos [illegible] exempla [illegible]. Verum *Princeps* quem naturæ l[illegible], & magnitudo animi placabilem maximè faciebat [illegible] rerum [illegible]manarum, ut fortunæ ſuæ [illegible] abatur, ita nec [illegible] enam urgere in animum in[illegible] nec minus a[illegible] verſantibus aſperum, quam ſupplicibu[illegible] [illegible]lem præbuit, quod & illum miſericordia innocu[illegible] [illegible]icisque multitudinis ceperat, qui in omnibu[illegible] [illegible]jora clementiæ benignitatisque, quàm crudelitatis & impotentiæ exempla reliquiſſet. Tande[illegible] [illegible] conditiones deſcenſum, pactumque, *ne quid* [illegible] *ſtile Itienſes paterentur: omnes ad unum urbe excederent: neque deinceps agerentur deſiderio veteris Patriæ, cæteris velut vilibus capitibus omiſſis, quinquaginta tantum in cuſtodiam conjecti, donec pro ſalute ſua, quam plurimum quiſque auri poſſet penderet.* Cæteri ſe quo viſum commodumque foret, reciperent, proſequentibus illos præſidiis Gallicis, quoad tutum eſſet. *Angli*, quibus Franci Regi[illegible] Majeſtas jam & antè propè vilis fuerat, cujus conditiones eſſent, tandem ſentientes, ingemuerunt ſortis ſuæ, & complorantes inutili lamentatione fortunam gentis, biduo urbe populariter exceſſerunt, rem laremque familiarem æternum valere jubentes. Atque ita miſerabili agmine alii aliò dilapſi ſunt. Nec dubium erat, ſi in urbe relicti forent, ad conſuetum imperium brevi ſe ave[illegible] ſuros fuiſſe. Nam nova ſobole tot jam ſeculis aucti, eodem ſemper animo in nos erant, quo qui Londini, aut Cantabrigiæ naſcuntur. Fama erat, *Eos, qui ſe in Angliam contuliſſent, a ſuis jurgio exceptos maleque mulctatos fuiſſe: quoſdam etiam in carcerem ad ſupplicium raptos.* Annus agebatur decimus ſupra ducenteſimum, ex quo infelicibus auſpiciis a Francis olim Itio demigratum fuerat, & ex eo id oppidum tot circumvallatum munitionibus, hactenus ſollicitam Franciam habuerat: non minus Anglis Francicos fines incurſantibus, quàm Noſtris indigna patientibus, eoque faciliùs, quòd Anglia Galliæ propè concurrens, modico dirimenti freto, paratam Itii deſcenſionem, tutamque navibus ſtati[illegible]nem haberet. Profligato ad Creſciacum Valeſio, C[illegible]letis fame domitis, oppidum, (undecimum jam menſem tanto aſſidente Rege) in poteſtatem Anglorum conceſſit. His noſtris diebus, invictiſſimus Dux *Guyſius*, ſeptimo die quàm Itium venit, viribus atque armis expugnavit: totamque eam regionem vi temporum occupatam, pauciſſimis omnino diebus recepit. Guynas oppidum muniſſimum magna contentione, magnaque hoſtium clade impetu expugnavit, Itio tamen munitionibus nequaquam comparandum. Capta ea circum regione gratulatio facta: præda, quantam non ante ulla urbium expugnatione partam meminimus, inventa eà militi conceſſa, non tam ab ira & odio, quàm ut fructum victoriæ, tot exhauſtis laboribus, idq; diverſo anni tempore ſentiret. Recepto Itio, & Oromanſacorum regione, tota G[illegible]allia gaudium ingens nunciatur: quòd adeo præter ſpem accipit, vix ut compotes mentium præ gaudio eſſent. Et primo qui[illegible]em id auribus eò magis, quàm animis accipiebatur, quò expugnabile minus humanis eſſe vi[illegible]ibus Itium [illegible] dicebatur: donec Principum literis allatum eſt, *pudorem flagitii Viromanduæ cladis abolitum, Itio armis recepto, viribus oppreſſos Anglos, mariſq; poſſeſſione pulſos, frenata mari[illegible] claustra Francorum [illegible] perrupiſſe, perfregiſſeq;* [illegible]*mnia, in unum deinceps cor[illegible] Franciam* co[illegible]e, jan[illegible] [illegible] laborum futurum. A[illegible] pro nuntiu Rex pia erga Deum benefici[illegible] recorda[illegible]one, in preces verſus, publicè habendas numini [illegible]à [illegible] tias decrevit, gnaru[illegible], *plus* [illegible] *avorem Superum, quàm virtutem artemque Ducum in bellis valere,* [illegible] *divini muneris victorias eſſe.* Tum *Guyſium* P[illegible]*incipē* omnes in cœlum ferre, qui pro R[illegible]eipublicæ, & Galliæ in o[illegible]mne ævum ſecuritate, res hum[illegible] majores confeciſſet: feliceniquc tantæ caped[illegible] [illegible]is ev[illegible]n[illegible]u cujus fortitudinem cum virtute certa[illegible]em [illegible] neceſſ[illegible]tem quandam ineluctabilem deviciſſe [illegible]ebant. Alii à Numine relatam Regi gratiam aſſerebant, quod ſacræ Sedis vindicem egiſſet, tantique ſuperia viſam Francorum pietatem, ut pro præſtita opera ingens præmiu[illegible] reponere[illegible]t. Hac via translatū [illegible]im è Thracia in Gallias Imperium. Nemini aute obſcu[illegible]um eſſe poteſt, rem Francic[illegible] Numini hoc t[illegible]mpore c[illegible]ræ fuiſſe: quod nulli[illegible] m pravæ hæreſis monſtrum genuerit, nullos peregrinos ritus, amiſerit, nihil de ſacris unquam di[illegible] overit, omniaq; poſt pietatē ponenda ſēper duxerit, nec unquā impedimēto fue[illegible]it, quominus religioni ſuus tenor, ſuuſq; obſ[illegible] [illegible] tur: meminerit etiam rebus adverſis, ac [illegible]ēte nos mundi infeſti pano[illegible]ia, nec ulla ſpe hu[illegible] [illegible] ubſi[illegible] aſſulgēte, clamandū ad dominū, uō ad m[illegible] præſidia.

VARIA DOCTISSIMORUM Virorum Galliæ Poemata de capto Caleto.

ADRIANI TORNEBI DE PROVENTU POETARUM CALISIO CAPTO.

CAliſium quidni poſſit Helicona vocare?
 Quo capto varum eſt tantus in urbe chorus?
Quæ modo vix tacitis muſſabant tecta ſuſurris.
 Undique [illegible] ygnæo carmine pulſa ſonant.
Ipſe loqui po[illegible] qui vix ſermone ſolutos
 En conor [illegible] ectere verba modis.
Si natura n[illegible]t, facit exultatio verſum:
 Peſque [illegible] nobis ſponte ſub ora ſubit.
Corve Poet[illegible] ſheſque poëtria pica,
 Altera, [illegible] honora ferat.
Hoc meritum eſt, [illegible] tuum, tua laurea linguam
 Erudit, & [illegible] docta Magiſtra venit.

PANEGYRIS DE CALISIO CAPTO.

CErtus inoffenſæ [illegible] cum ducitur ordo,
Nec titubata ten[illegible] conſtans veſtigia ponit,
Adverſis nec læta labant, rubigine virtus
Obduci ſolet, atque ſitu ſquallente notari,
Perpetuis tor pere bonis & hebeſcere ſueta;
Aſt ubi lætorum ſeriem tranſverſa repentè
Interrumpit atrox ſævo fortuna tumultu,
Se virtus animoſa movet, ſegnemque veternum
Excutit, & terſo tandem ſplendere nitore
Incipit, & vera ſeſe oſten[illegible]re figura:
Exuit & ſenium, viridem reparatque juventam,
Anguis uti primo poſuit qui vere ſenectam:
Inſultusque graves cviuci[illegible] ſortis iniquæ,
Iſta ſub invicto latitat quæ pectore virtus
Bellipotens Errice tuo, quo clarior eſſet,
Eliciendа fuit damnis, ut ſaucia toto
Conatu connixa, ferox aſſurgeret omnes
Protinus in vires, armisque ut frangeret hoſtem.
V[illegible]dimus infando percuſſis vulnere Francis,
Diſſimulare metum Proceres, & fingere vultum
Non potuiſſe, ſuo ſignare ſed ore pavorem.
Conſternata viis totis diffiſa ſaluti
A[illegible] communi, conſpeximus urbe migrare.
[illegible]tio indicto puteal ſanctumque tribunal
V[illegible]us orbatum turba caruiſſe togata.
[illegible]tare hoſtes, lituosque ſonare canebat
In[illegible]ens falſi tanto in diſcrimine rumor.
A[illegible] a quis verum non ultra finxit? & illis
P[illegible]a fides ultra ſolitum fuit: auctor habere
Is [illegible]erus meruit, quisquis deterrima dixit.
His [illegible]ua non dejecta gradu, *Rex Maxime*, virtus
In[illegible]uſſa locum tenuit, ſeque omnia contra
Int[illegible]it obnoxis animis & pectore firmo.
Ho[illegible] tunc acies intus, tunc bella coquebas:
[illegible]ntesque iræ tus tum p[illegible]æcordia flammas
[illegible]s [illegible]nhelabant, majoraque cœpta parabant.
Læ[illegible]mque brevem diuturnaque d[illegible]nna movebas
[illegible]tibus Annus abit funeſtâ ſtrage cru[illegible]ntus:
[illegible]r at propriis aperit tibi tempora [illegible]
[illegible], & [illegible] votum clades convertit acer[illegible]a
[illegible]n & invidiam, meliori deeſſe putavi
Ne[illegible]cœptis faviſſe tuis, foviſſeque patres,
Dum nihil infractûm bella inſtaurare tuetur.
In longum nec ſpem mittit, nec pendula torquet
Corda mora: matura tibi ſed ſiſtit opima
Præmis, quæ cupijt primis conferre Calendis:
Nec feciſſe piget meritum, nec luce dediſſe,
Romuleos trabeæ ſolitæ qua tollere faſces.
Attamen ipſius pars anni ut nulla vacaret,
Occupat auſpiciis ipſis ut inauguret ejus
Prima rudimenta, atque ut Francæ conſecret aulæ.
Oceani ſegnes è gurgite purus Eoo
Extulit annus equos brumali ſydere vernus,
Et ſudum oſtendens alieno menſe ſerenum.
Prodierant pigris hybernis agmina tota,
Criſpaque per pſtulas undabant ſigna novales:
Clara dies hilarat penitus mavortia corda.
Imbuat ut miles naſcentis protinus anni
Primitias virtute parat: tua *Viſius* auſa
Concipit, Errice, & tua fortia juſſa capeſſit,
Atque agmen rapit, ut quid proxima ſpondeat æſtas,
Tum proludat hyems, ſpemq; hoſtib. auferat omnẽ,
Indicatque metum, diroq; ſub omine mergat.
Eſt locus, extremis quà ſunt confinia terris
Picardi & Flandri, Thetys quâ refluа ponti
Ambiguis vel inundat aquis, vel inundat arenis:
Et controverſo toties quæ limite cedit,
Vindicat alternis, ſeq; in ſua jura reponit:
Caliſium haud priſcis notum dixere minores.
Hic anguſta freti dirimunt diſcrimina Belgas,
Anglorumque latus, mediis quà dividit oras
Interfuſus aquis pontus, compendia nautis
Trajectus monſtrat brevis, & commercia mundi
Citrò ultrò jungit, ſtrictas & plurima fauces
Mercibus Heſperiis onerata carina pererrat.
Terreus hîc olim campus, dum præpete curſu
Iccius adverſæ tranſmittit carbaſa terræ
Portus, & ad reduces exporrigit ora faſelos:
Dumque ſinu Geſſoriacum penetrare reducto
Longius, immiſſum penitus ſalis alluit æquor:
Nunc cava cæruleo quâ gurgite ſæpe tenebat
Pinus iter, ſulcos infindit durus arator,
Exercetque ſolum, glauces regnataque divis
Poſſidet arva Ceres, campi quaque antè natabant,
Turrita Audomarum muri cinxere corona.
Caliſij ſedem poſt optavere coloni,
Et legere locum Laribus: tum paupere cultu,
Et temerè extructis, rudibusque mapalibus illum
Inſedere, caſisque & agreſti culmine vicum,
Anglos dein veritus pinnis atque aggere firmat
Francus, & æquore o noluit confidere clauſtro.
Proh pudor, obſcœnum poſthæc ince[illegible]a maritum
Uxor Aquitanis dotalibus [illegible] veſtitarvis,
E[illegible]e Picto dica, propriumq; adjudicat Anglo a
Colliditque domos, jurataq; bella quietis
Inſpirat populus, regum communis Erinnys

N[illegible] A[illegible] emiſſ cave[illegible],
A[illegible]
A[illegible] ovit n ove N[illegible]annia :namq;
[illegible]lumq; [illegible] *Francis* [illegible]
[illegible] p[illegible]uo em ja[illegible] no
A[illegible] ſanguinis eſſe
H[illegible] [illegible] è [illegible]emmate[illegible]ura.
[illegible] ira[illegible] z[illegible]
[illegible] urque [illegible] ma[illegible] nu[illegible] jura,
Pollutam qu[illegible] que ſidem, [illegible] tur
Francus, lan[illegible] extriſte [illegible] ra
Abneg[illegible] & m[illegible] at [illegible] u.
Ca[illegible]um h[illegible] capit [illegible] e
Fer[illegible] rinanna[illegible]
Adjicit impe[illegible]
E[illegible] on urato Burgu[illegible] tu[illegible],
Burgundi, qui pat[illegible] s,
Proditor ad [illegible] pores
Transtul[illegible]t, & [illegible] & p[illegible] us:
Carolus ut tant[illegible] n,
Has disjungi op[illegible] l[illegible].
Virginis hinc Anglo[illegible] dic[illegible]
Normanis depellit [illegible]ns & Va[illegible]ro.
Hæſit in extrema celebri[illegible] meta,
Caliſium tentare timet. Tu ca[illegible] is
Angle, quod un[illegible] nos [illegible] n orbea
Luna prius, poſſ[illegible] quam ſede[illegible] ortu.
Cinxerat & vallo *Bu[illegible]undus* & ag[illegible] uſtra
Iſta E[illegible]rice tibi [illegible]vincia dura, [illegible]t.
Hanc tamen [illegible] bern[illegible] cum pel[illegible]nt æquora Cauri,
(Auſpice temper[illegible] d Numine verna reſu[illegible])
Cùm nemoroſ[illegible]llo [illegible] ou[illegible]t
Frigoribus ſua luſtra, mare dum navita ce[illegible]it,
Rura gelu dum claudit [illegible]ems, dum [illegible]rator,
Om[illegible]a naturæ dum lœdere bella qu[illegible]cunt,
Luce u[illegible]bem decima recipi[illegible]cibus armis,
Quam vix undecimo men[illegible] ex[illegible]ugnaverat hoſtis:
Luciferos nec tot numerat t[illegible],
Hoſtica quot luna [illegible] tamen il[illegible]
Munierat natura locum, man[illegible] arte C[illegible]
Obvallârat, & a[illegible] ſtraxerat æquor
Immiſſum ferve[illegible] lacu. ſed alveus æſtu
Illabente maris, pleno ſe [illegible]urgite toll[illegible]t.
Qualiter Euboicis exundat [illegible]ttus in oris,
Cum tumet Euripus revocat[illegible] co[illegible]citus undis.
Cumque annus rapidi ſentit monumenta leonis,
Nilus ut æſtiva ſe mole ſuper[illegible]it arvis.
Cenſeres ter[illegible]s Neptun[illegible] a[illegible] dente,
Cæruleis t[illegible]anſmiſſa vadis undamina cingi,
Urbem telluri limes niſi jungeret arctus.
Hunc ſcopulum quis quæſo capi ſponſore puta[illegible]
Poſſe Deo? certusq; fidem quisnam auctor haberet?
Expugnare Duces tibi, quorum nota Gradivi
Militia eſt virtus, Errice nec[illegible] priuſquam
Urbem oppug[illegible]s, multis fuit ul[illegible] di[illegible]bus.
Tendebant contra, q[illegible] haud promit[illegible]eret æſtas,
Credere nolebant hy[illegible] [illegible]acia[illegible]bus au[illegible],
Quæ fovet obſ[illegible]os, ob[illegible] ore [illegible] fat[illegible]at.
Cæſareis fortuna favens cona[illegible]us, urbis
Mediomatricum deprenſ[illegible] moen[illegible]bus, ac ſe
Inclementi hyemis t[illegible] temp[illegible] repulſam
Indulgere ſ[illegible]o nequic[illegible]ua[illegible] al[illegible]no.
Ille ſuas a[illegible] opes, [illegible] ocat ameos
Concretam gla[illegible]em, [illegible]sque lace[illegible]
Inſapit, [illegible] lli quem fact[illegible] peric[illegible]la damno
Erudiunt. *Erricus* ad hæc, *ſe*[illegible]*idere cæpit*,

Angusto[illegible]q, animi quodam ſe impellier, inquit.
Degenerem ſe ſcire hoſtem, quem effæminet illa,
Quæ regitur malè fortis anus, triſtiq; Megæra,
Suppliciis quæ ſæva ſuos immanibus olim
Fre[illegible]it, & ingenita quod erat virtutis ademit:
Summa[illegible] decuſſ[illegible] condente papavera ferro:
F[illegible] illis vel dira ſolum mutare coe[illegible]it,
Fœminea reli[illegible]quum quod ſeſe emancipet aula,
I[illegible]us iners, vilis[illegible] anima, cadiq; parata,
Ce[illegible] pecudes, co[illegible] erre manum & pugnare peroſa,
[illegible]os proavi vicere meis ductrice puella,
Hos ego[illegible] vet[illegible] regnante timerem
Il[illegible]e Gynæce[illegible] pen[illegible]ue aſſuetu[illegible]
D[illegible]licus [illegible]otus [illegible] xuque[illegible] it,
[illegible]axo ſu[illegible] C[illegible] a A[illegible] amens
Expendat pœna[illegible] & [illegible] lex ar[illegible]undat
[illegible] afflatu f[illegible] x, c[illegible] at[illegible]
Se putat eſſe, tan[illegible] oria[illegible]xo.
Non minus ac co[illegible]ux [illegible] pen[illegible] eadem
Conjugium [illegible] palm[illegible] [illegible] ſper[illegible]nque
Carolus aſſeruit, [illegible] Sax[illegible]ne [illegible]
Saxona Burgund[illegible] mque j[illegible]go [illegible] amico:
At me rapt[illegible] juvant [illegible] ſte trophæa:
Conjun[illegible] iſte plac[illegible]t, ſemel ut d[illegible] uno
Marte mihi, & g[illegible] liceat [illegible] triumpho.
Frigore nec moveor: mediaaq[illegible] bus alpes
Gentibus innumeri[illegible] ſtipatus, & a[illegible] ne Pœnus
Annibal imm[illegible]o, ſuperavit, & obvia [illegible]pit.
Tunc paſſa eſt [illegible]atura jugum, celſoq; [illegible] minantes
Cœlo ſubmiſ[illegible] ſcopulos, & jura re[illegible]
Atque inſ[illegible]a hominum ſtatione[illegible] cumina vidit
Ardua, pen[illegible] volucrum [illegible] p[illegible]via ſeclis.
Quem po[illegible] imponere[illegible] parabant,
Concuſſi[illegible] labor ill[illegible] *Duces*, *opuliq; ferocis*
Pul[illegible] a loco[illegible] virtus [illegible] vere cam[illegible].
Lydi[illegible] A[illegible] ſunt ſub[illegible] ran[illegible]o,
Frigoribus d[illegible]m ſæv[illegible] ems, non ipſe ſer[illegible]nos
Al[illegible]onum deſpero dies, [illegible]ibus æquor[illegible] et
Juppit[illegible] [illegible]que tepore r[illegible].
Nec N[illegible] bere leve ae rep[illegible]m
Succe[illegible] o[illegible] illi quippe ten[illegible]re
Fortius i[illegible] nt m[illegible] le[illegible]
A[illegible]nisu[illegible] quicrevit p[illegible]
Obiec[illegible] iter mox eluctatur, [illegible]es
Per[illegible], ſecumque[illegible] na vol[illegible]tat,
Qu[illegible] qui[illegible] victor, [illegible]rſuque[illegible] exit.
Acrior e[illegible]us, quam ſuſ[illegible]itat ira do[illegible]
Irritata ve[illegible] q[illegible] morſu ſauci[illegible]amni
Ang[illegible], & [illegible] co[illegible]lecti[illegible] u[illegible] ſter[illegible]
Qua[illegible] ite, & [illegible] po[illegible] q[illegible] *per*[illegible] *A*[illegible]
Ce[illegible] ſpol[illegible] mque o[illegible] & [illegible]ac[illegible]s,
Mancipi[illegible] e ſui con[illegible]ndit Fr[illegible]
V[illegible] oſtem ſpoliate Duces, actosq[illegible]do
Redu[illegible] te jam toto di[illegible]ſos orbe B[illegible]
Maxi[illegible] e Franc[illegible] enûm cœl[illegible]ſtia, [illegible]
C[illegible] ſunt l[illegible]a, terror Ib[illegible]
S[illegible]xonis h[illegible]r, amor patriæ, cui [illegible]ede[illegible]
So[illegible] acerb[illegible]nanu, ſe purg[illegible] e noc[illegible]em
Quod tua de[illegible] eruit, diver[illegible] ecuta eſt
En eg[illegible], quæ mandas, p[illegible] cap[illegible]
Auſpi[illegible] e Divosq[illegible] ante le[illegible]ndis
Aſper[illegible] tia haud [illegible] e celſas
Ipſe [illegible] cogis brumalibus A[illegible]es
F[illegible]go[illegible]us, trep[illegible]mque arm[illegible] ob[illegible]
Italiam [illegible] regn[illegible] jubes in D[illegible]un[illegible] bellu[illegible]
Serviet [illegible] vota [illegible]anus [illegible] ictibus armis

Quæ

Quæ ſceptris adjuncta tuis regna illa dediſſet:
Nitem [illegible] des illic, poſtquam ſic turbi
Fœdera [illegible] cta forent caupona & perfidus hoſpes,
Æquato velut ancipites examine lances,
In [illegible] naſſet [illegible] in partem, prope [illegible] ſius unde
A [illegible] pondus erat. nam dum [illegible] it ille morarum
In [illegible] dolos, dumque inſidiis [illegible] ſurrat
D [illegible] commeota, fi [illegible] m & [illegible] ingit a [illegible] icam:
In [illegible] iratque odium, & ſociali diſtrahit arma,
D [illegible] manibus fortuna meis elapſa receſſit.
Ne [illegible] campo ſe comminus hoſtis
Opp [illegible] uſusque ſuis in mœnibus hæſit:
Degeneres ve [illegible] fovere cubilia ſilvis
Et latuere [illegible] Nunc quæ mihi præcipis, illa
Ex [illegible] uar, ext [illegible] trans & mare Saxona mittam:
Victorem & [illegible] *Caliſio* præſtabo recepto.
Tempus erat, qu [illegible] bruma rigens grave frigus anhelat,
Threiciusque ſolum Boreas atque aſperat undas;
E [illegible] con [illegible] ctis dur [illegible] ſcunt flumina cruſtis;
Calc [illegible] turqu [illegible] otis, inſultanturque pedum vi
Cong [illegible] ſe quod gnaro [illegible] objecta cremantur;
Et vix horrent [illegible] def [illegible] nd [illegible] æ [illegible] tectis:
Sed ſimul [illegible] ere [illegible] racones;
Et legio eg [illegible] eſt, quæ m [illegible] ingeret urbem:
Ipſa repens deſævit hyems [illegible] que remittit,
V [illegible] rnaque temperies non ſueto [illegible] dere tidet.
Ille ſator rerum reducem qui [illegible] annum,
Qui novat æſtates, revocat qui ve [illegible] ſ [illegible] na,
Qui [illegible] igidas hyemes, aut [illegible] quique nocentem
C [illegible] rta lege refecit, mutavit fœdera rerum,
Atque vices, properata tibi qui verna reduxit
Tempora, & ante diem brumalia frigora ſolvit:
Hunc cœptis faviſſe tuis non ulla fuiſſe
Æſtati tam certa fides, nec ſigna dediſſet
Tam manifeſt [illegible] ri [illegible] as ac quando p [illegible] nas
C [illegible] rpor [illegible] ſemper Capric [illegible] rnus anhelans;
Lenior incubu [illegible] terris, aut [illegible] ivales
Diſcuſſi [illegible] lætumque afflavit veris honorem:
Auguri [illegible] quid opus? præſagia [illegible]
Quænam alia explorare cupis m [illegible] e fida faventum?
An defixa polo ſolis rota clara, diem que
Longius extendens, ſtantesque experta jugales;
Cer [illegible] os affirmet Re [illegible] Numina rebu [illegible] adeſſe
Fauſta tuis? Horrenda gelu tibi bruma remiſſo
Ecce tepet, ſternitque tuæ placida æquora claſſi:
Et venit ad partes ultrò, invitatque morantes:
F [illegible] igora dedidicit, tempeſtatesque removit.
[illegible] on jam præſentes potuiſſes ſpleere Divos;
[illegible] moda legiſſes ſi tempora: militat æther
A [illegible], *Errice*, tuis, mundique ſequuntur
[illegible] ementa Deos, & conjurata favorem
C [illegible] modat inſolito moles nperoſa ſereno.
Hæ [illegible] nimos hoſti frangunt: tibi cernit amicos;
Quos timet adverſos Divos: & ſperat iniquos;
Quos æquos videt eſſe tibi [illegible] præjudicat annum
In [illegible] eliquum tam mitis hyems decurrere [illegible] otis
[illegible] empora grata tuis, ſi quid tentaverit hoſtis,
Obruet aut pelago oavea nimboſus Orion,
Aut hærebit in eralegio pluvialibus hœdis:
Signa movere loco nec erit, nec vellere plantam:
Ænea volventi nec agetur machina curru.
A [illegible] io pugnam, cœli defeſſa procella
S [illegible] ret, tibi terga dabit cædenda, occique
Mar [illegible] uo data ſternet agros, & clade notabit
Profligata locum, ſeriſque nepotibus edet.
Viſus, ut juſti, crebris ſtationibus urbem
Obſidet, Euripi quàque unda rec [illegible]
Arc [illegible] m, tormentis [illegible] que atq [illegible]
Verbere crebra quatit: tum rauc [illegible] viciſ
Mura [illegible] s torquens immani pondere glandes
Machina: fulminea non [illegible] mpade vecors
Salmoneus jactavit ovans, tal [illegible] mque [illegible] agorem
Non dedit, æthereos quando affectavit honores.
Illi [illegible] et ingenti muri patuere ruina:
Corripiunt aditum duo mox fortiſſima belli
Rob [illegible] a, reſtantem cupidi expugnare cohortem;
Strozius Aumaliusque, loco mox pellitur *Anglus*,
Cedit & arce [illegible] manu qui ſi contenderet [illegible] llum,
Mox maris illapſus vel noſtros mergeret æſtus:
Aut interceptos diviſosque obice ponti;
Hoſti [illegible] ſtandos miſeranda mo [illegible] te dediſſe.;
Temporis hoc de [illegible] breve decernebat & hoſte
Momentum [illegible] arti [illegible] ulo hoc victor victusque dabatur.
Propugnaſſet enim adverſa pro parte tumeſcens
Pontus, & eve [illegible] ſæ labem ſar [illegible] re ruinæ
Impreſſa fo [illegible] ſa licuiſſet & aggere ja [illegible] o:
Spes & adempta foret potiundæ funditus urbis,
Si qua animo virtus Anglo roburque fuiſſet.
Horæ ſextantem qui ſi duraſſet in hoſtem,
Vicerat: adverſum ſed enim duo fulmina Martis
Strozius Aumaliusq́, loco pepulere feroces, (que
Arceque præcipitem exturbant, funduntque fugant-
Poſt [illegible] modo flagitij tanti, ſed pœnitet Anglum,
Præli [illegible] mque, animi [illegible] pelagi fervore receptis,
D [illegible] um medii [illegible] interlabentibus undis
Acaſtris, tentare parat, pugnamque laceſſit:
Merſerat Oceano rutilum nox humida ſolem:
Subluſtri ſed clara polo Diana micabat:
Illa acies lævi mutata ſorte pericli;
Sublimi è ſpecula cœli concurrere cernit:
Qualis Ol [illegible] mpiaca ſedet olim in gymnade judex;
Solennes rel [illegible] turit ſacra cum quinquennia Ludos
Qui prius obſeſſi fuerant, obſidere certant.
Sed potior *Francus* quæſita laude ſecoque;
Anglus [illegible] inferior [illegible] nceſſa laude locoque:
Saxone Fran [illegible] animo [illegible] attollit adorea pulſo:
A [illegible] men [illegible] itant n [illegible] ilominus acriter Anglum
Natique, uxoresque, [illegible] resque, aræque, focique,
Atque abolere parat deſertæ dedec [illegible] arcis.
Illam multa V [illegible] ripe [illegible] noctem fort [illegible] a m [illegible] tent
Vulnera [illegible] tormentis volucris pila nulla quieſcit.
Non validis ex [illegible] uſſa toris letal [illegible] arundo
L [illegible] a tartareo [illegible] n glans exploſa boatu;
Non tela aut ignes ceſſant, non mucro coruſcus,
Plura refer [illegible] tamen *Anglo* loco congreſſus iniquo
Vulnera, *Francorumq́*, tui ſub Marte manipli
M [illegible] lta cæde cadu [illegible] t, vultumque avertis ab hoſte:
I [illegible] er [illegible] p [illegible] ite [illegible] nebris aurora fugatis,
Alb [illegible] itque dies, efugusque relabitur æſtna.
[illegible] vero haud de [illegible] tra Saxo defendere ſi [illegible] us
Ur [illegible] ni, velatis in [illegible] ub [illegible], modo vivere pactus,
[illegible] mnia [illegible] *ade* divina humanaque ded [illegible]
Regina ut cap [illegible] am mox nuntius attu [illegible] it orbem.
Reg [illegible] lem lacera [illegible] amictum, & pectora planxi
Perdita, daorsavi [illegible] e diem, veſcique negav [illegible]
[illegible] um ar [illegible] um penetrale peti [illegible] r
Multa gemeo [illegible] regr [illegible] as omine tædas
Execrans, pepigit [illegible] as Nobi [illegible] tatis [illegible] quis
In [illegible] ſtisque animis plebis, [illegible] m perfida miſſa
J [illegible] um [illegible] aſſe d [illegible] len [illegible] erp [illegible] te belli
Fœdu [illegible] & Hiſpanis inter [illegible] iſſe pericl [illegible] s:
Hic Furias mal [illegible] ana vocat, quibus acta duellum

Indicere;

Indixit: vocat & Bellonam, Erebumque chaoſque
Ingeminat, miſeram cupiens ab[illegible]mpere vitam.
Tres illam perhibent ſecretam ex ordine luces
Et totidem noctes potu caruiſſe ciboque:
Jejunis quarta v[illegible] faucibus admovet eſcas
Luce: [illegible] eliquum eſt ex[illegible]uriat, optat
Nobilitas pl[illegible]que & ſontem devo[illegible]et Or[illegible]o:
Quæ rupto [illegible] cont[illegible]axit fœdere bellum.
Exteraque [illegible] ſpretis c[illegible]ubia legit,
Regia ut Hiſpanis enuberet An[illegible]ca ſceptris,
Contempta gente externo tran[illegible] colono.
Sæpius iſta fremunt: pa[illegible] latim gl[illegible]ere cruda
Seditio, & ſævi [illegible]
Atque orbes glo[illegible]nerare odi[illegible] ac[illegible]ndere cauſas,
Regibus & mul[illegible] la cruenta,
Princi[illegible]is & ſupe[illegible] conſuevit morte [illegible]tare,
Publica in exitium c[illegible]vertens damna potentum:
Dedendum [illegible] clamant, ejus[illegible] piandam
Interitu cladem [illegible] hic quorum ſcelerata propinquos
Suſtulerat, ſtimulo[illegible] add[illegible]nt, acuuntque [illegible]orem.
Dij facerent una [illegible]aderent ut compa[illegible]e plaga,
Conjugio jun[illegible] Rex & Re[illegible]na ſiniſtro:
Fœmineus fer[illegible]um eruor haud ſatis imbuet: ille
Accedat jugu[illegible]us, quo fœmina capta nocente eſt,
Ad bellumque impulſa: caput luat illud Iberi,
Quod patravit opus: [illegible] non nocte, fœmina ſaltem
Caleſio inferias funeſto ſanguine [illegible]at.
Qua Divos, *Errice*, tibi [illegible]ietate ſecundos
Tam meruiſſe potes, faciles ut vota quod ultra eſt
Donent? *Caleſium* fuerat tibi Marte receptum:
Hoc cumulant meritum Anglorum civilibus armis,
Et Reginæ odio, Burgundum & fœdere rupto
Exarmant, pronum vinci minimeque rebellem,
Conſociet ni[illegible] c[illegible]ra, ſuo tucatur & auro
Anglus, qui ſ[illegible]cus abſcedet protinus armis.
Eventur[illegible] loquor, firmabunt omnia Divi.
Fortè novis [illegible] c[illegible]s animoſu cc[illegible]ſſibus Aſtur,
Proſpera cu[illegible] læt[illegible]s tulerant æſtiva triumphos,
Inferiora Diis ut non ſentiret & ultro
Stellanti jaceret maledicta minacia cœlo,
Otia fallebat luſu, Francoſque protervis
Usque jocis amens lacerabat & uſque rogabat.
Nonne pr[illegible] noſis [illegible]lidoque ſub ætheris axe
Hybernis poſitis algeret *Francus*? & ejus
Stiria in impexis dureſceret horrida barbis?
Quem vapor æſtivus duræ[illegible]ue o[illegible]aſio pugnæ
Percalefecit[illegible]et, glacie[illegible] rigeret æquè?
Quanquam tum i[illegible]ſo[illegible] vernabat ſydere cœlum,
Is ſimul ac captam, dum luder[illegible]t, audit urbem,
Perculſus ſtupuit, g[illegible]lidusque per ima cucurrit
Oſſa tremor, ſteteruntque comæ, & vox faucibus hæſit.
Dein ad ſe ut redijt, dijiecit ludicra, & ægro
Pectore crebra gemens mœſtus ſuſpiria duxit:
Et ſingultanti querulam vocem edidit ore.
Armis depoſitis deprenſam & mil[illegible]te miſſo,
Improba deſtituis fo[illegible]tuna, at[illegible]ue obj[illegible]is hoſti.
S[illegible]ccine de manibus noſtris elapſa repentè eſt
Laurea? [illegible] ſic Francum nec belli incommoda frangunt,
Sæva nec [illegible] horrentis remorantur [illegible]igora brumæ?
Meque hyememque pari traductos [illegible]le triumpho
Victor aget [illegible] non ex fac[illegible]itamine laudem,
Non æquo pet[illegible] ille[illegible]o, [illegible]i tempora victus,
Victoremque parat commu[illegible] cla[illegible] notare:
Hisque t[illegible]umphatis memor [illegible]e [illegible]radere famæ

Saxonibus quid dico [illegible] meæ quid dico Britannæ?
Quos ego compoſita felices ante quiete,
Invitos placidam temerando rumpere pacem,
Jure profanato & D[illegible]m [illegible]ietate coegi?
Iſta manet merces illos, quæ s chara fuére
Commoda nul[illegible]ra magis, quam [illegible]anctum faſque bonumque?
Relligio no[illegible]is quis vili[illegible]rubus? ecquem
Inveniam poſthac faci[illegible]i qui pejeret auſo,
Imputet atque mihi violatæ pignora dextræ?
Jamjam perfidiæ *Parmenſem* pœnitet actæ,
Venit in Heſperiam [illegible] præpete fama volatu,
Talia quæ p[illegible]x momento remige penna,
Nunciat autoræ popu[illegible]is, ſoliſque [illegible]adentis
Qui Mauro ſtr[illegible]dere globum nugantur in unda:
Nec paria eventis narrat, ſed guttura mille
Solvit, & in majus damna omnia ſemper acerbat,
Etſi vix poterit lingua ſuperare loquaci
Dedecus acceptum, & captæ infortunia ſedis.
Hæc pelago imponit frenos, hæc cerula Nerei
Regia, ceratas cu[illegible]as parere carinas.
Imminet hæc [illegible]landro, in cervice & faucibus urget,
Hæc diti exuviis raptis ex hoſte ſuperba,
Primitiis delubra Deum ditabit opimis,
Curvabitque tholos, ædeſque relinquet inanes
Quæſtori, & noſtri minuet compendia fiſci:
Avertetque tuas lembis *Antverpia* merces,
Prædatrixque avidi dirimet commercia mundi:
Treicio ceu qui metatus littore ſedem,
Anguſtum bovis accoluit de nomine pontum.
Huc & ab Heſperio qui ſueti & cardine Eöo
Tendere navigiis, ſiſtent iter, atque quieſcet
Orbis opes ſolitus Flandris portare cataplus.
Nec mihi conſultum eſt exhauſto ſumptibus, unde
Pugnaces reparare manus ad prælia poſſim,
Venaleſque tuas Teuto conducere dextras.
Gens condu[illegible]a meres adverſis hoſpita caſt[illegible]s:
Quæque gerunt alii pia, tu civilia bella
Sola facis, ferrumque in civis viſcera condis:
Dumque aliis vincis, tibi vincere [illegible]: atque juven[illegible]
Quæ melius ſancta pro relligione periret,
Lucro animam impendit, pretioque pac[illegible]ciſcitur hoſtem,
Teſtaturque hominum nunquam ſe deeſſe [illegible]uro
Aula pharetrato non comm[illegible]nus ire tyranno:
Virque in Chriſticolas, in Turcam fœmina [illegible]gnat.
Hæc ille immani conſumptus corda dolore:
At parte ex alia, f[illegible]ſtis [illegible]audere choreis
Franco[illegible]m populus, v[illegible]tis innectere [illegible]ivos,
Et cel[illegible]re, Deûm de[illegible]ra, & [illegible]a fronde
S[illegible]argere, & in cunct[illegible] [illegible]cendere vicis:
Lætitiamqu[illegible]are ep[illegible]is cant[illegible]ue jocoque.
Tum de te [illegible] non e[illegible] grata locutu[illegible]
B[illegible]ndum quoties equitem memorare jus ab[illegible]
Præ[illegible] dare terga fuga turmalibus alis
Ante coegi[illegible]es [illegible] Metis ſub mœnibus usque
Ipſe [illegible]halem [illegible]regi[illegible]es Cæſaris axem.
Tu formidatum mundo, vi[illegible]ue negatum,
Poſſe caput primus ſuperas. Tu frangis equeſtres
Victor [illegible]opolorum cuneos ad Rentia caſtra:
T[illegible] Belgæ timuere truc[illegible], te fortis Iberus:
T[illegible] prope Cæſarea fugit ſtatione relicta
Carolus, ut trepidas vidit notare cohortes.
Tu quoque in Heſperiam magnam non agmine [illegible]agno

Per

[illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] h[illegible];
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] tannum
[illegible]m,
[illegible] tē
[illegible] *Dux* [illegible] a [illegible]tis,
Im[illegible] e [illegible] na[illegible] us *Anglus*
E[illegible] mi[illegible] ll [illegible] ſu are[illegible]
[illegible] no [illegible] imi[illegible] p[illegible]nti.
[illegible] *Vi* re[illegible] ut[illegible],
Sæpius [illegible] ſo[illegible] [illegible]a.
N[illegible], e[illegible] velata [illegible]
T[illegible] p[illegible] hi[illegible]re[illegible], patriam [illegible] beatam
[illegible] frat[illegible]um [illegible] ſuorum arma [illegible] basq;
Al[illegible]bit, victor patriæ [illegible] portat.
C[illegible] uſque [illegible] pra[illegible] alter
[illegible]*rici* relevat [illegible] a, & [illegible] pari
Su[illegible] & Muſ[illegible] & [illegible] actus,
Part[illegible] n que vi[illegible] e p[illegible] at utriſq[illegible]e.
S[illegible]ual[illegible] a Barb[illegible] [illegible] ra ve[illegible]
E[illegible], caſtas [illegible] m [illegible] cenas.
Vi[illegible]us hinc pergit, [illegible] omni
A[illegible] ine, tur[illegible] tas [illegible] Vi[illegible] rum
A[illegible] es circundat plu[illegible]s, & ve[illegible] re multo
T[illegible] mentorum, apices [illegible] & mœni[illegible] ſſum
De[illegible] it, aggeſtumque ſolo mox æ[illegible] acer[illegible] um,
Junctus erat muro qui terreu[illegible] inc [illegible]uba cantu
Si[illegible] a dat, atque aerem [illegible] et ad [illegible] ertamina pubem.
[illegible] us ibi ante omnes juvenum comitante caterva,
[illegible]ra, *Andelete*, gradum, atq; invadis in hoſtem:
[illegible] comes a[illegible] *Memorantius* i[illegible] litus, ambo
[illegible] ces, ſi non de[illegible] eret [illegible] te parentem
Tu fratrem, indigno[illegible] du[illegible] quos alea Martis
[illegible] portuna f[illegible] ro capt[illegible] [illegible] eret hoſti.
[illegible] s rapidu[illegible] Rhodanus, vitreis hos Sequana limphis;
[illegible] liqui[illegible] L[illegible] nt hos marmora p[illegible] nti.
[illegible] D[illegible] impe[illegible] v[illegible] hes,
Quantus H[illegible] pe[illegible] o[illegible] A[illegible] o pr[illegible] s b[illegible] s,
I[illegible] cumbit pelag[illegible] ca[illegible] que natant b[illegible] iſtat,
E[illegible] poſſeſſa al[illegible] ſibi [illegible] æquora ventis:
[illegible] que dedit ſ[illegible] m, maria inclinata propellit
N[illegible] hoſtes ſufferre valent, m[illegible] tit eſſet u[illegible]
[illegible] aq; Hiſpanum[illegible]; truce[illegible] q; ad Barbara B[illegible] lgam
S[illegible] r om[illegible] l um[illegible] cerea[illegible] ui inerg[illegible] te paſſim
[illegible] s a[illegible] t, tru[illegible] uni [illegible] xpn[illegible] p[illegible] ura maniplis.
[illegible] us vi[illegible] ta[illegible] to e numero tu, *Grae*, ſuperſtes.
[illegible] tu[illegible] ucro quam cœlum impen[illegible] re ferro
[illegible], & prædam q[illegible] m [illegible] es inane cadaver
[illegible] poſ[illegible] us: tu al[illegible] u[illegible] vindice numinis.
[illegible] r[illegible] ns expe[illegible] ſ[illegible] ulit [illegible] munera lætus.
[illegible] tu [illegible] n ceptis *Errice*, ſacravit,
[illegible] m larg[illegible] t p[illegible] o [illegible] renæ.
[illegible] ur[illegible] & [illegible] favori
C[illegible] um ſis q[illegible] æſ[illegible] or: nunc [illegible] oſtis in[illegible]
[illegible] s caret & nun[illegible] occurrere Divis
[illegible] entus ceſſas fautorib[illegible] anne relinques,
[illegible] uſto precibus votis & emacibus ante
[illegible] ra & pecudum cenſuque me[illegible] ri
[illegible] es [illegible] ptun[illegible] comes h[illegible] pa[illegible] ibus æqu[illegible]s
I[illegible] de[illegible] bi[illegible], d[illegible]m ſæva pro[illegible]
In[illegible] aſſ[illegible] tuas e[illegible] c[illegible] teret urbes,
[illegible] qui [illegible] um c[illegible] promitteret horam
[illegible] ix [illegible] ſſe [illegible] ſ[illegible] tamen illa veni et
[illegible] pervinciem jurares, contigit illa:
In[illegible] enda man[illegible] [illegible] prætervolet, ho[illegible]
Ille tuus ducit d[illegible] pora victor,
S[illegible] vinci ſenſit, lap[illegible] relurgere partes.
Funeſtæ Lati[illegible] manarant ſanguine Cannæ,
Et Pœni modios cumulaverat annulus auro:
Dum tamen ill[illegible] ſeder, dum cunct[illegible] tut[illegible] que vocand
Fortunæ præſto eſſe comes, Rom[illegible] q[illegible] e jacent[illegible]
Reſpirare ſinit Divum [illegible] rita num[illegible] ra le[illegible].
Nam velut ex[illegible] ct[illegible] collo numeroſior hydra,
Multiplicata ſui[illegible] damnis, violentior hoſtem
Crevit in adverſum [illegible] decus [illegible] i & [illegible] rondis honorem
Eripuit, victrixque D[illegible] is ſolem[illegible] ia ſolvit.
Imp[illegible] um eſt mundi ju[illegible] ci[illegible] Pellæu[illegible] adeptus,
Dum victus inſtat, dumque omn[illegible] p[illegible] metur:
Creditur & terti[illegible] hæ[illegible] re fugacibus, & dum
Hoſtibus improviſus adeſt, nec nu[illegible] [illegible] lum
Adventare ferit rumor, veniſſe ſed hoſtis
Conſpicit oppr[illegible] ſſus, nec fid[illegible] ad arma vocare.
Bella Dionæ[illegible] oque fulminis oc[illegible] or[illegible] is
Cæſar ut exc[illegible] s[illegible] alear[illegible] s verbere [illegible]æ
Geſſit, vincendusq; mora, fuit impet[illegible] ictor.

AD HENRI[illegible]UM II. FRA[illegible]CORUM Regem invictiſſ. de Caleto recepto.

NON parc[illegible] cia, Lubricæ
Non ſortis axis ſi[illegible] tere [illegible] ſcius,
Non ſiderum [illegible] apſus, ſed unus
Rerum opifex moderatur orbem
Qui terram inertem ſtare l[illegible] co jubet,
Æquor perennes volvere vortices,
Cœlumque n[illegible] nc lucem tenebris,
Nunc tenebras variare luce
Qui temperatæ ſceptra modeſtiæ
Dat, & protervæ frena ſuperbiæ,
Q[illegible] lacrymis [illegible] cedat triumphos,
E[illegible] lacryma [illegible] arat triumphis,
Exempla longè ne repetam: En jacet
Fract[illegible] que & expes quem gremio ſ[illegible] o
[illegible] ortuna fotum, nuper omnes
[illegible] r p[illegible] pulos tumidum ferebat.
Ne[illegible] t[illegible], ſe[illegible] undo flumine quem ſuper
Felici[illegible] vexeratæ [illegible] uo[illegible] a,
HENRICE [illegible] s, neſc[illegible] ſti,
Imbri[illegible] ci[illegible] tremi[illegible] proe[illegible] æ.
Sed pertinax hunc faſtus adhuc premit,
Urgetque preſſum, & progeniem ſui
Fiducia pari [illegible] umentem
Clade pari exagitat Philippum:
[illegible], qui [illegible] em te ſuperis g[illegible] ris,
Culpamque fletu d[illegible] us [illegible] agn[illegible] tam,
Mitis pare[illegible] s placi[illegible] us audit,
Et ſolitum cumulat favorem:
Redintegratæ nec tibi gratiæ
Obſcura promi[illegible] igna: ſubalgido
Nox Capricorno longa terras
Perpetuis tenebris p[illegible] e[illegible] bat:
R[illegible] ebat au[illegible] s b[illegible] a nival[illegible].
Amne acuto co[illegible] ite ant gelu,
Defor[illegible] is [illegible] r[illegible] inc[illegible] abat
Iuge[illegible] ibus [illegible] idut[illegible] olono:
At ſigna caſtri[illegible] Francus ut extulit,
Ductorque Fran[illegible] *GUI[illegible]US* agminis,
Ar[illegible] t algenti ſ[illegible] b[illegible] cto
Temperies melio[illegible] auræ:

Hyem[illegible]

[illegible]

M[illegible]
Duci, [illegible]
Mira [illegible]
Accipit, au[illegible]
Sæpe Deus [illegible] voca[illegible]
U[illegible] pat[illegible]
Sive m[illegible] ans ferrum, aut al[illegible] forte petenti
Mort[illegible]erum, tamen ille negat [illegible] tibi durus & aſper,
Non p[illegible] potius [illegible]ur amor[illegible]
E[illegible] hoſt[illegible],
A[illegible] glo[illegible] belli
N[illegible]. Sed p[illegible] quærere pacem,
Si p[illegible]ulla [illegible]bus æquis
C[illegible] D[illegible] armis.
Au[illegible] non [illegible] longo
N[illegible] paſſu[illegible] empta jacere
S[illegible] bel[illegible] ſequetur:
[illegible] & [illegible] eſt Numini[illegible] ira.
N[illegible], ſ[illegible] pura mente litandum eſt,
S[illegible] C[illegible] m ſit *Deus optimus ipſe*,
[illegible] amat ille prece[illegible] non impia vota malorum.
I[illegible] libidin[illegible]tus,
Et fur[illegible], & avar[illegible] honorum,
In[illegible] te poſſ[illegible], priusquam
Abl[illegible] unda.
[illegible] ſacerdos
[illegible].
T[illegible] aras
A[illegible] a licere
[illegible] non vult [illegible], & [illegible]
Quid [illegible] vel fronte [illegible]
[illegible] verba.
[illegible] & ore
I[illegible] Moſis man[illegible]
[illegible] Domi[illegible] Mance[illegible], q[illegible] turpia coram
[illegible] abivit.
N[illegible] ad[illegible] nuntia pugnæ
[illegible] opinaque venit ad aures,
[illegible] bus arma virique d[illegible]feſſent.
[illegible] jam proximus hoſtis,
A[illegible], & prec[illegible] multa
Sup[illegible] poſcimus [illegible]os.
C[illegible]
C[illegible] fertur.
Il[illegible]nes
A[illegible] vomitum re[illegible].
Ut[illegible] um repeti[illegible] nt, abeunte Magiſtro.
Nu[illegible] homines p[illegible] prioribus illis,
N[illegible] pos [illegible] remiſſa
S[illegible] jocantur
[illegible]
F[illegible] & mel [illegible]
[illegible] ra. Ducis R[illegible] remiſſi
N[illegible] m[illegible]es & or[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] mn[illegible]ru[illegible],
[illegible] ce[illegible]
[illegible]ue triſ[illegible]is
A[illegible]ren[illegible].
Se[illegible]a cœl[illegible],
Et pro[illegible]præmi[illegible]itæ.

DE CA[illegible]T[illegible] U[illegible]N[illegible] OPPI-
d[illegible] p[illegible]x[illegible]o h[illegible] apto[illegible]m,
expugnatione, C[illegible]n long[illegible]
do[illegible]n.

SIC mutat F[illegible]rt[illegible]a v[illegible]e[illegible]t[illegible]rocem
More ſuo ludum, nunc[illegible].
No[illegible] ad[illegible]i,&[illegible]ag[illegible]v[illegible]
Nuper ab [illegible]p[illegible]nis,[illegible]tes[illegible]vi[illegible]us A[illegible]
E[illegible]eptas Pat[illegible]is tan[illegible]inq[illegible]u[illegible]
Oceano in me[illegible]o[illegible]nat[illegible] B[illegible]s.
Illi cu[illegible]n lacr[illegible]mis terra ce[illegible]erer[illegible],
Poſſeſſaque ſui[illegible] Atavi[illegible]m t[illegible].
Namque erat [illegible] ſatis re[illegible]u[illegible]u[illegible]uda[illegible]n
Ad veteres Dominos, quam [illegible] R[illegible]m r[illegible]
Traderet ext[illegible]no, veterumque [illegible]opagine Re[illegible]um
Po[illegible]l[illegible]ibita, novus hic ſucce[illegible]et a[illegible]vena r[illegible]gni.
Ipſe, Valeſina venit[illegible]um è [illegible]rpe nepotem,
Merlinus vates inulto prædi[illegible]at a[illegible]te
Sanguinis ulto[illegible]em noſtr[illegible], cl[illegible]isqu[illegible]uturum
C[illegible]eſ[illegible]ac[illegible], ceci[illegible]t [illegible]ua Franciæ[illegible]pen[illegible] juventus
Omnis, & [illegible]xtinctæ ſunt longa in tempora vires.
Non magis ille ſuis (quanquam ve[illegible]nus a[illegible]or)
Creditus eſt. [illegible] Priami qua[illegible]a Re[illegible]is.
Quinetiam tantum[illegible]oria[illegible]
Addider[illegible]om[illegible]tus, ut[illegible]
[illegible]or[illegible]m[illegible]is leges [illegible]ma[illegible]e duro
Inc[illegible]m Carmen (valet id[illegible]rmone La[illegible]o)

TUM DEMUM FRA[illegible]C[illegible] PREMET
OB[illegible]IDIONE CALETUM,
CUM FERRUM P[illegible]MVE NATA-
BIT SUBE[illegible]I[illegible] INSTAR.

Barbara vox, ſupraque homin[illegible]duc[illegible]mor[illegible]m.
Sed neque tot circumdu[illegible]æ [illegible]uſæ[illegible] p[illegible]ludes,
Totque objecta vias paſſim caſt[illegible] per omneis
Præſidiis inceſſa Virûm, potuere mo[illegible]ari
Noſtrorum turmas equitum pe[illegible]um[illegible]ue cohortes.
Ipſe [illegible]os ſecum dive[illegible] part[illegible]s o[illegible]bis
Adductos rapiens com[illegible]e[illegible] ſubl[illegible] in alto
Lotarenus equo, prius eſt [illegible]b[illegible]m
Deſi[illegible]re locum caſt[illegible] & [illegible]re v[illegible],
Q[illegible]m miſ[illegible]lu[illegible]tuiſſe putarent
Angu[illegible]os ad[illegible], arctosque evadere calle[illegible].
Hic labor exoriturque novus, ma[illegible]orq[illegible]e p[illegible]iore.
Murus erat latere è cocto firmiſſimus, alta.
Incinctus foſſa, verùm pòſt aggere nullo
Subnixus, lapidis jactu vix æquore diſtans.
In medio littus, Nerei quod proluit unda,
Bisque die r[illegible]fluo terr[illegible] labitur æſtu.
Tum me ludentem nemo, con[illegible]hasve[illegible]em
V[illegible]d[illegible]r[illegible]t, at ſiccam poſtqua[illegible] mare liqu[illegible]am
D[illegible] cedens, pedibus tamen [illegible]ie conſi[illegible]ur[illegible]è.
Nec patiens onerum locus eſt & ſæpius altè
Subſi[illegible]et, i[illegible]je[illegible]ue f[illegible]iſ[illegible] ponder[illegible] ellus.
H[illegible]c regione, le[illegible]je[illegible]us al[illegible]o,
Exponenda [illegible]uit tame[illegible] o[illegible]lli
Ingens præterea, ſu[illegible] pectu[illegible]e a[illegible]a t[illegible]is
M[illegible]us portumque [illegible]e[illegible]m[illegible]bat.
Omnia quæ tam multa [illegible] in[illegible]nm[illegible]n[illegible]ſte
M[illegible]es, & unius vi[illegible] *Duci[illegible] incl[illegible]tus.*
Expugnata prius turris: [illegible]a Regia[illegible]o

Jun[illegible]d[illegible]us prim[illegible]fe[illegible]bem.
Arn[illegible]data[illegible]x, &[illegible]
Illæſi[illegible]con[illegible]d[illegible]
Attu[illegible] mina[illegible]D[illegible]i & æqui
Audire[illegible]l[illegible]s &[illegible]
Quam R[illegible]are,[illegible]off[illegible] & [illegible]mi.
Non tu[illegible]ceverſ[illegible], ſo[illegible]
Mœni[illegible]u[illegible]
A[illegible]vo[illegible]me[illegible]te[illegible].
Q[illegible]u[illegible]ut[illegible]V[illegible]
N[illegible]ta,[illegible]a[illegible]n
I[illegible]cum[illegible]
D[illegible] per Ter[illegible]m[illegible]
In M[illegible], Ed[illegible]e ſuperb[illegible]m[illegible].
Via in[illegible]ue[illegible]h[illegible]ie[illegible]
Tect[illegible]n, quæ ſi[illegible] f[illegible]da.
H[illegible]er[illegible]manibus pr[illegible]mœ[illegible]s
De[illegible]c[illegible]e laſq[illegible]c[illegible]lu[illegible]ne[illegible],
Par[illegible]n[illegible]Pa[illegible], &[illegible]cr[illegible]
Qua[illegible]e u[illegible]p[illegible]g[illegible], [illegible]erarum
Se[illegible]noſt[illegible]Du[illegible]e Divûm
Int[illegible]tat[illegible] cœl[illegible]
Cum mare c[illegible]g[illegible]ct[illegible]bis
G[illegible], un[illegible]e[illegible]æ,
E[illegible]num[illegible]
T[illegible]bu[illegible]s[illegible]
M[illegible] *E*[illegible]
Te[illegible]
S[illegible]ut R[illegible]
Impel[illegible]q[illegible]ur,
E[illegible] qu[illegible]mo[illegible]u,
A[illegible]ant h[illegible]s,[illegible]
Plu[illegible]na, f[illegible]on[illegible]f[illegible]s
Ac[illegible]eusis,[illegible]
Con[illegible]on[illegible]
Ider[illegible] *Erri*[illegible]tu[illegible].
H[illegible], nu[illegible]n[illegible]o[illegible]
M[illegible],& [illegible]g[illegible]p[illegible],
Ex[illegible]
I[illegible]u[illegible]P[illegible]*Carole*[illegible]enté,
Ut[illegible], in urbe
Pari[illegible],[illegible]n
Accip[illegible]æ n[illegible]ox[illegible]i
M[illegible]s,&[illegible]pa[illegible]atos
R[illegible]. I[illegible]p[illegible]itanni
[illegible]us[illegible]mar[illegible]æ[illegible]
[illegible]as c[illegible]t[illegible]D[illegible]itæque[illegible]
Lætiti[illegible],[illegible]cl[illegible]c[illegible].
An dele[illegible]a boum, p[illegible]centum
Il[illegible]te pias[illegible]ati[illegible]a[illegible]
A[illegible]t[illegible]æana caneimu[illegible],[illegible]u[illegible]hc?
Quodque[illegible]t dici vi[illegible]h[illegible]or
U[illegible]urpat[illegible]s[illegible]a[illegible].
Nos hanc g[illegible], demque[illegible]s
Invicto[illegible]u[illegible]ur[illegible]ia Regum
C[illegible]p[illegible]borum[illegible]ui p[illegible]t, & [illegible]de al[illegible]
S[illegible]umile que[illegible]cept[illegible]nt[illegible]s
O[illegible]o ſu[illegible]ex a pol[illegible]
Q[illegible]ſecu[illegible]is
In[illegible]caſt[illegible]
Calib[illegible]s c[illegible]ar[illegible]mus
Quæ nos[illegible]
U[illegible]n[illegible]is
Pr[illegible]R[illegible],[illegible]
Nec[illegible]a[illegible]u[illegible]
Nec rurſu[illegible]e[illegible]nc

In

IN REDITUM FRANCISCI LOTARENI, Guiſiorum Ducis.

ITE coronati, feſtinoque agmine Cives:
 Ite, novis quammos Regibus ire viam.
Ite Magiſtratus cum faſcibus, ite Miniſtri
 Sacrorum. [illegible] minor turba, Senator, Eques.
Omne forum ſileat: clauſæ ſint urbe tabernæ
 Artificum: locus hoc nullus honore vacet,
En vobis erit ad primum, lapidemve ſecundum,
 Obvius in niveo *Dux Guiſianus* equo:
Victor ab indomitis qui nunc redit usque Britannis
 Quà maris anguſto cogitur unda freto.
Multos ille annis populos, multa oppida cepit.
 Gallorum fines protulit Oceano.
Quis Guinam potuiſſe capi, potuiſſe Caletum
 Credat, ut adverſus ſtet genus omne [illegible]um?
Ipſa ſuis opibus fi[illegible]ns, & Rege marito,
 Hoc longè veniens ſpreverat ante malum:
Arguerat vanique ſuos Regina timoris
 Nulli: ſed in [illegible]tis ſat loca tuta Deis.
At [illegible]nec, nec geminis [illegible]ſtat, nec ſplendidus auro,
 Captivos hominum nec trahit ille greges.
E tantis ſpoliis, prædæque ingentis acervo,
 Nil tulit, hunc albo corpore præter equum.
Hunc tamen, ut quoties gradietur, nobilis hujus
 In patriam [illegible] memor officij.
Cætera pro me[illegible]is ſoc[illegible] diviſit in omnes.
 contentus la[illegible] præmia ferre domum.
Ergo præte[illegible]nite Viro, bona dicite verba,
 Et manibus plauſum congeminate pijs:
Atque Deos orate, ſinant *hunc* Principe noſtro
 Incolumi, longo ut ſupereſſe dies.
Hoc ego nec flav[illegible] etiam Rectore Britanno,
 Nec Bata[illegible]g[illegible]ntis Vangionumque minas.
Sperem etiam magis ſuperato flumine Rheni,
 [illegible] Pannonico ſixa videre ſolo.
Talibus inceptis moliri, *Errice*, decebat
 Regna tibi fati debita, ſpemque nurus:
Imperiumque tuum media regione ſubactis,
 Extremis hominum continuare Scotis.

IN REDITUM EJUSDEM DUCIS
Joachimus Bellaius.

[illegible] quondam in patriam retulit cum ſigna Camillus,
 Spectandum niveis ſe dedit altus equis:
[illegible]us è domitis nuper ſic ipſe Britannis
 [illegible]na [illegible]rt, niveo ſic quoque vectus equo.
[illegible]uo præ[illegible]a Duci prædæ melioris avaro
 [illegible]llius ceſſit equus: cætera miles habet.
[illegible] ex capto retulit ſpolia ampla *Caleto*,
 Hanc prædam victo victor ab hoſte tulit.
A non parv[illegible] tuli[illegible] virtutis præmia, victor
 [illegible]is qui [illegible]ictor & ipſe ſui.
M[illegible]rum præda e[illegible], miles quam quis[illegible] reportat.
 Unius eſt magni [illegible]æda ſed [illegible]lla Ducis

AD CLARISSIMUM VIRUM
M. Hoſpit[illegible]em, Hel.
Andreas.

[illegible]a[illegible] et ſuppreſſo nomin[illegible] Patr[illegible]
 [illegible]u[illegible] novit pi[illegible]nora qui[illegible]
[illegible] ci[illegible] n corpore [illegible]an[illegible]
 C[illegible] ardua mens, ing[illegible]niumque p[illegible]m.
D[illegible]us, cl[illegible]que [illegible]oxenus iſt[illegible]
 [illegible] M[illegible]dita clam, ergo tua,

DE THEAVILLA CAPTA, MICH. Hoſpit. Carmen.

UT gravis & ſenio confectus miles ad [illegible]rm[illegible]
Cum Patriæ res poſcet, [illegible]s ipſe, vocabit
Florenteis alios quamvis co[illegible]tendet [illegible]nixu
Et laterum & vo[illegible] po[illegible]t, ſeſeque paratum
Oſtendet ferro Patriam d[illegible]endere & armis,
Amiſſæ quondam ſuperent in [illegible]rp[illegible]re vires:
Sic ego, cui tenuis puero, vel nulla facultas
Ante fuit, nullus ſcribendi [illegible] minus uſus,
F[illegible] ſi quid [illegible]rat, veni[illegible]s tamen [illegible]bſtulit ætas,
Hortari a[illegible]idu[illegible] n[illegible]s h[illegible]ud de[illegible]no vates,
Argumen[illegible] ſibi præ[illegible]laris ſumere digna.
Quemlibet inge[illegible], Patriamque o[illegible]nare, Viroſque,
Si[illegible] p[illegible]res illis, ſeu non virtute minores,
Quos aut Virgi[illegible]us, quos aut canta[illegible]it Homerus.
Ni Danao[illegible] ea major erit laus, mille prof[illegible]ctos
Navibus à patr[illegible], dec[illegible]mo [illegible]ix ſegnit[illegible] anno
Unam Aſiæ c[illegible]piſſe dolis & [illegible]dibu[illegible] urbem:
Aut magnum Æneam Rutulos ſuperaſſe colonos
[illegible]etum [illegible]pibusque ſuis, ſocialique agmine fretum
Arcadis Evand[illegible]i, tri[illegible] quàm fortiſſima bello
Oppida ter [illegible]eni [illegible]umnium) expugnaſſe diebus.
Nec verò Phrygio conflatum milite molli
Præſidium [illegible]tus erat. Sed defenſore Britanno
[illegible]er[illegible] cel[illegible] [illegible]rx alta *Caleti*.
Hic [illegible]p[illegible]eris [illegible] *Theav[illegible]illam* namque paludes
Undique cingebant, gelidique profunda Moſellæ
Flumina, delectumque ex omni milite robur,
Præſtanteisque Viros in[illegible]ſerat urbe Philippus:
Quum Meti[illegible] ſab[illegible]cas & ahenea multa parari
Audiſſet tormenta, [illegible]laſque ex ære, ſimulque
Ingentem v[illegible] numerum mixti [illegible]le nitro
Sulphuris, hæc ſe [illegible] haud fruſtra proviſa putabat.
Hiſque velut [illegible]is ſperabat, & obiec tali
Noſtra mora[illegible]um [illegible]e, jam gradientia campo
Agmi[illegible]a: d[illegible]atipſe ſuos male parcus eunteis
Tar[illegible], & ſegnes cog[illegible]t ſub ſigna [illegible]niplos.
O[illegible] media plus parte ſuorum
Ami[illegible] cùm murum hoſtis turremque te[illegible]eret,
Noſt[illegible]um[illegible] ſt v[illegible]uando hæc una ſalutis)
permi[illegible]er[illegible] Ducum [illegible] armi[illegible], Viroſque.
Omnia, quæ [illegible]orum pr[illegible] benignis,
Et Me[illegible] morbos curareque vu[illegible]nera juſſi.
Pertulerant toto cives quæ plurima bello:
A[illegible]ntique inopes & equi[illegible] & navibus, utrum
Carper[illegible] iter mal[illegible] tum ſi quis in urbe man[illegible]re
Vellet & in Patri[illegible] ægre facta poteſtas.
 Hæc demum *in[illegible] pietas, ear[illegible] tus*,
Ut bello premere armatos, ſic parcere vi[illegible].
Nec tam ſe[illegible] rtes [illegible] ora[illegible]e m[illegible]ans
Pecto[illegible], dum ver[illegible] ed[illegible]us [illegible]
[illegible]om pl[illegible] æde[illegible] cce[illegible]m audi[illegible]
Strage do[illegible] quàm [illegible]m miſera [illegible]gus
[illegible]tun[illegible]
[illegible]u[illegible]m[illegible]
C[illegible]da V[illegible]
Ipſ[illegible] ſæpe [illegible]
D[illegible] cet[illegible] u[illegible] no[illegible]:
Aut [illegible] M[illegible], ui[illegible]
C[illegible], ado[illegible]
Dum du[illegible]
Maxi[illegible],[illegible]
Quin [illegible], & [illegible] om[illegible]

Ipſe [illegible] *ac uetus Achilles*
Vix [illegible] *videret*
Per [illegible] *ascendia* [illegible]
Ant [illegible] *puellas*
Pro [illegible] *puer* [illegible]
Su [illegible] *ne ſexus*
Per [illegible] *nat,*
Et [illegible]
Nos unum & [illegible] editum
R[illegible]ligio, [illegible] um
Quanquam div[illegible]
Quanq[illegible] ſub [illegible] ne du[illegible]rum,
N[illegible] tanquan [illegible] i.
Co[illegible]lares, [illegible] us,
[illegible] us
Q[illegible] u
Pa[illegible]
Ipſa (ne[illegible]
Ig[illegible]ibus, [illegible]
H[illegible]ud du[illegible] res,
B[illegible]
[illegible] De [illegible] cti
Su[illegible]ip[illegible]ous, [illegible] e
In [illegible] mque
Ac[illegible]bis, [illegible]
[illegible] e Duces
Turpe. nec [illegible] turpe.
Erg[illegible] nec Pat[illegible]ia, nec Re[illegible] quam
In[illegible]ignum [illegible]
Traditus ad [illegible]
Conventu[illegible]
Æte[illegible]na [illegible]
Plus [illegible] quid [illegible] eſt.
Nempe aliud [illegible] ab illo
R[illegible] ſuo veni[illegible] qui R[illegible]
Omn[illegible]s, & pietat[illegible]
Præcipuæ, q[illegible] vox [illegible] ere
[illegible] Nimis [illegible]
S[illegible]
A[illegible] Fabr[illegible] tus
[illegible] ibus [illegible]
Fact[illegible] [illegible] te[illegible]nus:
S[illegible] de me[illegible] obis ut[illegible]:
T[illegible] acclamant, ut [illegible] llum
[illegible]
Mallem equide[illegible]
[illegible]
Attamen [illegible] noſt[illegible] te
[illegible] Quid [illegible]
Cep[illegible]us, [illegible] ſpe pacis, an [illegible] ipſos
Au[illegible] ono[illegible] ſpe ant[illegible] aſſore [illegible]
Semper [illegible] *Superi Re[illegible] oder[illegible] ſuperb*
Supp[illegible]cibus parcunt, pacemq, petent [illegible]
[illegible] quip[illegible]
Em[illegible] que pu[illegible]
Salvo[illegible] em[illegible] vavit [illegible] e
P[illegible] um charis [illegible] d ſuevit [illegible]
N[illegible]n [illegible] s
Armat[illegible] m [illegible] p
Cor[illegible] & [illegible] que.
Q[illegible]
Lau[illegible]us, [illegible] is
Hu[illegible]
F[illegible]anc[illegible] s, v[illegible] p
[illegible]
C[illegible]
Nec Tu Rex Henrice, tenax [illegible]

Ergo [illegible] fueri [illegible] za
H[illegible]ibus a victis ſta[illegible], paucis
Men[illegible]. Hi[illegible] *Te Rege* fuit di[illegible]us uno:
H[illegible] fortun[illegible] Ducem meruit tua[illegible] reſpice quantum
T[illegible]rrarum [illegible]ione tenes. quas [illegible]bus urbes
Ille tuis, quirura vel agros addidit [illegible] omnis
Oceanus [illegible] ſervit, & omnis ripa M[illegible]llæ
Proxima Treveris, Germanique h[illegible]pita Rheni.
H[illegible]c Duce, [illegible] terito recreati corda timore
In[illegible]mu[illegible] ſpe[illegible] re etiam, nos poſſ[illegible] recentem
A[illegible] ſ[illegible] mac[illegible]am Quintino abſtergere bello,
[illegible] ngævum nobis *Henrice, Ducemq,*
Hunc [illegible] um ſervent: ut & ipſe requiras
Exti[illegible]um [illegible] quam, te nec [illegible] cideret ille.

JOAN. AURATI REGII GRÆCARUM
[illegible] Profeſſ[illegible]ris, Poemata.

IN GUIS[illegible] D[illegible] REDITUM ex Italia.

SOlvant Camœnæ [illegible] lentium,
Solvant. & acri *Guiſiadem* l[illegible]ra
Canteni, remot[illegible] jam B[illegible]tanno
Mœnibus a patrijs tumultu.
Nuper ſecundus dum terere Annibal
Faſtus ſ[illegible]erbos [illegible]deret Alpium,
Au[illegible] feroces tum Britanni
G[illegible]llica ſunt pe[illegible] rare rura
Orbata tanto præſide, tot virûm
C[illegible] ſa[illegible] d[illegible] m[illegible]ta, proh o fas!
Tot [illegible] ductorum pudendis
Brac[illegible]a nobilium catenis.
Jam g[illegible]or[illegible] et i[illegible]olens
Jactabat An[illegible]us, ce[illegible]ſa Lutetiæ
Se[illegible] fundo diruturum
Sacrilegi[illegible] ſpoliata dextris.
Sed [illegible]*uiſiani* fama ferociam
Ge[illegible] ſuperbæ contudit ocyus:
Vix ductor auditur redire
[illegible]*uiſius*, & [illegible] t Britanni
Ut f[illegible] vi[illegible] [illegible] alo
Immanis auſi conſcius aufugit
Agn[illegible] lupus laxis remiſſa
[illegible]us horri[illegible] que dente.
Nec mirum, agebat non ſtimulus Ducem
In bel[illegible] ſimplex: mixtus erat dolor
A[illegible]er pudori, capta ſigna
[illegible]allica, ſe revoca[illegible]m ab ſuſis.
Ut Pœnus [illegible]im, Scipio cum ureret
Arces Eliſæ, jam C[illegible]pitolio,
Cuncto [illegible]imente jam Senatu,
Signa domum revocare juſſus.

DE CALE[illegible]UM URBE NUPER
a [illegible] uiſio Duce recepta,
Carmen alterum
Aurati.

Loquunt[illegible] inter ſe
NUNTIU[illegible] ET VULGUS
GALLICUM.

C[illegible]
C[illegible] ovatio?
[illegible] V. Multa paucia
D[illegible] as triumpho

N. Vic[illegible] ſed *Duce Guiſio*:
V [illegible] nunc ter io io.
N. [illegible] victores Britannos
V. [illegible] ter io, ter io triumphe
[illegible] Annos [illegible] centos ſerva Britanniæ
[illegible] rata [illegible]. V. Nunc ter io io
N. Mi[illegible] jam p[illegible]
V. Nunc ter io, [illegible]
N. [illegible] ppus pul[illegible] Ib[illegible] us
V [illegible] Philippus an[illegible] aletius.
N. [illegible] um, [illegible] rerum.
V. Nunc [illegible] ter io t[illegible] umphe.
N. R[illegible] us Angli[illegible] *Valeſius*.
R[illegible] *Valeſius*
Henricus An[illegible]. V. [illegible] ſt nepos, eſt
[illegible] ter io triumphe.
[illegible] Me[illegible] ſua.
V A[illegible] Risbana.
[illegible] Galli[illegible] Gallis
V[illegible] triumphe
[illegible] ſua n[illegible] cenia
[illegible] V. Nunc ter
[illegible] ſi.
V. N[illegible] triumphe.
N. Q[illegible] Anglia [illegible] Gallia
[illegible]
Hac [illegible] Anglia.
V. Nunc ter io, ter io triumphe.
N. Nunc præda Prædo [illegible]. V. [illegible] io.
N. Victusque victor. V. Nunc ter io io.
N. Nunc P[illegible] provocatur.
V. Nunc [illegible] phe.
N. *Henricus* [illegible].
Q[illegible] *us inum* cum [illegible]
M[illegible] Cal[illegible]
Igni ſuo. V. Ter [illegible] he.
N. Hiſpanus hoſt[illegible] nc *Ducem*
Senſit [illegible] al [illegible] item. V. Tunc [illegible] a eſt
C[illegible] capta. N. E[illegible] Ravenna [illegible] aſtra,
Atque Moſ[illegible] llica. [illegible]
N. Olim puellæ vi[illegible] Lotharingiæ
Pellebat Anglos (mira, ſed [illegible] es)
A Gallia: nunc Gallia Anglos
Vis iterum Lothar[illegible] pellit,
V. Fatale quoddam jus Lotharingiæ eſt
Gallos ab armis aſſerere Anglicis
Quondam puellari, virili
Marte recens [illegible] ter io triumphe.
[illegible] Rex, anne Dux eſt ipſe beatior
[illegible] mbo beati, *Rex Duce, Rege Dux*.
N. Ambobus ergo ambo [illegible] amus:
V. N. Nunc ter io, ter io duobus.

AD HENRICUM VALESIUM

Regem inviƈtiſſim.

DE CALETICA VICTORIA, ALTERNIS

loquuntur duo de plebe
Gallica.

GALLUS I.

Audax Iberus conjugi[illegible] no[illegible] o,
G. II. Dotalis audax impe[illegible] la,
G. I. *Henrice* te tentar[illegible]
G. II. Nunc [illegible] met ante tuos [illegible] *alet*
G. I. [illegible] Atridem voce [illegible]
Au[illegible] b[illegible]:
G. II. [illegible] x lac[illegible] ictu[illegible]
C[illegible] mium recurrens

G. I. Jurgavi[illegible] uxor tunc reducem Parin:
G. II. Jurgabit uxor n[illegible] c reducem Vi[illegible]
G. I. Quòd turpi[illegible] ceſſiſſet ille.
G. II. Quod modo turpiter iſte ceſſit.
G. I. Ergo (inquiebat tunc Helene [illegible] uo)
Victus redis tu ſemivir à viro:
G. II. E[illegible] o redis tu ([illegible] cet Angla)
Victe Viris v[illegible] Ibere Gallis:
G. I. At non e[illegible] as id po[illegible] ici us tuæ:
G. II. Non, ſed ſubactæ [illegible] utetiæ
G. I. Et ſ[illegible] eptra regni [illegible] allicani:
G. II. Pollici[illegible] leve pondus amplis.

DE REGE HENRICO IN EQUO

veredo ad Calet[illegible] s vecto, Duo
Vi[illegible] es.

V. I. QUem tam citato fert levis impetu
Sublimem in auras Perlea Pe[illegible] aſus?
V. II. *Henricus* eſt quem fert [illegible] olan[illegible] m
Nunc [illegible] quus ad domitos *Caletes*,
V. I. Nu[illegible] qu[illegible] re[illegible] ctæ Gorgonis in manu
Colla, & cru[illegible] as exuvias quatit?
V. II. Non colla, ſed raptum Meduſæ
Ille quati[illegible] ſp[illegible] um Britannæ.
V. I. Q[illegible] is junctus [illegible] purpureo volat
Fulgens g[illegible] ro & purpurea ſtola?
V. II. N[illegible] u fac[illegible] m noſci[illegible] galerum
M[illegible] ue v[illegible]?
V. I. N[illegible] Perſeo iſt[illegible] Mercurius [illegible] it
Falcatum & enſem, & verba ſ[illegible] ubria.
V. II. Quidni? dedit, ſed fratris enſem,
Ipſe [illegible] os monitus ſalubres.

DE DUCIS PARMENSIS COPIIS,

à Ferrariano Principe nuper fuſis
& fugatis.

DUM [illegible] *urſiani* fervet adhuc recens
Plauſus triumphi, plauſus adeſt novus:
Ferrarii quem dextra nuper
Ma[illegible] a Marte tulit ſecundo,
Ergo trophæum Dux geminus duplex
Uno excitavit tempore, de domo
Un[illegible] jugali[illegible] namque [illegible] æda
Una duos ſociat penates.
Ferrarianam Laurea filiam
Duplex coronet: quam meruit ſuus
Illinc Vir, hinc Frat[illegible] r, receptis
Ille Caletibus, hic [illegible] berum.
Cæſis virorum tot modo millibus
In montium radicibus, oppi[illegible] lum
Ad Rhegii: qu[illegible] s infidelis
Parma Ducis male protegebat,
Ferrariani ô ferrea dextera:
Quæ t[illegible] cruore [illegible] patii [illegible] os
Uno ſub ictu [illegible] lata campos
Sanguinis obrueret p[illegible] cel[illegible] a.
Qua is [illegible] ementi m[illegible] rmure pro[illegible] it
Tor[illegible] pini[illegible] u[illegible] in[illegible] as
Valle [illegible] h[illegible] ui
Di[illegible] e[illegible]
[illegible] beat[illegible] at[illegible] v[illegible]
E[illegible] m[illegible] niu[illegible] us
[illegible] æ ne [illegible] m, [illegible] dem
Dam[illegible] cris[illegible] æ fœner[illegible]

Hic [illegible] (incipit)
Anni pri[illegible] accipe
O G[illegible] sed Deûm quis
Veſtra [illegible]chæa Duces ligavit?
Idémne qui vos antè [illegible]gaverat,
Connubiorum nex[illegible] bu[illegible] aureis,

Nun[illegible] [illegible]ctos [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]gat catena
Tam [illegible] quæ vi[illegible] [illegible]ere vincu[illegible]
Po[illegible]it [illegible] [illegible]uere impetus?
E[illegible] magna vis affinitatis,
M[illegible] e[illegible]it ſocij trophæi,

DAVIDIS GEORGII

Holandi Hæreſiarchæ Vita & Doctrina, quandiu Baſileæ fuit. Tum quid poſt ejus mortem, cum cadavere, libris, ac [illegible] ejus [illegible] actum [illegible],

PER RECTOR[illegible]M ET ACADEMIAM Baſilie[illegible] [illegible] Am[illegible] [illegible] urbis conſcripta.

Ad Ampliſſ. Chriſtianaque Profeſsione Clariſſ. Coſſ. & Reip. Baſilienſis Senatum, Dominos no[illegible] Clementiſſ.

RECTOR ET ACADEMIA BA[illegible]LIE[illegible].

SI, quod Socrates opta[illegible] vi[illegible], Ampli[illegible] V[illegible] *homi[illegible]um pectora e[illegible]nt ape[illegible]a, a[illegible] [illegible]a, ut quemadmodum in vitreo [illegible] b[illegible] ſi quid in- cluſum it, ac [illegible] incluſum non e[illegible] et, ab omnibus co[illegible] tur- [illegible] imp[illegible] [illegible] nullis fucis [illegible] dolis, ne impl[illegible] [illegible] quidem homines circumvenire poſſent.* N[illegible]m, [illegible]ta eſſet, omnes animorum h[illegible]itus, ſive boni [illegible] e m[illegible]li, tam [illegible] laude, quam vi[illegible] at[illegible] quovis perſpicerentur. At[illegible]e in hunc mo[illegible]m neque improbis laudes præmiaq[illegible]e bon[illegible]um, n[illegible]c qu[illegible] bon[illegible] ig[illegible]om[illegible]æ, pœnæque mal[illegible]um, quod ſæpe [illegible] etiam ab æquiſſimis judi[illegible]ibus [illegible], ſtatuerentur. Verum, ſecus humani generis aut[illegible]o- ri atque parenti Sapie[illegible]tiſſimo viſum eſt, [illegible] minibus prudentia, quæ longo u[illegible] rer[illegible] [illegible] bonarum, [illegible] & [illegible]isque colligi[illegible] locum ha[illegible]e- [illegible] hoc uni [illegible] bi[illegible] [illegible]cet, [illegible] [illegible]s pervidendi, atq[illegible]e, ut Vat[illegible]s lo[illegible] [illegible] *ordar[illegible] ne q[illegible] ſcrutandi hominibus aute interi[illegible] pravum*, ut idem Vates ait, *& inſcrutabile cor [illegible]omi- nis e[illegible].* Quod aut in hac vita ini[illegible] lu[illegible] & [illegible] male, & m[illegible] ne ſit, id altiſſimo Dei S[illegible]pie[illegible] co[illegible] ſi[illegible]. [illegible]ium metuamus, ab ipſo[illegible]ue, non n[illegible] p[illegible]udentia pendeamus qui hæc omnia tem- perat & ab hominum inſidiis, tr[illegible] [illegible]ue ri[illegible]erue[illegible]eque p[illegible]teſt ſolus: ut[illegible]ue co[illegible] [illegible] mali[illegible] quando [illegible]dicium, [illegible] omn[illegible] [illegible] omn[illegible] [illegible]que merces f[illegible] [illegible] ad b[illegible] [illegible]&[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] M[illegible] [illegible] e Vo[illegible] ſi[illegible] [illegible] m[illegible] [illegible]a [illegible] u[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]ud

S[illegible] [illegible]c [illegible]mus, [illegible] [illegible] ex[illegible] [illegible] m[illegible] bo[illegible] decep[illegible] pr[illegible]a[illegible]. V[illegible]V ſtris a[illegible] u[illegible] A[illegible] [illegible]V[illegible]æ p[illegible]i [illegible] [illegible]it, ut p[illegible] adve[illegible]u [illegible] h[illegible]a [illegible] juſtr[illegible], [illegible] quepu[illegible]avimu[illegible] m[illegible]s. V[illegible] b[illegible], an [illegible]nia [illegible]x V[illegible] qu[illegible]u[illegible]o ex[illegible] ſe[illegible]ai[illegible] [illegible]e.

DAVIDIS GEORGII HISTORIA.

DAVID GE[illegible] [illegible]O[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]it p[illegible] D[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]um op[illegible] [illegible] quadra[illegible] [illegible]n num in[illegible] [illegible]nania [illegible]s a[illegible] [illegible]et [illegible] C[illegible] A[illegible] B[illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] C[illegible] a q[illegible] [illegible] pe[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]pa[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] B[illegible] [illegible] ſtaſſet, [illegible] ut

[illegible] *CH*[illegible] *TI* [illegible] *neque Evan*[illegible] *causa,* [illegible] *Quod* [illegible] *acer*[illegible] *D*[illegible] *M*[illegible] *ujus* [illegible] *atem* [illegible] *biturum:* [illegible] *proptereà par*[illegible] *fore p*[illegible] *tate* [illegible] *pu*-[illegible] *te* [illegible] *commo*[illegible] *non* [illegible] *unas,* [illegible] *stans* [illegible] *solem* [illegible] *ere.* [illegible] ora-[illegible], [illegible] ut [illegible] ma, [illegible] & a[illegible] S[illegible] *qui* [illegible] *state* [illegible] *dente ave. Itaque* [illegible] *cunque* [illegible] *der* [illegible] *addncen*[illegible] dam, & [illegible] m[illegible]. Acce[illegible], [illegible] um [illegible] & h[illegible] & [illegible] d[illegible] [illegible] cma, [illegible], [illegible] cba, [illegible] in [illegible] a, [illegible] *Davide* [illegible] tervis, [illegible] e ob-[illegible] præda [illegible] [illegible] atos [illegible] com pa-[illegible] M[illegible] ud nem [illegible] quo boni & [illegible] idem [illegible] cum [illegible] omnium [illegible] ulis aur[illegible] probare conatus [illegible] benefaci-[illegible] o, ægros consolan[illegible] calan[illegible] do, [illegible] quaque h[illegible] præstando, ut nemo [illegible] sinistri quicquam suspicari posse videretur. [illegible] igitur artibus, facile fuit homini callido & vafro, [illegible] omnem pati[illegible] multorum ani-[illegible] bi[illegible] cil[illegible] are, [illegible] que ut [illegible] ac tantus a [illegible] que [illegible] qual[illegible] quan[illegible] a videri vole-[illegible] atque [illegible] habebat[illegible] Hanc [illegible] de eo [illegible] onem multum & [illegible] abant & [illegible] ant, [illegible] us aurum [illegible] us, & preti[illegible], quas secum [illegible] at, quot[illegible] que ex inferiore Ge[illegible] ap-[illegible] tur [illegible] prope apparatu & [illegible] & rei [illegible] qui [illegible] & tran[illegible] Sic [illegible] u[illegible] s officia in tam[illegible] ue, ut singuli qui [illegible] ten[illegible] quam ultra vires, & præter voluntat[illegible] d[illegible] m faciendum [illegible] geb[illegible] ue [illegible] am commu[illegible] a-[illegible] quam prod[illegible] vulgus: *attude,* cujus [illegible]

[illegible] e[illegible] nditu[illegible] est, ut al[illegible] quam [illegible] ma-r[illegible] al ma[illegible] mali[illegible] ra ma[illegible] que pe[illegible] qu[illegible] tut: [illegible] quo ei tantæ opes p[illegible] al[illegible] co qpinar[illegible] ntur cum nihil ce[illegible] ipso, vel [illegible] su[illegible] sam [illegible] ribus & d[illegible] og[illegible] sc[illegible] que posset. *Postremo,* il[illegible] sum[illegible] c[illegible] caverent ne dogma su[illegible] qu[illegible] quam [illegible] m[illegible] sed [illegible] e Hel[illegible] i-um qui [illegible] ul[illegible] nt, aut ad [illegible] am suam p[illegible] ar[illegible] a quo nobis vid[illegible] tur *V*[illegible] *esse M*[illegible] *A*[illegible] *le a*[illegible] *itatu,* [illegible] nt, *eorum pa*[illegible] *ere* [illegible] *quorum* [illegible] *tur* [illegible]: han[illegible] nimi-[illegible] m[illegible] pi[illegible] bus [illegible] s: [illegible] p[illegible] us [illegible] a[illegible] st[illegible] c[illegible] t, hab[illegible] ant [illegible] rec p[illegible] Si [illegible] o e al[illegible], [illegible] is, & [illegible] n-[illegible] c[illegible] eren[illegible] ebat: H[illegible] nō [illegible] ta[illegible], al[illegible] Na[illegible] unde[illegible] mo vi-x[illegible] ocio, [illegible] quide n in[illegible] t, illius im-p[illegible] a, aut [illegible] orem [illegible] ut [illegible] amal[illegible] o[illegible] ia [illegible] Verum al[illegible] n[illegible] &[illegible] Aures ejus p[illegible] t, un[illegible] A[illegible] num sem[illegible] rem, al[illegible] es, multum [illegible] m[illegible] in con[illegible] ctum ejus ver[illegible] at. *Quid illis mentem venerit, ut de re* [illegible] *impertissima incipiat dubitare? An non persu*[illegible] *sum habeat, se verũ illum esse Davidem a Deo missum, ut e*[illegible] *temporibus* [illegible] *gnum Israelis* [illegible] *tuat, hac itque taber-naculum in* [illegible] *anc*[illegible] a, que longu[illegible] oquens & [illegible] ap[illegible] re, [illegible] *eam, atque alia* [illegible] *re, omnia per* [illegible] *M*[illegible] *esse* [illegible] *a nunnullum Mes*[illegible] *Da-vid, sive alio quovis nomine vocet*[illegible] tam aperi[illegible] pon[illegible] dus dimittit, dira m[illegible] s, [illegible] b[illegible] perve[illegible] one doceret. [illegible] cum q[illegible] id [illegible] ex p[illegible] opinqu[illegible] s viderent, ver[illegible] i, ne[illegible] es in deterius abiret, a D[illegible] no impetr[illegible] unt [illegible] ut [illegible] umilleud ami[illegible] congres-sum admi[illegible] t[illegible] retu[illegible] uve[illegible] unt igit[illegible] certum locu[illegible], ubi habeba[illegible] am[illegible] n[illegible] umum s[illegible] cl[illegible] m, [illegible] *Davidis Geor*[illegible] *is doctrina & libris* [illegible] quandiu [illegible] d[illegible] putatum, præs[illegible] in [illegible] opere quo [illegible] am magno, [illegible] *Mirabilium opus* [illegible] tur, in quo [illegible] om[illegible] a perve[illegible] entur. [illegible] dius ten[illegible] an[illegible] c[illegible] tandem *si qua eo* [illegible] *lumine compr*[illegible] *a* [illegible] *de*[illegible] *atque* [illegible] *videantur, quam* [illegible] *tenda:* atque [illegible] que salv[illegible] ne [illegible] t, [illegible], qui [illegible] t, [illegible] eo [illegible] gr[illegible] ob[illegible] tinaci[illegible] D[illegible]

[illegible] ſſe, eis errores [illegible] caſſ [illegible] aperi [illegible] oſte- [illegible] um [illegible] & ad verum [illegible] um Dei & M [illegible] vit [illegible] dire [illegible]. H [illegible] co [illegible] m uxor [illegible] opimum [illegible] fortunæ [illegible] num haberi potuit. Secuta [illegible] & [illegible] ejus mor [illegible] in [illegible] atæ fortunæ [illegible] jam ſtanti mo [illegible] prodigia. Nam & domus [illegible] na [illegible] nas [illegible] urbe habe [illegible] ta [illegible] ra, quam [illegible] extrux [illegible] rat, [illegible] oſa ſuppell [illegible] non mul [illegible] et an [illegible] ſt, Domus [illegible] tabulatum [illegible] gravius feru [illegible] Baſileam ve [illegible] ritate pr [illegible] civibus qui [illegible] ſibus, *Davidem ipſum* [illegible] *tamqu* [illegible] ſe p [illegible] et: unde [illegible] cog [illegible] audito nuncio [illegible] mox ipſo [illegible] verbum [illegible] us ipſius [illegible] non [illegible] qui Chriſt [illegible] em [illegible] & immort [illegible] tus eſt ann [illegible] Chriſtia- næ M. D. LVI. octavo Cal. [illegible] ſed [illegible] atis more, atque pro [illegible] bat, [illegible] na, [illegible] in Divi L [illegible] ſe- pultus. Fun [illegible] le [illegible] funeſ [illegible] neti, clientes, & ſervi [illegible] civium [illegible] multitudine. Atque ita tandem Deu [illegible] Maximus non [illegible] hanc civitatem [illegible] Eccleſiam ſuam [illegible] tam, hoc [illegible] & aul [illegible] ſtetiam [illegible] ſunt [illegible] animi, ut eum [illegible] quam mortuorum [illegible] t. Qu [illegible] uam eorum ſpes fuſſet ot abatur [illegible] *triennium annorum* [illegible] *perſ* [illegible] *lurum, qua tam ampli* [illegible] quoque inte [illegible] mata [illegible] qui jam antea [illegible] do [illegible] habere, verum eti [illegible] exp [illegible] paula- [illegible] ſtant [illegible] eadem [illegible] & [illegible] Filii [illegible] doctrina & oraculis [illegible] non [illegible] ſentire viderent, ea cum ip [illegible] ple [illegible] & deteſtarentur. Quæ [illegible] erat [illegible] inter eos qui [illegible] gerent [illegible] recept [illegible] omn [illegible] eſt [illegible] te- [illegible] ingent [illegible] diud [illegible] dis tempus rejicere. Cœperat [illegible] ta- ma [illegible] omnis, de quo antea dixi [illegible] & [illegible] ſpectæ re [illegible] ionis, quæ ad id uſque temp [illegible] s vita [illegible] ntra pri [illegible] atos parietes delit [illegible] ere [illegible] ſi [illegible] dictos Viros [illegible] & paulatim [illegible] pl [illegible] qui ſe ſal [illegible] *Iohannem a Bruck*, & ab [illegible] Ba [illegible] e [illegible] *Iohannem a B* [illegible] *en*, ap [illegible] *Davidem* [illegible] *Georgium* [illegible] fuiſſe [illegible] rem [illegible] mum [illegible] & æ omnium, quæ [illegible] per [illegible] aut [illegible] cip [illegible] Re [illegible] & Ch [illegible] m [illegible] on [illegible] a, t [illegible] mon [illegible] S [illegible] tu [illegible]

[illegible] nes [illegible] non eſſe temerè credend [illegible] ſtim [illegible] indi- ci & [illegible] m Davidicorũ conf [illegible] Itaque IV [illegible] us M [illegible] D [illegible] LIX. *Ioan- ne* [illegible] g [illegible] eri & qu [illegible] t- [illegible] u [illegible] m [illegible] e [illegible] uM [illegible] tu [illegible] n [illegible] Ques [illegible] m [illegible] ſe [illegible] b [illegible] s Pl [illegible] *on* [illegible] *quemadm* [illegible] *ante annis* [illegible] *Evan* [illegible] *atque* [illegible] *quam* [illegible] *cum* [illegible] *calle* [illegible] *ratum* [illegible] *hæ ere* [illegible] *ſint, uti recep* [illegible] *non abſ* [illegible] *Chriſti* [illegible] *relig* [illegible] *viderent* [illegible] ejus V [illegible] men, [illegible] civit [illegible] poſtea voc [illegible] Ad [illegible] *hæc* [illegible] *verum* [illegible] *ut nomen* [illegible] *ad D* [illegible] *nomen* [illegible] *Viri nomen* [illegible] *a pa* [illegible] *inter ſuos domi cohortandi magi* [illegible] *cendi cauſa* [illegible] *aliqua dicere* [illegible] *eſſe, quam* [illegible] *in templis a* [illegible] *tur.* [illegible] *namque* [illegible] *ciones* [illegible] *publi* [illegible] *diligenter ad* [illegible] *innocentia* [illegible] *ſtudeo* [illegible] admonito [illegible] unde [illegible] de [illegible] paru [illegible] ſetur, Sena [illegible]

diligente inquirant, atque inventa in Curiam [illegible] compo[illegible]urent: & ſingulis ſcribas comites at[illegible] omnia, quæ exportarentur, monumen[illegible] notarent. [illegible] ergo eo [illegible] tempore di[illegible] ad [illegible] cum domicilia (nam diverſis [illegible] ant, etiamſi ad [illegible]um [illegible]cum, [illegible] Binningenſem, ubi Dominus ipſe con[illegible] habi[illegible]e, receptum haberent) de improviſo [illegible] in[illegible], magnum librorum & literarũ cumu[illegible], cum una [illegible] ipſius, quæ eo vivo d[illegible]. Qu[illegible] Senatus delect[illegible] ex Theolo[illegible] Viris erud[illegible] & probis [illegible] inſpicienda atque excutienda tra[illegible] qui [illegible]nem ſpectare viderent, ſecernant, & [illegible] ſacroſanctæ rec[illegible]piaq; Re[illegible] aut alioqui [illegible], [illegible] ad Senatum referant [illegible] ſumma cura & attentione, [illegible] quæ inter re Da[illegible] Sen[illegible] [illegible]ctos [illegible] ulterius [illegible] edit [illegible] R[illegible]. B[illegible] more Se[illegible] viros [illegible] cap[illegible] eos mitti, qui ab eis [illegible] am [illegible] iam extorquere [illegible] pu[illegible] ſit [illegible] h[illegible] ſumma verborum [illegible] idem, quod Senatui reſpond[illegible], [illegible] reſpond[illegible]t. V[illegible] cum [illegible] in [illegible] viſi [illegible] non nisi [illegible], [illegible] locum dederunt. Quare [illegible] co[illegible] cœperunt quidam fateri, qui Joannem a [illegible] ſive a [illegible] diceretur, *eum Davidem illum [illegible] Georgium [illegible]ſe, cujus nomine tot & tanta in [illegible] Germania [illegible] fuiſ[illegible] excitata.* De doctrina vero [illegible] & [illegible] qui[illegible] bus amplo [illegible] capitibus [illegible], reſponderunt *ſe talia ab eo [illegible] nunquam audiviſſe, nec in ejus ſcriptis animadvertiſſe, aut eo modo intellexiſſe. Cæterum ſe [illegible] ejuſmodi doctrinam, cujuſmodi [illegible] capitibus contineretur, [illegible] perniciosam & ab inferis excitatam, non e cælo demiſſam, deteſtare, & omnibus modis execrari. [illegible] aliquo modo tamen erra[illegible] rint, vel nunc etiam errent, veniam deprecari: cupe[illegible] que in [illegible] errent [illegible] inſtitui.* In his tamen [illegible] inter pri[illegible] D[illegible] G[illegible] amicos, cu[illegible] parcen[illegible] eſſe [illegible], [illegible] aliquando ejus ſectæ fuiſſe ingenue confeſſus eſt, [illegible] tum errorem divino beneficio [illegible] dam[illegible] ſſe & nunc [illegible] damnare, atque ex animo [illegible] pestiferum, una cum tota ſecta deteſtari [illegible] erunt etiam [illegible], qui eum D[illegible] Georgium tantum Baſileæ [illegible], [illegible] *nunquam talia ab eo audiviſſe*: & hi quoque do[illegible] quod pr[illegible]ebatur, tanquam im[illegible], atque Chriſtum Jeſum contumelioſum rejiciebant. Hæc Senatum Sep[illegible] Quæſtores, ſingula di[illegible] ſtincte ut erant [illegible]. Senatus [illegible] audiens, [illegible] ter eos qui, ſic [illegible] deprecantur, atq; [illegible] tem edire cupi[illegible] Co[illegible] & Theologorum [illegible] ad carceres, [illegible] fides di[illegible] pl[illegible]retur. Quod [illegible] in quibuſdam [illegible] ad ſyncera [illegible] ere ? omnibu[illegible] rentur. A[illegible] impii & Christiana[illegible] Viros [illegible] duobus de S[illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] quod aud[illegible], cum a Septemv[illegible] co[illegible] qu[illegible].

tur: *evedelicet illud dogma, quod certis capitibus cõprehenſum, tanquam Davidis Georgii [illegible] ponebatur, tanquam a syncera Jeſu Christi [illegible] alienum, damnare: [illegible] eam [illegible] formulam, qua Baſileæ traditur, ſanctique Symboli Apoſtolici [illegible], ſyncera animi perſuaſione complecti.* Idem quoq; cum mulieribus ejuſdem familiæ omnibus hervolu[illegible] Senatus. V[illegible]rebatur enim, ne & illæ aliquo errore irretitæ tenerentur. [illegible] pro ſua pi[illegible] atque paterna in omnes ſollicitudine [illegible] duci [illegible]bat. Adeunt igitur illas cum ſelectis Viris Concionatoribus ac Theologis: quæ ſingulæ eadem fere atteſtatione uſæ ſunt, qua Viri: nimirum *ſe nihil tale, quale proponebatur, nec ab ipſo Davide Georgio, nec ab aliis unquam accepiſſe: ſe autem ſimpliciter in ea [illegible] perſtare, quam Baſileæ in publicis concionibus didiciſſent.* Addunt preces, quibus & *ſe & Viros & Fratres ſuos profluentibus etiam lachrymis, commendent: Senatum orent, cum ipſis pro ſolita clementia agere velit.* Interea temporis, rumor in Civitate percrebuit Joannem a Bruck ſive Davidem illum Georgium in ſepulchrum elatum non eſſe. Verum pro ejus cadavere, porcum aut vitulum, aut hircum, quidpiam ve aliud feretro incluſum fuiſſe. Verum autem ipſius cadaver, conditum occultari ab hæredibus & ſingulari veneratione coli. Sed falſò eam exc[illegible] ta[illegible] fuiſſe famam, poſtmodum re ipſa, ſicut mox patebit, compertum eſt. Hisce rebus, uti retulimus, per[illegible], nihil aliud expectabatur, quam extremus judicij actus. Erat enim Civitas tota hujusce expectatione judicij ſuſpenſa. Hoc videns Senatus, rem maturare cogitavit. Itaque, ne quid temere facere videretur, atque ut, quantum in ipſo erat, hominum calumnias evitaret, cum Baſileæ non ſit co[illegible]temnendus e[illegible]ditorum & pio[illegible] Virorum nume[illegible], quæ *Davidica* doctrinæ capita quædam à delecti Viris (ut antea diximus) collecta erant, ea Academiæ & concionatoribus cenſenda, per Scholarchas proponit. qui ſexto Calend. Majas, convocato per R[illegible] em Academiæ conſilio unà cum con[illegible] or[illegible]us omnibus, [illegible] C[illegible] gium [illegible]: & [illegible] ſingulis [illegible] judicio in ſen[illegible] [illegible] Hi ſingulis ac[illegible]rate auditis, lectis [illegible] ex[illegible] uno die atque una voce pro[illegible] [illegible] quæ i[illegible] [illegible] proponeretur, eſſe à recta fide Chriſtiana [illegible], ſacroſanctis [illegible] ris penitus adverſa, pe[illegible] [illegible], c[illegible] [illegible] Dei & Jeſu Chriſti Majeſtate [illegible] a tota Chriſti Jeſu Republica exte[illegible]. Quo[illegible] cùm Senatus [illegible], de e[illegible] [illegible] agere conſtituit, poſt, de ipſo ſeductore. Ergo, quandoquidem [illegible] ea[illegible] [illegible] certè confiteri, quod dicerent, ſe ejus do[illegible] ſign[illegible] eſſe, [illegible] in viam rediiſſe: omnes autem una voce *Davidicam hæreſim* deteſtari. [illegible] omnes è cuſtodia in qua jam [illegible] dec[illegible] extra urbis m[illegible] Senatus [illegible] nullos ex inferi[illegible] publica [illegible] ſive [illegible] ſive [illegible] *mentum.* [illegible] B[illegible]

b

beant ve[illegible] nihil ve[illegible]æ ac receptæ in publicis Eccle[illegible] noſt[illegible]s re[illegible] contrarium unquam ſcribant. [illegible]eros ſuos nu[illegible] præterea ni[illegible] Baſilienſi Scholæ, erudiendos tra[illegible]ant, cum nullo nullave ex inferiore Germania, qui quidem nunc in eorum ſunt fami[illegible], connubia contr[illegible]ant. Familiam præterquam [illegible] hac regio[illegible]e acceptam, nullam domi in præ[illegible]ve, habean[illegible]. Mul[illegible] in pe[illegible]niariam, ſi quam Senatus irrog[illegible]verit (id quod optimo jure poteſt) p[illegible]ndant & perſolvant. Ac demum, [illegible] cum mulieribus, & familia reliqua certo die in ſummo [illegible] urbi templ[illegible], ſiſtant: ibique coram E[illegible]cleſia, veram [illegible] Jeſu religionem confit[illegible]antur: at [illegible] ex [illegible]o, *Davidis Georgii* ſectam univerſam, juſque[illegible] damnent, ac deteſtentur [illegible] ut cum [illegible] ſectæ hominibus nullam in poſterum com[illegible], aut familiaritatem habeant. In his omnibus [illegible] honeſtis & licitis obſequentes ſe præbeant [illegible] & ut bonos cives decet, ſe ubique gerant. H[illegible] ſe præſtitutos eſſe, religioſe promittunt, [illegible]tias multas prudentiſſimo Senatui agentes ſubmiſſ[illegible] pro collato clementer in ſe beneficio, atque ita domos quiſque ſuas ire permittuntur. Biduo poſt, quæ dies fuit ejuſdem anni tertia Idus Maji, J[illegible] rerum capitalium, de Davidis Georgii cadavere in [illegible] ſepulchro exſiſtente, libri[illegible], & reliquis ad eum pertinentibus in arcam productis, extremum judicium inſtituunt. Itaque ubi Judices conſedere, qui [illegible] nomine cauſam agebat, ita accuſationem adverſus eum intendit ut primum objiceret, ejus in urbem hanc adventum Evangelii prætextu, [illegible]um tamen [illegible] ſuam pernicioſam ac turbulentam ſectam doctrinamque ex inferiore Germania profugiſſet: ob quam non parva multitudo utriuſque ſexus, tum etiam propria ejus mater vita mulctati fuerant, tum totius temporis quo hic fuit, ſimulationem veræ Religionis: tametſi clam ibidem ſuam ſectam, editis etiam libris qui[illegible]ram eſſent, foverent, eorum qui etiamnum *Davidiſtæ* vocentur. Adhæc mutati nominis crimen, ut qui *David Georgius* antea vocaretur, poſtquam huc migraſſet, *Joannes à Bruck* palam voluerit appellari. Atque ita recitatis aliquot, ej[illegible] p[illegible] dogmatis, locis, quibus ſumma ferè ej[illegible] d[illegible]ct[illegible] inæ[illegible]tinebatur, quos juſſu M[illegible]iſt[illegible]s antea coll[illegible]ctos diximus, atque ab Acad[illegible]ia u[illegible]ive[illegible]ſa[illegible]mnatos, petiit Actor, ut de ejus do[illegible], quid jure agendum cenſerent, p[illegible]ciar[illegible]llen[illegible]. Ad hanc Actoris poſtulatione, J[illegible]esc[illegible]n[illegible]unt, ejus ſcripta omnia ubicunq[illegible] ſq[illegible] dogmata, tanquam in divi[illegible]pia, & peſ[illegible]ra (ut ſunt) flammis [illegible]. [illegible]anc ubi latam ſententiam au[illegible]ivi[illegible] [illegible]tulavit ſecundo loco, quid de ejus [illegible]agi[illegible], do[illegible] ejus inventa, quæ hominem [illegible] vivum miri[illegible] primeret [illegible]ue ejuſdem [illegible] qu[illegible] diu Divi [illegible]onhardi inter Chriſtianorum corp[illegible]a cond[illegible] tum [illegible]et, jac[illegible]endum [illegible] præſertim, cum nefas [illegible], tam impii [illegible], & totius violatæ Sacroſanctæ religionis, [illegible]us in eo loco quie[illegible] ubi tantum qui veram Chriſti [illegible] ſe conquieſcunt. His auditis, Judi[illegible]s de *Davidis Georg*[illegible] [illegible]e & cadavere ita decer[illegible] am *David* [illegible] ſui [illegible]cioſi [illegible] qui[illegible]que Maj[illegible]ſtat[illegible] divinæ [illegible] [illegible]reus, ut ejus cadave[illegible] & qui quid reliquum in ejus ſepulchro fuerit, effodiendum: extra Portam Lapideam in [illegible] de condemnatis extremum ſupplicium [illegible] una cum libris & ejus effigie in haſta alte, ut erat ſuſpenſa, currui impoſita a Carnifice, trahantur: atque omnia ſimul rogo impoſita, in cineres redigantur, haud ſecus ac [illegible]um ipſo *Davide Georgio* ex Jure Cæſareo [illegible]eret, ſi ipſe ſuperſtes eſſet. His duabus petitionibus, ad[illegible]r & terti[illegible] Accuſator, quæ ad condemnati hominis bona pertineret. Itaque hac poſtrema Accuſatoris poſtulatione audita, cenſent omnes impii hominis bona, quæcunque & ubicunque ſint, eſſe publicanda, atque in ærarium publicum inferenda. H[illegible] judicio more Majorum omnique Cæſ[illegible]rei, & municipalis Juris forma ſervata, proclamatum eſt: Si quis contra rectiſſimum hoc Judicium verbo facto[illegible]ve ierit, i[illegible] eodem Judicio, eadem pœna tenetur. Atque in hunc modum, *Davidis Geor*[illegible] [illegible]moria in univerſum damnata, atqu[illegible] deleta e[illegible]t. M[illegible]rus cum libris, imagine, & effoſſo [illegible] locum d[illegible]ſtinatu[illegible] per c[illegible]rnifice[illegible] pro[illegible] & [illegible] impoſitus: ubi a carnifice loculu[illegible] ſolutum [illegible], cadaver ipſum, ut erat, apparuit [illegible] quod c[illegible] x [illegible] & capiti ſubjecta in latu[illegible] tabula, [illegible], ut [illegible] qui Davidem vidiſſent [illegible] ſe poſſ[illegible]. Nam ſatis adhuc integrum, [illegible], p[illegible]n barba, quæ ut erat flava [illegible] at. E[illegible]at autem ornatu in hunc [illegible]odum. *In capite [illegible] è ſerico pileum purpure[illegible] habebat [illegible] marino cerellam: caput [illegible] nobile [illegible] at, ipſe undulata toga, quod cam[illegible] ant, [illegible] ſindone munda involutus.* Hoc [illegible] hæredes [illegible] pelendum ad[illegible] S[illegible] ſuam [illegible]pta, [illegible] flam[illegible], [illegible]tum e[illegible] *Davidis Georgii* qui [illegible] R[illegible]m & Chriſtum fecerat, corpus [illegible] us. A[illegible] ne ſpectaculum tam [illegible] utriuſq[illegible] ſexus mul[illegible]udo, ut [illegible]be tota eſſ[illegible] cr[illegible]d[illegible]r[illegible]ur. [illegible] ho[illegible]min[illegible] ta cum [illegible] os & ſep[illegible] nunc ex [illegible] publica[illegible] maxime [illegible] pi[illegible]tat [illegible]demi[illegible]tum, [illegible] *David Georgius*, quod negari [illegible] vi[illegible] [illegible]qut) p[illegible] ipſeque [illegible] prima ætate pingendi viri ar[illegible]nis ſequutus, [illegible] ut nobilis hiſtoricus de Catil[illegible] ſcribit, malo pravoque [illegible] quod [illegible] ejus [illegible] p[illegible] plur[illegible]mis, quæ ſua, hoc eſt Holandica lingua ſcripſit, [illegible]am latinæ linguæ & omnium aliarum [illegible] patriæ, prorſus fuit ignarus, qui intelligunt, videre poſſunt. Sic *hoc fere magnis ingeniis, niſi vero Dei metu tanquam fræno cohibeantur, plerumque ſolet accidere: ut dum aliis præſtare volunt, [illegible] maximos errores incidant: id quod omnibus fere [illegible] temporibus evenire videmus.* Quare [illegible] eſt Divini Pauli conſilium, ne videlicet, animo elato nimis, ſimus: ſed [illegible] nec cum ſup[illegible] parente illo, de Cœlo deturbemur. Jam [illegible]pus eſt [illegible] narrationis hujus extremum actum, qui [illegible] *Davidici*, in templo fuit, perſequamur. Ergo [illegible] quatuor urbis Paſtores in [illegible] nunc VIII. Idus Junii, qu[illegible] *D*[illegible] fuit palam abjuratum [illegible] do[illegible] namque pr[illegible]. F[illegible] cauſa ea de[illegible] pri[illegible] civitatis ad Deum prec[illegible] pr[illegible]

ejus

[illegible] en [illegible] Ba- [illegible] es, [illegible] le [illegible] de [illegible] p [illegible] ra- [illegible] po [illegible] en- [illegible] igitur [illegible] b [illegible] e [illegible] ni [illegible] Regi[illegible]nibus [illegible] am [illegible] o [illegible] iplo capereutr. Adſu[illegible] non [illegible] emi *Davidici* ipſi V[illegible] & Mul[illegible] es [illegible] ginta: una mulier defuit quæ pro[illegible] ve[illegible] ne [illegible] partu qu[illegible] vicin[illegible]tatem [illegible] ad [illegible] po- Tun[illegible] L[illegible] ius Bal[illegible] Paſto[illegible] con- [illegible] o ſu[illegible] g[illegible] ptam admodum & [illegible] am Concio- ha[illegible]t, de bono paſtore. Concione finita,& [illegible] etis precibus, Pſalmus 130. canitur: mox Pa- [illegible] pſe [illegible] ad m[illegible] nſam, è qua Dominica Cœna mi- [illegible] cari ſ[illegible] et, confert. Adſtat Paſtori ex Senatorio [illegible] dine primarius Eccleſiaſticæ diſciplinæ Cenſor, [illegible] gravis & cor[illegible] latus, [illegible] is & M[illegible]derator omni- um [illegible] uæ agerentur. [illegible] paſtor *Davidicos* no[illegible]inatim [illegible] t, atque [illegible] ſt [illegible] c[illegible]ut, au[illegible] qui quam forte [illegible] t, reco[illegible] D[illegible] ut m[illegible] videt omnes, præ- [illegible] cam qua[illegible] d[illegible] u[illegible] er[illegible], ad[illegible], elata voce, ut, [illegible] a mu[illegible] t[illegible] idi[illegible] c[illegible] exau[illegible] et, [illegible] actionem [illegible] exo[illegible] ditur. *Q[illegible]ed ſi omnium rerum [illegible] enda- rum exordia a di[illegible] numinis precat[illegible] one ducen[illegible] a ſūt, [illegible] uo ejus [illegible] u[illegible] ici[illegible] cum [illegible] are [illegible] eat [illegible] neo [illegible] me pera[illegible] enim multo magis, ad [illegible] oc tam [illegible] um [illegible] r[illegible] e negotium, piis- que ardentibus votis [illegible] precibu[illegible] [illegible]t Pater ille cœle- [illegible] s [illegible] vocanaus [illegible] crede[illegible] dumque ipſum quod tam ſæpe p[illegible] mi[illegible] it [illegible] nobis aſſuturum. & pias [illegible] reces noſtras audi- tu[illegible] um: præſertim eum nomine [illegible] e[illegible] u Chriſti ejus Filii [illegible] co[illegible] rogati.* Or[illegible]tione igitur Domini [illegible] reci- [illegible] [illegible] &i[illegible], de Ec[illegible] leſiæ & Magiſtratus civilis [illegible] o[illegible] m intulit, ut di[illegible] eret: *Cum Deus veram Reli[illegible] em incorruptaque veritatis do[illegible] rinam [illegible] anquam [illegible] onum ſemen hominibus dederit, ſine quo ne juſtitia, nec [illegible] ita ip[illegible]a conſtare queat, propagatio- nem ejus cuſtodiamque [illegible] o[illegible] ctoribus Paſtoribusque [illegible] um [illegible] edidi[illegible] t. Itaque [illegible] au[illegible] n eos Do[illegible]tores & Epi[illegible] opos [illegible] nirere, qui [illegible] ve[illegible] ritati contradicentes, ad refellen- [illegible] m [illegible] u[illegible]: Ma[illegible] ſtratus ver[illegible] Eccleſia Dei nutri[illegible] [illegible] iam divinum [illegible] atem[illegible] pellare [illegible] non ſolum ut [illegible] iu[illegible] tar[illegible], ſed etiam ut mal[illegible] rum [illegible] int depulſores, [illegible] [illegible] e vin[illegible] ices [illegible] to[illegible] is. U[illegible] ead vigilandum [illegible] e qua in parte muneris [illegible] ed[illegible] e[illegible] vemantur, in [illegible] oddendae[illegible] Pat[illegible] i ſam[illegible] admin[illegible]ſtratio- [illegible] [illegible] ulta, eaque gravia en[illegible] i ſubs[illegible] e Ec[illegible] ilnera, qu[illegible] ous[illegible] anandis debeant incumbere, & [illegible] av[illegible] e [illegible] Eam ob cauſam, tantam mi[illegible] tiudi [illegible] nvent[illegible] e, ut [illegible] ularé E[illegible] leſiaſtica a[illegible] iplinae. [illegible] lum pe[illegible] aret [illegible] in medio e[illegible] e, & coram omnibus [illegible] viros & m[illegible] e errores [illegible] impietatis in De [illegible] adulſos, p[illegible] opi[illegible] uos [illegible] io [illegible] a[illegible] ſtitutae et, ea [illegible] enatus [illegible] decreto, cui viſum [illegible] [illegible] m delegentem [illegible] in [illegible] nem [illegible] reorum c[illegible] [illegible] uia ſpem de e[illegible] non abiect[illegible], [illegible] tots E[illegible] c[illegible] e[illegible] a[illegible] u [illegible] a b[illegible] a[illegible] conteſtatione, ſat[illegible] at. Ro[illegible] are [illegible] itur ſe [illegible] i[illegible] ſingul[illegible], ea[illegible] gen[illegible] agerentu[illegible], [illegible] animi att[illegible] ne percipere [illegible] d &[illegible] en[illegible] [illegible] g [illegible] & [illegible] pi [illegible] t [illegible] am [illegible] I avi[illegible] [illegible] io [illegible] r[illegible] i G[illegible] m au[illegible] ore [illegible] d[illegible] [illegible] o capit[illegible] uot ejus hæret[illegible] ec[illegible] a[illegible] r [illegible] a[illegible] us[illegible] pa[illegible] tim edi[illegible], partim manu [illegible] ri- p[illegible] eſumpta fu[illegible] ant, hæc ſunt.

1 *Omnem do[illegible]trinam hactenus [illegible] o per Moyſen, Prop[illegible] e[illegible] s, ip[illegible] um [illegible] tum [illegible] ſum, ejus. Apo[illegible] ol- ac di[illegible] ipul[illegible], traditam eſſe man[illegible] m, imperfectam & inutilem ad [illegible] am & per[illegible] e[illegible] iam conſe[illegible] endam [illegible] feli- [illegible] atem: at [illegible] in eum tantum u[illegible] um [illegible] aditam, ut homi- nes qua[illegible] i puer[illegible] a[illegible] eſcenteſve c[illegible] er[illegible] er[illegible] t ad hoc uſque tempus [illegible] atque in [illegible] icio contineret.* Da[illegible] s *autem* Ge[illegible] *doctrinam perfe[illegible] am [illegible] e atque efficacem ad hominem qui eam ſu[illegible] eperit, beaturam.*

2 *A[illegible] er[illegible] e verum [illegible] ri[illegible] ſtum & M[illegible] iam eſſe, Patris chari[illegible] imum [illegible] ium, in [illegible] uo ſe oble[illegible] tet Pater: natum non ex carne, ſed Spiritu ſancto & Spiritu Chriſti Jeſu: qui Spiritus [illegible] hri[illegible] i carne ejus ex nihilum redacta, quodam in loco [illegible] anctis omnibus i[illegible] noto, hactenus ſerva- tus, nunc* Davi[illegible] Georg[illegible] *totus eſt traditus, atq; in ejus animam in[illegible] uſus.*

3 *Se igitur eum e[illegible] e, qui domum [illegible] raelis, veroſque Levi filios, [illegible] nimirum eos qui dogm[illegible] ta ſua ſuſcipiunt, eumque ſequuntur [illegible] una cum vero [illegible] es tabernaculo, ſit Spiritu inſtauraturus: non cruce rebus adverſis, aut morte, quemadmodum ille alter Chriſtus, ſed clemen- [illegible] a & Spiritus Chriſti amore & gratia, qui ſibi à Pa- [illegible] re ſit datus.*

4 *Se ea potentia præditum eſſe, qua ſalutem tribue- re, & condemnare, peccata remittere & retinere p[illegible] Idcirco ſe illum eſſe qui extremo judicio, ſit to- tum mundum [illegible] udicaturus.*

[illegible] *[illegible] hri[illegible] um [illegible] m[illegible] n hoc à Patre miſſum eſſe, atque in carnem ven[illegible] e, ut ſua doctrina [illegible] ſacramentorum caremonii[illegible], homines velut pueri & parvuli, nondum perfe[illegible] ta doct[illegible] ina capaces, in officio retin[illegible] rentur, donec* D[illegible] Ge[illegible] *us adeſſet, qui perfectam & efficacem illam doctrinam proferret in lucem, qua homines perfe- ctos redderet, repleretque cognitione Dei [illegible] & Filij ſui* Davidis Geor[illegible] ii.

6 *Hæc autem omnia non humano more craſſeve eſſe pera[illegible] enda, ut olim per Chriſtum Jeſum, ſed Spiritu & abſcondite [illegible] quæ nemo intelli[illegible] it, niſi qui* Davidi Georg[illegible] *idem hal[illegible] e[illegible] int: ejus[illegible] ſequentur inſtitutū.*

Ad hæc probanda, ut etiam ad alia omnia, auto- ritatibus & teſtim[illegible] niis ſacrarum literarū abutitur: qua[illegible] [illegible] hri[illegible] ti[illegible] [illegible] A[illegible] toli non ſe, [illegible] omnia Eccleſia tempora, ſed D[illegible] [illegible] or[illegible] *adventum illis quæ ctiam proferendis, [illegible]*

8 *Ita[illegible] ratiocenatur: Si A[illegible] ſtolorum & Chriſti doctri[illegible]a vera [illegible] a & per[illegible] ecta fui[illegible] e, Eccleſia quoque quam ſua doctrina excitarunt, & [illegible] rmarunt, neceſſa- rio permanſ[illegible] et, neque periiſſet: quia adverſus veram Eccle[illegible] ā, ne Orc[illegible] [illegible] idem porta (ut Jeſus ipſe ait) quic- [illegible] uam valer[illegible]. Iam ve[illegible] co[illegible] ſtat per quoſdam Apo- ſtolorum doctrinam [illegible] ſtructuram [illegible] unditus everſam e[illegible] e: ex quo co[illegible] equi vult neceſſari[illegible]. Apoſtolorum do- [illegible] rinam & adi[illegible] a[illegible] nem, manca[illegible] [illegible] imperfectam [illegible] ui[illegible] eam dem[illegible] ampe[illegible] e[illegible] iam, [illegible] e, quam* Da- vi[illegible] G[illegible] [illegible] p[illegible] ef[illegible] t.

9 *[illegible] tet[illegible] am [illegible] nne Bapt[illegible] ta, cæteriſque omni[illegible] us [illegible] is, qui [illegible] e eum exti[illegible] [illegible] t[illegible] ex[illegible] e[illegible] er [illegible] em [illegible] quoniam [illegible] minimus [illegible] e [illegible] re[illegible] es, [illegible] e [illegible] ne C[illegible] ſtus ait [illegible] nat[illegible] mu[illegible] ie[illegible] m[illegible] urre[illegible] it major Joanne Bap[illegible]. [illegible] u[illegible] [illegible] inim[illegible] [illegible] no Dei major eſt il[illegible] [illegible] la[illegible] iam p[illegible] tur, u[illegible] icat, [illegible] oetium [illegible] [illegible] om[illegible] [illegible] od hic ex mul- ere in carnem [illegible] piritu[illegible] an[illegible] o cœleſtē C[illegible] ri[illegible] um, n[illegible] m [illegible] im.*

1[illegible] *Omne pe[illegible] mi[illegible] trem [illegible] ium, emitti & condonare a[illegible] ecit [illegible] e [illegible] ſtus ipſe teſt[illegible] tur: quod autem in Spiritū*

„ neminem, neque in cœlis neque in [illegible] gnare [illegible] nari.

[illegible] eundem ipſum, Cœleſte [illegible] ho[illegible] Re[illegible] m[illegible] bere, [illegible] e m[illegible] regnum [illegible] o ſacris Symbolis, & [illegible] ſpiritua[illegible] rat, & [illegible].

[illegible] Hunc ſolum p[illegible] jure, natura & o[illegible] præ[illegible], poteſtatem habere [illegible] peccata, quæ [illegible] *Davide*[illegible] *Georgiano* [illegible] modo [illegible].

Hunc ipſum [illegible] m eſſe a[illegible] d[illegible] vi[illegible] & mortuos, [illegible] p[illegible] ron[illegible] a[illegible] t: ad[illegible] al omnes m[illegible] di[illegible] ant, ipſ[illegible] que David Georgius cauſam d[illegible] o[illegible] ipſ[illegible], atque ejus [illegible] am ſententi[illegible] it [illegible] ud[illegible] us [illegible] pi[illegible] ſibi hunc univer[illegible] em Judic[illegible] ſit ar[illegible].

Credant ne S[illegible] ctum te[illegible] divi[illegible]
„ nis perſonam a[illegible] Patre [illegible] proce[illegible]
„ tem [illegible] quo Spi[illegible] & [illegible] David Ge[illegible] o[illegible] omnia vi[illegible] nt. [illegible] Dei r[illegible] ran[illegible] e ejus vi[illegible] ur, obſi[illegible] tur, & [illegible] em con[illegible].

„ Num con[illegible] at [illegible] di[illegible] tis in
„ Trinitate perſon[illegible] & Trinitat[illegible] pe[illegible] rum
„ in unitate ſubſtantiæ, venerandam [illegible] randam,
„ ſicut Athanaſius d[illegible].

Tenere [illegible] e ve[illegible] peccatum in Spiritum ſanctum eſſe, quum [illegible] ctæ [illegible] æque per Spiritum veritati, ſtudio & pertinacis a[illegible] opſi[illegible] to, repugnatur, eodem que mali [illegible] ſtatur: nullo autem modo peccatum in Spiritum ſanctum [illegible] in *Davidem Georgium* aut ejus Spiritum, pec[illegible].

[illegible] nos fide in Christum Jeſum [illegible], ut
„ vitam æternam [illegible] nunc me[illegible] & [illegible] facti
[illegible] conſ[illegible] uamur. Neque in *Davidem Georgium* au[illegible] am creatura[illegible] um eſſe. Spiritum ſ[illegible]
„ [illegible] um [illegible] per Ap[illegible] m, ut [illegible] orum do[illegible]
„ [illegible] a n[illegible] is er[illegible] it expe[illegible] verum
„ [illegible] am lux q[illegible] ia am pe[illegible] C[illegible] o[illegible] æ: cujus a[illegible] ſcultation[illegible] & [illegible] ne[illegible] E[illegible] paſci de[illegible] t. ut [illegible] em impe[illegible] nem [illegible] buat, is in C[illegible] m Jeſum [illegible] e ſpiritum [illegible] deli[illegible] uat.

Unam eſſe Cat[illegible] quæ u[illegible] um c[illegible] t & Do[illegible] m [illegible] it J[illegible] um Chri[illegible] eru[illegible] m, un[illegible] Pa[illegible] am re[illegible] em [illegible] per ipſum [illegible] s ſ[illegible] s ad Deu[illegible] ej[illegible] lo[illegible] s do[illegible] aud[illegible], ſacramen[illegible] s u[illegible] tur, ejus [illegible] e ſ[illegible] uberuat[illegible]. Quare [illegible] o C[illegible] ſt[illegible] ſtentat, eru Chriſti [illegible] ſ[illegible] e ſ[illegible] ilegus audet, e[illegible] m An[illegible] m[illegible] mat[illegible] e[illegible].

[illegible] extra J[illegible] Chr[illegible] nom[illegible] la ſal[illegible] eſt, ſic [illegible] on[illegible] cant[illegible] & [illegible] tem nul[illegible] lan[illegible] hac una Ec[illegible] peccata [illegible] C[illegible] ſ[illegible] m [illegible] gium, cred[illegible] do[illegible] impuri[illegible], a[illegible] de[illegible].

[illegible] nos [illegible] & cor[illegible] m[illegible] m[illegible] ue [illegible] m[illegible] co[illegible] re, [illegible] q[illegible] um, [illegible] um [illegible] num q[illegible] e [illegible], aut [illegible] que in diem [illegible] m[illegible] ſunt [illegible] vo[illegible] e Jeſu Chriſti, & [illegible] æ

„ [illegible] onus e c[illegible], [illegible],
[illegible] au Dei [illegible].

„ [illegible] s ſpiritus no[illegible] b[illegible], ſed
„ Diabolum [illegible] is
„ potentiæ Dei v[illegible] ad [illegible]
„ Angelos ver[illegible] s, Spiritus [illegible]
„ [illegible] os propter eos, qui ſal[illegible]
„ tem a[illegible] uri.

„ Spiritum ſa[illegible] m ut promi[illegible] Chriſtus Jeſus,
„ [illegible] d[illegible] s, ut [illegible] lutis
„ in Chriſto J[illegible] gn[illegible] atur, & a[illegible] p[illegible] tur
„ [illegible] vi[illegible]: non [illegible] ang[illegible] o conſ[illegible] usque
„ ad hæc tempora, ut in unum Davidem Ge[illegible]
„ [illegible] ium ſeſe [illegible] ar[illegible] t, ut i[illegible] me[illegible] u[illegible] eſt.

„ An non credant, [illegible] ugi[illegible], quod [illegible]
„ d[illegible] unum [illegible] it, [illegible] in p[illegible] ſtitu[illegible]
„ um [illegible] e M[illegible] & Ch[illegible]
„ [illegible] cc[illegible] ſ[illegible] um [illegible] o[illegible]
„ pe[illegible] ma[illegible] ain p[illegible],
„ *David* [illegible] *gius* [illegible] nav[illegible] t, eju[illegible] ra, & religio
„ ne[illegible] um [illegible]?

„ Poſtremo, non [illegible] m, q[illegible] m B[illegible] ex[illegible]
„ [illegible] us [illegible] & [illegible] eius [illegible]
„ cl[illegible] pl[illegible] ecie[illegible]; [illegible]
„ acqui[illegible] cerent?

Ubi hæc & alia [illegible] dam pronunciaſſet Paſto[illegible] quærit ab[illegible] ex pr[illegible] ſſet, rectè iu[illegible] [illegible] xe[illegible] uiu[illegible] pr[illegible] c[illegible] lexit[illegible] marent; [illegible] m[illegible] s a[illegible] u[illegible] le[illegible] us cogitent & reputent, p[illegible] ponde[illegible] ne[illegible] ititu[illegible] d[illegible] re ſtude[illegible] t, ſecusque qua[illegible] nt[illegible] ali[illegible] q[illegible] teantur. Corde cum cr[illegible] d juſtitiam [illegible] nfeſſionem [illegible] iad[illegible] te[illegible]. Itaque ſe[illegible] n[illegible] ce[illegible]. ſe[illegible] ten[illegible] tiam profe[illegible]. S[illegible] in re an[illegible], [illegible] eſtè quæra[illegible] ſe[illegible] ut [illegible] c[illegible] um. H[illegible] inter alio[illegible] at. *H[illegible] apita ve[illegible] ra[illegible] ncerare[illegible] nu[illegible] non [illegible] lum [illegible] confite[illegible] rs, ed [illegible] iam ex animo credere, & [illegible] ecertiſſimè crede[illegible], ſ[illegible] atumiri.* R[illegible] es [illegible] ton[illegible] e cre[illegible] ſ[illegible] erun[illegible] A[illegible] e[illegible] *nunquam alter[illegible] d[illegible] anum e[illegible] crederet.* Dei[illegible] e P[illegible] q[illegible] c[illegible] ut, [illegible] ve[illegible], [illegible] ſt, u[illegible] h[illegible] c[illegible] o[illegible] en, no[illegible] ſtræ Eccleſiæ & [illegible], [illegible] c[illegible] c[illegible] ſto[illegible] ia c[illegible] is, vos fa[illegible] e d[illegible] s cr[illegible] & [illegible] ut vel ſan[illegible] v[illegible] a[illegible] at[illegible] e junctì eidem e[illegible] ce[illegible]. re[illegible], ut li[illegible] be[illegible], pri[illegible] del[illegible] orum a Deo æterno Patre, per Jeſum C[illegible] em[illegible] tiam [illegible] m[illegible] ndia[illegible] [illegible] aqua[illegible] ſe[illegible] d[illegible] Ch[illegible] s[illegible] & [illegible] Ec[illegible] ræ[illegible] nua[illegible] man[illegible] *Deum* [illegible] *m[illegible] um[illegible] quum ejus pro[illegible] mi[illegible] ſ[illegible] ut em[illegible] am[illegible] ſup[illegible] ut condonet omi[illegible] ſumque & al[illegible] eme[illegible]*

gratias interim [illegible] do [illegible] promimenſis [illegible] ſe beneficiis: Paſtores item, hoc eſt, Patres Eccleſiæ, ut Chriſti ſeros rogavit, ut ipſi cognoſcerent, & orationibus ſuis eos Deo commendarent, ut in vera fide Chriſti fundati, perſiſtere uſque ad [illegible] empoſſint. Eadem & el[illegible] nunc & peiere ve[illegible]is, nu[illegible]ibuſque teſtabantur. Hac oratione finita, Paſtor inquit, Non dubium eſſe, quin [illegible] ſiqui [illegible] ex [illegible] aperte [illegible] ſu[illegible] gratiæ Dei [illegible]: [illegible] re [illegible] vœniente ſup[illegible] [illegible] quu eſſe, ut conteſtatione pro[illegible], [illegible] ipſi Deo per Jeſum Chriſtum & E[illegible] manum cenſori E[illegible] & ſua [illegible] nem, quam coram [illegible] cœtu profeſſi [illegible] & Catholicam, rel[illegible] & ſa[illegible] vaturos, & p[illegible] os: & quæ unque poſſint ſtu[illegible], q[illegible] & fide, [illegible] propagaturos. Deinde [illegible] & tiam & hanc Davidi[illegible] am, ceu peſtem nocent[illegible] imam vitaturos, [illegible] ſ[illegible] nros, & damnat[illegible]s. Ea[illegible] quoque ſi quibus in ſcripti[illegible] e[illegible] are [illegible] venerit, ejuſmodi venena redolentibus hic aut al[illegible] t[illegible] m hac impietate inte[illegible] s [illegible] ines [illegible] u[illegible] e. [illegible] ſanaturos pro ipſorum vi[illegible] & [illegible] revocatione: idque ſi prom[illegible] tant jurejurando conceptis [illegible] præſ[illegible] to, & per[illegible] e aliquan[illegible] quod Deus avertat [illegible] nu[illegible] Dei vindicem ha[illegible] ituros. Sin verò fide[illegible] ſervave[illegible] omnia, parat[illegible] Dei [illegible] tiam & miſericordiam. Porrigunt ſingu[illegible] etiam primum Cenſori, deinde Paſtori. H[illegible] ab[illegible] lutis, Paſtor ut ſervus Jeſu Chriſti & Eccleſiæ ejus miniſter, Hac prof[illegible] facta, inquit, quam [illegible] x [illegible] imo [illegible] profectam, ſibi [illegible] charitatis l[illegible] g[illegible] tuque præſumat, gratiam & remiſſionem peccatorum omnium eis annunciare: & poſt hanc vitam æt[illegible] nam in nomine individuæ Trinitat[illegible] Patris & [illegible], & Spiritus ſancti. Idemque eos in Eccleſiæ ſocietatem & conſueti amoris vincu[illegible] m ejuſ[illegible] m nomine recipere, quod felix & fauſtum eſſe v[illegible], [illegible] ut ſibi h[illegible] c ſuo ſanguine acquiſivit. Adhortatur præterea ipſos, [illegible] e[illegible] cunt, quid eo die factum ſit, c[illegible] itque n[illegible] ſine ſingulari Dei providentia & [illegible] ſeco dia in eum locum actumq; deductos, ut ſal[illegible] irum ipſorum conſ[illegible] letur. Propterea gratias ag[illegible] e debere Deo Patri per Dominum Jeſum Chriſtum, Magiſtratui item religioſiſſimo hujus Civi[illegible] fili[illegible] nis, cujus ſint clementiam non vulg[illegible] dū clemētē conſervantur: Ec[illegible] ſiæ [illegible] quu[illegible] Ba[illegible], & [illegible] jus Miniſtris quod C[illegible] tati[illegible] ſceera ergae[illegible] humaniter declararint. Deinde [illegible], [illegible] mnia ſibi advigilandum eſſe [illegible] verbi Domini [illegible] rumque ſymbolorum frequenti uſu, & [illegible] ardentibus aſſiduiſque quo per vir[illegible] Chriſti Jeſu ab omni errore & i[illegible] ventur, eorumque actiones & [illegible] ſia [illegible] ctam [illegible] m veritatis, ad ipſius nom[illegible] g[illegible] o iam, [illegible] tur. Ad hæc, ut religioſè omnes ſ[illegible] ductionu[illegible] tent: tum ne patefacian[illegible] per v[illegible]æ im[illegible] tem Sat næ f[illegible] eſtram [illegible] uæ [illegible] a[illegible] it quod in [illegible] ho[illegible]ibus perve[illegible] m[illegible], [illegible] ui aberr[illegible] & [illegible] ne [illegible] poſtea in uxus p[illegible] ita[illegible] que [illegible] m

delapſi ſ[illegible] Et q[illegible] ctem [illegible] ſis animadverſum ut pac[illegible] ſtu[illegible] ignitas [illegible] uperes, convictus ab ebri[illegible] tate, & [illegible] erm[illegible] dejerationibus & obſcœ[illegible] tate al[illegible] us: Idem ut [illegible] eps præſtare pergant, ſicut dece[illegible] t, eos qui Ch[illegible] tur. In ſumma de[illegible] t operam, [illegible] pi[illegible] u [illegible] ma, & c[illegible] e ut inculpati [illegible] tur in diem Chriſti: ſic enim futurum, ut v[illegible] us hac luce vitæ p[illegible] ſequet[illegible] nto efficacius, c[illegible] uſque ſanctur. Poſtremo ad Eccleſiam totam, convertit orationem: Ac, *Vos omnes,* inquit, *Chari [illegible] in Chriſto, animadvert[illegible] is facile, quid & quomodo hoc loco [illegible] empore actum ſit cum [illegible] præſentibus fratribus, idque [illegible] ro ea ratione, quam Chriſtus Eccleſiæ commendavit, ut haudquaquam prophanum, ſed rel[illegible] um & an[illegible] lum ext[illegible] e hunc a[illegible] um ex[illegible] mare de[illegible] eatis. Quocirca non ſolum religioſis animis vos ha[illegible] ter[illegible] auſculta[illegible] pero, verum etiam nunc [illegible] uid veſtri ſit o[illegible] cogitare. Nam [illegible] no[illegible] ri cauſa hæc omnia ac[illegible] a ſunt. Summus enim omnes ex ead[illegible] m[illegible] a con[illegible] lati. [illegible] noſtram in perniciem æſtuat [illegible], qua etiam in te [illegible] ſil[illegible] Dei reperitur, m[illegible] xime [illegible] tur in [illegible] m. Idcirco memores eſſe ac[illegible] emus a[illegible] ſti: Vigilate & orate, ne intretis [illegible] tationem [illegible] tum quod modo his fratribus inculcavi, vobis commenda[illegible] [illegible] omnino e[illegible] cupio, quo pr[illegible] a[illegible] t[illegible] eceat [illegible] curitate, [illegible] ſcelera dominatur, vos animis [illegible] ſione [illegible] reverentia nobis Evangelii ſalut[illegible] riſque verbi patefacti, & pietatem illibatam Domino approbare ſ[illegible] atis, & ample[illegible] [illegible] lium æternum & unicum liberatorem noſtrum, [illegible] brevi exarde[illegible] at ira ejus in nos, ut contra contuma[illegible] ingratos [illegible] ſit corrupta veritate, ſeductio Eccleſiam in[illegible] adat, aut e[illegible] me[illegible] impul[illegible] infaciat. Ulciſci namque Dominus [illegible] ſt[illegible] ats animi pertinaciam [illegible] ut Chriſtus, & Ap[illegible] ſt[illegible] empla, cum vetera, tum recentia, docent. Deinde [illegible] uum [illegible] pplices hos præſentes fratres videri[illegible], haudquaquam pertinaces er[illegible] ſ[illegible] ut aſſertore[illegible] & eo[illegible] em non [illegible] m pro[illegible] tatu[illegible] ncera, deque capita nob[illegible] um pr[illegible], e[illegible] inſuper contrarias doct[illegible] as det[illegible] e[illegible] a[illegible] ura[illegible] e, ſupereſt ne quis ve[illegible] rum[illegible] Chr[illegible], Ap[illegible] vera F[illegible] a[illegible] es dure[illegible] els[illegible] nis mem[illegible] ſant[illegible] atre[illegible] & [illegible] ores [illegible] na[illegible] ſtatec[illegible] m[illegible] amini, e[illegible] c[illegible] e e, ac tueri in Domino ſtudeat[illegible] am, q[illegible] ſta[illegible] Pa[illegible] videat ne cadat[illegible] e[illegible] t qui[illegible] ue, [illegible] a[illegible] e[illegible] are & decepi, e[illegible] o humanu[illegible] t A[illegible] ſtatur) nunquam errar[illegible] nge[illegible] um. per[illegible] a[illegible] in errore, diabolicum. Sic enim exem[illegible] ui[illegible] atoris Chriſti referet[illegible] Ec[illegible] amplius in[illegible] pr[illegible] movebitis, [illegible] aritatem [illegible] manſuetudi[illegible] em[illegible] ſ[illegible] toribus dignam, declaravetis.*[illegible] & [illegible] p[illegible] ra [illegible] eam ſententiam cu[illegible] d[illegible] [illegible] atio[illegible] ſolitica pr[illegible] ca[illegible] iterum juſſi, & a[illegible] n[illegible] m, [illegible] ne ei[illegible] precat[illegible] o, [illegible] lauſit. *Benefaciat vobis Deus, cuſtodiat vos. Illuminet Dominus faciem ſuam ſuper [illegible], [illegible] mi ereatur veſtri, ut pacem animi cum Deo [illegible] a em cum [illegible] anctis ejus habeatis, per Dominum n[illegible] um JESUM CHRISTUM, qui vivit & r[illegible] gn[illegible] cum Deo Patre & Spiritu ſancto, in o[illegible] mnem æternitatem, Amen.* Inde cantatum [illegible] t b[illegible] Eccl[illegible] ſia [illegible] vn[illegible] ol[illegible] Apoſto[illegible] [illegible] pa[illegible] d[illegible] us [illegible] ætus.

TERTII BELLI DESCRIPTIO QUOD MAGNUS RUTENORUM Imperator contra Livones geſsit Anno 1558. quo Civitas & Provincia Torpatenſis a Principe Moſchovitarum expugnata, victa & ſubjugata eſt.

A[illegible]TR[illegible]X & inem[illegible] bi e pra[illegible]lium geſſerunt Livones contra Rutenos Anno Dom[illegible]. ſub [illegible] Teutonici Magiſtro *D. Walte[illegible] Plettembur[illegible]*, [illegible] animi & magnæ [illegible] Viro. N[illegible]a d[illegible] u la hæ[illegible] Caho[illegible] s eqe[illegible] t, ſ[illegible] R[illegible] ci[illegible] ſumma p[illegible] igitur [illegible] *Teutonicus Magiſter* cum R[illegible] nis c[illegible] fligere ſtatuiſſet, [illegible] hica [illegible] Litanis [illegible] t paul[illegible] p[illegible] Na alem [illegible] conventibus [illegible] inam [illegible] em & [illegible] um [illegible] reor. C[illegible] tbit [illegible] Pr[illegible] & Commen[illegible] s [illegible] in iæ, [illegible] quatuor [illegible] R[illegible], R[illegible] anos equites [illegible] duc[illegible]. *I[illegible] Rivalienſis & Hab[illegible]*, [illegible] ſimul, ita ut Magiſt[illegible] Teutoni[illegible] ep[illegible] G[illegible] rum equitu[illegible] lia, & [illegible] Coronum, qui populi ſunt Livoniæ. Hoc e[illegible] Magiſter Rutenorum [illegible] ſ invadit, arce[illegible] & oppida quæ[illegible] in [illegible] at. Inde ipſo [illegible] die [illegible] *[illegible] leſcoz am* [illegible] Jun[illegible] a eſt [illegible] duorum [illegible] rum [illegible] in [illegible] devenere, obviam [illegible] procedit Rutenorum Imperator, cum centenis millibus armatorum [illegible] undecim acies diſtributi erant. His adjun[illegible] ingen[illegible] Tartarorum manus [illegible] gio[illegible] mi[illegible] ns. Itaque *Teutonicus Magiſter*, ubi aut [illegible] fugi[illegible] nd[illegible]m, aut ingenti cum animo adver[illegible] um exercitum barbarie & [illegible] is formida[illegible] procedendum vide[illegible] nequicquam de victoriæ [illegible] ns, for[illegible] am bell[illegible] ntar[illegible], & pa[illegible] um [illegible] nat. *Præclaram [illegible] t, o milites hodie [illegible] obventuram de [illegible] ntate & veſtra omnium fortitudine fa[illegible] mitto. In cauſa [illegible] ima, D[illegible] non poſ[illegible] propoſ[illegible]. Vos tantum m[illegible] pr[illegible] ſtre[illegible] conſ[illegible] ntia memores [illegible] are [illegible] decus [illegible] libertatem, & [illegible] m, in de[illegible] [illegible]. Albo[illegible] ſorta[illegible] inge[illegible] arbara ge[illegible] [illegible] de an[illegible] dejicere[illegible] ver[illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] a timo, quibus parentes, [illegible] t, avitamque adverſus hæredita*[illegible] *Catholic[illegible] icta[illegible] ſte[illegible] dem, plerumque [illegible] eſſe [illegible] que ad ex[illegible] emum vita, armi[illegible] an[illegible] veſtro [illegible] acc[illegible], magna me[illegible] tia tenet animus, ata[illegible] ntus v[illegible] ra hortantur.* [illegible] u[illegible] dixi no[illegible] p[illegible] que ſig[illegible], *Teutonicus* [illegible] r [illegible] ras & p[illegible] tios ve[illegible] os [illegible] nt[illegible], [illegible] lan[illegible] u[illegible] cur[illegible] t, [illegible] lance[illegible] e te[illegible] ere res [illegible] ur *Tartari [illegible] M[illegible]* arcu[illegible] gi[illegible] ti [illegible] nſ[illegible] o que [illegible] a[illegible] nt qu[illegible] ed unive[illegible] p[illegible] a[illegible] erem[illegible] bera [illegible] u[illegible] in t[illegible] ram deciduæ. Ingens ibi ſonitus, [illegible] lum at[illegible] tur, bombi[illegible] m fulmini, armorum fragor, v[illegible] erato[illegible] m ge[illegible] s, pereu[illegible] m[illegible] mor tympano[illegible] tus, eq[illegible] o[illegible] inotus, omnia & Mar[illegible] tem &[illegible] m refer[illegible] nt, *Tartaris* u[illegible] præ io [illegible] [illegible] iga[illegible] ſuccedunt d[illegible] cim *Moſch[illegible] viorum* aci[illegible] es a[illegible] & vi[illegible] bus rec[illegible] ntes. *Teutonici* [illegible] æſis Tartari[illegible] n[illegible] rudeſcere [illegible] unt, qu[illegible] majore[illegible] v[illegible] p[illegible] s ſu[illegible] d[illegible] o ſpi[illegible] u[illegible] uſa[illegible] is [illegible] hoſtes [illegible] & v[illegible] [illegible] mpta[illegible] ex[illegible] er, lauc[illegible] re, [illegible] re[illegible] v[illegible] ut [illegible] ſup[illegible] *[illegible] am.* [illegible] Pr[illegible] i[illegible] dire[illegible] o [illegible] eſt x [illegible] cu[illegible] agr[illegible] e *unum* dumtaxat interemptum. M[illegible] rum vero & Tartarorum circiter *centena millia* trucidatos, ut duobus mil[illegible] us cadavera paſſim diſperſa jacerent. Memoran[illegible] s hic [illegible] a triumphus & ſingulare virtutis & fortitudinis exemplum, ac [illegible] gnum quod [illegible] na memoria [illegible] onatum, nunquam ab[illegible] atur. M[illegible] h[illegible] viorum *Imperator* ([illegible] ipſe in aciem non pro[illegible] at [illegible] um ſummo ſup[illegible] a[illegible] ur [illegible] exe[illegible] vigua manu, [illegible] turpiter ex[illegible] m [illegible] at [illegible] pac[illegible] qua[illegible] nta[illegible] ut [illegible] Qu[illegible] omniqu[illegible] u[illegible] mpe[illegible] *m Magnus M[illegible] foris Dux* ad Ordin[illegible] legat[illegible] *uti [illegible] unquam [illegible] m[illegible] bus R[illegible] I[illegible] nt) qu[illegible] A[illegible] ho[illegible] m[illegible] ſe una cum [illegible] rr terre [illegible] rum n[illegible] rum.* Ma[illegible] Wit[illegible] um e mili[illegible] n Moſchovi[illegible] v[illegible] [illegible] C[illegible] F[illegible] Moſchoviæ Princip[illegible] ad ſua deſtinat, quer[illegible]

d 2 ventate

veniare accipit, confeſtim univerſis Ducibus, Nobilibus, & Præfectis ſu[illegible] den[illegible]iat, ut præſcripto die Moſ[c]hoviam conveniant, novu[illegible] v[illegible]u[illegible]e dignum ſpectac[u]lum eos habituros. De[illegible]o d[illegible] Cataph[illegible]us in apertam planici[e]m jux[ta] aulam Principis numer[illegible]a [illegible]u fit populi c[illegible]a, circumſtante, procedit, & huc illucq[ue] [illegible] qu[illegible]tan[illegible], petaſum è capite cujuſ[ldam] circumſtantis abripit, eumque in hippodr[o]mi cent[ro] proj[i]cit. Ille [illegible] plenu curſu lanceam in pet[illegible] d[illegible]igit, cumq[ue] [illegible] o[illegible]itius cuſpi[d]e ar[illegible] ep[illegible] t[illegible]t. *Moſchovius Imperator* eam eq[ui]t[i]s ag[illegible]n co[illegible], ens, u[illegible] m[illegible]olent[illegible] [illegible]hic[illegible] Moſchovitæ admirante[illegible] ba[illegible]t. Rurſu[s] Cata[illegible] paululum lancea, in oppoſitum pa[illegible]n pe[illegible]iciſſimo curſu [illegible]rtu[illegible] Ac [illegible]amet[illegible] pa[illegible]tem inva[illegible]rus videretur, ille t[illegible]men protinus intacto mu[illegible]m reduc[i]t, & equ[illegible] m te[illegible]a[illegible]. Il[illegible] de nuò Pri[illegible] [illegible]nniumque [illegible] a[illegible] ratto ſubſeq[illegible]. R[illegible]ſu[illegible] lancea ple[n]iſſimo impetu in pari tem[illegible]r, haſtam[illegible] c[irc]umvolitant[i]bus undique [f]ragm[illegible] fri[illegible]t. Hæc ut omni d[e]xter[illegible]te expe[illegible]t Catap[illegible]us, vocat[u]r [illegible] [Pr]incipem, & ac[illegible] [illegible]unere ad T[illegible]ton[illegible]m Ma[gist]rum[illegible].

U[illegible] ja[illegible] [illegible]ageri[illegible]us a pace [illegible] ag[illegible]tur [illegible]nus, [illegible] Anno 155[illegible] u p[illegible] tæ in[illegible] æ p o[illegible]iem eſſent exſpiraturæ, Rever[illegible] [illegible]us Princeps *D. Jo[d]ocus à Reck*, Epiſcopus [Tor]paten[ſis], magnæ vi[rt]utis, & pietat[i]s V[i]r, ma[illegible]s im[illegible]ts & ſum[illegible]us de[illegible] quin[illegible] tenoru[m] [illegible]p[illegible], [illegible]s con[illegible]it o[illegible]bus *ſi templa Moſ[c]hoviorum R[ig]a[,] Revaliæ & Torpati di[r]uta, reſtaurarentur. Præterea ſi e provincia Torpatenſi, tributa quæ exigebat, penderentur, & aliis, ſi quæ eſſent, querelis, ſat[is]f[ie]ret.* Quæ omnia ſi præſtare[nt], po[illegible]r M[o]ſcovius [illegible]nd[illegible]m [illegible] pac[e]m d[illegible]on[illegible]ce[illegible]. I[gi]tur Anno [illegible]. hac q[illegible]nouennal[i] p[a]c[illegible]m expirante[illegible], [Te]utonicus M[agiſter], & E[piſc]o[p]us [T]orpat[e]nſis H[er]mannus rur[ſu]m legatos ad Moſchoviæ Principem [illegible]ant, [illegible] expetendæ cauſa. Quibus M[illegible] Du[x] [r]eſpondet, n[u]llam [ſ]e pacem [illegible] [illegible]nando q[illegible]m Ba[illegible] [illegible] non rex[illegible] [illegible], [illegible] perlol[illegible]. Cæt[illegible] [illegible] bu[illegible] M[illegible] Du[illegible]s [illegible] p[illegible], m[illegible] *[illegible]ximo triennio [di]verſa phana re[illegible] e provincia Torpatenſi, ſin[g]ulos homines q[illegible] ſingulas ma[illegible]s tributi loc[illegible] p[illegible]ur [illegible] a [illegible]bica re[illegible] [illegible] dati[illegible] [illegible] ac [illegible] ne eximebat* [illegible]x [illegible] [illegible] ur[illegible] c [illegible] [illegible]ior[illegible] ac [illegible]ru[illegible] c[illegible] cetur [illegible] ati, [m]axi[illegible] L[illegible] ſcopu[s] [T]orpat[illegible] do[illegible]. F[illegible], ut [illegible] p[illegible] m[illegible] qu[illegible] [illegible] cruc[illegible]inda[illegible] patum [illegible]enit[illegible] [illegible] pus & Ci[vi]ta[s] T[or]paten[ſis] [illegible]m [illegible] [Tor]paten[ſ]e[s] ſub[illegible] aver[illegible] q[illegible] [illegible]n[illegible]mani[illegible]t. Habebat [illegible] p[illegible] [Tor]patenſis Cancellarium Lutheranis dogmatibus impensè [illegible] ve[illegible]tem, qui & poſtea Anno 1558. expu[gna]ta Civitate Torpatenſi, Habſ[illegible]ie in carcerem co[illegible]us, [illegible]d[illegible] u [illegible]ro[illegible]us ignominioſa mo[rt]e vita[m] cl[auſi]t. Is Epi[ſ]copo [illegible]t, ut ſecurè q[illegible] p[illegible], ſ[illegible] ſignaret, ac poſteà ſpem Moſcho[vi]toru[m] eluder[e]t, *Livones eius eſſe roboris & potentiæ, ut Moſchovius Princeps haud facilè eos bello eſſet appetiturus.* His ita peractis, Moſchovij legatus ad [Pr]incipem ſuum revertitur. Interea nihil eorum quæ p[o]ſtulata & pacta erant [p]ræſtant Livones. [illegible]o ig[i]tur trie[nn]i[o], bell[u]m [h]unc in modum exoritur Anno 1558. circa Epiphaniam.

Hab[e]bat id tem[p]oris *Teutonicus Ma[g]iſter* ſex m[illegible]tum G[e]rman[o]rum vex[i]lla, quos adv[illegible]s Regem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]ux[illegible]. I[illegible] Anno 155[illegible] ca[illegible] s M[illegible] ve[illegible] m[illegible] *Teutonicus Mag[iſt]er* ad Mag[nu]m M[o]ſchoviæ [D]u[cem], ſciſ[ci]tatur an legatos ad ſe mittere debeat pacis diuturnioris f[i]rm[and]æ cauſa, an veru pace re[illegible]ata b[e]llum eligat. Re[ſ]pondet M[o]ſ[c]hovius, *Ma[illegible] adhuc ſex militum habere ve[xi]lla, qu[illegible] are proponat, nihil [o]pus eſſe le[g]atis, nol[illegible] compelli. ſin eos dimittere paratu[s] [illegible], mitten[illegible] legatos, [&] de pace ſanciendâ tra[ct]andum.* H[illegible] reſpo[n]ſo accept[o], omn[e]s I[illegible] [illegible]s c[on]gregantur, & quid [f]aciundu[m] [con]ſul[illegible]t [illegible] dam æta[te] [g]ran[di]ores ſua[illegible] [illegible]mi[illegible]litem, [illegible] ad[v]ert[illegible] M[illegible] [illegible]ci[illegible]pem bell[u]m m[illegible]tari [illegible], [illegible]en[illegible]tiones t[illegible]s [illegible]v[illegible]es [illegible]n p[illegible] [illegible]quaquam [illegible]tur di[illegible] [illegible]u[illegible] ca[illegible]n [ſ]ed [illegible] ſigno den[illegible] co[illegible]r[illegible]en[illegible] ca[illegible] finib[us] [illegible] [Teu]tenorum [illegible]. *T[e]uton[icus M]a[giſt]er Ma[illegible]* cum a[illegible] r[illegible]n[illegible]t, non c[illegible] dam M[illegible] [illegible]m, imitt[e]ndo [illegible]e milites. [illegible] qui dein[illegible] [illegible]r M[illegible]vius, ſup[illegible] a[illegible] Viros & V[illegible], [illegible]ibus [illegible]er[illegible]ſum [illegible]. Hæc ſent[ent]ia p[r]ævaluit & [illegible]ò ex [illegible] p[illegible] p[o]ſt M[illegible] F[illegible] *[Teuto]nicus M[illegible]* [illegible]um [illegible] quit[illegible], [illegible] g[illegible] c[illegible] ad [illegible] ho[illegible]vium [illegible]t, [illegible]u[illegible] S[illegible] m c[illegible]it Ep[illegible] T[illegible] Magnu[m] Mo[ſc]h[ovi]æ [illegible]em v[illegible]tu[m], *Princeps atrium u[illegible]um au[illegible] [illegible]ndi ne re[illegible] [illegible]ende[illegible] [illegible]reditur, aureum ſolium [illegible]upat [illegible]on[illegible] re[illegible]a & [illegible] [c]onſignitus. Appon[un]tur [illegible] a[illegible] aurata, [illegible] [C]onſi[li]arii numero duo [illegible] im[illegible] [illegible] a[illegible]t, qui univerſi ex recepto more, quoti[es] con[illegible] ſum agitari contingit, veſtes [illegible] [t]unicas aureas induti. Magnus vero Dux pal[illegible] hora[illegible] en[illegible] [ſ]acerdota[l]i circumdatus.* A[d]umit præt[er]ea M[illegible] D[u]x [d]uos int[e]rpretes [illegible] G[illegible] [illegible]am [illegible] & Rutenicam Linguam [illegible]leba[illegible] [illegible] h[illegible]v[illegible] *an pacem [illegible]terent*: Al[illegible]ſem[illegible] [Li]v[o]nes, ſimulq[u]e [illegible] *[illegible]bos deaurat[o]s* a [illegible] F[illegible] [E]p[i]ſcopo & Or[din]is Teutonici M[illegible] M[illegible] o mi[illegible]s, offerunt. Recip[illegible] M[illegible] & in pr[illegible]um tr[illegible]nium def[er]ri jubet [Mo]ſ[c]hovius prin[ci]pio *re[c]enset eorum per diam[illegible] [illegible] ſes pactas conventiones eluſ[illegible] nec [illegible] eorum [illegible]na ſpo[n]ſionderant, & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]erant, pra[illegible]ne. Majorum præt[er]ea pietat[e]m [fi]dem & [illegible]er[illegible] virtutes*

virtutes refert, à qua ipſos plane degeneraſſe ait, cultum divinum a majoribus acceptum abrogaſſe, baſilicas evertiſſe, ſacerdotes & monachos profligaſſe: denique nullum priſtinæ pietatis, & virtutis veſtigium retinuiſſe, non illos eſſe Eccleſiaſticos Principes, ſed quovis barbaro magis profanos, qui tam in omne vitiorum flagitiorumque genus propendeant, eoque pacem nullo pacto illis concedendam. Adhæc Teutonici reſpondent. *Se ex majorum dationibus & computu bene ſubductis, deprehendere nullum tributum Moſchovio deberi, quod autem pacem deneget, ad Romano Imperatori ſe queſturos.* Reſpondet Moſchovius, *quas illi querelas imperatori offerre inſtituant, qui mandatis ejus Imperialibus, quibus præceperat, ne templa aut monaſteria demolirentur, tam procaciter* [illegible] *obſtrepere derogaſſent?* [illegible] ita præ[illegible] [illegible]ctis legati [illegible] [illegible]edu[illegible] ad panduchium, equos inſtruunt, Moſch[illegible] [illegible]n Principem rogant, ducem itineris conce[illegible] [illegible] in Livoniam eos reducat. Cæterum dati à M[illegible] duces, per ambages ac devia legato[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] reducunt, ita ut in patriam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]tur [illegible] te principium Quadrageſim[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Magnus Moſchoviæ Dux miſſa ad Livo[illegible] epiſtola, bellum indicit, cujus tenor hic erat.

VVILHELME LIVONIUS MAGISTER, *Archiepiſcope* [illegible], *Epiſcope Torpatenſis, cæterique Epiſcopi, & univerſi Livones. Miſiſtis ad nos legatos veſtros, Viros bonos,* Ivanu Bockhorſt, Othonem Grothuſ[illegible], & Volmarium VV angel, *cum reliquis adjunctis, ut capite coram nobis inclinato, peterent Teutonico Magiſtro, Archiepiſcopo Rigenſi, Epiſcopo Torpatenſi, cunctiſque Livoniæ populis, hanc à nobis gratiam, ut dato ad Præfectos noſtros Naugardiæ & Pleſkoviæ mandato, pax cum* Livonibus *juxta veterem* [illegible] [illegible] *etur.* [illegible] *vero* [illegible] *effectus noſtris* [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] *veſtram injuſtitiam* [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] *ſtri* Ivanus Bockhorſt *cum* [illegible] *collegis eam pacem a nobis exorarunt, iis conditionibus, Ut* Magiſter Teutonicus, Archiepiſcopus Rigenſis, & Epiſcopus Torpatenſis, *cunctique* Livones, *quicquid injuſte contra nos moliti ſunt, id reſtituant & reſarciant. Præterea iidem noſtris Negotiatoribus concedant, cum ſuis negotiari mercatoribus, omnibuſque mercium generibus, utpote ceræ, ſevi, loricarum, & armorum mutationes facere. Item ut Epiſcopus Torpatenſis conquirat tributum omnium præteritorum annorum, & univerſa debita ex tota Diœceſi Torpatenſi, de uno quoque capite marcam Germanicam, tertio pacis firmatæ anno mittendam. Atque hoc noſtrum tributum deinceps* [illegible] *gulis annis dare debeat Epiſcopus ſine dilatione, omnibus quoque ſervitium aut miniſterium præſtare volentibus, ex quaqua natione veniant, citra ullum impedimentum liberum in noſtras regiones acceſſum & commeatum concedant. Reges quoque Poloniæ & Magno Duci Lituaniæ aut ſi alius quis in Regem Poloniæ aut Magnum Ducē Lituaniæ ſurrogetur, nullas* [illegible] *as & auxilia ulla in re ferat. Quicquid præter* [illegible] [illegible] *in pace* [illegible] *mata co*[illegible]*fecta, quamvis toties deſcripſimus,* [illegible] *quarum nomine crucem cora omnibus vobis* [illegible] *lati* [illegible] *continent, ea omnia rite legitimeque præſt*[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] *Præfectis noſtris Magnæ Naugardiæ & P*[illegible] [illegible] *de pace initæ literas, ad vos per nuntium ſuum* [illegible] Torpiko *miſerunt: Teutonicus que* [illegible] *Ma*[illegible] [illegible] *chiepiſcopus Rigenſis, Epiſcopus Torpatenſis, cæterique Epiſcopi loco & vice omnium Livonum ſuper his literis, crucem exoſculati ſunt, & dextras porrexerunt: octo etiam ſigillis eaſdem coram* Melardo Torpiko *communiverunt, & per eundem Melardum nuntium ad noſtros Præfectos ita communitas tranſmiſerunt, cum in finem, quod juxta literarū tenorem omnia nos & Præfectos noſtros concernentia, juſte & legitimè exequi velletis, prout in literis ſcriptum continetur. in hunc uſque diem. Horum omnium nihil adhuc præſtitiſtis. Interea nos ne Chriſtianus ſanguis temerè effunderetur, ſæpe numero per literas vos monuimus, ut hæc pacta juxta contextum literarū de pace conſcriptarum juſtè & rectè exequeremini. Similiter per legatum veſtrum* Gerhardum Flemmin[illegible]k *& nuntium* Valentinum, *item per* Melchiorē *cum ſuis adjunctis, itemq; per* Henricum Winter *vobis nunciavimus, ut à verbis injuſtis & minime veracibus temperaretis, utque probos & integros vos præſtaretis, in omnibus cauſis, juxta literas pacis & crucis oſculum, veſtramque culpam agnoſceretis, ne ſanguis innoxius effunderetur. Vos vero noſtram clementiā ſprevistis, & literas liberi commeatus à nobis poſtulaſtis, ea ſolum de cauſa, ut res longius protelaretur. Et quoniam Legem* [illegible] *vinam omnemque veritatem poſt poſuiſtis, nec ad Crucis oſculo quicquam cogitatis noſtramque gratiam & clementiam aſpernamini, ea propter meditamur invocato Divino Auxilio juſtitia noſtra* [illegible], [illegible] *veſtra injuſtitia qua* [illegible] *crucem Altiſſimi de*[illegible] *aſtis, vos ulciſce, & veſtram prævaricationē vindi*[illegible]*re.* [illegible]*EO igitur nobis auxilium præſtante & alteri utrorum ſanguinem profunante, certum erit eum non r*[illegible] *am ob culpam, ſed veſtram injuſtitiam profundi. Hoc ſcitote, Nos non* [illegible] *ac Vos eſſe Chriſtianum Principem, nec unquam gratum nobis fore ſp*[illegible]*aculum, nullum ſanguinem innocentem à nobis pr*[illegible]*un*[illegible] [illegible]*eamus, ſive Chriſtianus ille ſit, ſive gentilis. Ut autem injuſtitiam veſtram agnoſcatis, decrevimus nunc magnificam & præpotentem noſtram virtutem hac ep*[illegible]*la, qua bellum vobis indicimus, ad effectum deducere, quam epiſtolam per hunc noſtrum min*[illegible]*ſtrum ad vos deſtinamus jubentes ne invitum illum* [illegible] *catis, ſed liberum ad nos regreſſum concedatis.* [illegible]*atum en* [illegible]*ro* [illegible]*ominio, Aula & Urbe noſtra Moſkv, Anno 15*[illegible] [illegible]*nſe Novembri.*

Nec multo poſt [illegible] [illegible]han[illegible]am anno 1558. [illegible] centena mil[illegible]ia militum conſcribit, atque in Livo[illegible] am mitt[illegible], ut ferro & incendio univerſam provinciam Torpatenſem hoſtiliter vaſtent.

Moſchovius ingentem exercitum longo tempore ſuſtentare poteſt. Neque enim militibus ſuis ſtipendia largitur, ſed agros exiguo illis pretio elocat, quo beneficio operam ipſorum demeretur. Conſcripti autem milites coram Magno Principe comparent, & nummum, quem vocant *eyn denink*, æſtimationis unius Stüferi Brabantici Principi numerant. Reverſi ex bello eundem nummum repetunt. Occiſorum autem numiſmata ret[illegible] [illegible] Princeps, atque ita cognoſcit interfectorum numerum. Hic igitur tam vaſtus & barbarus ex[illegible]ci[illegible]tus, octavo poſt [illegible]piphaniam die Torpatenſ[illegible]m Diœceſim invad[illegible] [illegible]uorumque [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in latitudine [illegible] omnia vaſ[illegible] [illegible], d[illegible] [illegible]unt, deſpoliant, deprædantur, ædes, & pa[illegible]os & cu[illegible] [illegible] obvia incendio, homines & pecudes [illegible] ſuſtollere, jugulare, [illegible]ucidare, evertere, ſurſum deorſum.

deorſumque omnia jactare, non ætati, non ſexui parcere, non gemitu, non luctu, non clamore & ululatu pereuntium emoliri, omnia ibi cædibus, ſanguine & incendio inundare, confligere & conflagrare. Pueros infra annum 10. necant, qui intra 10. & 20. annum conſtituti, Tartaris velut mancipia venduntur: qui vigeſimum ſuperabant, univerſi nulla miſeratione trucidantur. Greges armenta & jumenta, quæ nec aſſumi, nec abduci in Moſchoviam poterant universa mactantur: pagos, vicos, ac domos priuſquam incendio vaſtant, prædatoria manu deſpoliunt, omniaque uſibus ſuis accommoda diripiunt, ita ut ingentem frumentorum, pecorum, aliarumq; rerum prædam avcherent. Quadraginta dies hanc tam immanem truculentiam barbarus ille populus exercet, univerſam Torpatenſem provinciam miſerè & crudeliter fœdans, diripiens ac devaſtans, paucis arcibus & una Torpatenſi Civitate exceptis, in qua quotquot erant undique nihil præter flammam & fumum conſpiciunt, luctu, clamore, & ejulatu campi & ſylvæ reboant. Ac tantum aberat, ut Moſchovit Livonica reſtituro a metuerent, ut juxta ipſam Civitatem Torpatenſem ædificia penè contigua ſuccēderent. Maximè autem Moſchovius exercitus in Germanos ſæviebat, quos ubi deprehendiſſent, miſerè & immaniter affligtabant. Viros brachiis truncant. Mulieribus ubera abſcindunt, alios in fruſta diſſecant, & membra trementes, huc illucq; diſſeminant. Crudele perfectò & pluſquam belluinum ſpectaculum. Heu cadit in quenquam tantum ſcelus? Igitur Moſchoviis tā inhumaniter & ſupra omnē modum deſævientibus, & cuncta obvie depopulātibus, immenſa nobilium & plebejorum multitudo in Civitatem Tropatenſem cum uxoribus, liberis, & quas habebant facultatulis, veluti ad aſylum confugiunt non è vicinis duntaxat pagis, ſed qui ultra decem & viginti milliaria degebāt, quorum omnium numerus exiguo temporis momento in tantam excrevit multitudinem, ut plateæ, cœmetria, & pomœria undique & ubique ſcaterent. Et cum Civitas tam immenſam hominum copiam ambitu ſuo capere non poſſet, ultra decem millia cum mulieribus & liberis in foſſas Civitatis confugiunt. *Magna ibi calamitas & miſeria conſpicitur, inopes, nudi & inermes ſub dio paſſim ſternuntur, cum gelu, glacie, frigore & nivibus omnia horrerent, aſperrima erat hyems & frigus intentiſſimum, ut plurimi intoleranda frigoris aſperitate & horrore ſtupentes enecarentur. Alii fame, ſiti & inedia conſumpti, vix oſſibus hærentes afflictam animam exhalant: Alii frigoris & inedia paulo patientiores, omni miſeriarum genere cooperti, omnibusque vitæ adminiculis deſtituti, quoad poſſunt ægrè vitam protrahunt: ſed nec tantis ærumnis ac doloribus ſuperatis, ſperato potiuntur effugio.* Superveniens enim Moſchoviorum exercitus, in ipſas foſſas, ubi infelix hæc plebecula duriter & miſere latitabat, præcipites ruunt, gladiis lanceis, ſagittis, omnique armorum genere eos invadunt, ſauciant, jugulant, confodiunt, plagis & vulneribus opplent, ibi nova calamitas, luctus, clamor, ululatus, miſeriæ miſeriis accumulantur. Oppidani tantam hoſtium vim ac truculentiam conſpicientes, metu & formidine præſentanei diſcriminis auxilii, nullasiis qui foris erant ſuppetias ferre audent, ſed intra vallum & mœnia ſe continent. Quando igitur prodire, & cominus cum hoſte confligere formidant, tormentis & machinis bellicis inſtructis, glandes & globos tormentarios in hoſtes jaculantur, ita ut Moſchovii tandem à Civitate recederent. Igitur provincia Torpatenſi funditus devaſtata, in ditionem Teutonici Magiſtri per Territorium Leidenſe proficiſcūtur, ibidemque uti antea fecerant, univerſa depopulantur, ut ne tugurium quidem unum incolume permaneret. Inde in ditionem Nervienſem, Teutonici quoque Magiſtri dominio ſubjectam, progrediuntur, idtem omnia deprædantes & evertentes, ut res non belli, ſed rapinæ potius & latrocinii ſpeciē haberet. Ingreſſus erat exercitus Livoniam ea parte, qua Epiſcopus Torpatenſis arcem habet *Nyenhuſen* rurſumque circa Quadrageſimæ principium per territorium Nervienſe ingentibus ſpoliis in Ruteniam regrediuntur, quæ ab invicem pluſquam quadraginta miliaribus diſtant. Interea per univerſam illam Livoniæ provinciam graſſantes, ſedecim miliarium latitudinem peragrarunt, nihil ſalvum & incolume relinquentes. Prima hæc fuit id tēporis Moſchoviorum in Livoniam irruptio, in qua nec Teutonicus Magiſter, nec Epiſcoporum ullus, hoſtilibus illorum vaſtationibus, rapinis & incendiis quicquam reſtiterunt.

Tanta clade accepta, univerſi Livoniæ Proceres circa Dominicam Oculi, in Quadrageſima, in Civitatem *VVendenſem* convenium, quid in rebus tam deploratis conſilii captandum ſit, conſultant. Eodem tempore *Torpati ingens ac terribilis Cometa conſpicitur, oblongo & formidabili radio univerſis ſuſpicionibus horrorem incutiens.* Proceres dum conſilia inter ſe conferunt, principio diſcordare, alii conſcribendum militem ſuadent, & poſt ferias Paſchales finitima quæque Moſchoviorum, ferro & incendio depopulanda, ſuorumque innōxium ſanguinem pari crudelitate, vindicandum, toties barbarum illum Tyrannum, fuſum fugatumque à majoribus, non tantum virium aut roboris illi acceſſiſſe, quin & nunc vinci ſuperarique poſſit. Alii Bellicas impēſas & hoſtis potentiam conſiderantes, conſulunt, ſexaginta aut ſeptuaginta Talerorum millia ad Magnum Moſchoviæ Ducem mittenda, pacemque redimendam: *injuſtam emptamque pacem legitimo bello, hac tempeſtate praferendam, pecuniam eam haud multis magniſve ſtipendiis erogandis ſufficere, qua non difficulter pacem ſint impetraturi.* Qua ſententia tandem communibus ſuffragiis recepta, *Teutonicus Magiſter* ilicò circa medium Quadrageſimæ veredarium ad Moſchovium Principem ablegat, petens quadrimeſtres inducias, & liberum acceſſum in Moſchoviam pro firmanda pace. Moſchovius petitas inducias, cæteraque omnia concēdit. Igitur circa octavam Paſchæ diem *Teutonicus Magiſter* quoſdam deligit qui legationem ad Moſchoviæ Principem obeant. Itidem Epiſcopus Torpatenſis ſuos legatos adornat. Et quoniam compertum habebat Moſchovium nonnullis, propter cognitam eorum in rebus novis moliendis audaciam, plus ſatis infeſtum, deſtinat legationi perferendæ *D. VVolfgangum Zager*, Metropolitanæ Eccleſiæ Torpatenſis Decanum Virum antiqua pietate, doctrina, & virtute præſtantem, qui & novennio, publico Eccleſiaſtæ munere perfunctus erat, priuſquam *D. Philippus Olmen* hujus hiſtoriæ ſpectator ad idem munus adſciſceretur. Erat ſtrenuus Catho-

licæ

licæ religionis vindex,& collegium cui præerat pro ſua virili penè 20. annis optimè gubernârat, ita ut novæ factionis ſectatores eum *Livoniæ Papam* appellitarent. Verùm quinquaginta Rutenicæ ditionis miliaribus emenſis, morbo correptus, vitam morte commutat. Erat prætereà duobus à Torpato miliaribus quidam equeſtris Ordinis Vir, primæ apud Livones nobilitatis, qui itidem cum familia & ſubditis in Catholica Religione perſtabat. Hic Decano in legatione perferenda adjungitur. Legati poſtquam ad Magnum Moſchoviæ Ducem perveniunt, pecuniam paci redimendæ deſtinatam afferentes, perturbatum infeſtumque Ducis animum comperiunt, nec ullam pacem ullasve inducias impetrant. Cauſa hæc fuit. *Habebat Teutonicus Magiſter oppidum in Rutenorum confinio ſitum, cui nomen* Nervio, *atque ibi arcem. Habebat quoque Moſchovius Dux juxta* Nerviam *illam oppidum, itidem* Nervia *appellatum, & caſtro inſigni munitum. Hæc duo oppida adeò erant confinia, ut uno tantum fluviolo interlabente diſtinguerentur: Magiſtri Civitas* Germanica Nervia, *Moſchovij* Rutenica Nervia *vocabatur. Ordinis Teutonici Magiſter in ſua Nervia præter quendam Ordinis Commendatorem, qui civitatis præfectum agebat, trecentos milites, & centum quinquaginta equites præſidij loco adverſum Rutenos collocarat. Rebus Eccleſiaſticis tum in templo, tum in arce Lutheranum Concionatorem præfecerat. Moſchovius Dux in ſua Nervia tria millia Rutenorum conſtituerat. Ubi quadrimeſtrium illarum induciarum: de quibus paulo antè dictum eſt, unus menſis præteriiſſet, & legati jam compluribus diebus in itinere fuiſſent,* (diſtat enim *Moſchus civitas* à Torpato centum quinquaginta milliaria Germanica) *contigit, ut Commendatoris miniſtri è turribus proſpicientes, viderent ingentem Rutenorum turbam in* Rutenica Nervia *obambulantem. Illi confeſtim ſeu protervia ſeu largiore potu ſtimulante, duos colubros pulvere tormentario gravant, in Rutenos dirigunt, & ferreas glandes in mediam turbam jaculantur. Cæteri Commendatoris miniſtri, & milites qui in vicinis propugnaculis & turribus præſidium agebant, pactas cum Rutenis inducias expiraſſe putabant, nec mora gravatis nitro inſtructiſq; tormentis, certatim eoſdem Rutenos creberrimis globis ac telis invadunt, ut plurimi eorum occumberent.* Rutenis religio erat violare inducias, eoque nullum in hoſtes telum retorquent, ſed confeſtim emiſſarium ad Magnum Moſchoviæ Principem ablegant, nuntiantes quàm perfidè, & iniquè Livones pactas inducias rupiſſent, plurimoſque Rutenorum nullo bello legitimè denunciato, præter omnium opinionem telis & globis tormentariis hoſtiliter invaſiſſent, & miſerè trajeciſſent. Hoc nuntium eodem tempore quo Livonum legati *Moſchum* pervenerant, ad Magnum Ducem perfertur. Legati hujus tempeſtatis ignari ad principem accidunt de pace tractaturi. Princeps recenti ſuorum clade & Livonum ſcelere nunciato commotus, indignabundus exprobrat Legatis, quàm perfidè *Nervienſes* inducias violaverint, Rutenos contra jus & fas ex inopinato oppetiverint, obruerint, interfecerint, impiam eſſe doctrinam, quam paucis ab annis ſuſceperint, priori religione profligata, omnem illos virtutem, fidem, conſtantiam, pudorem ſimul exuiſſe. Minatur inſuper ſe tam inſignem perfidiam ferro & flammis ſeverè vindicaturum, fruſtrà cum illis de pace tractari, quorum animus rapinis, libidinibus, omnibusque flagitiorum generibus turpiſſimè ſit delibutus. Ad ſuos redeant, pecuniam Magiſtro referant, ſe paulò pòſt ſecuturum.

Legatis in Livoniam reverſis Magnus Moſchoviæ Dux ingentem exercitum cum prægrandibus bombardis & machinis *Nerviam Germanicam* verſus mittit, Civitatem obſidet, armato milite & tormentis muros invadit. Octavo obſidionis die ignem in Civitatem jaculantur. Ignis nutrimentum nactus, continuò invaleſcens, totam per urbē graſſatur, ipſaſque portas comburens, hoſtibus ingreſſum patefacit. Ruteni patefacto aditu, in Civitatem irruunt, omnia depopulantes, Oppidani cū auxiliarii in arcem confugiunt, ſed paulò pòſt commeatu deſtituti, Præfectus ſeu Commendator deditionem facit, hac conditione, ut ipſi cum omnibus Germanis militibus liberum abitum concedāt. Hoc impetrato, caſtrum Rutenis deditur. Commendator cum ſuis militibus, omnibus, quas auferre ſperaverant, facultatibus exuti, dimittuntur. Cives in Jus & Imperium Magniducis concedunt, eique ſacramento ſe obſtringunt. Expugnata *Nervia*, Moſchoviorum exercitus arces, pagos, vicos, domos ac villas undique quindecim milliarum latitudine circumjacentes diripit, & vaſtat. Nova ibi calamitas, nova ærumna & lamentatio exoritur, factumque ita ut quotquot ibi agricolæ Teutonico Magiſtro antea parebant, nunc ab eo deſciſcentes, in Moſchovij Ducis Juriſdictionem & Imperium concederent. Direpto igitur & vaſtato Nervienſi territorio, circa Natalem Baptiſtæ Rutenicus exercitus in provinciam Torpatenſem progreditur, & tertio, poſt Baptiſtæ Natalem, die primariam Epiſcopi Torpatenſis arcem, cui nomen *Neuhuſius*, octodecim a Torpato miliaribus diſtantem obſidet. Rutenorum non pauciores erant, octoginta millibus. His adjuncta erant ænea tormenta plurima & maxima. Priuſquam hujus arcis expugnationem referamus, memorabile facinus, quod olim in ea contigiſſe ferunt, interponemus, ut animus ab his bellicis tumultibus, cædibus & incendiis pauliſper reſpiret. Oppugnavit olim hoc caſtrum Magnus Moſchoviæ Dux, Anno 1381. cui oppugnationi ipſe intererat unà cum trecentenis militum millibus. Ac tandem poſt diuturnam & pertinacem obſidionem & crebras irruptiones, mœnia & propugnacula labefacere incœptant, obſeſſi cum hoſtium aſſultum diu ſuſtinuiſſent, tandem ſolis viribus humanis diffiſi, Divini Numinis clementiam & auxilium quotidianis ardentibuſque votis expoſcunt. Præfectus ut in bellicis rebus reliquis præſtabat, ita hoc quoque in negocio cæteris ferventior erat. Igitur quadam nocte Veneris diem proximè antecedente, inſomnis pervigilat, ante aram quandam proſternitur, orat, ut in tam deplorato rerum ſtatu Deus apparere dignetur, felicemque tam gravis obſidionis liberationem elargiri. Exorto ſole, cùm Ruteni certam jam arcis expugnationem ſibi promitterent, exurgit è precibus ſuis præfectus, acceptoq; arcu, telum ferrea acuminataque cuſpide in Dei nomine in medium Rutenorum exercitum è feneſtra emitit. Favent conatibus Superi, volat miſſile ferrum, & ipſius Moſchuvij principis cor transfigit. Concurrunt trepidi comites, dominumque ruentem ſuſcipiunt. *Ille manu moriens, telum tra-*

bit, eſſa ſedinter ferreus ad coſtas alto ſtat vulnere mutro. Ruteni magno cum ululatu Principis & Imperatoris ſui tam funeſtum & luctuoſum caſum deplorant, arteptumque ſuum in Moſchoviam perſerunt. Livones hoc mirabili memorabilique modo liberati, arcum perpetui trophæi loco in Baſilica, quæ ibidem in caſtro extructa erat, ad altare ſuſpendunt. Solebat in eo templo cultus divinus quondam magna pietate ac devotione peragi: nunc verò perverſis dogmatibus receptis, nullum priſtinæ pietatis veſtigium conſpiciebatur. Arcum ibidem ſuſpenſum, vidit Venerandus Vir *D. P. Olmen*, quondam Metropolitanæ Ec[illegible]ſiæ Torpatenſis ſtipendiarius Canonicus, nunc Eccleſiaſtes Reſſenſis.

Teutonicus Magiſter cog[illegible]a arcis *Nienhuſen* obſidione, duo Germanorum equitum millia adducit, & una cum Epiſcopo Torpatenſi, q[ui] trecentos habebat equites (equeſter enim Ordo Rutenica depopulatione opibus fortuniſque omnibus exutus erat) obſeſſis auxilia ferre meditatu[r]. Ubi ſex adhuc miliaribus a Rutenico exercitu abe[ra]nt, propè caſtrum Epiſcopi Torpatenſis cui nom[en] *Kierſepe*, ſua tentoria figunt, ibidemque ad dies 2[illegible]. morantes, omne tempus quieti & luxuriæ con[ſum]unt. Obſeſſi, quum præter paucos accolas qui in arcem confluxerant, & ſexaginta præſidiarios [m]ilites, nulla haberent auxilia, diutina obſidione fat[ig]ati, nullaque ſuppetiarum ſpe affulgente, & rebus acciſis deditionem faciunt, ea conditione, ut ipſi cum fœmineo comitatu ſecuri abſcedant. Cæterum duo milliaria progreſſi, in aliud Rutenorum agmen incidunt, qui raptis Virginibus & fœminis, illos nudos, omnique argento ſpoliatos dimittunt. Teutonicus Magiſter deditionem factam intelligens, ira ſimul ac dolore exacerbatus, Caſtrum Epiſcopi Torpatenſis *Kierſepe* igne ſuccendit. Præclarum h[o]c fuiſſet & gloria dignum, ſi facinus iſtud in hoſtem de[ſig]naſſet. Expugnata igitur arce *Nyenhuſen*, & præſidio munita, Dux exercitus Rutenic[i] cum univerſo agmine ad Teutonicum Mag[iſtr]um pergit, prælium cum eo committere conſtituens. Magiſter re intellecta, ocyus fuga arrepta, deſertoque Epiſcopo, à Torpatenſi provincia penè ad 25. milliaria ſecedit.

Ruteni equites numero 30000. pergunt in Torpatenſem provinciam, obvios quoſque Germanos trucidant, alios plebei ordini[s] homines, quotquot parati erant, magno Moſchoviæ Duci ſubjici, illi parère & jurejurando obſtringi, hos in gratiam recipiunt. Imperator Rutenorum, quo[nia]m ipſe bello non intererat, præfecerat exerc[it]ui Ducem quendam Moſchovium, cui nomen *Pe[tr]o Siſegaleider, à ſeptemtriremibus Galeacen, quib. in mari præfuerat, & piraticam exercuerat, ita [a]ppellatus.* Hic cum univerſo exe[rc]itu, ut [illegible], qu[a]tuor agminibus Rutenorum ſ[e]u Moſcho[vi]orum, u[n]o Tartarorum quorum erant t[r]iginta [mi]llia, & altero [or]mentariorum ſeu ſc[lo]peta[rio]rum [qui] duo[d]ecim millia co[n]ſtituebant, machinis quoque & tormentis æreis præg[r]an[di]bus, tanto, in [q]uam, [c]um [ex]ercitu, ad obſidend[um] in Torpatu[m] [illegible]. Interea quosdam Germanos depre[he]n[ſo]s Vir[illegible] truncat, fœmini[s] ubera & [illegible] mi[ſ]erè [illegible] cru[de]li[te]r deform[a]t [illegible] Torpat[illegible] ærnit [illegible], deuunt at ut civitatem d[ed]ant [illegible] Moſchovii Principis imperium concedant, ni faciant, omnes eadem & graviori pœna plectendos. Rutenicus exercitus ſex miliaribus à Torpato caſtrametatur. Univerſus militum numerus, ut ferebatur, 300000. conſtituebat. Cives Torpatenſes & reliqui equeſtris Ordinis, cognita obſidione, Cathedralem Eccleſiam claudunt, præcipientes ne quiſquam Miſſæ ſacrum in ea peragat, prævaricantibus extremum ſupplicium interminantur. *Ingens ſanè & horrenda populi cœcitas dic àmine an impietas in tam præſentaneo diſcrimine, rebus ita nutantibus hoſtico exercitu mortem imminente, nec ulla humana ope ullam ſalutis ſpem promittente, divina præſidia tam profanè aſpernari, ridere & execrari.*

Interea dum hoſtes ſex miliarium intervallo caſtrametantur quotidie ſex aut ſeptem Rutenorum vexilla ad urbem emicant. *Cancellarius Torpatenſis*, cum quibuſdam conſiliariis & nobilibus, Epiſcopum accedunt, ſimulant ſe urbe[m] [ege]ſſuros, & cominus cum hoſte confl[i]cturos. Illi portis emiſſi, deſerto Epiſcopo, derelicta civitate, perfidi & profugi *Rigam* omni celeritate ſe recipiunt. Civium quoque bona pars, opes & merces ſuas *Rigam & Revaliam* miſerant, & paulatim ex [illegible] ſeceſſerant. Morbo etiam à Paſcha ad Pentecoſten graſſante, plurimi ſublati erant, ut pauci admodum, qui urbem defenſitarent, supereſſent. Hi erant Cathedralis Eccleſiæ Canonici & ſacerdotes, cum Epiſcopo & paucis Nobilibus, & plæriſque qui in Catholica religione perſeverantes; intra im[m]unitatem (ut vocant) Eccleſiæ Cathedralis habitabant: neque enim Senatus aut Cives u[l]lum in civitate to[le]rabant, qui religionem Catholicam non abjurabat. Septima menſis Julii *Centurio* quidam *Groninger[en]ſis* cum ſexaginta militibus Torpat[um] venit, ab Epiſcopo in præſidium ſuſcipitur, inde ex [illegible] & plebeis adhuc centum al[l]eguntur. Undecimo Julii Rutenicus exercitus, Torpatum ad obſid[e]ndam Urbem perg[it]. T[ant]a com[m]unium Torp[illegible] animos ingens metus & formido invad[it], ut [illegible] [a]cceptare, quid moliri deberent, dubi[illegible] & [illegible], haud [illegible] ſent. [illegible] umpto Duce *Groningenſi* & pleriſque no[illegible]. Civitatem a[illegible] deſcendunt, ho[illegible] etant Cives, *ut reſumptis animis, [illegible] hoſtium impetum ſuſti[ne]ant, ſe, uxores, libero[s] & [illegible] adverſus hæreditarium Chriſtiani nominis hoſtem fortiter & fideliter tueantur, facile hoſtes poſſe propulſari, ſi unanimes, concordibus animis & armis, pro aris & focis at micent.* Adhæc Co[n]ſul: *Si Epi[ſc]opus Hermannus & Canonici Romano Pontifici renuntient, Evangelium amplectantur, velle ipſos civitatem ſeriò & viriliter tueri.* Reſpondent Canonici: *Grave hoc & exitioſum tum ſibi, tum ipſis futurum, quandoquidem animadvertant poſt aſſumptam illam novam doctrinam omnia illis adverſa fuiſſe, nunquam tantam à Moſchovio cladem accepiſſe, quantam poſt religionis mutationem pertulerint.* Tandem Satrapa pronunciat, *ut quilibet ſua in fide ac religione permaneat, nunc non de fide, ſed pro Patria, parentibus, & liberis decertandum.* Illud co[n]ſilium cùm omnibus probaretur, *ſacramentum præſtant, nunquam ſe Rutenis urbem deditures, ſed ad e[x]tremum uſque halitum pro communi omnium ſalute fortiter dimicaturos.* C[on]ſtel[illegible] cives [illegible] mur[os] [in]ſtruunt, ænea tormenta in tur[r]i[bus] & propugnaculis collocent,

erant, ipſe undiquaque in mœnibus & ſpeculis præſidia & excubias [illegible] tare. U[illegible] ima [illegible] i die quæ in feriam ſecun[illegible] m[illegible] t, mane a[illegible] exor tum, ſpeculatores o[illegible] verſum Moſchovio[illegible] m & Tartarorum agmen urbem ob[illegible] lere co[illegible] eri unt. C[illegible] ſtra a[illegible] portam ſan[illegible] An[illegible] reæ a[illegible] e[illegible] fecerant, eaqu[illegible] Vallo mu[illegible] erant. Denſiſſi[illegible] æ erant ea nocte tenebræ, ac tame[illegible] ſi ſol tertia hora matuti[illegible] a exoriretur, tamen propter nebulam mire [illegible] piſſam p[illegible] m [illegible] pro[illegible] i poterant. [illegible] orpatenſes obſidi[illegible] ne co[illegible] uita [illegible] æ[illegible] as g[illegible] andes & tormentarios [illegible] h[illegible] s ea parte qua [illegible] pi[illegible] m audiebant, ejaculantur, [illegible] neque in quenquam coll[illegible] ma [illegible] r, aut quid proficer[illegible] nt, fe[illegible] re d[illegible] batur. Sclopetarii ſeu ſagittarii ſexagi[illegible] ta quoti[illegible] ie bis ex urbe emicant, & levi pugna Rutenos adoriuntu[illegible] . [illegible] d quoniam rari erant, parum effi[illegible] iebant. Nebulæ denſitas per Lunæ & M[illegible] rtis, & Mercurii d[illegible] m con[illegible] nenter durabat, ut vix pau[illegible] is p[illegible] bus [illegible] icerent, cer[illegible] que pateret, n[illegible] ion[illegible] à Deo [illegible] c[illegible] r[illegible] to vi[illegible] icandi propo[illegible] o per[illegible] ſſam. Mercuri[illegible] ie equites Torpatenſes [illegible] mnes, hic e[illegible] ant circiter ſexag[illegible], denuo ad Rutenos proce[illegible] t, & levi[illegible] præli[illegible] igunt, multos ænei, & plumbei glan[illegible] bus tr[illegible] unt. Spec[illegible] lat[illegible] res quoque & [illegible] turribus præſidium ageb[illegible] t[illegible] rmentarios gl[illegible] bos[illegible] Rutenicum agmen jaculantur, t[illegible] ta vi[illegible] p[illegible], ut velut fl[illegible] mmis & incendio C[illegible] itas ſepta videretur. [illegible] ui tes [illegible] ad horas duas [illegible] criter c[illegible] m Ruteni[illegible] dim caſſent, & hoſtibu[illegible] un[illegible] que accurr[illegible] n[illegible] us [illegible] imis eſſ[illegible] impares, in u[illegible] b[illegible] e[illegible] ipiunt, uno duntaxat f[illegible] rum a[illegible] ſſo, [illegible] ſ[illegible] telis Ru[illegible] i eis [illegible] vul[illegible]. F[illegible] rebat[illegible] in urbe, aliquot Moſchovior[illegible] a[illegible] avi[illegible] ribus tormen[illegible] inter[illegible] cta conſ[illegible] antur quoq[illegible] e pa[illegible] me[illegible] de j[illegible] ſſoribus c[illegible] aque p[illegible] urrentes. F[illegible] a quinta Moſ[illegible] hovi[illegible] ſ ac to[illegible] menta ſua i[illegible] ſt unt non tame[illegible] i[illegible] la di[illegible] gunt, [illegible] d[illegible] a[illegible] levan[illegible], ut globi, [illegible] uos v[illegible] d[illegible] ſſ[illegible] ædium tecta p[illegible] de ci[illegible], q[illegible] oru[illegible] po[illegible] e p[illegible] tes, tecta ac lig[illegible] ac diruta. pu[illegible] os, fœmina[illegible], paſſimque omnes [illegible] os repente præter expectationem opprimebant. Tantus erat ea die ac nocte intus & fo[illegible] bellicarum machinarum fragor ac [illegible] onitus, ut vix [illegible] er[illegible] ius ſ[illegible] rmonem exau[illegible] iret.

Ruteni proxima [illegible] cte quæ Veneris diem antecedebat, ad por[illegible] m D. Andr[illegible] æ, foſſam [illegible] gentem ſub [illegible] œnibus fodiu[illegible] & ſex vaſa pulve[illegible] is tormentari[illegible] ſubſt[illegible] tuunt, ut [illegible] p[illegible] lveris eam mœniorum partem diſrumperent, & ſubve[illegible] terent. Sequenti die ci[illegible] a horam nona[illegible] matutinam, denuò Ruteni terribi[illegible] tormentorum fragore oppidanos invadunt. Fœminæ tum n[illegible] a, tum præſent[illegible] neo d[illegible] imine pa[illegible] æ, [illegible], [illegible] ni[illegible] ejulatu omnia complent. Q[illegible] m[illegible] m[illegible] n, C[illegible] nſules undiq; c[illegible] C[illegible] al[illegible] m aſc[illegible] ndunt, dep[illegible] m [illegible] E[illegible] po[illegible] po[illegible] unt, *dedi[illegible] em [illegible] a[illegible] xros [illegible] quoniam tantam [illegible] orum calamit[illegible] m [illegible] uni [illegible] ærumnam ulterius coram videre [illegible] c[illegible] iner[illegible] u[illegible] m doquea[illegible]* ,E[illegible] p[illegible] s n[illegible] net *ut memi[illegible] eri[illegible] m ſempiternas [illegible] turpiti di[illegible] ni & [illegible] mi [illegible] u[illegible] am, deinde per[illegible] am [illegible] habere M[illegible] rum & barb[illegible] rsem [illegible] rannidem, fr[illegible] que a[illegible] nem in[illegible] eum ac Divos bla[illegible] emam, tum a[illegible] un[illegible] ia totoque terrarum or[illegible] e [illegible] ſentaneam.* L[illegible] pe[illegible] da[illegible], *ne pecudes quidem a Chriſtianis tam immaniter tractari, ut homines à Moſcho*v[illegible] i. *Conſiderent quantam truculentiam & pluſquã ferinam barbariem in virgines & fœminas Chriſtianas exercuerint. Eadem & graviora forcaſſis ipſis imminere, ſi ſponte tam crudelis domini jugum intolerabile ſubeant.* In hanc ſententiam cum ad perſeverantiam hortaretur Epiſcopus, nihiloſecius pertinaciter deditio[illegible] em urget Senatus, quo factum, ut ingens diſſentio in urbe exoriretur. Nec multo poſt eodem die ci[illegible] e[illegible] horam duodecimam legatum ad Moſchovii exercitus Ducem mittunt, *ſupplices rogant, ut ab obſidione deſiſtat, paratos ſe fore, ſi vitam & [illegible] acultates ſalvas ipſis promittat, Pontifici & Imperio Romano renunciare, [illegible] præſtito Sacramento in Jus & Imperium magni Moſchoviæ Ducis concedere, ac deditionem facere.* Exercitus Rutenici Dux accepta legati[illegible] e, certam pacem illis promittit, ſi propoſitas condi[illegible] iones inire velint. H[illegible] oc r[illegible] ſponſo ſolide gaviſus Senatus, duos ex Senatoribus ad Ducem ablegat, [illegible] omnium nomine juſjurandum præſtent. Et[illegible] ami ubi per urbem divulgatur, ingens tumultus & ſedi[illegible] o exoritur. Militum præfectus cum ſua cohorte, & Cathedralibus Canonicis, reli[illegible] uiſque Catholicis, nullo pacto ad ſacramentum Moſchovio Princi[illegible] i præſtandum induci ſuſtinent, ſed nec dedition[illegible] facere, verum armis, vita, & ſanguine avitã R[illegible] li[illegible] nem, libertatem, & patriam vindicare parati ſu[illegible] mpiamque & nefariam Senatus defectionẽ gravi[illegible] iunt, ſalva eſſe adhuc mœnia, commeatum præla[illegible] gum ac ſufficientem, præſidiarios tametſi n[illegible] ita [illegible] lios, tot tamen ac tales, qui & urbẽ protege[illegible] ac def[illegible] re poſſint, ea fortitudine animi[illegible] ue præſtan[illegible] ia præditos, ut vitam p[illegible] ius & ſpiritum, quam urbem & libertatem amittere veli[illegible] t. Senatus nihil a [illegible] propoſito declinans, & fidem & religionem cunctaque [illegible] tæ poſt[illegible] benda a[illegible] ltratur. A[illegible] que ut culpæ ac defectionis ſocium haberet, Epiſ[illegible] in[illegible] ujus i[illegible] ſtantiam exploratam habebat, acced[illegible] mq[illegible] a[illegible] ar[illegible] ju[illegible] am & *Abbatia Valkena* de[illegible] ionem indu[illegible] Mil[illegible] s, [illegible] ui centum ſexaginta c[illegible] & quad[illegible] a Cathedralis Eccleſiæ Cantor[illegible] & [illegible] noni[illegible] ae[illegible] e[illegible] ctione nequicquam a p[illegible] llina conſtan[illegible] a di[illegible] oventur, ſed mutuam fidem ac tutelam in[illegible] em[illegible] pulantur & promittu[illegible] r, ſanguinem prius p[illegible] nde[illegible] quam [illegible] riam prod[illegible] re, avitamque reli[illegible] onem abj[illegible] rare, ſtatuunt. Hæc feria ſexta con[illegible] ingebant. Poſtero die Moſchovii exercitus Dux cognita oppidanorum diſſentione, ut urbe potiretur & obſidionem conficeret, nunciat obſeſſis, *neminem ſe coacturum ut abnegato Imperio Romano, in magni Moſchoviæ Ducis Jus & Imperium ſeſe dedat. Urbe ſe vel volentibus, vel invitis oppidanis omnino potiri velle: Qui Moſchoviæ Duci ſ[illegible] dedere ac ju[illegible] jurandum præſtare detrectent, illis liberum fore, ut per univer[illegible] ſum Rutenorum exercitum ſecure in Germaniam ſecedant. Qui vero parati ſint in Mo[illegible] ch[illegible]. principi Imperium concedere, illis vitam [illegible] facultate ſalvas [illegible] ore. Cæteris qui neutrũ horum [illegible] aciat, [illegible] trema minatur. Ad ſequentem Lunæ diem c[illegible] ea ſe[illegible] timam matutinam portas apertas fore, [illegible] e ea de[illegible] erent, [illegible] quid fa[illegible] turi ſint [illegible] on[illegible] ituant.* M[illegible] esp[illegible] tum Cat[illegible] alib[illegible] s nu[illegible] ſecius a[illegible] tes noct[illegible] ne[illegible] s [illegible] int, q[illegible] a[illegible] doqu[illegible] & Se[illegible] atu[illegible] c[illegible] m Civibu[illegible] & M[illegible] hov[illegible] s a[illegible] ſ[illegible] s h[illegible] b[illegible] n[illegible]. Interea plæriq[illegible] e Nobiles, Ci[illegible] es & fœminæ Catholiciſmi reliqui[illegible] paulò obſervan-

o[illegible]es, ad [illegible]les [illegible]edunt, & vo[illegible]ilium un[illegible] cum ipſis el gunt, atque ita nume[illegible] ceden[illegible]n exerevit in 200. armato[illegible] & [illegible]inas ac virgines. Die Lunæ po[illegible]is adapertis egrediuntur Catholici, quos Rutenici exe[illegible]citus Dux, univerſum agme[illegible] juxta datam fidem, dimittit. *Ingens ibi luctus & ejulatus exoritur, maritus ab uxore divellitur, fratrem ſoror deſerit, liberi à parentibus, cognati a propinquis recedunt. Alii ſenio, morbo, aliove incommodo gravati tam longinquum, ignotum, plenumque diſcriminis iter ſuſcipere nequeunt, a[illegible] bonorum facultatumque appetentiores. Pontifici & imperio Romano renunciant, & Moſchovij Principis jugum ſubeunt, Catholici urbe, patria, ac domo profugi, omnibus derelictis[illegible] plurima etiam matres prolibus onuſta Rivaliam contendunt.* Dum per Rutenicum exercitum [illegible]radiuntur [illegible]tari quo[illegible]m erant triginta millia, Livones i[illegible]vadere [illegible]rant, eos in prædam ſibi datos aſſerentes, a[illegible] us[illegible] ruunt, & novo eos inſperatoqu[illegible] prælio appetere [illegible]ſti[illegible]unt. Fœmineus cœtus præſentane[illegible] periculum [illegible]ſpiciens, protinus in clamorem & [illegible]jul[illegible]tum, ut li[illegible] ſolvitur. Cæterum Deus mirificè eos tu[illegible] [illegible]a[illegible]rum erat & ſerenum cœlum, nec a vig[illegible]ti di[illegible]us pluerat, nec octo duo poſt pluebat. Nihil[illegible]icius in tanta ſerenitate ingens ac formidabile tonitru in medium Tartarorum agmen quinquies immi[illegible]itur, tanto fragore ac ſonitu, ut terra co[illegible] moveretur. Tartari quoque inſtar pulveris huc illucque diſpergebantur. Nec multo poſt Moſchovii exercitus Dux ſuo, quem gerebat, deſignat, ut liberè dimittant Li[illegible]ones, in[illegible]icat præt[illegible]rea per interpretem, de[illegible]du[illegible]ndos eos ſecure per media c[illegible]ra & univerſum ex[illegible]rcitum[illegible] ingentemque e[illegible]m cohortem ipſis adjungit, quo ſecurius evadant. In ipſo progreſſu pl[illegible]rique ob æſtus vehementiam, & pulveris, quem equitatus ille concitabat, denſitatem[illegible] languidi & emortui miſ[illegible]ter co[illegible]cidebant. Moſchovii agminis Dux præſens huic ductui cum aliquot e[illegible]tum millibus im[illegible]eat, vinc[illegible] habebat Epi[illegible]pum, quem [illegible]d *Abbatiam Valkenadenſem* duce[illegible] ibidemque [illegible]arceri mancipabat. Eo ubi ventum, dimittit Liv[illegible]nes. Illi paululum pr[illegible]greſſi novi di[illegible] criminis, triſte nuncium accipiunt. Monentur e[illegible]m ab agrico[illegible]s, la[illegible]te a duobus m[illegible]ibus octo [illegible]ar[illegible]ta[illegible] um [illegible]lia, quibus Livo[illegible]s univerſi præ[illegible]e di[illegible]p[illegible]oni ded[illegible]ſint, vitæ[illegible]que ac necis pote[illegible]atem in ip[illegible]s habeant. Id[illegible] præmonue[illegible] eos quid[illegible] orp[illegible]ium, [illegible] præſtito jureju[illegible]d[illegible] Mo[illegible] Du[illegible] Im[illegible]ium conceſſerant [illegible]vones princi[illegible] [illegible]ditantur, poſt[illegible] pen[illegible]s con[illegible]ta, duos a[illegible]colas conducunt, [illegible] e[illegible] a[illegible]biu qu[illegible] pe[illegible] & palu[illegible] quo Tartarorum[illegible] n[illegible]quibat, [illegible] duo circumduc[illegible] Rivali[illegible] per[illegible]ium, [illegible]centis, ſalu[illegible] a[illegible] proſperita[illegible] precantes, quo an[illegible]mus, volunt[illegible]s & conſ[illegible]ium ferebat, contendunt.

HISTORIA BELLI DITMARSICI,

gesti Anno M. D. LIX. ab Inclyto *REG[illegible] DANIÆ FRIDERICO &c.* & Illuſtriſſimis Princip[illegible]bus Sleſui[illegible] & [illegible]ſatiæ Duc[illegible]us, &c.

Itē Coronatio Inclyti Regis Daniæ Friderici, &c.

facta Anno eodem die menſis Auguſti 2[illegible] deſcriptæ [illegible] Hero[illegible] *a H[illegible] H[illegible] P[illegible]ta Lau[illegible]at[illegible]* ab Inclyto R[illegible]ge Daniæ Chriſtiano.

INCLYTO AC SERENISSIMO REGI FRIDERICO Regi Danorum, Norvegiæ, Gothorum, [illegible] Henet[illegible] [illegible]ſmcenſi, & Holſatiæ, Princeps Ditmarſiæ, &c. Comiti in Oldenburg, D.[illegible] C[illegible]ſſimo.

CUm [illegible] æſt[illegible] c[illegible]llam neg[illegible] D[illegible]m pr[illegible]ſc[illegible] S[illegible] Rex F[illegible], c[illegible]te[illegible] [illegible]ix M. [illegible] C[illegible] facta c[illegible] [illegible]or[illegible] [illegible]n[illegible] [illegible] M. [illegible] te [illegible] b[illegible] D[illegible] [illegible] tam, qui b[illegible] & qui candore & [illegible]te præ[illegible]nt, ac veræ [illegible] ſ[illegible]riem [illegible] ann[illegible]ans, tradi mi[illegible] eur[illegible]. [illegible] V[illegible] eum[illegible] ho[illegible] peregrinu[illegible] m[illegible] na[illegible]nitate, ac [illegible] vol[illegible]tia ſingulari [illegible] [illegible] & alias m[illegible] me[illegible] on[illegible] ent, r[illegible] p[illegible]e qu[illegible], p[illegible] n[illegible] fa[illegible] [illegible] ne[illegible] [illegible] b[illegible]lito, ac [illegible] H[illegible] R[illegible] *Daniæ* [illegible] C[illegible] a[illegible] p[illegible] & [illegible] his meritis [illegible] [illegible]us poſte[illegible] tati [illegible] t[illegible] deber[illegible] a[illegible]m.

Ita b[illegible] Lat[illegible] t[illegible] R. M. T[illegible] ex hibu[illegible], eo [illegible] ut exp[illegible] u[illegible] M. Tu[illegible] & M. Tuæ

M. Tuæ conſiliarii, [illegible] multi non Generis tantũ Nobilitate, & Virtute, ſed & Eruditione & Sapientia [illegible], hanc verſionem, & venæ meæ tenuitatem [illegible] obarint, quod ex ipſorum judicio pendere mall[illegible] validis [illegible] conſidere [illegible] ertim cum ea materia hujusmodi eſſe, ut [illegible] præſtantis Poetæ, qualem me minime eſſe [illegible] ac confiteor, [illegible], ac ingenium exigere [illegible]. Sed cum obtuliſſem R. M. T. eam hi[illegible] tem, quam carmine red[illegible]eram, non Tuæ M. [illegible]m, ſed & præcipuis [illegible]ariorum R. M. Tuæ hanc qualemcunque Verſionem materiæ tractatu difficil[illegible] non improbari conjecturæ me ſi[illegible] [illegible]bant.

Nam & nob[illegible]ſſimo Viro, Virtute, eruditione ac ſcientia excellenti *D. Joanni Friis* ſummo R. M. Tuæ Cancellario [illegible] meam [illegible] tenuem & je[illegible] non diſplicere [illegible] argumentis conjectare [illegible]. Qui Vir, ut [illegible] et literarum lumen eſt ac ingen[illegible]ecus: Ita Muſarum hoc ſeculo vulgo exulantium Mecœnas ac Patronus ſummus haberi, ac [illegible] jure debet. Nec clariſſimis Viris virtute & eruditione præſtantibus *D. Hieronymo Zennero Cancellario Germanice p[illegible]*, Et *D. Bordingo* quo [illegible] Haphniensis Academiæ Rectore gubernatur, & *Caſparo Baſelio Licentiato* al[illegible] meas Lucubrationes aliquando non diſplicuiſſe novi.

Injunctum mihi ergo tum R. M. Tuæ nomine fuit, ut, ſi fieri poſſet, ante, quam in Germaniam redirem, integram hiſtoriam abſolverem, quod facturũ me fuiſſe multi [illegible]um ſciunt, niſi cum comitatu Inclyti ac Illuſtriſſimi Ducis Auguſti Electoris Saxoniæ, &c. diſced[illegible] commodum ac minus periculoſum [illegible] mihi [illegible] fuiſſet.

Promiſeram [illegible] utramque hiſtoriam Belli [illegible] Coronationis [illegible] Latine & Germanice ſcriptam editurum eſſe, quia & Germani [illegible] qui [illegible]olebant. Autumn[illegible] navigation[illegible] pericula [illegible] valde ſ[illegible] red[illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] proficiſcens in Daniam [illegible] Mari Balthico, in ſævã tempeſtatem, [illegible] vitæ prope [illegible] inci[illegible], & navem [illegible] procellis diu jactatam [illegible], qui [illegible] erant, miſ[illegible]iliter perire, ac ſubmergi viderem, & nobis, qui una navigabamus, [illegible] periculo [illegible] dum pl[illegible] putarem. Hæc [illegible] ita eveniſſe, teſtis mihi erit nobilis ac egregi[illegible] *Matthias Brand Prutenus*, qui mecum in [illegible] navi [illegible] unam experiebatur. Summa [illegible] illo die in toto mari pericula. Nam & *Danici*, *Lubecenſes* & *Hamburgenſes* Legati ituri ad [illegible] Rex Haphniam eodem momento cum [illegible] procellæ ac fluctus navem, qua vehebantur, arenis elliderent, in cymba [illegible] difficulter ad littus ſubvecti, [illegible].

Scripſi itaque utramque hiſtoriam [illegible] rum geſtarum in Bello Ditmarſico, & Inclytæ Tuæ Coronationis, ſicut promiſeram, Latine oratione quidem uberiore, Germanica breviore. Quantum vero operæ ac laboris triverim in tractatione materiæ d[illegible]cillimæ, nonnulli, qui rem intelligunt, & [illegible] poeticæ rudes non ſunt, judicandum relinquo. Nec Sciolorum quorundam ac Sycophantarum judicia ſeu calumnias curo, qui nullius momenti aliorum operas eſſe judicant, & ſuas tantum admirantur, & laudant, quod alii, [illegible] udarent, fortaſſis non erã. Hi [illegible] ſibi placeant. [illegible]go candidum Lectorem, oro ut cum au[illegible] hujuſmodi obtrectatores, veritatis tuendæ cauſa, [illegible] opponat, & eorum calumnias confutet. Hi [illegible] faciunt, *DEO* rem gratam facere ſe poſſint, *qui obtrectationes, & mendacia vituperat, & ſeveriſſime damnat.*

Scripſi autem [illegible] hiſtoriam Ditmarſica[illegible] fide, ut neutri parti quicquam aut addam, aut detraham, quod addi, aut detrahi debebat. Et quanquam ſcio diverſa judicia de hoc ſcripto futura eſſe, quod multi fortaſſis ſunt, qui tibi *Inclyte Rex* hanc tam au[illegible]am ac felicem victoriam clam invident, & me Hiſtoriæ Veritatem ubi[illegible] non obſervaſſe dicent, tam [illegible] mihi, quod nihil de victa gente in hoc opere, quod non exploratiſſimum mihi fuerit, ſcripſ[illegible], parum i[illegible]orum judicia moror.

Quæ laudanda utrinque fuerunt, laudavi, quæ vituperanda, vituperavi. *Veritas enim in Hiſtoriis obſervari, & proferri debet.*

Has lucubrationes *Sereniſſime Rex*, Tuæ M. offero, & M. Tuæ Conſiliariorum, & M. Tuæ judicio ac cenſuræ ſubmitto, ac ſimpliciſſimè Tuam M. etiam oro ac obteſtor, ut pro benevolentia heroici animi ſui hos labores clementer complectatur, ac mearum Muſarum, ut hactenus fecit, rationem benigniſſimè habeat. Pro hoc beneficio Tuæ M. æternam gratitudinem polliceor ac DEUM oro ardenti voto propter filium ejus D. noſtrum JESUM CHRISTUM, ut [illegible] incolumem, ac ſuperſtitem [illegible] conſervet, [illegible] Spiritu ſancto ſuo regat, ac gubernet, [illegible] regimen [illegible] & toti [illegible] [illegible]tare, & tranquil[illegible] clementer concedat & [illegible] ſuæ medeatur, Amen. Datum Wittebergæ Anno 1560. die primo Januarij, quo ante annum *Inclytus ac Laudatiſſimus Heros Chriſtianus Rex Daniæ* ex hac vita ad æternam conſuetudinem DEI, Angelorum & omnium Sanctorum, in vera fide, ac Invocatione DEI evocatus eſt.

Reg. M. T. addictiſſ.

Hieronymus Oſius.

DESCRI-

Ænea Joannis cum filio curat *Adolpho*
Holſata germano, nec non quæcunque requirit
P[illegible]us autor opum Mavors, bona larga miniſtrat
[illegible] ſubjecta, parit quæ mater in uſum
[illegible]a vino, potum, Cerealia dona, ſu[illegible]las
[illegible]es, cum q, bon[illegible]neras huc grandibus agnas
[illegible]ere cor[illegible]oribus vi[illegible]nia tota laborat
[illegible]precii, nemo quo res mutare veretur.
[illegible] ſegne [illegible] hic ſtudium ſuſcepta juvandi
P[illegible] Rex bella tuo *FRIDERICE* [illegible]tentis
P[illegible]s enim imperii vires, gazaſque ſuper[illegible]as,
E[illegible] unda leva[illegible] communi incommoda ſumptu,
Q[illegible]que fide[illegible]ata po[illegible]cit opem differre [illegible]eculas.
S[illegible] p[illegible]ureas t[illegible]enta faces jaculantia [illegible]is
[illegible]dente [illegible]pidos [illegible]vecta [illegible] hoſtes,
Æ[illegible]a dives opum arma, quibus Mars utitur, haſtas,
F[illegible]ratos currus, & equos in bella feroces
Promit & in ſumptu faciendo larga notatur
Dania, ferre negat nil Regis amore laborum.
Qu[illegible] officio juvat hic *Germania* Regem
[illegible]a, Duc[illegible], cibos mittens, ac dona Lyæi,
Dan[illegible]que [illegible] gaudet amore ſororis.
[illegible] ad [illegible] inſtaur[illegible]a videres,
Præc[illegible] coram Re[illegible] rebus agendis
J[illegible]at. unde petit, comitatu cinctus equeſtri
Pagum, qui *Molbeca* ſoli a cultore vocatur,
Il[illegible] hic tridu[illegible] Rex elabente moratur,
Quod domus hoc extructa loco ſit ſaxea muris.
Nob[illegible]tate [illegible] præſtantis idonea ſedes,
Ranzaon à claræ quem ſtirpis origine dicunt,
At vicina Duces equitatu rura tenebant
Non abſente ſuo, quia non procul inde moratur
Hoſtis ad inſidias cujus vigilare decebat,
Protulit octavam dilapſi temporis ordo
Men[illegible]e diem Majo decimam properantibus horis.
Seria cauſa duces, Regemque coire jubebat,
V[illegible]a jacet quæ [illegible]cta ſuis *Hohevveſta* c[illegible]onis,
[illegible]an[illegible] D[illegible] onelat[illegible] p[illegible]bat,
Nuncius [illegible] qu[illegible] Ditmarſis imminet oris
Juſſu, ind[illegible]ntes ut bella futura tabellas
Exhibeat coràm ipſe viris, qui jura miniſtrant,
(Fama quadraginta numero octo horũ eſſe fatetur)
More [illegible]natorum, & penes eſt quos ſumma poteſtas
Juſſus inire viam formidine nuncius horret
[illegible]ntis inhu[illegible]æ, [illegible]d regia juſſa capeſſat
[illegible]ioland[illegible] f[illegible]des jubet, ergo quod imperat *hæres*
Imperii, fortes quo Danos ille gubernat,
[illegible]que Du[illegible]esdant Holſatiæ mandata capeſſit
[illegible]us atque m[illegible]tum ſolvatur iturus acerbum
[illegible] opis, qua fretus adit rem.
[illegible]data ſolo Ditmarſorum *Heida* vocatur,
[illegible]ere qu[illegible]on eſt munitior altera terræ,
[illegible]petit & [illegible]xas baculi albi cuſpide chartas
[illegible] ecce m[illegible] curtiſque propinquat apertis,
[illegible]n dom[illegible] v[illegible]eutem genus acerbo
[illegible] at[illegible]ue necem petulantia dira minatur.
[illegible] loco, quo tunc co[illegible]ſe Senatum
[illegible] & [illegible]tas quarum inſignita ſigillis
[illegible] metu horrens porrigit albâ
[illegible] ero[illegible] ſibi nota virorum,
[illegible] manus accipit una tabellas,
[illegible]o, uo litera fixa pependit,
[illegible] s at ſpes num qua ſalutis,
[illegible] mille ſideres,
[illegible] *ferro*
[illegible] *membris exangue peremptis*

Supplicio ille rotæ, aut crucis, hic [illegible]gnum igne cremari
Clamat, & ut ſtigy premat illum Dæmonis aſtro (*cr*
Cum [illegible], cum Rege furor, qui mi[illegible]tris, optant.
Dum de reſponſo tamen in diverſa ſenatus
Se[illegible] ſecat mentes, & cauſam ponderat omnem:
Lauta viro dat cœna dapes, [illegible]eeſque L[illegible]æi
Nectareos, curam vi[illegible]o [illegible]e, c[illegible]o que ſe[illegible]nat.
Hoc patet exempl[illegible] nondum omne jacere colonis
Juſtitiæ ſtudium, aut lapſum pietatis am[illegible]em,
Non omnes juvat e[illegible]e[illegible]ros, ſunt c[illegible]cia re[illegible]ti,
Sunt, meliore regit quos mens innoxia motu.

Lecta viris aperit ſurgentis Epiſtola cauſam
Belli, quam doctis edisſerit ordine verbis:
Nobis uſque licet ſpe[illegible] hac[illegible] fota, futurum
I mendare ſuos ut iners petulantia mores
[illegible]a metu pœna, aut ſtudio pietatis amaret.
Vosque poteſtatem ſancitam autore perenni
Lege Deo tactos culpa agnitione vereri
Mens conversa, magiſtratumque timere juberet,
O libertatem vetitam aut ambire coloni:
Veram vana piam ſpem fecit opinio nobis,
Vos tandem imperio tere promptos cedere noſtro.
Durat amor ſiquidem vobis data jura ſequendi
Nullo n[illegible]ſtra modo, nec legum vincula curas
Gens domini impatiens & munia cuncta ferendi,
Nilque magiſtratum ſtudio dignata colendi,
Quem tamen adſertrix legum divina poteſtas
Sancit, & ornari reverenter requirit,
Quo rec[illegible]ore regere jubet alta negotia mundi,
Vultque gubernari Deus illo præſide gentes.
Vos data reſpuitis divino frena coloni
Ordine, mox pœnis devoti jure futuris.
Vobis Regis honos auſo violatur iniquo,
Præſidet imperio Danis qui laude potitis,
Dum non eſſe caput patriæ contenditis illum,
Vos tamen ipſe Deus tribuit cui jura regendi,
Veſtra Ducum pariter ſtolido petulantia faſtu
Deſpicit Holſatiæ, nec lædere parcit honores,
Dum quocunque poteſt premit horum nomine famam.
Hanc [illegible]ubit audendi rabiem frenare voluntas.
Jure erat [illegible]auſam præbentes Marte domari
Ad[illegible] er[illegible] opus defendere famam.
Poſcimur u[illegible] r[illegible]atione tuendi
Et [illegible], & jur[illegible] d[illegible]mitt, ha[illegible] movendi
Arma, niſi ergo tibi ceden[illegible] ſpont[illegible]luntas
Gens eat, ingenti ter robore noſtra poteſtas
Aut abolere parat, ſeu victam poſcere pœnas.
Hæc manifeſta Duces indicimus arma potente
Danorum cum Rege, feras ne[illegible] aude ge[illegible]i rem.
Vim tua molitis nos bella injuſta c[illegible]ſti,
Hinc armare juvat fortes in prælia turmas,
Tu, t[illegible] qua fove[illegible]s libertatis amorem,
Experiare tuas præſenti pectore vires,
Dante Deo juſtam cauſam [illegible]una juvabit
Credimus eſſe p[illegible] comme[illegible] e labori[illegible]
Edocet hæc iræ ardet [illegible] co[illegible]
Littera miſſa recens ineu[illegible] cia [illegible]i,
Q[illegible] reſponſ[illegible] manu ſcribæ ſi[illegible]
Hæc Regi [illegible] Ducibuſque move[illegible] rem[illegible] tunc
Inclyte Rex quo Dana viget dominante poteſtas
Vosque Duces, gerit Holſatia quil us incola morem,
Nonnes injumulat cui veſtra querela maligno
Prætextu, violare Deo ſancita [illegible]erendi
Iura magiſtratui aut re ſolemus, & iram,
Qua Duce nunc [illegible] arma manus, non excitat ullo

Noſtra modo impietas, injuria nulla, nec unquam
Læ[illegible]mus aut veſtram nos lingua crimine [illegible] famam,
Aut quæ debuimus dare lege negaſſe probari
Poſſumus. heu culpæ prætextum adſertis inanem
Nos libertatem, quam liquit avita vetuſtas.
Jura ſinunt, patriiq; jubent decus omne tueri,
Legibus imperium dominandi immune tot annos
Ge[illegible]imus & n[illegible] lſonus incidit ante tributi,
Nolumus ergo jugo nunc triſte ferre laborem,
Non [illegible] lante Deo eſt quem declinare facultas,
Veſtra quid hæc [illegible]quitur miramur iniqua [illegible] nde
Nobis auſa velint, quas jure tenemur a[illegible]to
Leges ferre, ſequi n[illegible] ſine ſi te volunt[illegible].
Jura quod at noſtris dominandi p[illegible] ori,
Et ditione frui ſubiit harum injuſta cupido,
Ne v[illegible] patria nulli concedimus [illegible]
Sponte bono domino, & ſi ſic decrevit [illegible]abendi
Rex amor illicitas, quod ſuadet an[illegible]
Martis opus tentare licet, quibus ex[illegible]edit, armis
Et nobis fortuna favet, vireſque mi[illegible],
Ac belli nervos dat opes, tutam inſuper oram,
Nec metus excidit nos arma mo[illegible]ere vici[illegible]
Impedit, ante mori, quam cedere malumus armis
Libertate ta[illegible] ſalus patitur labente ruinam,
Qua nihil eſſe poteſt gratius mortalibus ægris
Nos, adigit quos veſtra minus injuria, cauſam
Commendare Deo compulſi cogimur armis.
Regem audita Ducesque docent reſp[illegible]nſa, colonis
Hanc durare voluntatem, quæ tempo[illegible] ad [illegible]
De[illegible]ectare magiſt[illegible] & vinculis [illegible].
M[illegible]ique [illegible] rant ergo [illegible]es,
[illegible]tare mora [illegible] et ira, [illegible]amque [illegible]andi
Gentem [illegible]ſtus a mo[illegible] lis eſt frenare Rebell[illegible]s.
Agi[illegible] a ductores, quæ jam vicina tenebant
Hoſtibus arva, monent ad pugnam armare futuram
Vires ut contra ferri præſentius auſint,
Sævi[illegible] adverſo cum vix inimica tumultu.
Ductorum è numero unus erat *Schonvviſius*, illum
Egregiam ante alios heroica facta probabant
Eſſe virum, ſocios hoc fortior egi[illegible] lio [illegible]
Nemo, *fugam virtus amat haud [illegible]*,
Sed creſcente trahit validas diſcrimi[illegible] vires,
Præ[illegible]curat etiam, & grave m[illegible] at
Nobil[illegible]tate domus, & [illegible]rigine clarus avitæ.
B[illegible]llan[illegible]que Vir excellens [illegible]
[illegible] *wal*[illegible] *humam*[illegible]
[illegible]e Auratus [illegible]
[illegible]

Conficit, inque locis agreſtia tecta duobus
In [illegible]cerem redigit ſparſis abſumpta favillis.
V[illegible] a vocata ſuis jacet *Albertdorpha* c[illegible]lonis,
Occupat hanc & rura ſitu conjun[illegible]a propinquo
Tota virum Legio, caſtriſque locum c[illegible]um
Sub noctem, ante dies nec bis ſeptem inde moram tem
Ire ſ[illegible]it ratio rem mente ſagace gerendi.
Saxoniæ hæret adhuc *Comes Oldenburgicus* o[illegible]
Cu[illegible]us ope[illegible] belli, ac virtutem [illegible]a requirit,
[illegible]ius expectant hic cum Ductore coh[illegible]rtem,
Muniat ut fo[illegible]iss conjuncta potentia vire[illegible]
Hæ[illegible] mora dum teritur vi[illegible]nos divite p[illegible]s
Expoliant v[illegible]u, [illegible]uos patrius incola terræ
D[illegible]fen[illegible]e po[illegible]ſt, belli fu[illegible]ente tum[illegible].
Nec [illegible]po[illegible] ſat eſt, vaſtas domino [illegible]
Dante [illegible]ugam igne cæſas multis abole[illegible]
R[illegible] invito, Ducibuſque, licere q[illegible]d a[illegible]et
M[illegible] es ineſs bel[illegible] ges laxante putatur.
Jam quia n[illegible]lla vetat quoſdam [illegible]ormi[illegible]i,
Hoſtibus infelix facit hos audacia p[illegible]æd[illegible]m,
Quos jam dira gravi tormenta dolore fa[illegible]
Qualia vi[illegible] Turcis miſeros autoribus [illegible]
Captivos, Getic[illegible] captus ab hoſt[illegible]
F[illegible]ma fidem: triſti fœ[illegible] cad[illegible]veri
Di[illegible]erſis inventa loci, quibus in p[illegible]
Secto ventre cor exempt[illegible] admoviſſe [illegible]
Ori e[illegible] ſangue potes[illegible] aut eripuiſſe ciborum
C[illegible] ventriculos [illegible]que biſu[illegible]
Inve[illegible]ſſe, ſed hos de [illegible] vi[illegible]
Su vend[illegible] viros, & ut ad[illegible] metam
Specula to[illegible] hos teloque [illegible] acutis
Trajeciſſe, dolor vitam illis donec ademit.
Tam [illegible] exempla [illegible] & [illegible],
Audito expaveant tali præſentius hoſtes
O genus ô hominum Stygii actum Dæmonis æſtr[illegible]
Cur æquare truces Turcas feritate laboras?

Nomine fœmineæ hoc etiam inſi[illegible] nem [illegible]re
Sævi[illegible]m, quam captivis atrocius an[illegible] (
In[illegible]tare ferunt, adeo uxor utante[illegible]m
Pectore m[illegible]jorem mm[illegible] tel[illegible] ta ſi
Verum impune D[illegible] n hæc [illegible] is
Sævit, h[illegible]bere pares ſolet hoc Du[illegible] as
[illegible] nova altern[illegible] fortunæ [illegible]
[illegible] hoſte refert ex[illegible]
[illegible] æ robroſa eruc[illegible] nnenta [illegible]
[illegible] tamen vitam h[illegible] funere
cu[illegible]
[illegible] imit, reliquos [illegible] hoſti[illegible]
Nec cum jure queat viol[illegible],
Nec ve[illegible]am duro, quam [illegible] at.
[illegible]tuna vices ſequitur [illegible]
E[illegible]era D[illegible]nariæ regno gens [illegible]
[illegible] vires [illegible] exti[illegible]ulat petulanter
[illegible]utque minus patiens belli, atque [illegible] viderit,
Fulminat uſque quibus nec quicqu[illegible] terreat hoſtem,
Qu[illegible]m terrore vetat virtus generoſa [illegible].

E[illegible] locus, unda va[illegible] quem munit [illegible]
[illegible]nque ferè nulla [illegible] expugnabi[illegible]
[illegible]un, cum Di[illegible] eſt [illegible]
Qu[illegible] *Harm*[illegible]
[illegible]
Ra[illegible] *au*[illegible]

Munere ſummus adhortandi, Marteſque regendi,
C[illegible]us adit tum prælio ſpeculator equeſtri,
Ne[illegible]on & peditum munitus it ag[illegible]ine ductor,
In[illegible]ſt[illegible]lidis ſtruat arte ſagace colon[illegible],
H[illegible]us h[illegible]c ſecum pugnam ſi[illegible]ſſe futuram
[illegible]ente poteſt, quos [illegible]oijſſe frequentes
T[illegible]o patri[illegible] m[illegible]le docetur inani,
V[illegible] vi[illegible] ſiquidem deludit opinio mentes.
N[illegible]ca, quæ minime tunc infeſtare videntur
H[illegible]es velle: petunt, dum nox eiet atra tenebras.

U[illegible]s in orbe parit [illegible]æ ge[illegible]is rebus honorem,
Te[illegible]c prudentem [illegible]oc *Lubeca* fama ſenatum
E[illegible]um me[illegible]u n[illegible]cerp[illegible] morari
Re[illegible], ſive Ducum, q[illegible] pa[illegible] re moveret
[illegible]nai[illegible] p[illegible]to ſua tura furore ruendi,
Fe[illegible]ſtratus onus [illegible]rabile mal[illegible]nt,
Q[illegible]am [illegible] patriæ pereunte ſalute [illegible]n,
[illegible] eſt [illegible] ſanguine [illegible]agem,
[illegible]en, at *Eraſmo* [illegible]ps cog[illegible] navo[illegible],
E[illegible]cet [illegible] tur[illegible]a Senatus
[illegible]a, part[illegible] virtus cu[illegible], [illegible] auget honor[illegible]m,
Quam p[illegible]as m[illegible] tandam g[illegible]ra g[illegible]ernat,
Q[illegible]æ v[illegible] omne [illegible]um nec am[illegible]bor[illegible];
N[illegible] perit pe[illegible]næ [illegible] feneſtram.
C[illegible]g[illegible]vi[illegible]s, & o[illegible] diſc to
P[illegible]leat, & [illegible]ag[illegible] [illegible] curia cauſis
O[illegible]tore: ſibi ca[illegible] *Lubeca* fatetur
Has legatus o[illegible] u[illegible] ſer[illegible]tu,
Qui cupit ad lertam b[illegible] di[illegible]mine g[illegible]tem,
Præv[illegible]det m[illegible] triſtes m[illegible]g[illegible] q[illegible]am poſſe ruinas,
De[illegible]nat a[illegible]nari niſi pacis amat[illegible] in hoſtem
Incola Ditmariæ, cui tan[illegible]a pericula ſur[illegible]ant
At te[illegible] hanc operam conatus hu[illegible]eſt[illegible]s inanem,
Pacis amat nulla gens conditione moveri,
[illegible] libertatem tuta[illegible] p[illegible] at amorem.
Gens devot[illegible] D[illegible] p[illegible] [illegible]utore futur[illegible],
Q[illegible]as meruit [illegible] pote[illegible] cl[illegible]ata licentia morum.
Ju[illegible]a peti [illegible] [illegible]x [illegible]rgo repulſam,
Saxoniæ un[illegible] Caput [illegible]gatus ad u[illegible]em.
Hinc aliqu[illegible], [illegible] ubi tunc arm[illegible] caterebant
Agmina, præſidio Reg[illegible]s deductus amico,
Holſatiæque Duc[illegible]m, ne forte pericula lædant,
Nec, cui ſpes erat [illegible]uſta, [illegible] cadit exitus actæ.

Altera pene dies elapſa cadebat Juni
[illegible]ongas montana dabant juga protinus umbras:
O[illegible]nis abire loco parat illo exercitus, hoſtem
[illegible]lat ut arte, dies ubi bis ſeptem ante morari
[illegible]uſa ſubegit, erat quam rebus inutile ſperni.

Dicitur urbes opes æquare, domoſque ſuperbas
[illegible]a (vocat terræ *Molderpham* cultor opimæ)
Ditmariæ qua nulla jacet munitior oris,
P[illegible]bus inde ſitam bis ſex quam mille cohortes
No[illegible]e ſilente petunt[illegible]reſluque volante propinquat.
Ac penetrant huc ante dies quàm clara reſurgit
Hi[illegible]uccedit agris ſimul agmen equeſtre [illegible]quenti
E[illegible]or peditum legione novare magiſtri
In[illegible]u[illegible] aciem, & pugnæ inſtaurare labores.
P[illegible]rs [illegible] læva loci, ſuo commun[illegible]mina ſiſtit
[illegible]nburgiaca qui ſtirpis orig[illegible]itam
[illegible], & eſt quo vix virtutis amantior Heros,
O[illegible] dext[illegible]am legio ob[illegible]idet [illegible] partem,
[illegible]e metu vaci[illegible] immèulla peric[illegible]een[illegible]nt
[illegible] futura, trahit quo[illegible] error inutilis, hoſte[illegible].
R[illegible]ddit in orbe [illegible]es pul[illegible] jubar orta tenebris:
Spa[illegible]a mol[illegible]m ve[illegible] [illegible]o[illegible] en ab uſu

Flamma cremat, ſignum dare pugnam tale ſequendi
Cauta loc[illegible]s mandat ductorum turba duobus.
P[illegible]imos ad h[illegible] movet arma notas exercitus. it cui
Præ[illegible]es & antevolat *Schonvvieſius* acer in hoſtem.
Qui licet adverſo motu ſævam arguat iram,
V[illegible] potiore tamen ſeparare pericula victor
Nititur, huic inimica gerit qui prælia, miles,
Audet ad ipſa manus qui propugnacula ſtricto
Conſerere enſe, nec ante metu ceſſare pericli,
Quam viciſſe poteſt, aut morte relinquere vitam.
Virtutem fortuna juvat, vireſq; miniſtrat
Fauſta [illegible], tolerant [illegible]ortis qui monte laborem.
Foſſa repleta vadis iter hac occludit ituris,
Hanc pars ergo par[illegible] pede pars tran[illegible]re natatu,
Nec nunc exitii ulla viros formido moratur.
Non [illegible]ne unca dolu qu[illegible] ſparſa latet[illegible] vetendum,
Aut timent, laqueoſque, quibus fraudem exſtruat hoſt[illegible]s.

Tanta *rapit virtus animos. ac tanta cupido*
Vincendi, exemplis excenditur æmula pubes.
Sic dum fluminеam collo tenus ire per undam
Tentant, ſulphurei nador illis pulveris uſum
Perdidit & fruſtra bombardam miles ahenam
Inſtaurare, globos aut ejicere arte laborat
Jam plumbi liventis, *quæ efficit humor ut ignem*
Vis nitri tentata neget, flammamq; ſequatem.
Hanc agit ob cauſam bis r[illegible]ro adverſa poteſtas
P[illegible]io pugnæ e[illegible]o viros, ſpes unde colonis
O[illegible]s caduca lareſque ſuos, vitamque tuendi.
D[illegible]m penetrant foſſa[illegible] limo, atque humore repletas,
A[illegible] talos caligis demiſſos pene pedumve
Eripiunt pannos, ſacco qui laxius hærent,
Nempe madore graves oneri quòd euntibus eſſent,
Augerentque viris laſſis ſudore laborem.
Hæc exempla fidem faciunt. ſpondentque futurum,
Ut genus hoc caligarum, haud eſt quo tetrius ullu[illegible].
Hoc moti mutari velint diſcrimine multi,
Eſt cum laude ſequi quibus horrida bella voluntas

Prævius à tergo huc *Schonvvieſius* agmen agebat
Q[illegible] prior alter erat nemo, nec clarior armis,
Q[illegible]n fortis obit bellandi munia ductor,
Corpus ahena volans per inania comminus ictu
Illius ha[illegible]it, & h[illegible] vi[illegible]m vi vulneris aufert,
Unde ubi capta tu[illegible]ſtem *Molderpha* ruinam,
Quaetaque lux orbi [illegible]ulſis ſe red[illegible]it umbris,
I[illegible]e poteſt moriens animam expiraſſe ſub auras.
O[illegible]pidulum, Holſatiæ terris quam condidit autor.
Recoba viri exuvias dignata ſepulcro eſt.

Jam quoniam virtus ſævis accenſa periclis
Cedere neſcit, ad ancipites redit agmine pugnas !
Cum toto patiens ductorum turba laboris,
Jam vero acer agit præſentius impetus omnes,
Et rapit, ut quon[illegible]am temp[illegible]ſta[illegible] fortiter Euro
Fl[illegible]nte ſonora [illegible], torrenſve [illegible] monte jugoſo
Præceps fertur, & agricolas exterret, & urbes,
Q[illegible]a furor arma mov[illegible] qu[illegible] lævit & edere ſtragem
Diram h[illegible]ſtilis amat, vi[illegible]que ardens excitat omnem,
Hac [illegible]it h[illegible]es audentior armat in hoſtem
Tota virum quovis jam cæſ[illegible] innota pote[illegible]as,
D[illegible]t adver[illegible] hi[illegible]g[illegible]s ergo tracta tumultu
A[illegible] perculſa m[illegible]u pœ[illegible]æ victore futuræ
H[illegible]oſte fugam Ditmarſæ, datur quacunque facultas,
Spe pereunte ſalutis init, pugnamque relinquit.
Robo[illegible]na[illegible]que licet magno pri[illegible]um arma cieret.

Totque fere grandes ſparſæ per inane volarent
Sulphureæ, ut nymbo jam caligaret aheno
Aura, ſonoque reſultaret polus, imaque tellus.
Pugnaque ſanguineis anceps crudeſceret armis,
Treſque labor dubio caſu duraret ad horas,
Speſque teneret adhuc vincendi vana colonos,
Ante ſuas inimica viris quam jungere vi[illegible]es
Forſan adhuc diſjuncta loco ſat[illegible]s agmina poſſent.
Ut tamen agricolas petii[illegible] horum tots poteſtas,
Ac qui bella gerunt, & qui vexi[illegible]la, vir[illegible]rum
Aggeris aſcenſu ſuperant faſtigia quidam
Deficit agricolis ſpes ſe, patrisin[illegible]uc tuendi,
Unde fugam exitii moliri fera voluntas,
Hos ſiquidem elabi præſens fortuna moratur,
Parcere captivis ira impedit impetus hoſtem,
Gramine planicies in morem conſita prati
Huic vicina loco eſt, hâc ſpartir[illegible]ra pererrant,
Quos premit à tergo, jaculiſque fatigat, & armis
Victor, dimidiam mora temporis exigit horam,
Donec utrinque viget certamen, & aere complet
Plumbea bombardis grando contorta globorum.
Nec prius orta quies pugnæ, quam victa reliquit
Gens vitam, exuviaſque fugave pericula cavit.
Sic quos vana jubet ſpes in ſtatione morari,
Et pugnare, regat vires dum virida virtus,
Impetus his etiam vitam victoris ademit.
Terra cruore madet, ſqualleutque cadavere campi,
Tanta recens fuſo riget edita ſanguine ſtragea,
Interea oppiduli munitas obice portas
Mox alii effractas aperire ſecuribus inſtant,
Quas ejectatos tormento rumor aheno
Terre, quaeve globos etiam tetigiſſe fatetur
Ante, gravi nova cum conflictu pugna vigeret,
Vi via facta patet, reſeratque recluſa plateas
Oppiduli, inde prior portis comes intrat apertis
Agmine cum ſocio, (domus Oldeburgica cui dat
Nomen, aviſque illuſtre genus, famamque perennē,
Et parit egregiam virtus heroica laudem.
Ut vi prævertens remorante fugacibus obſtet
Agricolis, claudatque viam, captoſque trucidet,
Quod ſi cœpta geri res ſat matura fuiſſet,
Cunctis (ut prohibent) fugiendi erepta facultas
Eſſet idem eximium, vellet niſi parcere victor,
Adfectu pietas quod erat factura benigno.
Rex etiam inde, Duceſque ſuo comitante propinquant
Præſidio portis, lentoque ſubire feroces
Strata gradu coguntur equi, quos duc[illegible] euntes
Arcta viæ regio, quam foſſis meta profun[illegible]
Claudit utrumque ſuis, tum plurima te[illegible]tebat,
Quæ temere inſidias ad[illegible]untibus arte ſt[illegible]uebat.
Impoſuiſſe rotas, & lignea va[illegible] colonos
T[illegible]æ fama, ſudes etiam undique prodit acutas,
R[illegible]inareotur equos quæ cuſpide præc[illegible]itu[illegible]
Nec non æra latent, quorum hæreat ungula morſu
Forſon equina, jubent hæc eſſ[illegible]icul[illegible] ca[illegible]os
Uſuque timenda viros [illegible], p[illegible]udent [illegible]agi o[illegible]ma res

Interea fuerat fuga q[illegible] tutata [illegible]olonos
Rumor it hoc coj[illegible] qua l[illegible]bitur [illegible]nnis
Haud procul inde, mi[illegible] aquas cu[illegible]'pumeas albis
Ultriceſque manus fortunæ armar[illegible] pri[illegible]s,
Jamque n[illegible]vam pugnam junctos ſtatio[illegible]e minari:
Claſſica pulſa jubent aciem inſtaurare cohortes,
Ac ferri, qua be[illegible]la movent adv[illegible] C[illegible]ni

Turbo velut quandam luctatur in æquora ventis,
Æ[illegible]u ſi[illegible]e ciet maris unda furente fragorem,
M[illegible]cet & horriſono s ingenti murmure fluctus,
[illegible] pene modo turbantur caſtra tubarum
Tunc clangore, juvant rauco que[illegible] tympana plauſu.
A[illegible]re ſimi[illegible] ſpavi[illegible] laros [illegible]auſ[illegible] tumultus
Agricolæ, exit[illegible] olibet formido morari,
Ut trahit Agna Lupo viſo. Urſa L[illegible]one pavorem.
Utque canum [illegible]imidi damæ trepidare latratu
Forte ſolent, ineuntque fugam hoc [illegible]gente voluerē:
Sic hos di[illegible]per[illegible]os videas t[illegible]ore vagari,
Quorum p[illegible]rs ictu periit trajecta [illegible]loborum,
Quos equitum [illegible]ntorſit bombar[illegible]en ahenis.
Fuſos eſſe viros ducentos c[illegible]citer ajunt.
Tunc, at tercentum cecidiſſe priore tumultu.
Arma virum ſpecie diverſa videntur, & uſu
Sparſa, laboratæ veſte[illegible] & ruſtica paſſim
Indumenta pedum una [illegible]reæ, quæ cura ſubegit
Abjeciſſe [illegible]æ, aut quæ cæla c[illegible]iva reliquit.
Hic ſpolium ag[illegible]c[illegible]lis aliquot tormenta fugatis
Fortis ahena tulit dignum auro di[illegible]te victor,
Cœpit ut exuviis ſpoliare cadavera pugnæ
Fine ſequente cohors ſucceſſibus uſ[illegible] ſe[illegible]undis,
Cernit hiare virum data leto corpora diris
Vulneribus, quæ quiſque cruenta ſubinde quis h[illegible]u[illegible]t
Ante manus poſiti[illegible] quam [illegible]ucia languit armis
Quamque dolo[illegible] potuit vitam ſuperare caducam,
Tantus al[illegible]t vigor hos, ac tant[illegible] [illegible]bore pollent,
Qui vaſtos equant quia corpore penè Cyclopes,
Sternit ut hos atrox tandem certamine Mavors,
More labant pinus everſæ turbine venti.
At multos etiam qui dedi[illegible]ne ſalutem
Sperant, victor [illegible] humano an[illegible] vulnere miles,
Lege regi accenſi neſcit violentia Martis,
Qua victis etiam nihil inſultare veretur.
Multa quidem exhibui[illegible] ſp[illegible]ctac[illegible]la triſtia viſu

Ne[illegible] in humano ſaturari [illegible]nguine Mavors,
Miſta [illegible], ar[illegible]mæ [illegible]la [illegible]irago
For[illegible]enere [illegible] h[illegible]m,
Et[illegible] ar[illegible] [illegible] ar[illegible],
C[illegible]i v[illegible]na ja[illegible]iam cana [illegible]s
[illegible]a, q[illegible] [illegible] videtur,
[illegible] tenet [illegible] quem [illegible]dentem.
H[illegible]æ pugnaſſ[illegible] m[illegible]ur
Ex[illegible], par[illegible] [illegible]opia tuendi.
N[illegible] geſſiſſe t[illegible] m[illegible] m[illegible] rorum
T[illegible]um [illegible]ort[illegible]s adeſſe marito,
Cu[illegible] bore [illegible]ur pu[illegible] n[illegible] quælibet audet,
Et p[illegible] laude mori patriæ q[illegible] in cedere mavult,
Sic hae [illegible]hreicias virtutis Amazonas æquant
Laude viris auſas concurrere fortiter armis.
Hæc humero frameam geſtat, curvam illa ſecurim
Hæc clypeum, hæ furcas belli inſtrumenta bicornes,
Enſe ſuum c[illegible]ngit latus altera miles acuto,
Ac virtute viros bellandi æquare laborat
Inſtrumenta vides venatum [illegible]ualia piſces,
Retia forte quibus maria unde immerſa requirunt,
Ænea [illegible]orum æquat [illegible] falcis imagine formam,
V[illegible]e nitatur ac[illegible] ſpeciem unci denotat hami
Qua[illegible] ne ta[illegible] ve[illegible] lo[illegible]tem comminus tactu
Si qua virago vi[illegible] evadere mortem:
Hæc tales geſtaſſe cohors qu[illegible]que dicitur haſtas.
Hos [illegible] mentir[illegible] umor[illegible]s fau[illegible] putetur

Digna

[illegible] ne[illegible]it
[illegible] aud[illegible]loquiqu[illegible] viſa fatentur.
[illegible] xe[illegible]plum quærenti geſta c[illegible]lona
[illegible]tr[illegible]æ patriam qu[illegible]dam ſudante tueri
R[illegible]it ant[illegible] alias præſtans [illegible]rtut[illegible] virago
[illegible]dver[illegible], quam g[illegible]ſſit, in ilia furcam
A[illegible] & inteſtina ſec[illegible]t, vitamque trucidat
[illegible]pune tamen, mox auſis imminet ultor
[illegible]ut hac adimi vi vitam obſervat amico,
[illegible]em anié, manu quem vibrat utraque juvencá
[illegible]c[illegible]t, ſtygias abit hu[illegible] ſua vita ſub umbras
[illegible]uo quisque modo noxam deſignat, eodem
[illegible]e [illegible]ubit pœnam, manet hoc immota Dei lex.
[illegible]rtatis amor, quæ te non auſa magiſtro
[illegible]xequitur mortale genus, quos ferre labores
[illegible]e poſcente, pati di[illegible]imina quæ ne recuſat,
U[illegible]e deſ[illegible]n[illegible]t do[illegible]iam, ducemque ſequatur;
Uud que libe[illegible]as o[illegible]ſa miniſtra malorum?
[illegible]u, licet a ſævis hic [illegible]xus abhorreat armis,
[illegible]œ[illegible]neas armare [illegible]anus in prælia gaudes,
[illegible]e [illegible]cc bella ſequitei [illegible]eratius impetus audet.
[illegible] Ditmarſiadas dum te ſervare laborant,
[illegible]ity autores propr[illegible] efficit ardor snatus
[illegible]ſemper e[illegible]us caruiſſe, tuendi.
[illegible]ctor ut exuvias exerci[illegible]ſ, armaque vidit,
F[illegible]eam demens quibus uti audac[illegible] turbam
Ju[illegible], [illegible]nocuas e[illegible] haurit atrociùs iram;
[illegible]t[illegible]erea[illegible]ld[illegible]i funeris audet
[illegible]um[illegible]um victa dedi[illegible]iſtem *Aloldorpha* tumanſ;
[illegible]umero matronas cæde peremptas
Fa[illegible]a refert & ad[illegible]uc teneras ætate puellas,
A[illegible]t plures, aliq[illegible]h[illegible]a ſirmare verentur.
De[illegible]tione ne[illegible]in vi[illegible]ndi nulla poteſtas,
[illegible]a, [illegible]que ſ[illegible]i[illegible]ema pericula [illegible]itæ,
[illegible]b[illegible]s[illegible]ſ[illegible]nſasque puellas
E[illegible]cœ[illegible]e[illegible]tæ[illegible]mator,
[illegible]exi[illegible]fu[illegible]u[illegible]
[illegible]ugna f[illegible]ota ſiam eſt[illegible]mœeſſ[illegible]tumultu,
Rex vi[illegible]et Imp[illegible]q[illegible]æ præſ[illegible]e g[illegible]ris,
[illegible]ec non Ho[illegible]tiæ a[illegible]bo Duces, quorum auget
[illegible]nter[illegible]e,
[illegible]uam d[illegible]tavita domu[illegible] famam vi[illegible], pat[illegible]tes
[illegible]apta tuas intra [illegible]tas *Valdorp[illegible]a* ſuorum
A[illegible]nen agunt Equitu[illegible], & dum nox brevis exigat
h[illegible]s,
Æ[illegible]tivo acta ci[illegible]is quæ tempora [illegible]itur alis,
[illegible]o vigilum muni[illegible] mœnia [illegible]urant,
[illegible]tecti[illegible] luce[illegible] expecta[illegible]tq[illegible]rum;
[illegible]t[illegible]tque epul[illegible] ac dulci robora [illegible]a cho,
[illegible]m[illegible]e ſi[illegible]unt curæ, mittunt per membra quiete.
At peditum [illegible]p[illegible]idi[illegible]ina[illegible]are c[illegible]hortes
[illegible]par[illegible]nt, &[illegible]ſtbia[illegible]ng[illegible]m und[illegible]ue cura
[illegible]e cibo revo[illegible]tvi[illegible]c, ſomn[illegible]p[illegible]te[illegible]ntur,
[illegible]at[illegible]rat ino[illegible]e hauſta l[illegible]bo[illegible],
[illegible]nte die ſu[illegible]abente perc[illegible]t
[illegible]viæ. ſt cu[illegible]s[illegible]uam [illegible]e prion;
[illegible]ran[illegible], & au[illegible]ſ[illegible]n[illegible]que
V[illegible]rar[illegible] gr[illegible]vis no[illegible]a ſi[illegible]ebat.
[illegible]n[illegible]r[illegible]ca[illegible]eſequendi
[illegible]pi[illegible]ta ſi[illegible]e vit[illegible]
[illegible]s oc[illegible]p[illegible]rt[illegible]m
[illegible]q[illegible]e[illegible]rc[illegible]
[illegible]h[illegible]eap[illegible]
[illegible]rat[illegible]h[illegible]æ.
[illegible]m[illegible]c[illegible]ntis
C[illegible]*[illegible]eri*[illegible]a[illegible]tæ

Clarior, & [illegible]
Ranzaon adſe[illegible]
Hoc equitum p[illegible]
Præſi[illegible]s ipſ[illegible]
Hæc ſpo[illegible]o [illegible]
A[illegible]et, opum g[illegible]
Hac erepta d[illegible]
Luce, Duces quæ [illegible]um R[illegible]ores.
Terque decem [illegible]ammis ex [illegible]
Plurimaque è ſoli[illegible]o fert o[illegible]rm[illegible]
Facta manu parti[illegible]umen[illegible]a ope[illegible]ophi
Vi multas etiam [illegible]mæ [illegible]umpe[illegible]
Diſſ[illegible]bo[illegible]bar[illegible]s[illegible]ama,[illegible]
Ejectar[illegible] lobos l[illegible]e[illegible]te pararent
Pugnandi ſtudio, pa[illegible]ia[illegible]ue àrd[illegible]endi.
M[illegible]leſag[illegible] prædant[illegible]m[illegible]uctore fr[illegible]quentem.
Ei ſpo[illegible] ſatu[illegible]a e[illegible]a[illegible]us [illegible]on ceſſ[illegible]al[illegible].
Copia [illegible]es opum r[illegible]ptar[illegible] exc[illegible]t amo[illegible]em,
Innum[illegible]as ve[illegible]æ, [illegible]que plumea lectos
Victori[illegible]r[illegible]um[illegible]ue ingente[illegible] p[illegible]nit acervos,
Vita quibus gaude[illegible] l[illegible]x humana potiri.
Donan[illegible]e arge[illegible]t[illegible] ni[illegible], ne[illegible] denegat auri
Hæc ſors, divi[illegible]s[illegible]l[illegible]ius & oc[illegible]upat hæres.
Thela[illegible]os orient[illegible]ac[illegible]la[illegible]c[illegible]o
Comportàrat, era[illegible]ſ[illegible]es[illegible] quos [illegible]an[illegible] tuendi.'
Jam qui[illegible] præ[illegible]ipue virtus animoſa lab[illegible]em
S[illegible]uit[illegible]editum, & pu[illegible]nàm [illegible] peregit,
([illegible]ors E[illegible]ui[illegible]u[illegible]s e[illegible]pro[illegible]d
A grege pugnantum ar[illegible]t ope[illegible]c[illegible]ar[illegible]e vano)
Juſt[illegible]iæ Rex, atqu[illegible] D[illegible]es ratione[illegible]ur,
No[illegible]s ut ve[illegible]iam [illegible]p[illegible]liandi tecta recuſent,
Ante ſinatur Eque[illegible]m præd[illegible] ſubire rapinas:
Præmia defunct[illegible]e[illegible]æ[illegible]u[illegible]erte periclis.
Q[illegible]m par[illegible]a manu[illegible], prædam i[illegible]is turpe negari
Cu[illegible]ior i[illegible]buit, de[illegible]et me[illegible]cede potiri.
Hæc R[illegible], D[illegible]c[illegible]bu[illegible]ue decus, [illegible]amamque mereretur
Glo[illegible]iciæ, quo[illegible]um àd[illegible]eruere ſalutem
Præſi[illegible], & qu[illegible]u[illegible]pe[illegible] lab[illegible]e triumphos,
[illegible]u[illegible]nte[illegible]s l[illegible]prædam.
[illegible]is, [illegible]re[illegible]ovit,
([illegible]o[illegible]h[illegible]e p[illegible]bus æqu[illegible]t)
F[illegible]es[illegible]e[illegible]t oræ
In[illegible]q[illegible]a ſ[illegible]b auras
Iam[illegible]t,[illegible]o[illegible]pe[illegible]d[illegible]t
I[illegible]n[illegible]car[illegible]re, ter[illegible]e[illegible]p[illegible]s
G[illegible]amineos, qu[illegible]qu[illegible]x[illegible]erit
Haud [illegible]ra, [illegible]mor[illegible], venit[illegible]tius omnes
S[illegible]e Vi[illegible]s [illegible]uot pene ſe[illegible]uuntur
C[illegible]a[illegible]da[illegible]e[illegible]os
Lætus, & [illegible]p[illegible]m[illegible]om[illegible] videtur
P[illegible]ca[illegible]re ſparſim
Agme[illegible]bæ[illegible]tractu:
Haud ſec[illegible]pe[illegible]mq, rap[illegible]as
Fe[illegible]a[illegible]tqu[illegible]rs[illegible]es impet[illegible]sid[illegible]
A[illegible]pæ[illegible]us[illegible]usalas,
Q[illegible]p[illegible]ul[illegible]ue vere[illegible]
U[illegible]V[illegible]
A[illegible]t[illegible]ece[illegible]orum[illegible]me[illegible]b[illegible]jugo[illegible]
C[illegible]rac[illegible]tu
[illegible]a[illegible]ve[illegible]nt.
[illegible]a m[illegible]
[illegible]s[illegible]teg[illegible], &[illegible]gaces
S[illegible]ſa[illegible]at
[illegible]c & [illegible].
[illegible]
Ne[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ca nutu,
[illegible] et,
[illegible]
[illegible] ra, laborant
[illegible] omnes
Pro [illegible] ex[illegible] [illegible]ctis
De præ[illegible] [illegible] ria prædam.
Quam quia pe[illegible] [illegible] è, darique requi[illegible]t
Raptor adhuc Eque[illegible] [illegible] ia ſæ[illegible]t,
Ac ferro res pen[illegible] tum cœpta fuiſſet,
N[illegible] bello præſ[illegible] a [illegible] compeſceret iram,
Qui pe[illegible]es arm[illegible] g[illegible] ſedato [illegible] tumultu.
Miles, & al[illegible] Eques [illegible]xatori [illegible] arma laceſſunt
Seſe adver[illegible]a, parantque [illegible] qui[illegible] certamine prædas,
Alteraque al[illegible]eri[illegible] ſp[illegible]o ardet avara poti[illegible]i,
Vimque ſ[illegible]cuta [illegible]ors, pe[illegible] ira fatigat equeſtr[illegible],
Plus ſe qu[illegible]pe hibe[illegible] ſudaſſ[illegible] bore, cat[illegible]rvam.
Se peperiſſ[illegible] præ[illegible]ent[illegible] ſan[illegible]ine prædas
Al[illegible]ere [illegible] exhauſiſ[illegible]e tumultus,
A p[illegible] næ c[illegible]m conſl[illegible]u loca t[illegible]ta tenerent,
Exc[illegible]u[illegible]ique juvar[illegible] avis c[illegible]rtamina foſſis
Nil poſſent Equites, ſ[illegible] n[illegible]on ergo poti[illegible]
H[illegible] ſp[illegible]lis debere, ſ[illegible] [illegible]ed [illegible] e dicari.
Jurgia pene mo[illegible] hæc ſeditioni[illegible] amorem
Orta Vir[illegible], videas miſceri caſtra tumultu.
Turbatur [illegible] co[illegible] fuſa v[illegible]latu,
Dum tend[illegible] ne grues, cum turbine venti
Pugnant, ſive [illegible] orta [illegible] procellas.
Haud [illegible]us, ac tunc al[illegible]m clan[illegible]ore volucres
D[illegible]t, aut ore vagæ ſt[illegible]pitum, ha[illegible]t & aura fragorē,
Ind[illegible] eunt paſſim tunc mu[illegible]ura Martis,
Sang[illegible]nexque viros [illegible]cent ad [illegible] tentat,
Mutua dum [illegible]s accende[illegible] præl[illegible]tes,
S[illegible]bi e in doma[illegible] R[illegible] Duc[illegible]mq; poteſtas.
No[illegible] omni ratione tamen [illegible],
Et qui pugn[illegible]runt, & qui [illegible] pu[illegible]na
Immunes fu[illegible]ant, p[illegible]ædæ omni[illegible] cultas
Exercente ſolet fie[illegible] ceu Marte r[illegible]s,
Fert quæ qui[illegible]que pri[illegible], putat [illegible] jure tuer[illegible].
Tempore qui prior eſt, potior vult jure videri.
Sic hæc cum va[illegible]ias pareret vict[illegible] [illegible]as,
Unus abit ſpolio [illegible]tatus, a[illegible] er[illegible] m
Spem [illegible]oye[illegible], ac ſ[illegible] uas [illegible]s.
E[illegible] p[illegible] quæ q[illegible]ue p[illegible]ſt[illegible] [illegible]at h[illegible]res
Pro ſe f[illegible]lici u[illegible] [illegible]mm[illegible] t.
Ip[illegible] modo h[illegible] ſpolio dum præ[illegible] oatu[illegible]o,
Nil aliis faveat j[illegible] quæ [illegible]
Candor & ô pietas frenent & jura [illegible]
Mile[illegible] ut in [illegible]
S[illegible]na minaſ[illegible]ue h[illegible]
[illegible]orum ocu[illegible]s fu[illegible] c[illegible] [illegible]eſtris,
Agmi[illegible] u[illegible] a[illegible]
N[illegible] oum[illegible]
In[illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] m [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible] tum
[illegible] i ſtu [illegible] bat
R[illegible]as prædæ, [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] c[illegible]
([illegible] a [illegible] pa[illegible]
O[illegible]
[illegible] us [illegible] b [illegible] s [illegible] tu
[illegible] nu[illegible] ſcva ſuper numero quæ pene c[illegible]

A[illegible]
A[illegible] di[illegible] etiam ev[illegible] [illegible]un[illegible]
Rapt[illegible] [illegible] tenet ſuo, nec communicat ulli,
Dummodo compos eat, prædæq; ample ipſemet hæres.
Curat egente nihil ſocio ceſſare rapin[illegible].
Ja[illegible] ſe[illegible]ta f[illegible]rentis erant ce[illegible]tamina Martis
Indagare juvat numerum, qui [illegible]ine palmam
Hanc pepe[illegible]re ſuo, ac vitam amiſ[illegible]r[illegible] [illegible]b[illegible]r[illegible]is.
Rex [illegible] cui non minus eſt virtus, quam [illegible]oria cordi [illegible]
Danicus ergo, Ducesque pares ſibi [illegible]aud[illegible]bus ambo
Hol[illegible]atiæ, quod adempta viris ſit vita requiri,
Nec non & patrios ortus, ac nomina mandant.
Ut qui ſtit[illegible] [illegible]e trahant decus, aut v[illegible]tute ſe[illegible]uantur,
Et q[illegible]ibus extincto vivat laus c[illegible]rpore, d[illegible]cant,
Deque ſuo teneant ſint cæde quot agmine fuſi,
Juſſa recenſeri numero eſſe cadavera produnt
Non niſi tam ſævo extinctos diſcrimine centum,
Penè quibus cunctis ob cura negavit honorem
Fama, mori potuit laus his cum lumine vitæ,
Gloria parta tamen *Strugmanno* indicat uni
Nomen ab exequiis, & idem inm[illegible] [illegible]le tuetur
Qui licet extremam vitæ paſſus adiverit umbra
Una, *non abolent tamen huic cum corpore famam*
Funera, laude domus avita, & nomine vivet
Virtutum, longæva memor quas adſeret ætas,
Ductor erat peditum ille, nec idem inglorius armis,
Arte gubernandi Martem pollebat, & uſu
Is dum vim belli regit, & dum d[illegible]t a[illegible]
Robore, & exemplo ſocios acc[illegible]t [illegible]n hoſtem,
E[illegible] vi[illegible]tute vi[illegible]os, duce qua mala n[illegible]lla timeſ[illegible]t,
Vulnus ab adverſo procul haurit atrocius ictu,
Quo vi[illegible] r æthereas vitæ c[illegible]t[illegible]na[illegible]te ſub auras,
Fri[illegible]idaque exangues ſomno m[illegible]rs occ[illegible]pat artus
Æterno, exuvias capiturn[illegible], revilit o[illegible]
Spi[illegible]itus aſtra, manet virtutum fama [illegible]p[illegible]ſtes.
Ho[illegible] *Odeſca* viro meritò ſe jactat [illegible]lum[illegible]o
Urbs, quæ [illegible]anicas jacet inter honoribu[illegible] [illegible]
Clara, ſuique aug[illegible]t *S*[illegible]*rugmannus* nom[illegible] e[illegible]mam
Hoc etiam q[illegible] laude caput celeb[illegible] [illegible]ert,
Hic [illegible] digno quod tum [illegible]
C[illegible]iv[illegible] p[illegible], aut p[illegible]t[illegible]is hon[illegible] [illegible]um
Terra nec antè dedit, nec forte [illegible]ra p[illegible] um eſt
Danica, flos erat hic Heroum, [illegible] vus.
A C[illegible]iſti fatale dedit c[illegible] r[illegible] m
Nom[illegible]e nomen, erat pr[illegible] as [illegible] a morum.
Nam [illegible] *gurat enim quam* [illegible] *nomine laudem,*
H[illegible]*nc* [illegible] *tute, p*[illegible] *tulit* [illegible] *pe*[illegible] *at era* [illegible] *is.*
Sic hæc empta [illegible]um p[illegible] [illegible]rum [illegible]ang[illegible]ine tanta
Pa[illegible] pugnæ, vi[illegible] bu[illegible] autor ademit
[illegible]æ[illegible] & [illegible]xuvi[illegible] [illegible]ſſ[illegible] r avaræ
Mars ſpolium fe[illegible]ale de[illegible] [illegible]uſtulit omnes
Victrix cæde manu[illegible], [illegible]os matura peri[illegible]lo
Eripuiſſe nequit, nu[illegible] a[illegible] ira peper[illegible]t.
Ardet amor necis potior virtute juventus
C[illegible]ntis [illegible]b diverſæ ſævis C[illegible]clopibus æquam
S[illegible]v[illegible]m, [illegible]rum qua declarare fu[illegible]rem
G[illegible] potuit tum, cap[illegible] vos [illegible] ſit acerbo
S[illegible]pplicio, ante quid [illegible] dit [illegible] quale putamus[illegible]
F[illegible]tales experta g[illegible]av[illegible] [illegible]imine p[illegible]œn[illegible]
G[illegible]ns[illegible]t, aula n[illegible] rio edere crimine morum,
Nam pietas amor [illegible]ene relanguit omn[illegible],
Se[illegible] pune [illegible] ervire putarent
P[illegible]*na diu dilata* [illegible] *E*[illegible] *ta* [illegible] *dem auſpice venit.*
Cum *M*[illegible] *pl*[illegible]*a m* nu[illegible] t[illegible] a[illegible] ui[illegible] et
D[illegible] re[illegible] [illegible]e ſuo[illegible] ecari,
Adſ[illegible]ruiſſe fugam bi[illegible]al[illegible] [illegible]ſtes,

Non

N[illegible]
E[illegible]
[illegible] poſſent
[illegible] pararent
[illegible]es venia[illegible], *ſubinde furorem*
E[illegible] ira, enat miſeras cum lingua querelas,
Fi[illegible] amat vinci pius ore querente viciſſim.
Turba virum captiva Duces, Regemq; ſupremos
A[illegible]es belli patriæ edocet omnia gentis
[illegible]lia, atque refert miſſo didiciſſe colonos
I[illegible]um exploratore viro ad tentoria furtim:
De[illegible]viſſe Duces, & junctum his fœdere Regem,
T[illegible]nc *Albersdorpha* loca cum vicina tenerent
P[illegible]o, cumque darent hac pugnam ſigna ſequendi)
Nocte [illegible]iros belli ca[illegible]um ad quemcunque paratos
M[illegible]tere, qui premerent *Tileburga* comminus armis
Tutores, atque ambirent certamine palmam.
At reliquas peditum [illegible]am ducere nocte cohortes.
Nec non agmẽ equeſtre paratẽ adverſa ſub *Hammã*
B[illegible]lla, manu ut de[illegible]res potiore domarent
[illegible]tus in[illegible]diis aut [illegible]re pararent
Hoc hoſtes tum con[illegible]ium verſare tenebant
Agricolæ, nec idem [illegible] ut[illegible]ri poſſe videbant,
U[illegible]de viros hûc [illegible]gent[illegible], cum veſper [illegible]
C[illegible]aderet, accerſi[illegible]bito per nunci[illegible]urant,
Orant *Meld[illegible]rpha* to[illegible] amicæ [illegible]C[illegible]bus adſint
Quorum quiſq[illegible] ag[illegible]ſter;
Bombardamque gerit ſolers jaculator abenam.
Strata relinquebat ſurgens aurora M[illegible],
Quingenti numero cum non remo[illegible]nte ſubirent
Hamma tecta gradu, & deriſis fraud[illegible] colonis
O[illegible] tuis *M[illegible]ldorpha* potenti[illegible] armis
[illegible] legio, & [illegible]ugn[illegible] adverſa ſubivit,
[illegible] fatigavi[illegible] domare laborem,
Q[illegible]rum a[illegible] pugnæ ſors aſpera movit,
Don[illegible] ruinam.
H[illegible]
Su[illegible]
Da[illegible] tas[illegible] ta p[illegible]nas:
Hoc erat anx[illegible] te cur orbare [illegible]
E[illegible]ror, & arte viros jaculandi [illegible]aula peritos
[illegible]e deluſa d[illegible]lis ad egentem cogere *Hammam*
Mittere præſ[illegible]o, quorum ipſa tue[illegible]
Suppetiis, ali[illegible] temere es[illegible] igna vo[illegible]i.
[illegible]æc erat e[illegible]go tibi [illegible] malo[illegible],
Protulit [illegible]urbram ſep[illegible]enam [illegible],
Ranzau, c[illegible] belli cui tradita ſumma poteſtas
[illegible]olleat arma ſimul quòd [illegible] uſu, at[illegible] gerendi;
[illegible]oc virtute [illegible] præſtant [illegible] alter.)
C[illegible]pi[illegible]uli *P[illegible]unsbuttelia* tutoribu[illegible]
P[illegible]n, ſe[illegible]
[illegible] major e[illegible]t vi[illegible] ala[illegible] equ[illegible]
[illegible]raſque duas a[illegible]
[illegible]ide[illegible] quæ [illegible] pacula [illegible]or
Occupat, & ſentit ſ[illegible] ciuidam
F[illegible] uæ vires aſp[illegible]
T[illegible] quod [illegible]
F[illegible] ovantem [illegible] auſ[illegible].
[illegible]
A[illegible] ſtr[illegible],
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] undo
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] tetur,

Autl ore[illegible] hujus[illegible] recenſent.
Turba coacta metu [illegible] omnem
Hanc inimica Phalanx [illegible] armi[illegible]
Occlu[illegible]itque fugam, cæde[illegible] &[illegible]am,
Quam niſi flectat amor pi[illegible] auſa mere[illegible]r
Heu mortem mi[illegible]is fugiendi nulla facultas.
At licet ardo[illegible] eat mactandi cæde cate[illegible]vam
Mul[illegible] ſœm[illegible] mixtam[illegible] iri[illegible],
Nec moveant animos horum ag[illegible] ne pu[illegible]
Aut pueri, nulla mortem qui parte mere[illegible]ur
Se tamen oppoſuit ſummi crudelibus auſi
Præſt[illegible] pietas, dirum nec paſſa futorem eſt.
Motus is ad[illegible]ectu generoſi mentis honeſto
Quos viciſſe poteſt, his vitam auf[illegible]re vitetur,
Sat dom[illegible] putat ſine [illegible]ng[illegible] robur & iram
Gentis in arma ciere auſ[illegible] co[illegible]aria Vires
Et vitam donare viris, oranibus i[illegible]m.
Hic V[illegible]lorus erat, cui cordi heroica [illegible]rtus,
Cui generoſa ciet veræ men[illegible] laudis amorem.
Nam deſideri[illegible] p[illegible]tiend[illegible] qua facultas
San[illegible]uineo eſſ[illegible]t, agi[illegible] penè tu[illegible]e videres;
Mi[illegible]ibus vim nemo virum v[illegible]tar[illegible] ſuperſt[illegible]s
Extremam potuiſſet, o[illegible]ans circumſide[illegible] armis
Tunc quod tota phalanx, & demere c[illegible]ibus ard[illegible]
Hic accenſa [illegible]ittam d[illegible]ra cupid[illegible] cruorem,
N[illegible] mirum, ant[illegible] ui[illegible]m cùm gentis atrocibus a[illegible]
C[illegible]gnita ſævities r[illegible] dam [illegible]s ac[illegible]ndat in iram.
H[illegible] inſigne ref[illegible] a[illegible] ve[illegible]
Fama Viri c[illegible]em[illegible] tis hono[illegible] perenni
Clareſcentis ubique, V[illegible], qui præſide Danis
R[illegible]gna vi[illegible]ent, decus ille tulit memorabile laud[illegible],
Quas ill[illegible] v[illegible]tus ad avitæ ſtirpis honores
A[illegible]it, h[illegible] duplicat gen[illegible] quæ nomine famam,
F[illegible]n numero [illegible] tingentos ubi comperit armis
Mil[illegible] pſe ſui hac [illegible]auſos ratione teneri
Indic[illegible] præfecto, quem præſidis ordine tali
Jura manent ſumma, huc cùm fata ſecutus eodem
F[illegible], quo ſ[illegible]æc prælia geſta, veniret·
S[illegible]vi[illegible]m, c[illegible] n[illegible] neret, am[illegible]
A[illegible] re, d[illegible] totas placab[illegible] iræ
[illegible] abh[illegible] reſcen[illegible] amore n[illegible] anda ſe[illegible] ne[illegible]
Au[illegible] am cæde[illegible] atcivat[illegible],
[illegible]q[illegible] d[illegible]m [illegible] læ ſin[illegible] tam,
Qua[illegible] q[illegible] mo[illegible]
Exe[illegible] nefas immane, & cæ[illegible]
Se quia c[illegible]udeli non m[illegible]nte [illegible] cruo[illegible],
N[illegible] qui ſponte manus dar[illegible] en vincula promptis
Funditus eſſe V[illegible]luntatem [illegible]os [illegible]indere [illegible]ro.
N[illegible]m[illegible]e fateſſ[illegible] ſub [illegible]
Impo[illegible]t qu[illegible]m [illegible]ovans [illegible]is omine pc[illegible]
[illegible] ui veniamp[illegible] rebelles
Supp[illegible] as [illegible] ere, [illegible] am [illegible]uper[illegible] as
Gentes, n[illegible] di[illegible] tota [illegible] al[illegible] re tumultu
Prop[illegible] t[illegible] ummam [illegible] que labor[illegible].
[illegible] p[illegible]ent [illegible] n Regi[illegible]on[illegible]
A[illegible] dor
C[illegible] nia turbam
[illegible]
[illegible] fa[illegible],
[illegible] riore,
N[illegible]o V[illegible]
[illegible]
H[illegible]ut [illegible] liet ner, p[illegible]
[illegible] rare [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] n[illegible] impi[illegible]

„ M[illegible] vr[illegible].
„ [illegible] a[illegible].
„ [illegible] iram,
„ [illegible] mere fe[illegible]ro,
„ [illegible] abiſſe b[illegible]lli.
„ [illegible] re turbam
„ [illegible] forſitan æquent
„ [illegible] em [illegible] rtiarunam. [illegible]
„ Tres [illegible] sip[illegible]c, D[illegible] duo [illegible] bo[illegible]
„ Communi [illegible] us q[illegible] pot[illegible] n[illegible] a ſumptu,
„ Atque horum unan[illegible] terimus v[illegible] te labores:
„ [illegible] idem partes diducta caterva dicari
„ [illegible] tribus poterit, turbam velut impetus urget,
„ Quisque ſu[illegible] m à diro tegat ut d[illegible] crimine vindex,
„ Aut indefenſam ſinat angi atrocibu[illegible] armis.
„ Ipſe meam vind[illegible]x à cæde ruebor, & omnem
„ V[illegible]mor[illegible] h[illegible]b[illegible] ret q[illegible] re ſalutem,
„ *Hoſtes dextra premat, vi[illegible] mens exuat iram,*
„ Hæc immota ſedet nobis ſe[illegible]tentia, ſi[illegible] m
„ Cognatosque Duces ſimu[illegible] edere noll[illegible] putamus,
„ Quo[illegible] licet ira gravi nunc juſta dolore fati[illegible]er,
„ E[illegible] beat furias compeſ[illegible]ere gentis iniquæ,
„ N[illegible] immane ſi[illegible] et t[illegible]men hos committere virtus,
„ Ira jube[illegible], *pietas graſſandi vincit amorem.*
„ I[illegible]la juve[illegible] alios [illegible] pectacula Mar[illegible]is,
„ Non me[illegible] ſanguineæ mens cædis amore laborat.
Hoc pius e[illegible]emplo rabidi Rex mi[illegible]tis iram
Frenat, itemque Viros præfectos Martis habenis,
Capti[illegible]s aliqui quorum mactare laborant
Cæde, fugam tu fœlix qu[illegible]bus hæc occaſio clauſit.
Sic [illegible]tam mi[illegible] reddit, & impetrat heros,
Miſ[illegible]e[illegible] ral[illegible] s[illegible]nos[illegible] ra periculi[illegible]o,
Unde [illegible]idem cum jura ne[illegible]to forte ſorte de[illegible]et,
„ Nil odio ſeſe moliri velle, dolove
„ Contra Victores Reg[illegible]qu[illegible], Ducesque, maneret
„ Dum ſibi vita, ſolo patri[illegible]u[illegible] exce[illegible]ere ſpondent,
„ [illegible]m venism i[illegible]lorum [illegible]ive[illegible] voluntas
„ Annuat: exil[illegible]um [illegible]ber[illegible] pr[illegible] pa[illegible]entes,
„ Ac mi[illegible]are metu pæ[illegible] e recul[illegible]it,
„ *Excipit exterres [illegible]rtuna m[illegible] [illegible]rima rerum.*
Tertia lux terris dimover[illegible]t orta tenebras:
Trans *Albina* V[illegible]os vectar[illegible] *fluenta* carinis,
Cum pue[illegible], cum fœmineo q[illegible]oq[illegible]e nav[illegible]a ſexu
Re[illegible], Dr cumque parat mandata ſequendo.
At qu[illegible] pit ovans aliàs exe[illegible] i[illegible] soris
Hi[illegible] nusu[illegible] d[illegible] vi[illegible]s [illegible]hem R[illegible] in arcem
[illegible] *Adolpho*,
[illegible] hu[illegible]a na car[illegible] nis
Du[illegible] D[illegible]
Arx hæc H[illegible]lſatiæ terris ext[illegible]
Cin[illegible] ajacet ſtagn[illegible], terrenoqu[illegible]
Pro[illegible] nus aer[illegible] um [illegible]ui mon[illegible]
Ac quem præcipi[illegible] dan[illegible]
E[illegible] unique [illegible]ros huc v[illegible] ne[illegible] es.
Ardu[illegible] præ[illegible]uptis ſtant [illegible]
Tormentis [illegible] mica[illegible]
Hæc ar[illegible]
Ante alias e[illegible]
Nec animæ[illegible]
Arx v[illegible] aj[illegible] u[illegible]b[illegible]
Lau[illegible]
Ur[illegible], Arxq[illegible]
[illegible] hoc et am[illegible]
[illegible] m, in enu[illegible]mmo [illegible] entem
[illegible] non [illegible]
Vox [illegible]

Oppi[illegible] *Brunsb*[illegible]
Ju[illegible]s o[illegible]io, & d[illegible]ar,
[illegible]æ[illegible]uum eſſe qui[illegible] doce[illegible]
Argumenta Virum v[illegible]
Nomen *Jacobo*, co[illegible]
Heidero t[illegible]buit, domus h[illegible] extat.
Monte ſitam ſuper aereo [illegible]m,
Carcere detin[illegible]ai cu[illegible]ſtos h[illegible] ad ar[illegible]em,
Dum mo[illegible]rt[illegible] ſuam victo[illegible] et iram.
Omine quam miro *Sebergam* fama vocavit,
Sive quo[illegible] hiſt[illegible]riam, rem vilam ſive loquamur
Mons ex calce jacet lapide arduus, eminet altis
Cujus ap[illegible]x humeris & pene inſurgit olympo.
Nam per longa poteſt mons intervalla videri,
Holſatiæ qui rura tenent, urbesque colonis,
Hoc extructa jo[illegible]o pin[illegible]is arx emicat altis
Aſtris æqua poteſt quæ turri extante putari.
Hanc volat (auditis ni[illegible] credere turpe putamus)
Vi maris è ſta[illegible]no ſublatam f[illegible]ma profundo
Impoſuiſſe ju[illegible]s hac dæmona mole potitum
Sedibus infernis, arx dicitur [illegible]c vocari
Hæc *Seberga*, jacet pulcri qui proxima muris
Op[illegible]iduli, cui nomen idem, & clarum undique noti
La[illegible] de monaſter[illegible]is, qua incolit Holſata, terris,
Con[illegible]uacu[illegible] un[illegible] ſitu ſuam [illegible]nia cernunt
Oppi[illegible]uli C[illegible]ves, & c[illegible] *Venerabilis Abbas*
Pr[illegible]ſidet in[illegible]en[illegible] ir honore, Deumque culendi
Inſignis ſtudio, pietas cui caſta miniſtrat
Normam, [illegible]a ſequitur mens æmula, nilque [illegible]ace[illegible]t
Qu[illegible]d [illegible]probat, ſuadetq; magiſtra ſequend[illegible]
Hi[illegible]c natale vito *Gulhelmo* nomen, honeſtæ
Cujus e[illegible] m[illegible]res e[illegible]n[illegible]lum nobile vitæ.
Et Pater, [illegible]u[illegible] Mœ[illegible]as alter alendis
Ille ſc[illegible]lam inſtituit laudaudam divite ſumptu,
Ar[illegible]e Viro inſigni quæ commendata Magiſtro eſt,
Heſſo cui cognomen ab ortu tale parentum.
Hæc opulenta bonis cumulat Victoria multis
Autores palmæ Regemque, Ducesque, ſuperb[illegible]
Præter opes, alias, qu[illegible] opi[illegible] megna mi[illegible]rat,
Et *torment*[illegible] lo[illegible] di[illegible] *ænea* cœpit
Re[illegible] D[illegible] ta palmæ
Juniu[illegible] lsp[illegible] ecimam c[illegible]ore [illegible]ucem
Protu[illegible], [illegible] pe[illegible] Moldorphæ mœnta geſtis
T[illegible]rs equitu, [illegible] q[illegible] u[illegible]n omnis eventū,
N[illegible] i[illegible] ſua c[illegible]ere phalanges.
Hæc [illegible] tr[illegible] n, & omne ſ[illegible] dd
O[illegible] pus, [illegible] fortuna mor[illegible].
[illegible]s Ditmarſ[illegible] ndi[illegible] verſa ſubegit
Vi[illegible] *Hemmi*[illegible] ue tueri
F[illegible], pat[illegible] t[illegible]ore laborat.
Tanta [illegible] *tanta cupido*
Au[illegible] *pr*[illegible] *laude* [illegible] *majura tuendi*
Hu[illegible] ad[illegible] nem rure cape[illegible]t
V[illegible] in[illegible], ſ[illegible] de locavit
Caſtr[illegible] ulis qoam poſſet ut hoſtes,
Q[illegible] ro[illegible] ſi[illegible] ba videbat,
[illegible] us iram,
A[illegible] laborem,
Dum [illegible] ere ludant
[illegible] u hoſtem
[illegible] oh[illegible]rtes,
[illegible] ſuperbo
Au[illegible] a mœnibus a[illegible]
Ne[illegible] p[illegible]
M[illegible] tue
Ira De[illegible] & pœn[illegible]

Jam

Jam tum qua ſociam merſit diſcrimine gentem.
Eſt loco antiquo geſtis inſignis ab ævo
R[illegible]s, ubi bello domuit Ditmarſa poteſtas
H[illegible]tes ante ſuos, & ubi certamine Regem
F[illegible] *Johannem*, cui Dania Regis honorem
C[illegible]it, i[illegible]p[illegible]r[illegible]ique lubens conceſſit habenas.
N[illegible]e[illegible] ab eventu tribuit ferale vetuſtas
In[illegible]e[illegible]o, *Stygys* quaſi *mille ſacrum* incola terræ
Spiritibus [illegible]o vocat omine, conſcius ævo
Hiſtoriæ antiquo geſtæ, illic fuſa ſub armis
M[illegible]ta multa V[illegible]unt antè, locum ergo vocari
Dæmonis hæc titulo inſignitum occaſio ſuaſit,
[illegible]uando ſuos victrix gens fudit ut hoſtes,
[illegible]s rabiem cædendi exercuit armis:
Sic te poſſe pari Rex inclyte ſperat ibidem
Exiti[illegible] mergi, ſociasque perire cohortes,
(At ſpem ſangui[illegible]eam rabies exercet inanis,)
Rex capiti[illegible] peri[illegible] gen[illegible]oſis optime Danis,
Qui pater es patri[illegible]æ, & legum ſacra jura miniſtras:
[illegible]que tuo cum g[illegible]mano fortiſſime Adolpho
Dux Duce [illegible]*oannes*[illegible]udum autor honore tuarum
[illegible]egie, & vi[illegible]tute potens, opibusque ſuperbis,
[illegible]heſauros [illegible]las quarum haud inglorius hæres.
Que[illegible] dat [illegible]a [illegible]omus duplicas adſertor honorem
Imperio juſt[illegible] quo data regna gubernas,
Quam cum fratre pari co[illegible]mmunem clarus Adolpho
Famam, qui regimen laudabile legibus ambo
Teſte p[illegible]is populo v[illegible]bi[illegible] parente foveti[illegible]s.
Sed veſtræ quo laudis amor me ducit? ad ipſam
Rem redeo, cœpti telam finite laboris
Inſtituo, a[illegible]m duci quæ longa requirit.
Menſis adimplêrat pu[illegible]is Junonius horis
Bis lenas noctes, totidemque alterna dierum
Intervalla, dabatque notam reditutus ol[illegible]mpo
Ve[illegible]ſper, & [illegible]iuas l[illegible]b[illegible]as ſol penè l[illegible]b[illegible]nd[illegible]s:
Rex amboque Duces, n[illegible] [illegible]ôn *Elangbur[illegible]us* eodem
Mome[illegible]o Vir & uſuar[illegible], & c[illegible] avitæ
Laude [illegible]us una M[illegible]æ[illegible]unt
Atque [illegible]ua alio abducu[illegible] [illegible]quitum [illegible]hortes.
Tresque ſimul De[illegible]um legi[illegible]re ju[illegible]bentur,
Qu[illegible]um ductores *Comes Oldenbergicus*, & Vir
Ex[illegible] cl[illegible]ens vi[illegible]tute, ſol[illegible]t q[illegible] *Walda* vo[illegible]art,
([illegible]alc[illegible]up[illegible]ſtes origo [illegible]e[illegible]g[illegible] omen avorum)
Ac bel[illegible] hoc nil laude mi[illegible]r *Frizburgus*, & uſu,
Nobilitate nec infer[illegible]r nec hono[illegible]e parentum.
Quos omnes abitum moliri terga ſequenti
A[illegible]min[illegible] cum toto Ditma[illegible] ex aggere cernunt,
Tunc *Hemmingſtadiam* quibus c[illegible]ta cura tuendi,
Qui [illegible]imulare dolo ductores tale pu[illegible]abant
Ince[illegible]n, umbroſa greſſum h[illegible] ut [illegible]octe [illegible]eferrent,
A[illegible]r[illegible] ſeunte die tentar[illegible]t, qu[illegible] le voluntas
De[illegible] reviſſe[illegible], opus, to[illegible]is & Viribus urbem
Ur[illegible]rent, poſitis ut ſ[illegible] ſe dederet armis.
Illa futura timens errore peri[illegible]la Vires
Arma iners ſtudio, & curas ſolatur inani
T[illegible]ba V[illegible]m, feroque ſapit diſcri[illegible]e vitæ
Q[illegible]æ[illegible]uc labor felix bell[illegible] nd[illegible] c[illegible]ra r[illegible]uir[illegible]
F[illegible] a prom[illegible]unt lingu[illegible]a, [illegible]u[illegible]retur
Exem[illegible], *Mo[illegible]do[illegible]pha* tu[illegible] q[illegible]ti[illegible]l c[illegible]loni
[illegible]t tum gemitu, l[illegible]ique lab[illegible]nt.
A[illegible]t[illegible]rtu[illegible] cepti [illegible]ſp[illegible]dit i[illegible]
U[illegible]s[illegible]cnat[illegible]
Ac[illegible]s[illegible]bi[illegible]um c[illegible] at[illegible]or[illegible]
a[illegible]a[illegible]s[illegible]ta Ba[illegible],
Q[illegible]a[illegible]ta D[illegible]au[illegible] c[illegible]um.
hoc a[illegible]are[illegible]d[illegible] tota [illegible]o[illegible]c ab[illegible]ant,

Forte ſuas qua velle putant errore cohortes
Hoc hoſtem revocare, dolos hac arte ſequatur,
Hoc egiſſe viros Rex deinde, Ducesque docentur:
His *Hemmingſtadia* ceſſit cum fracta poteſtas.
Haud mora, nocte ferunt[illegible]e caligante per umbras
Agmina, Ductoresque, reguot qui terga ſequentes,
Præcipitare viamque movent, urgentque catervas.
Quorum primus agit *Frizbergus* in ordine turmam
Ponè ſuam, quam tum poſt intervalla viarum
Parva Comes ſequitur ped[illegible]m *Oldenburgicus* unà
Agmen agens, cui Rector adeſt, cui præſidet Heros,
Qu[illegible] decus eſt forti[illegible]s ab hoc laudabile bello
Fama, huic quam peperit præclarè exercita *virtus*.
Nocturnas aurora polo dimoverat umbras,
Rex, ſocijque *Duces* Equitum ſtipante propinquant
Agmine terga tibi V[illegible]inis ordine campis
Albersdorpha alias inter non infima villas,
Ac ſimul unà V[illegible]um[illegible]egio, quam ducit e[illegible]tem,
Armat & ad pugn[illegible]m *Frizbergus* & arte gubernat.
Seria tres horas libet hic quos cauſa morari,
Ni temerè grave ſit diſcrimen adire voluntas,
Utraque adhuc legio, & Comitis quæ Martia ductu
Oldenburgiaci, & *Walda* arte Viri arma gerebat
Forſan adhuc aberat longe cunctantior, illam
Expectare jubet jungendi occaſio vires.
Quæ tetigit cum ſegnis agros, invita moleſtas
Trivit ub[illegible] illa moras legio, huc quæ prima volârat,
Con[illegible]uare viam pe[illegible]itum una, Equitumq; cohortes
Pergunt [illegible]ue loco, quo vix munitior alter
(Nomen ineſt tali *Tilebrugga* voce) propinquant:
Huc *Elangburgus* ubi comitatu venit equeſtri
Forte prior, (ſocios equites qui primus agebat)
Munitam nullo ſedem tutore notavit.
Deſertasque domos, nec clauſas obice portas,
Tecta loci ergo ſubit ſine clade, gravique periclo;
Et ſpo[illegible]is potitur, quæ forte reliquerat hæres,
Quem deriſa dolis alio tunc cauſa vocârat.
Namque *Hemmingſtadia* dum tutor adeſſe laborat;
Deſeruiſſe domum propriam nil ipſe veretur,
Uſque adeo grave fatales vitare ruinas,
A[illegible] deſerta tamen cuſto[illegible]es tecta locârat
Ruſtica t[illegible]ba, ſuas e[illegible]ore reliquit ut ædes,
Qui vol[illegible]tare V[illegible]ū huc c[illegible]t[illegible]nt denſam agmine nubem
Dantq; timore fugam ad ſociam quà ſemita gentem
Ducit, & inſidias, artemque dolumque ſagacem
Narrant, hoſtis eat quo lætus & arma capeſſat
His impunè locis, illi dum nemo reſiſtat.
Agmen equeſtre [illegible]r[illegible]os errare per avia campi
Cernit, & infeſtare modo, quocunque facultas,
Ardet, equos acres er[illegible]o calcaribus urget,
Exercetque pro[illegible]l[illegible]uli[illegible] plagisque catervam.
Præparat ad pugnæ quoque ſeſe animoſa laborem
T[illegible] leg[illegible]o *Frizberge* petens ductore triumphos.
Inſtaurare juvat pugnas, ac[illegible]ue coruſcam,
Et cont[illegible]re man[illegible]s h[illegible]ſtini[illegible]ore rec[illegible]ſet.
Inſidiis latens ſi p[illegible]nus arm[illegible] capeſſat,
Improviſa gravi ne forte pericula ſurgant.
Tympana rauca ſonant, acuuntque [illegible] prælia Martem
Accendun[illegible]que v[illegible]s anim[illegible], v[illegible]resque laceſſunt,
Quo[illegible] n[illegible]pe not[illegible] accen[illegible] non pe[illegible]ris edit[illegible]
Robur alit virtus diſcrimine neſcia frangi,
Igneus urat hum[illegible]m quamvis tunc ſi[illegible]us æſtu,
Et ſua membra v[illegible]dore fati[illegible] ta[illegible]lo[illegible]
Hi tamen exoptant præſenti pectore pugn[illegible],

Se

Et pro laude nihil palmæ ſudare recuſant.
Et pedes armat,& acet eques iam robur in hoſtem,
Alter ab exemplo [illegible] laudum hauri[illegible] amorem,
Quas au[illegible] et virtus de[illegible] ctaperic[illegible]s.
[illegible]rtevi[illegible] mediam ſup[illegible] aver[illegible] bita metam
Sol[illegible] equos qui jam de[illegible] parte rotabat:
agmen equ[illegible] oco,legioque ſecuta propinquant,
Quo[illegible] ixe ſtaimus muniti [illegible] a[illegible]ere tetræ,
(*Onvvebru[illegible]* ſolet cult[illegible]re fatente vocari.)
A[illegible] quem ſtrata viam lon[illegible]o fundat [illegible]recludu[illegible]t
A[illegible]re, arcta [illegible]iros huc [illegible] ita ducit euntes,
Nec binis niſi [illegible]orſan equis una ire facultas.
Meta vim foſſis ſua claudit utrusque profundis,
Hæc una plures calcare pericula callem
impediunt, cautamq; jubent equitum eſſe cohortẽ,
Quorum qui primi ſuccedunt ordine tectis
F[illegible] loci, tutore notant hæc undique nullo
Defendi, unde viam qui nulla pericula tardant,
Hac impunè volunt,quos agmina tota ſequuntur,
Ac potitur ſtringens non ullum exercitus enſem
Hic ſpolio uberiore ſimul tormenta periclo
AeneaRex nullo,atque Ducum orto cœpit uterq;.
Turma ſuam inde equitum ſpacio propiore ſub *Heidam*
(Vitibus hanc totusſubjt infeſtare voluntas)
Præſide *Blangburgo* ſpeculatum fertur eundem.
Juſſa Ducum, Regisque ſequens ceu miſſile telum
Excuſſum volitat nervo ſtridente per auras
Aut præceps rapitur maris ortis Cymba procellis:
Impetus urget equos tali ratione citatos.
Nec non promit opes alias hæc copi[illegible] rerum
Quas opulenta ſui cultoribus ora miniſtrat.
In ultoditas [illegible]rore reliquerat ædes
T[illegible]rba d[illegible]o deluſa virûm, quos in devoearat
Haud *Hemmingſtadiæ* ſat provi[illegible]us incola cuſtos,
Qui tamen exc[illegible]bias vigilum de more diurnas
Nocturnasque viri ſeu ſervatent eſſe relictos
Fama refert equitum quos viditut ala vagari,
Diſpergique metu,ſtudioque futura cavendi
Funera,ni fugiant,Hemmingſtadiæque petendi
Portas,(agmen ubi tunc omne coegerat error
Gentis iners incautæ,urgent quam fata periclis,
Ir[illegible] tarc diu auſa fuit gens numinis iram)
Hi ſubitò inſtaurant aciem exercentque ſequẽndo,
Exemplo pedites quod idem tentare laborant
Pro?bergo ductore,fragor quos claſſicus armat,
[illegible]apit & pu[illegible]dentes interrita virius,
Q[illegible] Duce nequicq[illegible]am quatit artus ſudor anh[illegible]los,
T[illegible]mpora dum [illegible]rvore viros æſtiva fatigan[illegible]
E[illegible] fe[illegible]unt tumidos tres campi tubere c[illegible]lles
Onvvebrugga ſitu oppidulum quà ſpectat ad Heidam,
Aenea quos j uxta tormenta labore ſtruendi
inſidias hoſti hæc d[illegible]ras ſtat[illegible] ceru[illegible]
[illegible] alt[illegible] ſpect[illegible] ſructos quia nu[illegible]a mon[illegible] bat
Arte dolo[illegible] uſta parum fortuna fu[illegible] et
Clade fatigaſſent incautum[illegible] hoſt[illegible]m.
At tum d[illegible] et vo[illegible] zenea[illegible] bornm,
Sparſa viro[illegible] tamen [illegible]
Ex[illegible] ande premit miſ[illegible] is po[illegible]rus [illegible]
Agrieo[illegible] ſubito quo[illegible] dira p[illegible]cu a ver an[illegible],
Nam [illegible]um tormen[illegible] is hoſte[illegible] m[illegible] bus urgent,
C[illegible]igit [illegible]cer eques ſua[illegible] ſein r[illegible] bora [illegible]u
Inge[illegible] virtutis,au[illegible] ique aud[illegible] r hoſte[illegible],
Inque[illegible]am v[illegible] partim,p[illegible] m[illegible]t,
Ac torme[illegible] ta viris u[illegible] ip[illegible] zenea v[illegible]lor.

Qui petiere locum ſuadente timore [illegible]
Circumfuſa e[illegible] hors eq[illegible] uos e[illegible] de [illegible]
Done & exuvias hi da[illegible] an[illegible] ue relin[illegible]
Terra [illegible]pet fuſo,at trahit unda c[illegible] ore ruborem.
Trecentum cecidiſſe refert tunc [illegible] ma cok [illegible] nos,
Quos dum cædis atrox dirum[illegible] turaret amorem,
Orbaviſſe poteſt vitali [illegible]umi[illegible] Mavors,
Nonnullo[illegible] equites etiam q[illegible] æſit [illegible] ibo
Vulne[illegible], ſed q[illegible] non hisce dit adem[illegible] ſub umbras
V[illegible], *Pedebuſco* factum quam vulnus alieno
(Hoc cognomen erat,proprium ſ[illegible] nomen *Erico*)
Triſte globo eripuit,Vir erat, quo n[illegible] bil[illegible] or[illegible] u,
Et virtute notos generoſæ ed[illegible] bat h[illegible] ſt[illegible]s
Mentis,& hæc belli diſcrimi[illegible] a forti adi[illegible] t
Friſius hinc e iam,cui non c[illegible] ni corpore laudum
Fama perit,mortem certamine fuſus adi[illegible],
Andreæ cui nomen erat fatale, getebat
Sc talem virtute,refert qualem hu[illegible] s imago.
Prætetea hæc paucos mi[illegible] re pericula leto,
Quorum mors [illegible]bolet vitæ c[illegible]m lumine [illegible]am
Hæc equitum [illegible] ma geri[illegible], ſect[illegible] te propi[illegible]
Ducta Virum legio *Frizbergo*, aciemque [illegible] tu
Hic pugnæ durante novat,ſo[illegible] iamque cohortem
Adjuvat auxilio,& ſtrictis ſimul en[illegible] t[illegible]s
Fertur & ad pugnam,nec anh[illegible] o d[illegible] a[illegible]o,
Torreatar[illegible] enti[illegible] icet aſtr[illegible] ti[illegible] s[illegible].
Armora lenta Viros,quos *O[illegible] enbur[illegible] u Hen[illegible]*,
Waldaque ductora[illegible]e,non m[illegible] ra[illegible] [illegible]
Adventum,[illegible] ervalla gradum h[illegible] yoſt[illegible] o[illegible] fe[illegible]
Deque [illegible] te vix edebant [illegible]
Quer[illegible] nec[illegible] octe quies conceſſ[illegible] eve[illegible] vaſſet.
Nec data de[illegible] eſſas revoca[illegible] dic[illegible] pu[illegible] ires
Eſſet,opac[illegible] ſuas [illegible]um nox [illegible] rit horas,
Vita [illegible] vo[illegible] m[illegible] ſſa[illegible] at.
Hi[illegible] ſtus l[illegible]ore mo[illegible] a[illegible] r[illegible] b[illegible]ſtum,
Tecta[illegible]ue [illegible]ubdu[illegible] ant ali[illegible] e ad [illegible] a[illegible],
Nilque v[illegible] entur,eant quæ fort[illegible]
Eſſe tin[illegible] re fam[illegible] vaci[illegible] in[illegible]
[illegible]a morę cauſas o[illegible]
Unde gra[illegible] [illegible]
Hi dum *præterennt Onvvebru[illegible]* m, [illegible]ſtum
[illegible] oben[illegible] oc[illegible] n
Agm[illegible] a f[illegible]tan[illegible] pem,ja[illegible] t
Pugna[illegible] bor[illegible] Vi[illegible] s [illegible]
Ut moni[illegible]s,ut pe[illegible] e min[illegible]
Nam m[illegible] ra[illegible] n teritur[illegible] s [illegible] br[illegible]t
[illegible]oras,ant[illegible] oco[illegible] at[illegible]
O[illegible]is.& au[illegible]
D[illegible]ores [illegible]
Tan[illegible]s & ar[illegible] R[illegible] endi,
Antè,ſua p[illegible] os,
Quæ [illegible]ire[illegible] s, ene [illegible] ar[illegible]
Ante ve[illegible] ant al[illegible] are vi[illegible]or[illegible]m,
Su[illegible] ceſſu[illegible] nem[illegible] ot[illegible] ſeq[illegible]
Non ſtagnantis aq[illegible]æ dat[illegible]r hauſtu f[illegible] i
Membra,[illegible]icet fauces ſitis an[illegible] tanhela,[illegible] tas
[illegible] anta tenet[illegible] une[illegible] incend [illegible] me[illegible] es
Ductor[illegible], ac te juvat ſtudium [illegible] na laboris
Imminet ut primum *portu exere[illegible] altu*
Heida tuu [illegible]
V[illegible] tutore[illegible] m pe[illegible] e [illegible]s
T[illegible] V[illegible] uoru[illegible] ne bello,
N[illegible]at[illegible] u[illegible]
Namqu[illegible] n[illegible] a[illegible] aſsu p[illegible]a vocari
Hinc er[illegible] poſſent[illegible] arma tuc[illegible]i
Te,[illegible] non fata fui[illegible] a ne[illegible]t,

Hoſte

Hoſte caput ſuprà [illegible] ſtante reduxit
Horum areere maou [illegible] em,
[illegible] non cura [illegible] ſpe provida ſudat [illegible]
[illegible] natum fortuna [illegible] ſtra mo [illegible]
[illegible] os [illegible] ma viro [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] rent [illegible] fugato,
A [illegible] hunc [illegible] ſub
[illegible]
Robore V [illegible] fer [illegible]
Ex [illegible] lo, [illegible] ſed [illegible] io
S [illegible], infelix neg [illegible] es.
H [illegible] unctatu [illegible] horam,
Non urſi [illegible]
Martis, eum [illegible]
Oppreſſent, [illegible] boris,
A [illegible] artus
Robur alens [illegible] quos p [illegible] ndum
Ulla [illegible] atigarant, aut a [illegible]
Qui [illegible] ebrieta [illegible] que c [illegible] at
Audendi autor, & [illegible] as,
Lar [illegible] ant,
Prælia Martis opus [illegible]
Quo [illegible] di.
At [illegible] hac ac [illegible]
Sanguinei ag [illegible] ſponte fu [illegible] em,
Quo duce [illegible] m,
His divina [illegible]
Quas meruere diu, furor [illegible] arma ca [illegible]
Obruit irato labo [illegible] ingens numine gent [illegible] m.
Vis inimica loco liquidum illo hanc o [illegible] mit armis;
Sunt ubi nulla rati metuenda pericul [illegible] ato
De [illegible] agricolæ, quo [illegible] ibertate poteſtas
Vivendi temerè exutos divina volebat.
Victor abundantem variarum munere rerum
Hoſti [illegible] opum expul [illegible] hæredibus [illegible] am,
Poſſ habet ipſe ſuam c [illegible] demen [illegible]
Nam [illegible]
Terra [illegible]
Un [illegible] nam patria [illegible] at hæ
Hi [illegible]
Qua putat hoſtilem m [illegible] ius [illegible]
Ire parat contra fo [illegible] tunam audaci [illegible]
Ex campo [illegible]
Hoſti, cuique [illegible] netus iram
Ac ſtimulat [illegible] ore vires,
[illegible] na [illegible] re juv [illegible] mag [illegible] riam [illegible] tueri
Robore, gens er [illegible] obvia [illegible] ur in hoſtem
[illegible] ibus diſperſa va [illegible] is, atque ordine nullo
[illegible] inſt [illegible] ſtrictis aut dimicat armis.
Nunc gr [illegible] ertamen [illegible] propinquant,
Nec [illegible] dem numer [illegible] arma ca-
[illegible] Marte [illegible] peſſunt,
P [illegible] alias aliæ [illegible] cæde coho [illegible] tes,
[illegible]
[illegible] vers Mavors,
[illegible] ore motu
[illegible] oloni,
Qu [illegible] dem negat [illegible] futurum
[illegible]
[illegible] ſemel, quam [illegible] meretur
[illegible] neſcia, pœna [illegible]
D [illegible] ta poteſta [illegible]
[illegible] quisjacet [illegible] que [illegible] ad
[illegible] ani
[illegible] quadratam ſpecies imitata figuram,

Hujus ad alta diu ſe propugnacula Vano
Tutari Agricolæ fortes certamine ſudant.
U [illegible] as examen apum leve [illegible] are per auras
Ce [illegible] r, & [illegible] ab æthere [illegible] bem,
Hæ ſua vere [illegible] vo cum cœrea tecta relinquunt,
Ac ſtipare ducis [illegible] tim terga laborant
C [illegible] ferunt auram [illegible] umbr [illegible] um,
Obſ [illegible] ſpa [illegible] ormentis aere [illegible] es.
Aut [illegible] fulmi [illegible] em,
Sive [illegible] quon [illegible] us [illegible] impo:
H [illegible]
At [illegible] acti [illegible] ire
Agricolæ [illegible] tam
Dum tamen a [illegible] ſtant
Victores, & [illegible] tenent [illegible] hoſtes.
Et prærupta vi [illegible] ma [illegible] alti
Co [illegible] unt dum ſtra [illegible] interte [illegible]
Vul [illegible] res.
Dum [illegible] pedeſtri
Hoſt [illegible] donat [illegible]
T [illegible] equeſtris,
Jam [illegible] ſtrictis circum [illegible] armis
Agrico [illegible], eſt [illegible] fugæ omni [illegible] adempta tac [illegible]
C [illegible]
Cæde [illegible] ultor.
C [illegible] Vir eſt [illegible] virtutis, & [illegible]
[illegible] pari [illegible] magna [illegible] laudem,
[illegible]
Bo [illegible] [illegible] a Viro [illegible] o.
Caſſaro ſed nomen [illegible] merctu
Laude vel [illegible] quibus eſt [illegible] alter.
Grata tibi cujus R [illegible] laudibus inclyte virtus
Eſt Frederic [illegible] patriæ quem Dan [illegible] patrem!
Huic obeunda tuo ſunt magna negotia nutu,
Te quibus aſſiduis onerat cuſtodia regni.
[illegible] refert (res vix [illegible] ur
Jure fidem) ſpacio tanto, vel quanta patefcunt
Intervalla, tenet bis ſex quorum area paſſus;
[illegible] lida tri [illegible] flecad vera tabo.
Aggere [illegible] dam
A [illegible] que tu [illegible]
Rob [illegible] ducenti, anim [illegible] que tue [illegible]
T [illegible] li, vique hoſtem a [illegible] orant
M [illegible] io, & vae [illegible] teis
Æ [illegible]
[illegible]
A [illegible] eas que [illegible]
N [illegible] que cient ingenti torta fragorem
Fulmina, & ex [illegible] rent pavidum ſtridoribus orbem!
Talis uterque graves pugnas exer [illegible] tus urget,
Talibus aure notas mug [illegible] frago [illegible] bus auras,
Horrendos lat [illegible] uos ſparſa ton [illegible] trua vib [illegible] ant.

Jam quia rob [illegible] adhuc [illegible] rat
Virtus [illegible] os nondum unm [illegible] laborum
[illegible] tes [illegible] igo [illegible]
Frege [illegible] qu [illegible] tes
Tædia [illegible]
Qua [illegible]
[illegible]
Vincen [illegible] arma gerebat a ro [illegible]
Ar [illegible] metuenda p [illegible]
R [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ulenta [illegible]
Conturber [illegible] que vi [illegible] os

Hac ratione domant vires pugnacis, & iram
Agricolæ, & cedentem armi[illegible] po[illegible]ori[illegible]us [illegible]nt
Victore[illegible]um Rege Duce[illegible]s, cumq; agmi[illegible] [illegible]u[illegible]tri.
[illegible]ræſ[illegible]oque vi[illegible] [illegible] p[illegible]ites qui caſtra [illegible]quuntur.
Exiti[illegible] negat illa fugam fortuna colonis
Tu[illegible]bati trepido caſu, cui ſparſa ſalutem
[illegible]amma [illegible]iro non læ[illegible], agitque i[illegible]mo[illegible] av[illegible]
[illegible] a[illegible]ni[illegible] vitam mox vu[illegible]ere V[illegible]or acc[illegible],
[illegible]ut procul[illegible] labi[illegible] [illegible]te[illegible] [illegible] ped[illegible] ar[illegible]s.
[illegible], cum raptore[illegible] [illegible]ani[illegible] em[illegible]o
[illegible]epta lupi cuſtode [illegible]r[illegible], [illegible] m
[illegible]equicquam, pa[illegible]s hæc [illegible] [illegible]guas:
[illegible]eneav[illegible] e f[illegible] a[illegible]mi[illegible] mo[illegible] [illegible]
A[illegible]olæ, [illegible]m [illegible] obvius hoſtis a[illegible]
[illegible]de Viros ter[illegible]
[illegible]utores Ditmar[illegible] ſuos q[illegible] [illegible]at.
Altera de ſocio pars a[illegible] pu[illegible]
N[illegible]n niſi tercentum grege quam ſu[illegible]
Veram multa probant ho[illegible] um, qu[illegible] [illegible]nt
Munia tunc unâ, cum ſtrag[illegible] hanc [illegible].
V[illegible]a referre fide[illegible] [illegible]pect[illegible] la jure [illegible] [illegible]tor
Un[illegible] lep[illegible] t[illegible]ntem fatales u[illegible] [illegible]
Su[illegible]uiſſe, probar[illegible] [illegible]xempla q[illegible] [illegible]ta Verum.
Regia tu[illegible]ma viam ſemel au[illegible]let eq[illegible] [illegible]tis apertas
Oppiduli portas intra adſectare, plat[illegible]is
Sp[illegible]ſa licet totis graſſari incendia c[illegible]uat.
Quarum cum regio ſubeu[illegible]teni ſtra[illegible] catervam
Exciperet, qui fraude latent per tecta [illegible]oni,
Pr[illegible]ſliunt, ſtricti[illegible] [illegible]ocee enſibus [illegible],
Viquevians ret[illegible] [illegible] veſtigi[illegible] claudu[illegible]
Obiectantque rotas [illegible]æ, long[illegible]sque [illegible]orat[illegible]
[illegible]nc frameis obnixa fugam illâc turba laborat.
[illegible]uòd ſi non cœptis [illegible]ces fortuna negaret,
Heu paucos equitum non dira pericla manerent,
Quæ fugiendi omnis tunc eſſet adempta facultas.
Verum inmane parane dum cæ[illegible]is amore coloni
Forſan opus, quo flamma Viam claud[illegible],
Ardor & immenſam fovebat fumeus undam,
Hâc equites fato medium duc[illegible]nte per ignem
Corripuêre fugam triſti ſine clade V[illegible]rem,
V[illegible]men eſt patrio ſua ſtirps cui nobilis ortu,
(Hui[illegible] *Marco* nomen, cognomen[illegible] [illegible]a Vuiuſtas
Dat *Rotano*) lum fertur equo, & ſecat [illegible] laminâ,
Illius haurit [illegible] gravi glans vu[illegible]nere tergu[illegible],
Nec ſolum f[illegible] hunc V[illegible] M[illegible]rus [illegible]erbo,
Qu[illegible] eadem [illegible]mili fert clade pericula [illegible]tæ,
A[illegible] eræ [illegible]e [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]ui laudis amor[illegible]m
Virtu[illegible], [illegible] autore Deo cui præmi[illegible] laudum
No[illegible]ne *Niclaon* dicunt co[illegible]nomi[illegible]e *Trun*[illegible]*en*
Præterea paucos alios hauſ[illegible] doecmu[illegible]
Vu[illegible]nera dum ferrentur equis per[illegible] v[illegible]m
Præ[illegible]pit[illegible], magnoq[illegible] [illegible]reut [illegible]ne[illegible] nas.
Un[illegible]que quas rapidas incen[illegible] [illegible]rſa [illegible]aot.
Non impunè tamen tales ſtruêre coloni
Inſidias uſi fatis ad tale ſiniſtris
Fraudis opos, victrix ſiqoid[illegible] [illegible]nes deinde peremit
Turba, quibus vi[illegible] dax non [illegible]tem,
In cinceremqu[illegible] & [illegible]t, & artus.
Gentis[illegible] [illegible]æ did cer[illegible] ui[illegible]m
Agri[illegible]læ, ad[illegible] gnæ q[illegible] nondum [illegible]ere lab[illegible]
Qu[illegible]ue Hemmingſtadiæ oppiduli tunc teſt[illegible] tene-
bant
T[illegible]o[illegible]es, pavi[illegible] inde fu[illegible]m [illegible]e[illegible] ponte [illegible]p[illegible]
ſu[illegible],
D[illegible] d[illegible] poſſe ſalutem.

Eſt locus, ambit aquæ [illegible]pis, quemq; paludes
Limoſæ cin[illegible]nt, ad[illegible]umque m[illegible]ran[illegible] ab omni
Parte, viam u[illegible]a Vi[illegible]ue ſemita pan[illegible]t[illegible]
Cætera li[illegible]us habe[illegible] latera, & [illegible]rcumflu[illegible] humor.
Nomine [illegible] o [illegible]let hæc *Marslanda* vocar[illegible]
I[illegible]rs regi[illegible], ad hanc fu[illegible] ducie inerme[illegible]ucl[illegible]as,
M[illegible] nasq[illegible] [illegible]s, pu[illegible] ue repen[illegible], V[illegible]rosque
[illegible]s vet[illegible] a[illegible] dubio [illegible]r ire l[illegible]b[illegible]es,
D[illegible]pe[illegible] a[illegible] [illegible]et præſens [illegible] a[illegible],
Ni pia Vi[illegible] [illegible]lementia m[illegible] [illegible]tra[illegible].
Sic m[illegible] rad[illegible]dia dum lap[illegible]u[illegible] acibus horis
E[illegible] menſ[illegible]m loca mun[illegible] [illegible]a Vi[illegible].
Quin[illegible]u[illegible] o[illegible] manu Rex, ut pia D[illegible] p[illegible]ret
Oc[illegible] [illegible] que Duc[illegible] [illegible]g[illegible] g[illegible]an
Onvubru[illegible]*am*, *Hammam* [illegible] *H*[illegible]
Ac [illegible] *lelrm*[illegible]*am*, *Hemmi*[illegible]*ſtadiamq;* [illegible]
I[illegible] [illegible]u[illegible] is incunte[illegible]lis
H[illegible] [illegible]nt prælia [illegible].
U[illegible] fortuna p[illegible],
Q[illegible]æ [illegible]
Dux [illegible] *Adol*[illegible]*nu*, & [illegible]te aci[illegible] [illegible]at[illegible]e
E[illegible] [illegible]er[illegible]
(Nul[illegible] ducta [illegible]uæ [illegible],
Dum[illegible] ce[illegible]t, o[illegible]s, [illegible] V[illegible] o[illegible])
I[illegible]amin d[illegible]
D[illegible] ta Vi[illegible]ibus ut, [illegible]
C[illegible]m,
H[illegible] [illegible]m
V[illegible]
I[illegible]u[illegible] ab[illegible].
I[illegible] gra[illegible] [illegible],
A[illegible] [illegible]ante petit[illegible]e,
Fræ[illegible] fid[illegible] [illegible]mani duct[illegible].
[illegible]enit ubi ar[illegible] [illegible]gax Ch[illegible] [illegible]ra dolorem
V[illegible]nc[illegible], & me[illegible] an[illegible] peni[illegible]ert more petitam
Interea exc[illegible]r *Rex* prælia præſes ad Heidam
Beh[illegible]m[illegible]s, o[illegible]tque [illegible]o [illegible]ibus expedit omnê
Offi[illegible]ij c[illegible], quæ ma[illegible]n[illegible] [illegible]ouetur,
ac[illegible] tere[illegible]t præclar[illegible] [illegible] M[illegible]m.
Em[illegible], a[illegible]s & ov[illegible] c[illegible] arm[illegible]
Ac[illegible] e[illegible]uo [illegible] cer[illegible] ſt[illegible]
Et [illegible] q[illegible] [illegible]amo[illegible] ec[illegible]i.
In[illegible] a[illegible] mo[illegible] [illegible]ran
[illegible]egi quo[illegible] q[illegible]
C[illegible]tan[illegible] a V[illegible],
Q[illegible] [illegible]
I[illegible] p[illegible] ab
In [illegible] pe[illegible]
H[illegible] *loquitur Virtu de*[illegible].
[illegible]
Gran[illegible]
Matt[illegible]
Re[illegible] pr[illegible]us, & arma [illegible]
Ra[illegible]
Du[illegible] ut[illegible] que p[illegible] [illegible]ditumque [illegible]umque
c[illegible]ortes
In[illegible] [illegible]ac[illegible]voca[illegible] ſub[illegible]ram
O[illegible]*rugga*[illegible] ſu[illegible]ta pal[illegible].
Huc [illegible] em,
Qu[illegible]e[illegible] ve[illegible] [illegible]æ [illegible]per [illegible]
F[illegible]ruere, [illegible], Vi[illegible]que ſub umbras
[illegible]ræ[illegible] p[illegible] [illegible]em [illegible] c[illegible]s
So[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
A[illegible] anc[illegible] o[illegible]pa[illegible] be[illegible]rum.
H[illegible] Re[illegible] [illegible]avorũ,
Sa[illegible]ne

[illegible] *ves* Reg[illegible]
[illegible] a piæ [illegible] curant
M[illegible] dum no[illegible]s abit eve[illegible] pacæ.
[illegible]m me[illegible]ica huc ope[illegible]ſus Adolphus
A[illegible] pago, [illegible]reveque [illegible] inde [illegible]mo it.
[illegible] ſummam quta [illegible] ttigit ordin[illegible]ce,
D[illegible] p[illegible]re[illegible]unt quos [illegible]ata [illegible] loni,
Quo[illegible]ue co[illegible] locis formido pal[illegible]r[illegible]us egit
Spe[illegible]æ, [illegible]bito *tres Regis ad alta, Ducumq;,*
[illegible] vagus verbi tentoria mittunt.
[illegible]m qui portant orantum more tabellas,
C[illegible]e quos nul[illegible]o obſign[illegible]rat imago ſigillo
[illegible]que genu flexo Regi, Ducibuſque duo[illegible]us,
[illegible] [illegible]ibu[illegible] ve[illegible] tam d[illegible]ri ſan[illegible] pauca rogantur,
[illegible]æ [illegible]beat præſen[illegible] erum [illegible]rtuna ſuarum,
[illegible]c[illegible] quid a[illegible] ſſ[illegible] den[illegible] dat[illegible] epiſtola p[illegible]ſcunt
A[illegible]ic[illegible]læ, *v*[illegible]tis illa precatur,
[illegible]uo[illegible] miſſura br[illegible]ſt, red[illegible]ant ut fœ[illegible]ere pacem
[illegible]orem [illegible] audire quer[illegible],
[illegible]otiquc [illegible] pe[illegible]ore fl[illegible]
[illegible]
Secum voc[illegible]oluntas,
Ut quæ vot[illegible]t p[illegible]cendi
[illegible]
Jam nut[illegible] R[illegible] D[illegible] peri[illegible]
Contem[illegible],
D[illegible]mai æ[illegible],
Ipſe [illegible]
H[illegible] ſta[illegible] a [illegible]ia morem
Major[illegible] qu[illegible] p[illegible]
L[illegible] te [illegible] arm[illegible] velarit
Regem, ambolque Duces a[illegible]ffectu audire benigno
V[illegible]a jub[illegible] n p[illegible] ſſ[illegible] ire cruorem,
Qui ve[illegible]n, [illegible] miſſa precatur epiſtola, ſpondet,
D[illegible]nt[illegible] auc[illegible] patis de pace tabellas,
Hi ſi[illegible] reſponſa petit[illegible] reportent,
Hi[illegible] fert virtutum exempla [illegible]lum
Fa[illegible]uæ ma[illegible]imus e[illegible]
Rex Fridericus [illegible] qu[illegible] n[illegible] ile munu[illegible] a[illegible]m
More gu[illegible]ern[illegible] com[illegible]las præſes h[illegible]e[illegible]a
Dan[illegible] pietas titulo[illegible] uic auget avitos,
Laude [illegible]equitur clar[illegible]am quæ neſcia lam[illegible]
Quam primum i[illegible]s ſit certus adeſſ[illegible]r[illegible]m
Ore [illegible] oru[illegible], [illegible]nctos ſac[illegible] a doce[illegible]
Muner[illegible] præcone[illegible] D[illegible]arſam o[illegible]cu[illegible]a g[illegible]m,
(N[illegible]m, ne cujus cant l[illegible]gati & nuncia p[illegible]tent
D[illegible]e docent quæ pacem orare co[illegible]nos,
Ni[illegible] recibus vinci victoris tra moretur)
A[illegible] ſua continu[illegible] duci tentori[illegible] man[illegible]t
P[illegible]a ſidi in tutos famulorum, e li[illegible]a ſever[illegible]
Dat[illegible] jui[illegible] us ore, face[illegible] tes [illegible]rea[illegible] inermes
Læ[illegible]re, neve ſtnant aliorum au[illegible]ac[illegible]a[illegible]
[illegible]ed an adduct[illegible] ſuaq[illegible]olutos
More ſalutis opem [illegible]pl[illegible], pac[illegible] qu[illegible]
[illegible]eque metuque l[illegible]berantes [illegible]co
[illegible] vi[illegible] ſc[illegible] ant[illegible] ju[illegible] tem
Ex an[illegible]me ſuperate metu [illegible]rat,
Ex[illegible] n me[illegible] crudele fu[illegible] a[illegible],
[illegible] ubi ate, fidem pietas vi[illegible] tur
In[illegible]e[illegible]tem [illegible] pa[illegible] quam [illegible]
[illegible]a ac[illegible] adem[illegible]
[illegible] a[illegible] p[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ma[illegible]a, quamvis le[illegible] vix pœna decebat;

Armaccendi adver[illegible]a [illegible] eſt dom[illegible] verem.
I[illegible] sus ergo dar[illegible] qua nomine lin[illegible]a precatur,
Hi[illegible]c reſpon[illegible] a beni[illegible]na quidem, pacem[illegible]
Hæc dixiſſe[illegible]que [illegible], qui mi[illegible]
Doctor idem i[illegible]
Regius æte[illegible]nam tradel[illegible] præco [illegible]
Commend[illegible] Re[illegible] c[illegible]ris auth[illegible]
Facti ſor[illegible] ner[illegible] Cerea[illegible]m
Dona, dapesque l[illegible]æ[illegible] me[illegible]
Ipſe, foveret & o[illegible] is cur[illegible] amic[illegible],
Donec adeſſe [illegible]os [illegible]beu[illegible] n[illegible] g[illegible]ia co[illegible]t,
Quæ [illegible]mul optata [illegible]cum [illegible] nacta fu[illegible]
Agmine ſtipatos R[illegible]x hos dem[illegible]t [illegible]
Ne[illegible]a d[illegible] ret cladem p[illegible] ulantia Mar[illegible]
Dira ſacerdotum rabioſi m[illegible]iti[illegible]rit
Ira genus, ſcelerum [illegible] dæmon [illegible]
Hanc *Rex* indom[illegible] b[illegible]m prohib[illegible] elaborat
M[illegible] ergo ſ[illegible]cerdotes noc munit amico
R[illegible]bore, ne[illegible] is violentia lædat inerme
Hæc pietas, hæc digna viro, atque heroica virtus,
Qua duce, [illegible]ma [illegible] vivas ſuper æthera laudes,
Qua duce [illegible] pietas aſtigia [illegible] honorum;
Qua decus in toto [illegible] orbe celebrius ullum eſt.
Metit pi[illegible] geras quæcunque meretur
Nomi[illegible] mam miteſcere victis
U[illegible] ceros hoſte[illegible] vincere fo[illegible] ter iram.
Et[illegible] e ſpon[illegible] impune[illegible],
N[illegible] atque animi ſevo[illegible] mpeſcere
Ha[illegible] tib[illegible] ure [illegible] bui Rex inc[illegible]e laudem
Aut[illegible] ali[illegible], [illegible] facit experientia teſtem,
T[illegible] talem eſſ[illegible] us qualem nunc pingit Apollo:
V[illegible] ſacra [illegible]es maturis venerat horis,
So[illegible]que gradu cœli faſtigia ſumm[illegible] ſecabat:
Fama docet *Regem Legatos octo*, propinquo
Jure datæ fret[illegible] fidei, quæ publica fertur,
Fe[illegible] re pedum gr[illegible]ſſu, gen[illegible] quos Ditmarſa remittat.
(Offi[illegible] qu[illegible] unu[illegible] erat vir honore ſacerdos,
U[illegible]um [illegible] ſſe vocatum,
Sch[illegible]tero h[illegible]tione domus cognomen avitæ.
At[illegible]ura [illegible] ſtratus in gente[illegible]enebant,
[illegible] umer[illegible] co[illegible]ites hue
Fo[illegible] p[illegible] Rex excip[illegible]
Præ[illegible] on munit [illegible]
M[illegible] ura [illegible] bos d[illegible] tarm
Hoc c[illegible] com[illegible]atu caſtra [illegible]teban
Et vi[illegible] o tentoria hxa ſubib[illegible],
F[illegible] bater quo tum præte[illegible] us eo[illegible]em,
Præſ[illegible] grave militiæ qui ſummus obibat
Qui[illegible] vi[illegible]s, pu[illegible]as aciem Marte[illegible]
[illegible]u, virtute, lab[illegible] b[illegible]
[illegible] duas qui R[illegible]ge [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ratos quæ [illegible]
Nu[illegible] quaque [illegible]at pacem optent lege pac[illegible]
Quam tto[illegible] a com[illegible] itis [illegible] trant fœdera [illegible]

[illegible] ne [illegible] arire infit,
[illegible] dio[illegible] dem[illegible]
O [illegible] præ[illegible] prudentia [illegible]bus avendi
[illegible] regit.a [illegible]
[illegible] pac[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Reg[illegible]
[illegible]
Concedant de [illegible]

Aqua mens illis non [illegible] alien[illegible] quantur,
Funditus ut victam parcant excind[illegible]re gentem,
Qua culpam pr[illegible]tetur & haud [illegible] ga ferte[illegible] uſat,
Dura dat illa licet, mo[illegible]lo vitam ira[illegible] ademptam
Sanguineo nolit capti[illegible]is vulnere victor.
Libertatis amor [illegible]ſit inane tuen[illegible]
Adver[illegible] [illegible]udium, [illegible]ſcendi robore pugnam.
Se volui[illegible] [illegible] nu patri[illegible] ſervate potenti
Non negat ad[illegible] am[illegible] avorum viribu[illegible] annos,
Po[illegible]*videbatur* ge[illegible]s, e quia poſſe v[illegible]lebat,
Unde furor vanam ſibi movit inutilis iram,
Detrectaſſe poteſt pia quæ Duce vincula l[illegible]gum,
Quas autore Deo dabat huic ſancita pote[illegible]tas,
Cui ſerò parere juvat, veniamque p[illegible]ar[illegible]
Victores, pietas quos vincat amor[illegible] viciſſ[illegible]m
Parcendo, quibus eſt alias ſpes nulla [illegible]lutis,
Ipſa, miſerta quibus bella fortuna p[illegible]percit.
Cade ſat exhauſtum pœnæ eſt, nun[illegible] [illegible]o ſalutem
His adimant, humili veniam qui mente precantur.
Ac ſervare fidem, æterno ſe fœdere ſpondent
Velle magiſtratum nec non pietate vereri.
At patria hæredes ſe jure precantur avito
Eſſe ſinant, quorum imperio nunc cedere mens eſt.
Vi[illegible]*ores* moveat ditis ſors plena querel[illegible]
Fœminea turbæ, quam nemo tuetur inermem,
Et matronarum lachrymæ, quibus arma maritos
Eripuere ſuos, miſeræque, querela juventæ,
Dulcibus heu luctu qua patribus orba laborat.
Hæc Legatus ait, vocemque ſilentia claudunt.
Rex ambog. Duce ubi geſta negotia diſcunt
Præſidio, [illegible]uibus hæ obeunda dedêre, virorum,
E[illegible] [illegible]ua lege pat[illegible] [illegible]pſam [illegible]ſtaurare ſalutem,
Q[illegible] ve[illegible] [illegible]odo inſtinat pacem [illegible]vare [illegible]aducam
Inc[illegible]la D[illegible]nariæ ſtudio ante re[illegible]lis inani:
Conditione parant pacem ſp[illegible]nde[illegible] [illegible]titam.
Mandant ergo recens decreta notar[illegible] tabe[illegible]is
M[illegible] conſulta, ferant copi[illegible]is reſpo[illegible]ſa colonis
Ue teduces hæc Legat[illegible], quos ore ſ[illegible] ver[illegible]
Ante monent, ſociam [illegible]oceant [illegible] [illegible]gentem
A[illegible]a, mo[illegible] amque teri impedi[illegible] [illegible]on ult[illegible] ſ[illegible]quendo
Ut quas ſuſ[illegible]ipiat gens leges, qu[illegible]ſque recuſet,
Perſpicuis matura notis reſponſa loquantur.
Cumque ſequente poli medium ſol luce pererret,
Idem adſint decreta, voluntatemque relatum
Gentis ab exi[illegible]o cupidæ ſerv[illegible]
Urgentur mo[illegible] [illegible]u Re[illegible]ſque Duc[illegible]mque ſevero.
[illegible] [illegible]c[illegible] emetiri [illegible]uti [illegible]ub regia po[illegible]t
Ca[illegible]tra viam, Rex his comitatum ſpondet equeſtrẽ
Tutor ut ipſe viros redeuntes mun[illegible]t armi[illegible].
Qu[illegible] quoniam non eſſe diem, noct[illegible] mqu[illegible] ſat unam
Ad res co[illegible]ſilio prud[illegible]te quæran[illegible] [illegible]:
Intervalla moras urgentis te[illegible]poris orant,
Quo durante dies Saturni proxima ſurgat.
R[illegible] es eam atque Ducum poſ[illegible]ent[illegible]bus annuit ultrò
Gratiam [illegible] pietatis erat [illegible]ia ce[illegible]c evotis.
Interea [illegible],
Nec vel[illegible] ante vi[illegible] datur ex[illegible] re[illegible],
Quin abolere vetant edicta ſevera re[illegible]ctas
D[illegible] caſas ſparſis fugiente favi[illegible]las.
Nec, q[illegible]dem non norma probat præſcripta ſe-
Rite [illegible]atas [illegible]rædas, audendi impune poteſtas [illegible]quẽdi
Nam viola[illegible] m[illegible]tu haud[illegible] ui[illegible] [illegible]œnæ dicta verentur,
Hos vin[illegible]a modo nu[illegible] evitab[illegible] [illegible]u g[illegible].
Sic quidam [illegible]
Jactaſſen[illegible], ut edax vis igne cremare[illegible] candem,

Digna ſecuta, ut [illegible]as authores pœn[illegible]
R[illegible]gis, & ira Ducum capite [illegible] popo[illegible]
E[illegible] locet hiſtoriam dignam no[illegible]tu,
Hoc [illegible]rum non vana loco, m[illegible] mor[illegible] [illegible]talem:
R[illegible]is ad[illegible]e frequens tentoria [illegible]ertur ovantis
T[illegible]ba [illegible]acer[illegible] [illegible]grege concomi[illegible]te penatum,
S[illegible]que ſuamque domum ſides vi[illegible] [illegible]mem
C[illegible]endaſſe, [illegible]lent veniam quo more precari,
Q[illegible] ca[illegible] am vitam ſervare laborant.
[illegible]terum [illegible] am laudem tulit *inclyta virtus*
Re[illegible], honor[illegible] mori cui neſcia fama manebit,
D[illegible]ec in orbe dies alterna nocte reſurgat
Rebus opem orantes miſeros, vitæque ſalutem
Corde ſacerdotes pavido, ſpe m[illegible] or heros
Excipit & pœnæ ho[illegible]tu[illegible] [illegible]ormido quieſcat,
Se fore ceu ſperent adſertam autore ſalutem.
Moxque manu prenſis placidi dat ſ[illegible]na favoris,
Et melius ſperare jubet, pavidoſque [illegible]renat
Alloquio miti curas, trepidumque ſtuporem,
Se tutore monens ſ[illegible]ndere mente timores.
Et jubet aſſurgant (quia fuſi more [illegible]pete[illegible]tum
Hi[illegible] [illegible]eniam fuerant) & opem promittit amicam.
Deinde viro commendat, obit qui ſacra docendi
Præco vicem in caſt[illegible] is oracula ſeque alioſque,
Ac jubet hos ſecum potuque ciboque potiri
Ipſe ſinat, ſtudioque vir[illegible] [illegible]oletur [illegible]ni[illegible]co
Fortunæ præſ[illegible] onus [illegible] nec ferre gravetur
Promptus opem o[illegible]cio [illegible]m teſt[illegible]nte favorem,
Quem declaret amanter eos pietate juvandi,
Quos cum prole labor, cum co[illegible]juge, cumque pe-
natum
Cætu durus agat, piam prodeſſe voluntas
His jubeat n[illegible] [illegible]at amor [illegible]mente agendi,
Anxia de[illegible]rt[illegible] [illegible]u[illegible]ece pe[illegible]cula po[illegible]lent
Hoc [illegible]utis e[illegible]t, virtus qua jure vocatur,
Qu[illegible] [illegible]tat[illegible] roem, & generoſæ mentis imago eſt.
Velle ſ[illegible]cerdotes ſalvos odio undique vulgi
[illegible]xp[illegible]os, [illegible]e non inviſos Martis [illegible]iqui
[illegible]erp[illegible] tuo tamu[illegible]s, pietas qu[illegible]s null[illegible] [illegible]b[illegible]ret.
Talis *Alexander* q[illegible] *M*[illegible]*num* [illegible] vocari
Promer[illegible], hu[illegible]a [illegible]
O[illegible] [illegible], Solymam cum c[illegible]g[illegible] et urbem
Obſ[illegible]on[illegible] [illegible]ytum poſtquam domui[illegible]e rebellem
F[illegible]rtur & i[illegible] [illegible]i[illegible]v[illegible] Jebuſæa par[illegible]t
Fe[illegible] ama, [illegible]p[illegible]nte ſua Cives m[illegible] ere[illegible] [illegible]ev[illegible]en[illegible]
[illegible]æ[illegible]are ſol[illegible] muroſque, [illegible]per[illegible]as,
Obvius [illegible] [illegible]t veſtigia [illegible]e
Cumqu[illegible] [illegible]p[illegible]tate grave[illegible] & [illegible]ectæ
Aug[illegible]ſtæ [illegible]ri, c[illegible] [illegible]am
Rex bon[illegible] ruin[illegible] [illegible]eret precibus, pac[illegible] [illegible]ue petitam
A[illegible] [illegible]o et po[illegible] is q[illegible]amvis [illegible]atuer[illegible].
E[illegible] [illegible]abitu *Æ*[illegible] [illegible]o ergo [illegible] it ut Heros
Vatem, ſelu[illegible] dem[illegible] it equo ocyus alto
[illegible]a genua ante [illegible]rum procumbens, [illegible] ſpopond[illegible]
Sponte [illegible] optatam, [illegible]cemque piam annuit ultrò
[illegible]udat [illegible]drum memor hæc ob[illegible]acta vetuſta[illegible]
J[illegible] [illegible] totum cui[illegible] ex[illegible] a ſubegi[illegible].
T[illegible]o decet laudá [illegible]o[illegible], fama per ævu[illegible]
Rex [illegible]*ce*, [illegible]ari tu[illegible] [illegible]eretur
E[illegible] [illegible]pi[illegible] [illegible]ivi[illegible]o [illegible]oncito [illegible].
[illegible] rend[illegible]m [illegible]ctu[illegible] [illegible]næ præ[illegible] [illegible]alutis
R[illegible] [illegible]oria[illegible] [illegible]p[illegible]ſicut Civibus [illegible]eidæ
Ortam [illegible]dide[illegible] [illegible]rinam ſem[illegible]ne cœl[illegible],
Quiqu[illegible] [illegible]tes alio[illegible] [illegible]tatus eo[illegible]m
Iverat oratum hu[illegible] d[illegible]nandum tempore pacem.

[illegible] viri audirent alii cum dira relatu,
Auſa feræ expoſuit ſtygium teſtata furorem
Gentis, it ante alias quæ crimine nota per orbem,
Et patriam ſedem cui Ditmaria ora miniſtrat.
Principio belli primam quam cœpit ahanam
Hoſte autore procul ſparſam per inania glandem
T[illegible]rmento ſtygiia exercitus incola monſtris
Ditmariæ (horrendum dictu) illam more ſacrari
Poſtulat, ac mergi ſub aquas, quo membra ſacerdos
Parva quis infantum, divino animæ unda lavacro
Abluat ut ſordes natas ab origine, tingit.
[illegible]tum immane nefas qui primus obire ſacerdos
Poſcitur, cauſa gravi pius impia voce retundit,
Menſque rei tantæ huic concuſſa cohorret abuſu,
Sed rabiem vulgi, fruſtra cohibere laborat
Increpitans, dignumque nefas hoc damnat averno;
Suſtinet hoc agitans quin dira pericula vitæ,
Cæde necem cui gens accenſa furore minatur.
J[illegible]re rei horrendæ auditu quæ paſſa repulſam
Sollicitare min[illegible] alium non ante quieſcit
Ore ſacerdotem [illegible]ore ſe quam ſpondeat ultrò
Authorem ipſe re[illegible] execrandæ, turpis adegit
Quem patrare ne[illegible] timor, aut furor auſ[illegible] juvandi;
Paret, & [illegible] ſacratas nomine lymphas
Numinis ipſe ſuper maſſam ter fundit ahenam.
O ſcelus e[illegible] p[illegible] eſt quo non immanius ullum,
Qu[illegible]d non impietas obſeſſa furoribus audet?
R[illegible]tulit h[illegible] et ain (quem diximus ante docendo
Oppiduli Cives Heide informaſſe ſacerdos)
Cum primum orta lues belli eſt, [illegible]ſſe colonos,
Inque pares nomero tres ſe ſociaſſe catervas,
Ac *Magicæ artis almam* mediam ſtatuiſſe magiſtram;
Ad fontes revocare ſuos quæ flumina novit,
Molirique leve a ventis, iterumque morari,
Quas docet ſtygius dæmon, hæc calluit artes.
Quæ magicis verbis inhiantes ore rogavit
Incantante viros, Chriſti num quilibet horum;
Quo doceat, matrem digne tur honore Mariam;
Et famulum huic ſeſe ferat æqua mente vocari
Eſſe, ſonat vox una virûm, mox improba Circe
Ergo refert benedictura magico impia geſtu
Murmura, datque notas, ſtygiâ quibus exhibet artes,
Et malam cantando prohibere futura videtur,
Heu ſævis fuerant hæc digna piacula pœnis,
Tartarei execranda Deo res dæmonis artea
Poſthabita implorare, manet quam pœna perennis
Præterea Verbi Divini rettulit idem
Præco, ſub auſpicio belli ſolum arva ſecantem
Eſſe dolo *captum juvenem, cui corpore ſecto*
Ventriculum, tribuit cui vim natura coquendi,
E[illegible]puit lignoque inverſum adſixit acut[illegible]
Incola Ditmariæ Turci[illegible] immanior ipſis.
Exemplum attonitos hoſtes crudele [illegible]noneret
Supplicii eſſe pari pœnas ſibi lege futuras,
Inferior virtus ſi palmam amiſerit horum.
Qua Tilebrugga jacet l[illegible]cus aggere cinctus, &
V[illegible] ine[illegible] acuminibus teres arbores altæ (undis
Cernitur, hac agitat ſua cum procul agmina victor,
[illegible] a[illegible] lut toſtem quæ præbet cum[illegible]bus æſtu
Hun[illegible] m dejecta viris ex arbore lin[illegible]uam.
[illegible]
[illegible]
D[illegible] e Magi[illegible] in c[illegible]ſtode mon[illegible]
[illegible] necce[illegible] do[illegible]nandi hunc jura tueri,
Ergo Deo bellu[illegible] vanis inf[illegible] re vi[illegible]
Viribus hos, odio quibus eſt ſancita poteſtas?

Incaſſum ore pios monitus fudêre ſevero,
Crevit ad hos demens quando petulantia morum,
Ac ſævire minis gens cœca furore ſequendi
Omne nefas cœpit, moremque relinquere ſuaſit
Hortandi, imperio ut dominantum obnoxia cedat
Si trahat hns canam tangendi cura ſenectam,
Ante diem triſte nec morte perire laborent.
Sulphurei interea ſuccenſi fomite nitri
Disjectaſſe domum vis flammea dicitur *Hammam*,
Eſtque æquata ſolo acrei agger s ardua molea.
Sic *Tilebrugga* illo tunc propugnacula caſu,
Atque *Hemmingſtadia* vaſtam ſunt paſſa ruinam,
Lux Veneris nomen ſortita regentis amores
Orta recens fuerat, *Commũ* agmine cinctus eque[illegible]
Rex abit è caſtris, *Alberſdorphaque* propinquat
Villæ, *Itzehoa* inde, ubi matrem fama morari
Reginam, gnatum quæ languet amore videndi
Victorem, partos huic gratandique triumphos;
Deque ſuis coram quibuſdam rebus agendi.
Rex tamen ante, parat quam caſtria ire relictis,
Omne geri vigilanter opus jubet ore ſevero,
Hortaturque viros, belli qui frena gubernant.
Datque poteſtatem plenam res quaſque ſequendi;
Quas non impediat ratio prudenter agendi.
Fœdus inire datur, ſeu bella movere viciſſim.
Copia, conditio niſi non ſubeunda repugnet
Mi[illegible] ſ[illegible]mmo curas hæc juſſa facieu nt
Præfecto [illegible] dici *Joannem* nomine nôris)
Atque vi[illegible]o egregi[illegible] virtute, domuſque paternæ
Nobili[illegible], ſuos titulos cui laudibus auget,
Et decus addit, ab interitu quod vindicat expers
Gloria mortis, abit cum vita ſoluta ſub umbras,
Diſelmus *Henricum* hunc, cognomine utrumque vocari
Ranzaon, & conſanguineam his clareſcere ſtirpem:
Nec non tanta viro commiſſa negotia ſunt hæc,
Huic cognomen honoa *Aleſeldo* ſtirpis avitæ
Adſerit, at proprio *Bertran* hunc nomine ducunt;
Cui cen nobilitas decus ingens promit avorum,
Sic parit huic celebrem virtus exercita famam,
Quem generoſa virum fortem natura creavit,
Quod probat exemplis, laudem quibus edit amôre;
Non niſi virtuti quas deditus occupat hæres.
Extulit orta diem [illegible]oſeis aurora quadrigi[illegible]
Quam Rex, quamq; Duce a ſtatuêre redite ſequendi
Spes inito ſubigit redimendam fœdere pacem
Miſſos ante viros à gente volente tueri
Deditione, petant quam ſæva pericula, vitam,
Quos ad caſtra ſimul redeuntea Indice diſcit
Rex certo, his equitum ſubitò obvia turma jubetur
I[illegible]e, tegat quæ pr[illegible]ſidio, vimque arceat omnem,
Quo tuti ſubeunt hi caſtra, docentque viciſſim
Gentis adhuc p[illegible]m reſpon[illegible] petentis amicam
Conditione, valere ſinat ſi victor eandem.

Poſtera lux emen[illegible] ſuas dum labitur horas
Ergo, ge[illegible] ipiunt de pace negotia fauſto
Auſp[illegible] orta di[illegible]s fe[illegible] quæ [illegible]nit,
Qu[illegible] demum [illegible]u[illegible]tæ naſce[illegible] concord[illegible] ſanc[illegible]t
Pa[illegible]ſque [illegible]e novas [illegible]mm[illegible] fœdere l[illegible]ges;
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Apu ſorſa[illegible] imbellis [illegible]
H[illegible]n quiſque [illegible]
Victi more gerit, victrix [illegible] d[illegible]xtra peper[illegible].

Et tormenta decem liquefacto [illegible] ære caminis
Fuſa vehi curant una, quæ [illegible] ſuperſunt.
Cætera victor habet jam tum, cui ſponte volentes
Hæc etiam tradunt, redimantque hoc nomine pacem.
Ac poſcunt humiles veniam, abjurantque futurum;
Ut violare nobis ſancita furoribus auſint
Fœdera, ferre magiſtratus aut jura recuſent.
Subjectam imperio deceant quæ munia gentem;
Hæc ſe velle fidem dant lege [illegible] re perenni,
Quam ſacramento non con[illegible]mare recuſent:
Exitus hic belli, gentem hæc fortuna fa[illegible]gat,
Ditmariæ dominam quæ ſe jactare tot annos
Ingenti potuit faſtu, quem pœna popoſcit
Supplicium orta Deo longum frenaote furorem;
Quo vicus impunè diu ſervivit, & iram
Illius impietas ſecura putavit manere,
Jure dedit tales pœnas Ditmarſa [illegible] tyrannis,
Quam multis exempla modis viguiſſe fatentur,
Quæ memor hiſtoriis antiquior addi[illegible] ætas,
Suſtulit hæc quondam gens clarum laude *Dedonem*,
Sic *Etelerum*, ambos comites ex ſtirpe parentum,
Scilicet imperio ſubjectam poſſet eorum,
Eſt dominis inferre manus tamen auſa cruentas.
Hac autore ſubit ſic *Marchio* triſte *Rudolphus*
Exitium, antiquo tenuit qui jura ſub ævo
Ditmariæ rector, cui nomen gnarus eodem
Tum vivebat, is ante diem ſublatus adivit
Cæde pari mortem, cui nupta fuiſſe *virago*
Dicitur hanc meminit *VValburgam* fama vocari,
Impia cum lacero huic naſo gens abſcidit aures,
Ac fluvii manantis aquis abjecit in undas,
Nomen adhuc hodie a geſtis cui rebus inhæret,
Quo dolor, hæc quem ſuſtinuit matrona, notatur.
Ditmari in hiſtoriæ claros teſtantur a[illegible]orum
Nobilitate viros priſcis habitaſſe [illegible] bannis,
Incola paulatim quos ſuſtulit efferus armis,
Quos à morte minus fuga tempeſtiva redemit.
Gens hæc *Herevvigo* juga cum v[illegible]ore ſubiret,
(Hoc qui ſummus erat *Bremenſis Epiſcopus* ævo)
Magnam ipſo mu[illegible]ctam coràm exactore ſpopondit,
Propoſitasque [illegible]dem leges mentita recepit,
Quam ſervare nihil jam pace potita laborat.
Audendi [illegible]ue abſente redit domitore voluntas,
More ſuo petulans nec deſinit eſſe, *tuenda*
Sacramenta gerit gens nullam perfida curam,
Cum *Comites* H[illegible]lſatiæ *Rex VValdemarus Adolpho*
(Patria gens il[illegible]onumerat quem nomine quartum)
Rex, qui Danorum tutore potentia crevit,
Conſtruiſſe manus *Rensburgam* dicitur urbem
Inter, *Bornhedamq;*, tulit quarum utraque laudem
Geſtis antiquo præclaram rebus in ævo:
Ditmarſi Regem armorum ſur[illegible]nte tumultu
Agricolæ Dominum conflictu Martis in ipſo
Deſeruiſſe ſuum, j[illegible]que hoſt[illegible] tra[illegible] juvit
Ruſticus, exc[illegible] hinc læva pe[illegible]cula Regem,
Cum gnato qu[illegible]x clabens obvia vitat.
Gens etiam Holſatiam quondam exercere rapinis
Ditmaria auſa, viros h[illegible] robore mittit,
Exſpolie[illegible] mun[illegible] re vi[illegible].
Quam *Ni laus* [illegible]mes ac [illegible] Holſata tanæ
Rem rumor [illegible] de[illegible] aula, mini[illegible]
C[illegible]nectat ex E[illegible] que pericli
Ocyus armari [illegible]ginta curat in hoſtem,
Eric[illegible] ag[illegible] nquo.
Tali p[illegible] raptores pone [illegible],
Viq; vi ſibi amplam prædam memoratur agentes,

Adfuit è quorum grege corpore pene gigantem
Æquans unus, erant cui duris invia ferri
Ictibus arma, manu is Comitem p[illegible]nace petebat
Ante alios fruſtra, caput huic [illegible] icitur Heros
Diſſecuiſſe ſuum, ferroque hauſiſſe cerebrum
Inque fugam parvo vaſtos vertiſſe cyclopas
Auxilio *ipſa Dei virtutem gratia* [illegible],
Sic *Dux Holſatia* cum bel[illegible] *Gerhardus* ob æquam
Suſciperet cauſam, velletque domare [illegible]
Ditmariam, ſed ſucceſſum ſor[illegible] una [illegible]garet,
Illius auxilio dignata juvaret & hoſtes:
Hos ſua victores adeo ira furoribus eg[illegible]
Omnibus eriperent capitis ut vulnere vitam.
Et redemi pretium non ulla cadavera ferrent,
Condere nec ſinerent exanguia corpora tumbis,
Ore ſed abſumi paterentur edace ferarum,
Impetrat exuvias Ducis ampla pecunia tantum
Componi tumulo, paucorumque inſuper unnis
Membra vir[illegible]ûm, *Auratos Equites* quos fama recenſet
Quam ſic hiſtoriam canit ævo fama vetuſto
Eveniſſe: Duces cùm ſæva pericula paſſim
Holſatiæ urgerent, adverſæ ſortis adegit
Hunc ratio tentare fugam, atque recedere terris
Is rum forte viam pueros, qui [illegible]la [illegible] ſtam,
Ante remetiri ſe pone ſequ[illegible]nt [illegible]ret,
Inque vicem audiio his clar[illegible] ure putaret orire
Rixas, fertur equi caput alte nudus ad[illegible]os
Ne[illegible] niſi inermis a[illegible]eſt, modu[illegible] ſci[illegible] ta[illegible] era ru la
Ferramentis inſtrumentum, ulu[illegible] od[illegible] it arator
Imminet, ut dirimat rixantum verbere lites
Solus, & errorem ſero miſ[illegible]re lab[illegible]rat.
Venit ut huc, pueris exorta pericula vid[illegible],
Vim quibus extremi ſimul obitus ipſi ſubi[illegible]it
Circumfuſa virum, inſidias q[illegible] ſtru[illegible]ant,
Turba ſuum enſe ſecat caput [illegible], pueroſque trucidat.
Ergo jacente fugam duce dum uecis agmina tentant
Sanguineo horrendam patiuntur funere ſtragem
Auratos Equites bis ſex adverſa peremit
Cum Duce vis claroſque facit quo[illegible] ipſis origo
Nobilita[illegible] *Virotterentum* cæte[illegible]a p[illegible]es,
Quæ cecidi[illegible], numero [illegible] oſſe putatur.
Ditmariæ cum *Cæſar* opum [illegible] uta Colonos
Jure *Sigiſmundus* Romano p[illegible]m,
Impii ipſe ſui hos norat quo[illegible] neri:
Uſa viri *Bramam* qui rexit *Epi*[illegible] urbem,
Cuique [illegible]*lamerſdorpho* de[illegible] nomen origo)
Gens ope, cui reditus immo[illegible] ſpopondit,
Cæſare m[illegible] à ceoſu[illegible] gem.
Nulla *Gi[illegible]mers[illegible]phi* meriti [illegible] venit,
Quo lib[illegible]tat[illegible] tum [illegible] p[illegible]troito
Ditmariæ [illegible] opum p[illegible] ſuarum
Fœdere gen[illegible] ulla tributa pependit.
Holſatiæ *Comites* [illegible] cum fra[illegible] *Gerhardus*
Joannes barb[illegible] frenare parabant
Ditmariæ quondam, & ditionis [illegible] tueri
Jura ſuæ, unde *Ducum bis ſe*[illegible] re potentum
Auxilia & ſocios ipſos hab[illegible] laboris.
Fortunæque Duces quæ Martia prælia juvit
Principio pugnæ, victo[illegible] [illegible]dant,
Et ſeptingentos immani ſtrage colonos.
Robore d[illegible] ger[illegible], neceſque ſuorum
Ultra furore tra[illegible] p[illegible] tanto,
Mactandi [illegible]es victos ex[illegible]ar ut omnem
Ira modum[illegible]que Duces bis ſex c[illegible]mine fundant,
Quiſque ſequebatur Patre quorum P[illegible]cipe ſtirpe

Ex

Et duo cæde virûm potiores millia vincant,
Ac nulli parcant, fuga quem non eripit, armis,
Tantum ſanguineos juvat exercere colonos
Sævitiam, nemo quam Turca, Geteſve probabit.
Sic cum Danorum gens *Regem* exercita bello
Ante alias, & ſævitia notiſſima gentes.
Vicit *Johannem* diramque exercitus ingens
Suſtinuit ſtragem, haud qua majorem edidit armis,
Sævo virûm vis antè, quibus ſedem ora miniſtrat
Ditmaris, horrendam auditu vim diſcimus horum.
Quam tunc invictos furor exercere ſubegit.
Tres emenſa fugax eſt dum mora temporis horas,
Cæde dedit victrix tantam violentia ſtragem
Comprendi numero ut vix denſa cadavera poſſent;
Quæ, cum finè furor pugnæ ſubeunte quievit,
Exuvii ſpolians penitus nudata reliquit
Impius, humanoque carens ibi pectore victor.
Millia fert aliquot peditum obruta fama ſepulcris:
At quos nobilitas illuſtres ſtirpis avitæ
Reddiderat, ſeu quos equites ſua ſigna docebant
Eſſe, ſepulturam gens acta furore negabat;
Ut canibus, feriſque cibi ſolatia ferrent.
Præterea inſignem Ditmarſiæ immanibus auſis
Hiſtoriam gentis non vano [illegible] ſte docemur.
Inſtauratorem lapſa has veniſſe ſub oras
Tempore fama virum fert *religionis* eodem,
Quem vocat hæc eadem *Henricum* cognomine *Sudphem*,
Hunc poſitæ furiis gens exagitata cremari
Igne pyræ voluit, ſed quæ potuiſſe negatur
Succendi, auſa Deo monitore cruenta relinqui.
At gens prodigio ad pietatem neſcia flecti
Cæde trucidat, edax quem perdere flamma recuſat:
Impoſitum *ſcala* lacerat, vinctumque catenis;
Ac diris adigit tormentis linquere vitam.
Tantorum ſcelerum quo judice digna negatur
Colluvies pœnis, quibus eſt oppreſſa, piari?
Nunc *portenta* juvat non hanc mentita futuram
Ditmariæ cladem indigenis exponere verſu.
Fama refert *diro viſam* ante pericula *ſtellam*
Crine, dies aliquot ſuperas arſiſſe per auras,
Et cum jam legerent ad bella gerenda coloni
Fortes forte viros, cœtuque frequente coirent,
Et pulſata locum hos campana vocaret in unum;
Perſpicuo *vocem ſonus* omine reddidit, *Eheu*.

Præterea gentem vis quo pœnæ obruit anno;
Æquoreas mutata vetat natura refundi
More ſuo refluas nec ut antè regurgitat undas;
Deſtituitque cavat undanti flumine foſſas,
In totam derivat aquas quarum alveus oram
Ditmariæ, unda rigat campos, piſceſque miniſtrat.
Oppidulum hac regione jacet, vocat incola *Lunden*,
Forſan ubi glacies conc[illegible]ta cruore ruborem
Haud ſecus eſt imitata, virûm ac ſi mille colorem
Corpo[illegible]a ſanguineum ſtagnis mact[illegible] dediſſent.
In dirum liquidæ natura redacta cruorem
Fertur aquæ nocui paſſim ante pericula belli.
Vim tempeſtatum quoque tantam æſtate laborem
Præcedenti hunc æthereo moviſſe fra[illegible]es,
Laero flumine [illegible] horum ut violentia p[illegible]s
Sa[illegible] a daret, quos [illegible]tin[illegible]o paſſim unda vehebat
Urbis opes æquans ub[illegible] villa domoſque ſuperbas
Heida jacet, diro ſunt vil[illegible] frequenter hiatu
Seſe aperire faces ſpargenti *chaſmata* cœlo,
Qualibus haud alias rumpi gens æthera vidit.

Adverſas acies quoque viſa ciere per auras
Spectra virûm horrendo pugnas imitata tumultu,
Æthereamque plagam ſtipare micantibus armis.
Haud mentita gravem ſunt hæc miracula pœnam,
Exitus oſtentis quam reſpondiſſe fatetur,
Quæ licet arguerent vaſtam impendere ruinam,
Cæca ſubeſſe tamen gens omen inane negabat,
Quæ quo ſæpe modo victos exercuit hoſtes,
Nunc experta parem pœnam mœrore laborat
Serò, quoſque ſui tutores antè putabat.
Amiſiſſe viros ſe luctu mœret inani.

CORONATIONIS INCLYTI D. FRIDERICI II. REGIS DANICI HISTORIA.

NUnc quæ geſta, canam, poſtquam victoria finē
Impoſuit bello: optatam cùm nacta quietem
Arma forent, peditum legio dimiſſa ſub oras
Diverſas iter omnis init, Rex eligit horum
E numero ante viros tamen, ac ſtipendia ſpondet
Æqua, ſui caput imperii quos mittit ad urbem,
Ipſe ſimul quam præſidio ſtipatus equeſtri
Repoſcente petit, meritos quæ ſpondet honores,
Dania quos reduci virtutum præmia debet,
Aurea quæ parat huic inſignia tradere regni,
Jure poteſt duplici quæ nunc ambire videri. (bari
Quod patris illa perat vice, quodque ſuam ante pro-
Virtutem egregio facto, hæc quam poſceret hæres.
Mater ut in re[illegible]itu gnati exultare videtur,
Quem foris arma ſequi patriæ pro laude tenebat,
Quemque redire gravem ſpoliis, & honore docetur:
Excipit haud alio reducem te Dania plauſu
Rex FRIDERICE recens partos gratata triumphos,
Teque velut gnatum lætis amplectitur ulnis.
Urbs te compoſitis redeuntem exceperat armis
Haphnia nuper ovans tecum tua regia ſedes:
Te deſiderio ge[illegible]itri[illegible] Regina videndi
Ornandum imperii auguſtis inſignibus, urbem
Curru advecta ſubit, turmamq; adducit equeſtrem;
Ac minimo innuptas ſecum cum fratre ſorores,
Matris ut addat honore decus præſentia Gnato.
Dulce videre comis imponi cuius ad aram
Inſignem geminis erat hui[illegible], auroque coronam,
Cum qua Majeſtas datur illo regia ritu.
Advenit huc cum Germano *Dux* fortis *Adolphus*;
Joannes, Equitatu inſtructus uterque ſuperbo,
Hollatiæ ambo Duces, & clari lau[illegible]ibus ambo,
Quas parit his virtus, & avitæ ſtirpis origo,
Jure tibi hos patruos Re[illegible] illuſtriſſime ja[illegible]as;
Ut tribus eſt eadem ſtirps, ſic eade[illegible] inc[illegible]ta vi[illegible]tus.
Laude ſimul formæ p[illegible] æſtatis, ac flor[illegible] juventæ
Haphniacam *Comes Oldenburgicus* ire ſub arcem
Ductus amore tui haud Eques e patrio orbe gravā-
Ut Majeſtatem laudum [illegible]ugeat ipſa tuarum. (tur
Huc *Lubeca* ſuo [illegible] (quan[illegible] e clar[illegible]or armis
Alter[illegible], nec [illegible] eces mutandi [illegible]e) mittit,
Gra[illegible]andi ſtudium ut donis declar[illegible] hon[illegible]rem,
Legato[illegible] [illegible]on etiam urbs *Hamb[illegible]* [illegible]
H[illegible]ſtoriâ geſti que recens cel[illegible]berrima [illegible]
D[illegible] ſu[illegible] cui rerum varias opu[illegible] [illegible]
Magnifi[illegible]o donaſſe poteſt [illegible] Re[illegible]
Qu[illegible] teſtara ſi[illegible] [illegible]
Illa vi[illegible]gitur, quorum ar[illegible] [illegible] iacal[illegible]
Res prudenter agendi, occaſio ſi qua laborem

Objicit;

Objicit, hi facili mox conſilio obvia ſedant
Damna, ſalus viget his bene publica fulta columnis.
Dantiſco unà ex urbe gravea ætate ſenatus,
Ac virtute viros legat venerandus ad urbem
Daniaſi caput orbis, urbs Regi aurea portent
Don ſimulque alias res, quas opulentia mittit,
Urbibus his quam præcipue fortuna miniſtrat.
Quarum legati eum Balibica ſtagna ſecarent
Unà navigiis, penetrentque per æquora Regem,
Dautiſcani oris, Lubecenſeſque procellis,
Quos Argo vehit una, maris patiuntur acerbum
Vim motam vento, quæ navem illidit arenis
Unde niſi puppi mox juncta carina periclis
Ereptos tumidas tramitteret æquoris undas.
Nemo virûm hac efferrabie eluctatns aquarum,
Quam me teſte gravem moviſſe pericula credas,
Suſtinui hoc qui momento maris ipſe furorem,
Naufragiique tuli funeſtum pene laborem.
Æquoream rabiem tempeſtas tanta ciebat.
Gratia Teutonicas alias etiam impulit urbes
Mittere, reſtandi ſtudio FRIDERICE favorem
Rex tibi quem tali ratione probare volebant.
Nobilitate domus etiam quos ſplendor avitæ
Ornat & inſignes titulis, & honore parentum
Reddit in urbe frequens eſt turba coacta virorum,
Quæ caput eſt regni, atq; à mercibus *Haphnia* fertur
Enſifer Imperii Romani Auguſtus ab oris
Saxoniæ Elector pariter per longa viarum
Ornandi ſtudio affinem non ire gravatur
Intervalla, moriſque periclo credere vitam
Qui comites ſepungentos adducit, & *Annam*
Nuptam, quæ virtute poteſt generoſa probari,
Huic pietas morû decus omne magiſtra gubernat,
Affinemque volunt Magnum quem fata vocari,
Adferet invicto divinam pectore laudem.
Nec non illuſtrea alios habet ipſe viarum
Nobilitate viros comites terraque marique,
Quorum onus omne viæ dulcis præſentia lenit.
Huic *Comes* ut juvenis, quo vix præſtantior alter
Laude decus formæ ſequitur, quique inclytus hæres
Clara *Domus Schvvartzburgiacæ* primordia ducit,
Utque genus titulis illuſtre miniſtrat avorum,
Sirpis origo, patrem ſic huic æquare cupido
Eſt virtute, viri excellens Sapientia rebus
Cujus opem patriæ, manſit dum vita, ferebat.
Huic etiam laudum ſtudiis exercita virtus
Addere Germani Guntheri calcar honeſto
Exemplo acre poteſt, qui natu major, & annis
Martia bella ſequi juvenilibus auſus, honorem
Sæpe tulit, pugnam Hectoreo dum more ſubivit,
Ac virtute prior non rara pericula vicit
Ob quam *Quinte* tibi viventi *Carole Cæſar*
Carus erat, Gnato nunc dilectiſſimus idem
Quo Domino armipotens Hiſpania jure ſuperbit.
Præterea fortes adeunt tecum inclyte Danos
Dux Auguſte duo *Comites*, quorum alter alumnum
Eiſenburgiacæ claræ ſe ſtirpis avorum
Nominibus, ſed *Barbiaca* ſe vindicat alter
Hæredem. antiquo domus utraque durat ab ævo
Quorum huic *Burghardo*, *VVolfgango* nomen at illi
Urbis ubi alta viæ ſuperato huc uſque labore eſt
Tecta ſubire datum, ventorum cauſa morari
Forte jubet, nautis tempeſtas apta negatur.
At maris ſulcandi quam primum occaſio ſurgit
Eſt mora nulla, tuos proceres tibi jungis ituro
Per mare navigiis, nuptamq; eadem accipit Annam
Prora, locatque ſimul de turba pediſſequa tranſtris.
Pars Equitum urbe manent domini expectare morando
Juſſa ſui reditum, ſuperat pars una carinia
Vecta ſequens te trajectu breviore ſed undas,
Sex emetiri quem non rudis artis ad horas
Nauta poteſt, vivet aura ratem modo lenis euntem;
At tu quanta patent hinc Balthica ſtagna ſub arcem
Haphniacam mare trajicere auſus es inclyte Princeps
Nil noctem, binaſque dies niſi pontus, & aer
Te vidit, proceresque tuos, ſociamque jugalem,
Virgineumque gregem haud aſſuetam nare carinia.
Tempus erat, revocant quo ſera crepuſcula noctē
Una maris timidas emenſa citatior undas
Cymba viros reponit, eorum voce repente
Rex te navigio vectum, caramque ſororem
Affectare viam huc *Magne* cum fratre docetur.
Ergo dapes ſibi rum quas regia cœna miniſtrat,
Hoſpitibuſque viris, ſurgens, mora nulla, relinquit,
Nil expectatum momento lætior iſto
(Moliri huc quem rumor iter terreſtre docebat)
Excipere affinem arcis ac ardua tecta ſuperbo
More ſuo inſtituit, procerumque coire coronam
Huc jubet adventum felicem Auguſte precetur
Hæc tibi pompa, decus grave quæ ſplēdore ſequatur
Spectandi deſiderio *genus omne virorum*
Cogitur, huc tanto numero, ut veſtigia ſtantum
Pene negat plantis, & vix denſum area turbam
Hanc capiat, quæ lata jacent portum inter, & arcem
Ad quam tum tua te procereſque exponeret Argo
Vecta tuos, dulcem & cum virgineo grege nuptam
Ac *Rex* amplexu te, dilectamque ſororem
Exciperet, comitumque Auguſtam more coronam
Conveniente, decuſque chori haud inſuave puellis;
Forma præſtantes, & nobilitate parentum,
Incipit horrendo procul aura tonare tumultu
Dirum tormentis quem ſparſa tonitrua vibrant,
Quæ clangore poteſt imitari ſtridor, ahenia
Æthereo qualem tempeſtas ora fragorem
Excitat, irati ſævo cum concutit orbem
Fulmina dextra Jovis, collucet & ignibus æther:
Ænea ſic ſonitu diro diverberat auram
Machina, quo cœlum, & tellus concuſſa tremiſcunt:
Quæ locus arcis habet, quæ plurima terreus agger
Urbis & in portu vicino regia claſſis.
Sulphureas maſſas paſſim, immerſumque fragorem
Nunc ſpargunt tormenta, poli quo pene ruinam
Formidant, quorum ſonus ingens occupat aures:
Tam verò *Fortuna* ſuas (ſic nomine dicunt)
Adventum gratats velut tibi Dædala navis
Dux generoſe ciet vires, imitata fragorem,
Qualem tempeſtas luctanti vibrat olympo,
Cum tonat æthereas quatienti fulmine nubes.
Arcem mole refert, ac malos turribus alta
Æquat, & artis opus mirandæ eſt nobile puppis,
Sulphureus vaſto jacit hæc tum turbine glandes
Omni parte, faceſque vomit, tonitruque reſultat.
Nec non *Mercurii* vim nomine clarior Argo
Omnem experta ſuam tonat unà, unàq; coruſcat,
Et quatit ingenti terramque, undamque tumultu,
Attonita exercent quo monſtra marina pavorem.
Sic ceſſare vetat vaſtam impetus *Hectora* navem
Antè, globis quàm cuncta ſuis tormenta ſub auram
Exonerare poteſt, aliæ ſic ordine cunctæ
Ejectare globos certatim, igneſque laborant,
Inſtructæ quæ ſtant ad prælia nautica puppes.

Sic

Sic *Venus* una, *Canis* ſic nigra vocata fragorem
Una juvat, ſociæ quem vibrant undique naves.
Ut cum tempeſtas oriens inſurgit Olympo
Nocte, ſacesque volant, ac ſparſa tonitrua ſtrident:
Sic maris unda tremit, nimio ſic terra tumoltu,
Aura ſub exortam noctem ſic luce coruſcat,
Veſpertina dabat quia tunc caligo tenebras.
Interea lætas dum paulatim imminet buris
Feſta dies regni capiti *Friderice* coronam
Impoſitura tuo, tanti illuſtriſſima proles
Patris, & Imperii tanti ſucceſſor, & hæres:
Spargit odoratos tectorum in limine flores.
Inque domorum unà penetralibus, inque plateis
Incola, & arboreas ſua figit ad oſtia frondes,
Quæque negat rerum non ornamenta ſupellex,
Promit, & ad feſtam ſua præparat omnia lucem,
Strata viarum etiam purgantur, & induit urbem
Læta novo facies cultu, quo ſingula rident
Tecta. Fori pariter, rectà unde platea ſub arcem
Ducit, & ad portum, tabulis circum area claudi
Incipit, & lapidum ſubſtrato cedere fimo
Durities, ne, ſi ſocio concurrat in armis
Alter Eques, dorſoque excuſſus inane caballi
Robur agi doleat, diſcrimine vita laboret.
Strata fori alterius paries quoque ligneus ambit,
Et duros ſilices emollit arena, vocant
Teſtum fore urbe Vetus ſolet, huic ſua lata pateſcit
Area, planiciem quæ præbet equeſtribus aptam
Hâc exercitiis, quæ tunc pompoſa volebat
Inſtitui, ritu *Rex* ſolenni unctus ad Aram
Eſſet ubi impoſitæ defunctus honore Coronæ:
Hic tabulis exſtructa domus dat aperta feneſtras
Illa parte, fori regio cui tota pateſcit,
Ut procerum excipiat domus hæc dum ſede coronã.
Matronasque decus pompæ, floremque puellas,
Dum duo concurrent Equitum, & duo comminus haſtis.
Ac tandem omne graves pugnas imitabitur agmen.
Stat lapide exſtructum cocto haud ignobile *Tem-*
Vaſtæ molis opus, cui maxima turris in auras (*plũ*,
Surgit, apex fulcire poteſt cœli aſtra putari,
Virginis à divæ cives quod nomine dicunt.
Ornamentorum hanc tunc copia diſcolor ædem
Inſtruit, & ſacrum locus induit omnis honorem.
Sic ornatus obit ſolennem debitus aram,
Ad quam tota *rubro ſubſternitur area panno*,
Dives opum regio, nec non pecudum Anglia qualẽ
Mittit ad externas haud parvo fœnore gentes.
Pannum vela regunt villoſis ſerica filis,
Eſt quorum roſeum ſpecies imitata colorem.
Hic ubi *Sella* locum ſolii ſortita figuram
Occupat, & poſiti partem auro inſigne ſupremam
Scabelli pulvinar obit, cui verſus ad aram
Innitatur utroque genu Rex, ſi qua requirat
Cauſa preces fundi, atque Deum per vota vocari,
Annuat ut cœptis vires, ſortemque ſecundam.
Sic quo juncta ſacræ *Templi area clauditur* atæ
Veſtiri paries rubro incipit undique panno,
Anglia diverſas regio quem mittit in oras
Exhibet ornatu ſedes pars una ſuperbo,
Quas velamen obit regale colore rubenti
Ex panno factum, arboreo depexa miniſtrant
Scribus eois de ramo vellera qualem.
E regione pari, niſi quod *diverſa coloris*
Eſt ſpecies, ſedem velatam purpurea panno
Ornat, ut hac præſtans *Regina* Virago locetur
Cum *Natabus*, adhuc pullo quas luctus amictu

Uti cogit, ali potuit qui morte parenti
Nuper ad æthereum ſedem quem fata vocârant.
Fulta ſimul Templi pendent *tabulata* columnis,
Quæ dent nobilibus matronis, quæque puellis
Apta locum, unde queant ſpectacula ſancta notari.
Poſt cultum tabulis etiam quaſi cœna fit aram,
In qua Rex poſito veſtes commutet amictu,
Hoc fieri ratio cûm poſcat, idemque Sacerdos.
Facta virûm gratis mulcere ſonoribus aures
Organa non etiam ſua deſunt Muſica templo.
Orta dies labente dabat vîceſima lucem
Menſe (reſervat ab Auguſto qui Cæſare nomen,
Conſulis hoc clarum cui Roma dicavit honorem
Menſe, inimicamque Ægyptum virtute ſubegit)
Horamque octavam gnomon inſtare notabat:
Pulſatæ complent feſtivis plauſibus urbem
Campanæ, ſanctæque indicunt lucis honorem,
Teque vocant ad opus celebri venerabile ritu
Rex Friderice, ſacræ ut te ſiſtas ædis ad aram,
Imperiique petas ſolenni more Coronam.
Sollicitum toto triduo te fama fatetur
Expaviſſe, rei ſi quando ſubivit Imago
Tantæ animum, unde patet generoſæ mentis acumẽ,
Non temere aggreditur rem magnam provida virtus,
Præſtantemq; virum prudens timor arguit olim.
Haud mora, ſolennem templi ſub limina *pompam*
Ducis ab arce virûm, huc variis quos duxit ab oris
Gratia te Regem decorandi hac luce futurum.
Sex inflant tubas docti ponè ſequentem
Anteeunt pompam juvenum, & qui rauca fatigant
Tympana pulſando quos proxima ſtipat eundo
Turba virûm, *Proceres* jactat quos Dania mater;
Præcipuum quos inter obit *Jarſiſſus* honorem;
Regius hanc pompam qui *Cancellarius* auget.
Horum Doctores habitu, inceſſuque decori
Adſunt, illuſtri de ſanguine cretus avorum
Nempe *Comes*, tradit *Ioannem* fama vocari,
Oldenburgiacam ſtirpem qui vendicat hæres,
Danaviaq; Domus celebri haud inglòria proles
Laude *Baro* juvenis, *Friderica* huic nomen, ab annĩs
Qui teneris didicit virtutis amare decorem.
Nec virtute minor, generis, nec honore paterni
Ottheerombus, obit quo Regia præſide curas
Aulæ præcipuo defunctus honore Magiſter.
Poſt hanc ornatu ſplendens ſubit ordo virorum
Turbam, *Saxonia* hanc quos ſecum *Elector* ad urbẽ,
Holſatiaq; Duces cum fratre benignus *Adolpho*
Princeps *Iohannes* duxêre, præire notantur
Tres geniti illuſtri *Comites* de ſtirpe parentum,
Ianguntherus, amat ſtirps quem *Suarz burgica* prolẽ
Ob dotes animi, & decus haud ignobile formæ.
Alter, origo genus patrium *Eiſenburgica* cui dat,
Wolffgango cui nomen, & ordine tertius horum
Barbaica ſpes magna Domus *Burghardus* adeſt Vir.
Poſt turbam hanc *docti ſonitum formare tubarum*
Arte *novem* ſubeunt juvenum, & qui rauca fatigant
Tympana, purpureo quos ſerica velat amictu
Exterior tunica, & de panno tegmen eodem
Pileus eſt haud vile comis, at cætera gilvo
Oſtentant habitu ſpecioſum membra decorem.
His ſua pone *Viri* veſtigia proxima figunt
Præcipui Procerum, qui regni inſignia geſtant.
Sceptra duo portant, & debita Regis honori
Ornamenta, virûm *Fontano* huic nomen avitum,
Carolus ille, *Sehoſtus*; ſolet cognomine dici.
Quatuor incedunt *alij*, quorum *unus ad aram*

Geſtat inſignem gemmis, auroque coronam
Hardeberge, ſuum eſt alias cui nomen *Flero*.
Enſem fulmineum gerit *Ottecrombe Magiſter*
Aulæ, dextra viri *ſceptrum regale*, parentum
à Aurea Stella ſolet clare cognomine dici,
Nomine *Magnus*, utroq; patent animi omine dotes.
Aurea Maſſa crucem præbens, pomiq; figuram
Holgero geſtanda datur ſacra adis ad aram,
Cui clarum cognomen avis dant *Serta* roſarum,
Quorum nobilitas genus huic, laudemq; miniſtrat,
Quam duplicat virtute, viro quæ ſancit honores
Ordine ſic alti ſubeunt laquearia templi
Quique gerunt regni, *ſuper aram inſignia ponunt*,
Illa Deoque velut tradunt, ut deinde Sacerdos
Ipſius hæc tribuat vice Regi auguſta futuro,
Quem jam ſede locant Proceres reverenter ad aram,
Nec non tota locum eſt ſortita corona virorum
Quo facto, qui debet opus ſolenne *Sacerdos*
Hoc celebrare, parat rem, mittit & obvia ſummo
Vota Deo ante aram procumbens corde loquenti
Ore ſilente preces, & opem exorare laborat
Nicolapalladius, quo ducto *Scania* gaudet
Præſide clara Regi divinos inſula vates,
Junctus utrinque juvat peragentem ſacra ſacerdos,
Hoc quorum Doctore docens Norwegia ſummo
Diſcit & à fuco divina oracola ſervat.
Illo *Rex Fridericus* amat præcone doceri
Verba verenda Dei, *Nicolao* huic omine dulci
Nomen, erit populi frenando crimina Victor.
Fudit ubi ergo preces ſat voce ſilente Sacerdos
Ad Regem converſus ibi Procerumque coronam
Incipit hæc fari: *O nunc quotquot adeſtis avorum*
Nobilitate viri illuſtres, & honore potiti
Virtutum, laudem quia Regis ob unius omnis
Adſumus, oportet agi quæ lux hodierna docebo,
Sed brevitas quã juſta ſinet ratione: notandum
Non hominum nutu modo, verum autore creari
Regem rite Deo hunc, ritu quod pingitur illo.
Quod Procerum impoſuit manus ara inſignia Regis,
Dulcis imago dari hæc cœleſtis ſorte fatetur.
Hic veteri ungendi Reges mos durat ab ævo,
Quæ nunc ergo decet, teneat reverentia mentes.
Multa ſacer nobis myſteria ritus adumbrat,
Quæq; ſuo veſtris quæ mentibus ordine pandam,
Admoneo verò, dignos ut luce ſequatur
Quilibet hac mores, eſt quæ ſanctiſſima feſto
Hoc celebri, omnis eat vitij procul ergo cupido,
Non inviſa DEO mentes nunc gaudia carpant,
Lætitiamq; ferant gratantem talia Regi
Ornamenta, Deo nova quæ donante capeſſit.
Non aliena tamen ſubeat pietate voluptas,
Caſta Deus mens eſt, incaſti devovet olor
Ipſe animi ſordes, & caſto corde vocari
Gaudet, amatque preces ſanctas audire vocantum,
Quiſque pias quas nunc mecum exercere labores.
Audiat hæc ut vota Deus, patriumq; favorem
Aſpirare novo neget huic ne Regis honori,
Poſt juvenis oſtendam firmo qua jure dicari,
Lege magiſtratum electum Deus approbat omnem.
Hæc ait, atque legat ſibi junctus diva Sacerdos
Verba jubet, pia quæ Romanis civibus olim,
E Tharſo urbe genus qui ducit, Apoſtolus edit,
Velle Deum tradens, genus ut mortale regatur
Omne magiſtratu præbente vincula legum
Lecta virûm interpres aperit mox dicta Sacerdos
Auribus hæc, tandemq; preces iterare notatur,
Quas tu Chriſte doces, converſus ad ora virorum,
Et genibus flexis, ſurgenſque hanc præcinit odam:
Spiritus ò in noſtra ſibi præcordia motor
Sancte novaq; accende dator pietatis amorem,
Colligis æternis qui verbi è gentibus agmen
Voce tua, varias linguas quarum ora ſequuntur,
Ut regat una fides multos, & reddat Olympo.
Hæc, & plura ſonat per ſacram *Muſicus* ædem
Cantando Chorus, interea proſtratus ad aram
Fert ſua vota Deo, poſtque illa peracta *Sacerdos*
Occupat adpoſitam ſellam, hoc auguſta ſedentum
Turba notat Procerum, & conſurgens imminet aræ,
Adductumque viri reverendi ſiſtit ad ipſam
Sellam nunc juvenem, quem Regẽ eſt hora creandi:
Dumque tacent alii, *Janfriſius* ibi ore diſerto
Danicus orator ſic Cancellarius infit:
Hunc patrij hæredem regni Reverende Sacerdos
Sorte dare juvenem fatali, agnoſcimus omnes,
Quod ſucceſſor eat divino ad nobile nutu
Imperij regimen, quæ ſpes haud ſpondet inanis
Tum virtute parem fore, tum pietate parenti.
Argumenta notant generoſam maxima mentem;
Unde Deo lætas ardenti pectore grates
Nos omnes agimus, qui Danica regna viciſſim
Reſpicit, & luctu ſedato gaudia reddit,
Quo bonus imperium n.. datur auſpice Princeps.
Totius hunc Regni Iuvenem ſuffragia poſcunt
Juſta caput patriæ: nos te Pater ergo rogamus,
Ante dicata Deo, huic inſignia regia tradas,
Quodq; ipſi, & patriæ Deus annuat utile rebus;
Hunc caput Imperij tua lingua enunciet ore,
Et vice Dextra Dei tua ductam oleo ungat ad aram.
Hæc Procerum Princeps: ſua dat reſponſa ſacerdos,
Eximij virtute Viri, atque auguſte Senatus
Regni: namque piam patriæ me nomine gentis
Poſcitis hanc operam, & vobis ego arbiter adſum
Cujusvis merito officij, rem ſponte petitam
Annuo, ſolennem Juvenique impono coronam.
Sic ait, & Regi fari multa plura Sacerdos:
Non nego, grande ſubis onus Inclyte divitis hæres
Imperij, fortis ſed pectore collige vires.
Fide Deo, ille graves patriæ tibi tradit habenas,
Ille idem addet opem rebus, m... ...mque levabit,
Et ſi talis eris, pietas qualem eſſe docebit,
Ille avertet triſtes tibi dextera caſus,
Flor... ...temque ſtatum, & dabit aurea ſecula regnis
Et ſua cœleſtem dextra ... ...opia ſpar... ...it,
Rore rigant animæ ſe cujus ... pio... ...um.
Hoſpitium ingeniis er... ...a... nobile Muſis
Te tutore, ſeget pia te ... ...dict... ...entes
Defenſore, ſtirent te mite parentibus orbi
Patrono auxilium, & viduæ ſolatia matres.
Marte ſuas pulſo pax exeret aurea vires.
Quod ſi quos furor invidia hic exerceat hoſtes
Ut tibi bella parent inferre potentibus armis
Hos autore Deo funeſta pericula perdent,
Regibus ille ſuos junget cœleſte miniſtros
Præſidium, freti duce ſe qui ſceptra gubernant.
Finit ore tuens Regem hæc cum dicta Sacerdos,
More duos digitos ad ſacra volumina mittit
Jurandi ſolito Rex illaque verba profatur:
Gnato DEI te teſtor ego hanc FRIDERICUS ad aram,
Me fore, quem deceat, tutorem adfirmo futurum
Laudis ubique tuæ, tuaque meque Eccleſia pacem
Ad ſertore feret, tuaq; undiq; gloria creſcet

In regno ſpecioſa meo, me cujus habenis
Aſtringit patrio tua mecta favore poteſtas.
Non victum mea larga viris queque dextra negabit
Arte rudem quorum manus formare juventam,
Aut populis tua juſſa meis monſtrare docendo.
Utque pie hac poſſim promiſſa ſequi, annue viros
Tu mihi CHRISTE, tuo mihi ſuffice robora flatu,
Proſequar exemplo patria decus omne paterne,
Quaque viros fas eſt ornari lumina regni
Laude feram, his ſemper, nec debita præmia deerunt.
At quia natura Vicio cito labimur omnes
Si te, neu ſtudio tamen irritârit ad iram
Vita culpa mea, veniam auxiliumque precabor.
Deinde preces clato ſic edidit ore Sacerdos:
Te DEUS omnipotens pia nos in vota vocamus.
Hac b[illegible] rea ſubje[illegible]ta plaga ea regna tueri,
Inque fovere velis, caput illorumque benigno
Hunc firmare Ducem auxilio, nobisque ſalutem
Largiri, atque optata ſui bona nomine Unati
Tum pueri incipiunt duo vota ſonare precandi
More DEUM vitæ pro munere totius omni,
Vox alterna chori cum reſpondere notatur.
Inde ſacro huic operi qui præſid[illegible]t, u[illegible]git a[illegible] aram
Te FRIDERICE Ducem, & qua pectus u[illegible] oſſa renudat
Sella parum veſtis, tibi primum parte liquorem
Illinit ac ſecum tincto f[illegible]agrantis olivi
Pollice, utramq; manum ſic, qua [illegible]ub[illegible] cohæ[illegible]
Parte, Cutemq; humerum nudam dorſ[illegible] inter utrumq;
Dat tunicæ qua rima locum, ungit, imagine ſignans
Quippe C[illegible]ucem, ritumque volens aperire pro[illegible]tatur:
Gentibus his multis veteri mos manſit ab ævo
Ungendi Reges qui dulcis imagine pingit
Doctri[illegible]am, m[illegible] quam pectore diſcite talem,
Quod mea viſa manus ſic pectus inungere Regi,
Illius in patri[illegible]m ſidum deſignat amorem
Poſci, animi motum cordis natura miniſt[illegible]at.
Non decet accendi ſævam ob levo crimen ad iram:
Qui nil ferre poteſt regnum ambit inutilis hæres.
Balſamus humanos artus natura liquoris
Mollit, & aereo delectat odore cerebrum,
Fragrantes facies quo ſe quoque læta ſerenat.
Illum magiſtratum mitem documenta requirit
Monſtrant, nec vultus auſteros more T[illegible]ranni
Sumere fas hunc eſſe, petit cum turba clientum
Defendi, hoc atriuſque notat pars un[illegible]ta lacerti.
Quod pater eſſe ſolet pius omni tempore gnatis
Hoc populis Regem eſſe ſuis DEUS uſque requirit.
At ſcapulas ungi dorſi oſſea membra ſuo illo
Nomine. Rex populos velut geſtare jubetur
Tunc humer[illegible]is, duri exercent cum clade labores,
Et miſeram auxilio ſortem lenire benigno,
Cum gravis orta fames, aliove pericula caſa
Hæc a[illegible] & juvenem conclave ſubire Sacerdos
Hoc uſu factum, & Procerum deduc[illegible] euntem
Turba, monet, Tunicamque alio commutet amictu,
Poſ[illegible] bonos quo nunc ornat Regius illum.
Turba DEUM interea ſolenni Muſica cantu
Lau[illegible]t, & or[illegible] opem, Re[illegible]ique ſecunda futuro
Auſpicia imperij, nunc cujus obire labores
Poſ[illegible], ille interte xtam tunicam induit Aur[illegible]
Ornamentum inſigne [illegible] edit quo compe[illegible]s ad aram,
Ergo Sacerdotis (quem linea veſtis obi[illegible]t
Primum, nunc ha[illegible] tum ſ[illegible]len[illegible] em corpore geſtant
Fulmineum Aurato Capulo mox arripit En[illegible]em,
Datque novo Regi Friderico, ac talia fatur

En gladium, tradit tibi quem Divina Poteſtas.
Quo tueare bonos, pravosque compeſcere poſſis
Ipſa Magiſtratum creat, & vi manu, & armis,
Ut Gedeona ducem ſacra ſudiſſe fatentur
Hiſtoria enſe viros hoc Madianitidos ora,
Hunc tribuet quem dextra DEI: ſic Victor ovabis,
Re cogente tuum ſi quando ferarus in hoſtem
Sic tamen, ut propriis non [illegible]dere Verſibus auſis,
Aſcribasque DEO, quæ [illegible]unquo peregeris uni,
Tantaque non reddas tumidam tibi gloria mentem.
Rex Procerum ac[illegible] p[illegible]en[illegible] mox [illegible] Enſe,
Vaginæ ille Latus qu[illegible] tunc [illegible] veni[illegible] Sacerdos
Huic cingit, pariter que te[illegible] O quotquot adeſtis
Danica de gente [illegible], Ro[illegible] enſe [illegible]
Armatum ancipiti, [illegible] quo cara tuendi
Eſt commiſ[illegible]a, tenet qu[illegible] m[illegible] obvertat ut illam
Nunc vobis partem e[illegible] acie[illegible], nec ictum
Ipſe minatur, ut hæc mitem fore ſignet imago.
Sic & utraque manu tenet ut mox [illegible] qua requirat
Cauſa, queat verti, [illegible]riendo vulnere ſanti,
Cum puniet reos, pares[illegible] nteſque tue[illegible].
Hæc dum dicta f[illegible] ſ[illegible]crorum [illegible] ad Ortum,
Occaſum, Boreæque pl[illegible]gam converſus, & Auſtri,
Rex Gladium vibrare [illegible] antem c[illegible] auro.
Cujus & ipſa notan[illegible] myſte[illegible]a pa[illegible],
Let ſtud[illegible] n oſtendi data regna [illegible] en li
Omn[illegible] ſeſert, ſur[illegible] qua cu[illegible] e pe[illegible] Sacerd[illegible]
Nec nti [illegible] p[illegible] ad[illegible]am
Regi, vo[illegible] g[illegible] tent[illegible]
Doctrinam, O proceres quam gratia veſtra petivit
Hunc tibi atque [illegible] conſer[illegible] quit,
Pata ſequens auguſta viro de [illegible] onte [illegible] oronam,
Et cree Rectorem patriæ, quem deſtinat autor
Ordinis ipſe Deus, tales hæc q[illegible] ante p[illegible] teſtas.
Vos capiti impoſitam juvenili [illegible]te Coronam,
Quotquot adeſtis, cerni[illegible] ſtetis ate [illegible] gite mecum;
Quosque loci ſinit haud an[illegible] uſtia tangere, dextras
His tamen extendant hi[illegible] probanda requirit
Noſſe dedec[illegible] capiti te pe[illegible] imagine Re[illegible]m,
Quem penes Imperii ſit vis, ac [illegible]mma poteſtas.
At gemmis varie diſtinctum inſi[illegible]ne ſuperbis
Præcipuos diadema vir[illegible] lumina [illegible]egni
Denotat, ergo p[illegible] compl[illegible]ur aurea Regi.
Quando C[illegible]ona[illegible] aput, [illegible] ſtat maxima laudum
Hunc ſequitur patriaque ſtat[illegible] res flore[illegible],
Hoc ea[illegible]: Cum Proceres præſe[illegible] ebus ag[illegible],
(Quos Diadema notat) Caput imperii undiq; Regem
Conſilio, & virtute juvant, cumque ille viciſſim
Hos armat, & candore pro concord[illegible] certat.
Atque illum hi decorant, hos de[illegible] e vereatur,
Quos cum Rege [illegible] b[illegible] itas ut amica gubernet
Oro nefas oriens diſ[illegible] ordia ne qua [illegible] quatur
Materiamque malis odiorum cauſam m[illegible] iſtret.
Et quia nunc ritus hodiernos [illegible] ſequendo
Ordo jubet [illegible] nobile Regi
Sceptrum [illegible] ne[illegible] adus paulum remove[illegible] ut idi
Uſpectantum oculis non deſit [illegible] Regem,
Hæc quia doct[illegible]inam pariter m[illegible]ſteria pingunt.
H[illegible] & [illegible] o rutilans [illegible] p[illegible] ro
Sceptrum [illegible] cſert Reges, ac [illegible]
More, decet Regem [illegible] e[illegible] tueri,
Et meminit [illegible] DE[illegible] curam au[illegible] endo
Hanc onus impon[illegible] ut[illegible] in, ne [illegible]
E[illegible] magiſt[illegible] at[illegible] [illegible] aſ ae[illegible].
Sic CH[illegible] O tribu[illegible] ac[illegible] V[illegible]
Sceptrum, divinam legem quo [illegible] or[illegible]

Contineat hac ſceptri doctrinam dulcis imago.
Hæc, & plura refert illo documenta teneri
Rita, ſecundis aperit, quæ ſingula verbis
Mente jubens memori Regem illa notare Sacerdos,
Jam quo dante manus tactâ *Aurea ex corpore Maſſâ*,
Eſt cui Forma globi, Crucis & Venerabile ſignum
Læva capit Regis, facit hæc cui verba ſacerdos:
En Maſſam Domi ſolitam de nomine dici,
Eſt imitata globi ſiquidem malive figuram,
Qua dulci vaſtum documenta denotat orbem,
Corpora natura qui cuncta capacior ambit,
Ut maneare, regi totam debere patrono
Te patriam, geſtare manu quaſi poſcerit agras,
Si qua premit ſors dura tuas diſcrimine, gentes,
Aurea Maſſa *notam dat talem tradita læva.*
Sic DEUS ipſe manu totum depingitur orbem
Suſtentare, memor quia nunquam deſerit agros
Mortales, pietas quos huic accepta gubernat,
Mater amore prius fervens deſinet uri
In ſobolem, licet huic vicia natura repugnet,
Et vix ulla trahi tam fœdo crimine poſſit,
Quàm Deus auxilia vera pietatis amantes
Deſtituat, mergique ſinat ſine fine periclis,
Cujus ad exemplum componi eſt utile Reges
Quorum eſt, ceu propriam, patria curare ſalutem.
Deinde velut cunctas nos cœli amplectitur orbis,
Quem Mali tibi forma refert: ſic pingimur uno
Rege gubernari te, quotquot Dania nutrit,
Teque caput Regni populis reverenter amari,
Atque patrem patria agnoſci debere docemur.
At Crucis *eſſe* Notâ Pomo *quod cernis in* Aureo,
Te meminiſſe manet, Chriſtum qui dira ſubivit
Probra Crucis noſtram reparans lapſam ante ſalutem,
Uſque caput Regum dominari, ipſoque creari
Uno autore magiſtratum ac conſiſtere mundi
Imperia, & triſtes, cum vult, ea ferre ruinam.
Dirigere erga tuum huc ſtudium omne juberis, honorem
Illius ut pietas tua provehat, utque tueri
Pergat, opemque tuis hunc poſcas rebus agendis,
Qua vincas adjutus onus varij omne laboris,
Quo rerum moles animum, quo cura fatiget,
Qua gravat aſſidue dominantum exercita mentes,
Quam crux regali rem denotat addita Malo.
Hæc documenta gravi latè ſermone Sacerdos
Explicat, & pulcro ſacros gerit ordine ritus,
Quos ubi rite vacans his rebus cura peregit,
Hæc qui feſta deceni *vox Muſica* perſonat hymnos,
Quos ubi cantantum rurſum ora ſilentia claudunt,
Quam ſacra doctrinam myſteria quæque ſequantur,
Pluribus inſtituit verbis aperire Sacerdos.
Jamque virûm imperij REX cuique inſignia reddit,
Qui geſſêre ſacram quo more decebat ad ædem,
Ipſe ſuam repetit ſolenni ornatus amictu
Sedem Rex, auri quæ luce refulget, & oſtro,
Quem Proceres comitantur, & alij unctoria ſubſtant.
Forte moram non fugacis adhuc parvam hora peregit
Temporis, & penitus ſacrorum opus omne quievit.
Otthocrombus ubi finem accipit aure notari
Pollens eloquio vir, & aulæ inſigne magiſter
Nomen honore ſequens, omni tacito edere cœtu
Verba diſerta parat, grateſque [illegible] ore catervis
Damaeo facundus agit, quo [illegible] R[illegible] amico
Solennem ornârint ſtudio [illegible] honorem,
Et memorem officij fore Regem ſpondet in ævum.

Tum *Rex*, ad procerum ſua jam quem verſa coronam
Sella tenet, virtute viros, & ſtirpe parentum
Egregios, patriam bene qui juvêre merendo
Fulmineo feriens ter leniùs enſe ſiniſtrum
His humerum, *Auratos Equites hic quatuor* illo
More *creat*, veteri qui promanavit ab ævo.
Te, regni qui munus obis inſigne *Magiſter*,
Quique decus patriæ, & levis haud es gloria terræ
Hardeberge, datur proprium cui nomen Elero.
Teque *Erice*, ſuum *Crabba* cui ſtirpis origo
Dat cognomen, & ingenij qui dotibus æquas,
Et virtute, viros, quos fama ſub æthera tollit
Nobilium te nemo virûm quia doctior artes
Calluit ingenuas, nec te præſtantior alter
Romano formare poteſt ſermone loquelas.
Et tua cùm Danum te patria terra creârit,
Teutonicam doctis ſcis linguam reddere verbis,
Jure potens tali te Dania jactat alumno,
Cui te creſcit honos autore. Meretur ut amplam
Nam ſibimet ſoboles generoſa, ſuæque parenti
Laudem: terra Viri ſic patria nomen alumni
Jactitat, egregium Virtus quem clara fatetur.
Utilis eſt patriæ tua docta ſcientia rerum,
Eſſe gravem tibi quam ſuffragia multa fatentur.
Unde, quibus rerum moles, & cura rogatur,
Et patriæ utilitas ſervetur, & effera vulgi
Compeſci levitas queat, ut ſcelus omne quieſcat,
Scribere juſſus, opus nunc condis nobile, leges
Et velut ingenuas colis ipſe peritior artes:
Sic doctis candore Viris teſtaris amicam
Mentem, cumque DEI ſit opum tibi copia nutu,
Largus adeſſe ſoles [illegible]orum munere Muſis,
Nulla tui meriti quas [illegible]nquam oblivio tanget,
Donec honos erit his, & debita gloria famæ.
Sic Equitis tibi REX aurati fautor honorem
Contulit *Hermolae*, domus qui *Drallus* avitæ
Jure vocaris, & illuſtri es de ſtirpe parentum,
Nobilitas quorum hæredem te laudibus ornat,
Te Virtute virûm prior haud, aut clarior alter
Dignus es ergo, decus laudum quem tale ſequatur,
Lumen & ipſe Virum es, qui Regis honeſta fideli
Facta juvant ope, conſilijs quam ferre laborant,
Sic te Rex illo dignatus honore *Liberi* eſt,
Prodit item generis *Drollum* quem fama vocari
Nomine, quod decorat te gloria clara parentum,
Quam duplicare poteſt tua dotibus inclyta virtus,
Ob quam Regis amat te candor, & eſſe ſuperbæ
Ornatum titulis vult laudis, ut illa loquantur
Præmia vi partum generoſæ mentis honorem.
Sic, *Luccam* quem fama docet cognomine dici,
Te creat eximium Rex nobilitate *Georgi*
Illius hærede in decoris, quia talia reddi
Dona tui tibi pro meriti ratione decebat,
Qualia claro etiam Rex ornamento *Tagoni*
Tunc conceſſit (avita domus cognominat *Ozen*
Is quoque conſilio patriæ nunc rebus opem fert,
Et procerum eſſe poteſt nulli non laude ſecundus.
Neclalange tibi ſimul illo nomine famam
Augeri voluit Rex, & clareſcere ſtirpem
Laude tuam hac, ſatis ante decus cui nobile creſcit,
Te generoſa viris æquat natura, vocari
Lumina qui patriæ virtutum nomine debent,
Fas erat ergo dari famæ vivacis honorem,
Inclyta ſort[illegible]i quem vi[illegible]tus jure putatur.
Sic tua *Vernero* (grave cui cognomen avorum

Pasbergi

Pa[illegible] *[illegible]* glo[illegible] crevit
Aucta pa[illegible] on[illegible], viro [illegible] haberi
Digno, [illegible] d[illegible] ret hæc etia[illegible] [illegible]ta. volebat,
Huic E[illegible]'s Vis aurati ſimul [illegible] di[illegible]vit.
Quo d[illegible]are Virum Rex fo[illegible] [illegible]bat eodem
Exim[illegible]m, *Holgero* eſt cui [illegible] amœna *Roſarum*
Serta [illegible] n [illegible] o[illegible] [illegible]um [illegible] d mu ta loquantur)
Si[illegible]a [illegible] ve[illegible] virtute, [illegible]ulque ſequatur avoru[illegible]
C[illegible]ar[illegible] laude domum, at[illegible] æque ſit utin[illegible]s hæres.
Sic quem *Corvinum* d[illegible]cet haud ob[illegible]cura vocari
Fama ſed *T[illegible]eldum* cognomine ſtirpis av[illegible]æ,
Quem [illegible] virum [illegible] fortem natura creavit.
Sic alium quem Jo[illegible]m, ve[illegible] [illegible]rigo parentum
U[illegible]andum v[illegible] at [illegible] datur Aulæ cura Magiſtro,
Re[illegible] ſeu n[illegible] [illegible] dign[illegible] honore voluntas.
Ne[illegible] non, *Eri*[illegible] [illegible]en, itemque vocatur
Rosa, qu[illegible] hac [illegible] [illegible]nt voce par[illegible]ntes,
Quo[illegible] gen[illegible] [illegible] p[illegible] no[illegible] a[illegible]
Fama, [illegible] [illegible]us [illegible] [illegible]rp[illegible] s o[illegible] [illegible]mi[illegible],
Addere cur[illegible] [illegible] h[illegible]no[illegible],
Et, qu[illegible]m [illegible]*bum* di[illegible]
Bro[illegible]*en*[illegible] [illegible] m nat[illegible] [illegible]av[illegible]
No[illegible] i[illegible] [illegible]x [illegible]
Conſ[illegible] [illegible]t a[illegible] [illegible]
Huic ſua m[illegible] s [illegible]
Re[illegible]is oh [illegible]
Sic[illegible] *a*[illegible] *l*[illegible]
Qui [illegible] Vi[illegible],
Non ne[illegible] [illegible]s pa[illegible]ia terra c[illegible].
Lumi[illegible] c & [illegible], quorum prude[illegible] [illegible]
C[illegible] re[illegible] [illegible] a[illegible]vetar[illegible] labores.
Sic quem *C[illegible]ſtophe*[illegible] voluêre p[illegible]entes.
(*Ioanns* [illegible] me[illegible] [illegible]os[illegible] [illegible]t ſtirpi[illegible] a[illegible]æ,
Et virtu[illegible] [illegible] am [illegible] ext[illegible] de[illegible] reſu[illegible]t,
Quatuor [illegible] ſponte vol[illegible]
Ornatos E[illegible]tum Aura[illegible] [illegible] nomi[illegible] Rex t[illegible]m,
Virtus quo[illegible] [illegible]um
Nob[illegible] [illegible] a[illegible] [illegible] *[illegible]nem*,
Un[illegible]m *Nico*[illegible] [illegible] mut[illegible]
U[illegible]ando c[illegible] [illegible]um c[illegible] v[illegible]
Othonem, pa[illegible] [illegible] ab origine *Br[illegible]adim*,
Unumque *Albertum*, [illegible] *[illegible]m*,
Hi[illegible]
Detrectan[illegible] h[illegible]c i[illegible] n a[illegible]
M[illegible] udi[illegible] [illegible]am [illegible]
O[illegible] t[illegible] [illegible],
E[illegible] acra c[illegible] Rex
Au[illegible] n, [illegible] [illegible],
[illegible] cp[illegible] li
[illegible]b[illegible] [illegible]tē,
[illegible] eſt [illegible], a[illegible],
Au[illegible]
Pu[illegible]
N[illegible]t, & v[illegible] [illegible]ā,
A[illegible]
Quat[illegible]
E nunc [illegible]
T[illegible]ga p[illegible], amp[illegible] trat[illegible]e
A[illegible]
[illegible]
A[illegible]
Qua[illegible]
[illegible] co[illegible]
[illegible]es tem[illegible] quo Regis ab[illegible] ſalutis;

Tum ver[illegible] cla[illegible]gore *tubas* [illegible]
Tympana c[illegible]rta[illegible] m ſtr[illegible]d[illegible] *Tormenta* [illegible]
Ænea nunc [illegible]rgunt d[illegible] *Tormenta* [illegible]
Terra tremit nim[illegible] cel[illegible] e immenſa t[illegible],
Machina, ol[illegible] ni c[illegible] rt[illegible] unc om[illegible] a pl[illegible]ſu.
Nunc q[illegible] [illegible]gr[illegible] na[illegible] ræg[illegible] [illegible]ta cernas
Re[illegible] a[illegible]uſt[illegible] n[illegible], [illegible]u[illegible] c ipſ[illegible] q[illegible] e t [illegible]cta [illegible]
Exu[illegible]ta[illegible] [illegible]busque [illegible] [illegible]ura mo[illegible]
Senſ[illegible] lætitiæ, i[illegible], [illegible] c[illegible] u[illegible], vi[illegible] s[illegible] c
Ind[illegible] c [illegible] vat[illegible] tis effuſi[illegible] horis.
C[illegible] Nep[illegible]no nova tang[illegible] nt[illegible] u[illegible]a Nymph[illegible]
Quæ [illegible] cis [illegible] cce[illegible] [illegible] ſub [illegible] te[illegible] tam.
Ipſ[illegible] ferve u[illegible] [illegible] e quandam
Læt[illegible] iam, ſuav[illegible] dum murmurat unda ſuſurro.
Totus [illegible] peri[illegible] [illegible] pſ[illegible] [illegible] certant,
Teque p[illegible] ad [illegible]le D[illegible] [illegible]nt vocari
Rex FRIDERICE d[illegible] qu[illegible] m[illegible]oria tanta ſequ[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] o do[illegible] ce p[illegible]mpæ ſo[illegible]
Qua[illegible] ſ[illegible] ju[illegible]t, [illegible]lem [illegible]u[illegible]o
Te[illegible] b[illegible] ſa[illegible] ræ[illegible]ati [illegible] c[illegible]rbere [illegible]cb[illegible].
Se[illegible] *nv*[illegible] *um* ar[illegible] *ſonos de* [illegible]*rm*[illegible] *ar*[illegible] *arum*,
Et p[illegible] pr[illegible] cla[illegible] en[illegible] m[illegible] ana plauſu,
A[illegible] tec[illegible], [illegible]ſtas v[illegible] m[illegible] [illegible]lar[illegible] plateas.
D[illegible] *Come*, *Ol*[illegible]*urgiaco* qu[illegible] ſan[illegible] c ſti[illegible]
Du[illegible] *I*[illegible] z in [illegible]tus hæro[illegible]
S[illegible] re[illegible] *Frider*[illegible]*cus*, & aul[illegible] Magiſtro
R[illegible], V[illegible] [illegible] *o*l[illegible] m[illegible] vi[illegible]æ
S[illegible] e do[illegible] s[illegible] *[illegible]eberge*[illegible] [illegible] e dic[illegible],
Inc[illegible] om[illegible] [illegible]rc[illegible], ſtipate[illegible] rum
C[illegible] t[illegible] ſic [illegible], auroque [illegible]orus, & [illegible]ſtrô
U[illegible] ute vi[illegible]um, & [illegible]ræſtantum ſtirpis [illegible] vitæ
N[illegible]tate [illegible] vor[illegible] tos R[illegible] gem au[illegible] ſæ[illegible] uis
O[illegible] m[illegible] addu[illegible] ab ori[illegible];
P[illegible] niæ [illegible] Danorum gente[illegible] negit
O[illegible] R[illegible] [illegible]randi prompta [illegible]s.
F[illegible] [illegible]b[illegible] *al* han[illegible] reperiti
Ait[illegible] en[illegible]m & quit[illegible] p[illegible]n[illegible] Mar[illegible] pulſant.
[illegible] [illegible]n [illegible]
S[illegible] u[illegible] e [illegible] R[illegible]
N[illegible] o[illegible] a[illegible] *quatuor* [illegible].
[illegible] *m*[illegible] a[illegible] s[illegible]ri[illegible]s b[illegible] m
Ha[illegible] A[illegible]
T[illegible] tē [illegible] *ambe*[illegible].
[illegible] [illegible] vi[illegible] e[illegible],
[illegible] *d*[illegible]
Re[illegible] r[illegible]s, c[illegible].
O[illegible] *[illegible]la*[illegible] [illegible]mea[illegible]
A[illegible] t[illegible] e [illegible].
Alter [illegible]
Q[illegible] em [illegible]
[illegible]
At[illegible] me[illegible] b[illegible] *R[illegible]a*[illegible] *um*.
[illegible] hæc [illegible] ta pomp[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] virtut[illegible],
[illegible] [illegible]tionale
[illegible] d[illegible] [illegible]q[illegible]
Qua[illegible] R[illegible]
L[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
E[illegible]
[illegible]

Emicat hic etiam *Ioachimi* gloria *Becci*,
Ac ſolenne decus juvat, & [illegible]e huic clarior ad[illegible]it,
Qui præſtan[illegible] virtute vir eſt, & [illegible]egius au[illegible]
Quæſtor, obit tali curas dum munere [illegible]vit.
Nec non innumeris al[illegible]is hæc aucta ſuperbit
Pompa viris, quos nob[illegible]litas extollit avorum;
Quos inter [illegible]arum eſſe virum virtute *Lagorem*
Ne[illegible]o *Bradam* negat, aurati cui juſta dicavit
Quondam Equitis cenſura decus, quo fortia debent
L[illegible]udem facta ſequi, quibus ille meretur hono[illegible]rem.
Sic horum è numero eſſe negat te nem[illegible] *Georgi*,
Qui cognomen habes, quod *Serta Roſacea* red[illegible]unt,
Inge[illegible]ij claras qui pr[illegible]dis acumine d[illegible]t[illegible]s.
Ingenuas quare doctis inſignit[illegible] art[illegible]s.
Annumerat te fama viris, qua teſte di[illegible]ertas
Romano, Graioque ſono potes edere voces.
Ad genus hanc addit tua laudem no[illegible] [illegible]irtus.
Tuque parem magnis [illegible]lu[illegible] [illegible]mmat[illegible] [illegible]mato
Steno ſecute Viris non *Roſſpare* [illegible]ecorem
Exiguum addis: *Erice* parum n[illegible] R[illegible]gis honorem
Tu tunc *Lange* juvas, clarum quem nomine Virtus,
Nob[illegible]litasque [illegible]acit, Nec in *Wedfelde* catervam
Infimus hanc decoras nulli impar lau[illegible]e Vir[illegible]rum,
Nec te *Perre* (vocat ſua ſtirps quem patria *Bildam*)
Deſtituit laus in ſolenni d[illegible]bita cœtu.
Nec, tecum cognomen idem quorum extet utrique
Ioannem, Hartvvigumque Viros, quibus edit & ipſis
Mens laudem generoſa, nec eſt inglo[illegible]ria ſtirpis
Nobilitas, ſequitur quorum hoc et à alt[illegible]r honorem
No[illegible]ine, quod claras huic dotes fata miniſtrant
Ingenii doctas tenet unde ſagacior artes
Parturit huic quarum laudanda ſcientia famam
Te *Nicolae* ſimul ratio cui ſtirpis avitæ
Indi[illegible]it *Ulſtande* cognomen, [illegible]que *Georgi*
Quem Delphina vocant co[illegible]nomine, [illegible] paterna
Ioannes Schaugarde domus gene[illegible]
T[illegible]que *Arralde* [illegible]ocant [illegible] *Rupam* [illegible]
[illegible]eque ſequens claru *Otthe* genus cui *R[illegible]* vocaris,
Fert [illegible]x quo formæ pr[illegible]cer[illegible] [illegible]alte[illegible]
Et te præclaris ab avis ex[illegible]rte G[illegible]or[illegible]
Cui cognomen idem, tu[illegible]c r[illegible]gia p[illegible] [illegible]ari
Lumen haber[illegible] pot[illegible]ſt, quam Rex [illegible] [illegible]tem,
E[illegible]gio geſtatus equo, ar[illegible]entemque C[illegible]m
Ge[illegible] marumque aurique geri ſplendo[illegible] decoro
Impoſitam capiti, manus altera nobile [illegible]n.
Ad latus incendunt ſtipantis utrinqu[illegible] ſ[illegible]perbi
[illegible]ba ſtellicii, *deceſ* ſunt quatuor [illegible]
Qui[illegible]pe Vi[illegible], tegit h[illegible] ſua v[illegible]ſtis di[illegible]
Se[illegible]ca [illegible]imidiam partem quæ tota nigr[illegible]
Præbet, dimidiam gilvs decora col[illegible]ris.
Serica fuſca comas etiam horum tegmina velant,
Quasque gerunt haſtas inſignia Regis in [illegible]o
His inſc[illegible]ta refert ſati[illegible] [illegible] decent[illegible]r in auro.

Poſt Regem alius equo fo[illegible]mo o E[illegible] [illegible]euntem
Saxoniæ fertur, *Come*[illegible] huic [illegible]pare [illegible]ram
Carolus & tali *Danzeus* [illegible]nore pot[illegible]
Cernitur hanc venit qui tunc legatus ad urbem,

Ho[illegible] ſequuntur forti cum fratre decorus *Adolpho*
Holſatiæ [illegible]ux *Ioannes*, duo deinde [illegible]uos hos
Ioanne cum germano, cui mollior ætas
V[illegible] [illegible]tadh[illegible], teneroque virens in corpore virtus,
Magnus oh ogr[illegible]ias ani[illegible] Dux[illegible] [illegible]mine dotes.
H[illegible] *Comes à Swarzburgiaco* [illegible] ſanguine ſtirpem
Ducit *Ioannes* atque *Eiſenburgica* [illegible]es
Alter, ite[illegible] de *Barbiaco* cui ſt[illegible]ate ſtirps eſt,
Tres unà, in medioque ſubit [illegible] *varzburgicus* hæres

Deinde Vi[illegible] [illegible]ui Rex ope te Friderice gubernant
C[illegible]nſili[illegible], H[illegible] [illegible]xque Du[illegible]es, [illegible]que incl[illegible]te princeps
Saxoniæ, hi[illegible] [illegible]ncti co[illegible]antur in[illegible] [illegible]dine pompam
Sublime[illegible] in [illegible]is hanc, ornatuque decori.
Cum Natabus eam ſequitur *Regina* catervam
Curru inve[illegible] tribus, quarum eſt tibi maxima natu
Saxoniæ E[illegible]ctor[illegible] conjunx Auguſte Virago.
Octo præcipui currum ſtipare notantur
Nobilitate V[illegible] obdu[illegible]um velamine nigro.
Deind[illegible] [illegible]enatores Regni tres pone ſequuntur
Egreg[illegible] eq[illegible], ſexque una alij ordine currus,
Vectant matronas hi, Virgineamque c[illegible]rvam
Arc[illegible] vic[illegible]um pontem Rex forte ſubibat:
Igneus [illegible]e *Draco* ſecat aera factus inanem
Regi ex ar[illegible] volans expaſſis obvius alis,
E[illegible] veluti auguſtum huic g[illegible]ſtu gratatus honorem
Ordi[illegible]e marmoream tali tandem [illegible]ur in arcem

T[illegible]n ver[illegible] toto [illegible]gentis ſplendida lu[illegible]u
Tres a[illegible]ata dies Regi [illegible]onvivia durant,
A[illegible], dat[illegible]u[illegible]ido quam ſunt ſpectacula vulgo
Cœp[illegible] dat[illegible] quos concurren[illegible] Eques acri[illegible] haſtas
Quarta [illegible]ens lux orta polo dimoverat um bras
De[illegible] fo[illegible] in medio, dat ſemita recta ſub arcem
Inde [illegible]in, ex tota coit u[illegible]e caterva virorum.
Hac [illegible] re [illegible]ohor[illegible] Equitu[illegible] concurrit [illegible] armis,
Ne[illegible] no[illegible] viro concurrere fortis [illegible] rudes
Rex Frider[illegible] (vocant cognomine *R*[illegible])
E[illegible] re[illegible] [illegible]vi[illegible]te, decus cu[illegible] [illegible]ræripi[illegible]o
N[illegible] tunc palmæ, quod te prior [illegible]e p[illegible]it
D[illegible]atûs equo terram, atque re[illegible]qu[illegible] ha[illegible]as
Victi is equi, hac ergo es tu parte ſecus h[illegible]em.
A[illegible] lux ert[illegible]rta, frequens[illegible]rum
N[illegible]bi[illegible] [illegible]at, equos ph[illegible] [illegible]t, [illegible]ro
I[illegible] q[illegible] F[illegible] eius [illegible]ppella[illegible] C[illegible]es.
Cogit[illegible], h[illegible] teretes[illegible] [illegible]
F[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pugnan[illegible]
[illegible]s ſoc[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et,
[illegible] ferat [illegible] aur[illegible] [illegible]am
[illegible]æm[illegible] ux[illegible] [illegible]

Omnia jam [illegible] per[illegible]o,
Tantus [illegible] tormentis [illegible]cnis
I[illegible]o Duce portas ar[illegible]s apertas
E[illegible] formidare r[illegible]m
Po[illegible]it, [illegible] Rex [illegible]mes unà, & factu[illegible] eorum
Ar[illegible] ſupra Draco motis pr[illegible]at [illegible]is,
Lætitiæ hic valedicendi vim plauſus habebat

AD

AD LECTOREM.

Quoniam in hac deſcriptione hiſtorica, benigne Lector, plurima & frequens eſt mentio Clariſs. Nobiliſſimique viri Joannis Rantzovii, equitis Holſati & Bellatoris præſtantiſſimi, cujus potiſſimùm ductu & auſpiciis per Regem & Principes id bellum feliciter confectum eſt: ne quid fortè rerum geſtarum ab eodem te lateat, non ab re facturos nos eſſe cenſuimus, ſi bina elogia ſub ejus effigie, ipſo etiamnum vivente, collocata & diverſis in locis in lucem typis edita, corollarii loco huic hiſtoriæ noſtræ adjungeremus. Quibus & Epitaphia diverſa adjecimus eandem ferè rem, ſed modo diſſimili explicantia, & præterea honorificæ ſepulturæ & juſtorum eidem factorum ſuccinctam recitationem, quæ nuſquam hactenus publicata apparuit. Hæc tu boni conſule.

Vale.

VITA SEU EFFIGIES PRÆSTANTISSIMI HEROIS JOANNIS RANTZOVII, Equitis Aurati. V. C.

DEUS Trinus & Unus te longè ſoſpitet, & in hoc vividæ ſenectæ robore diutiſſimè conſervet, fortunate ſenex, qui ex Equeſtri & Nobili Rantzoviorum familia (quæ fuit inter Cymbros ſive Holſatos, teſtantibus id annalibus noſtris, ante trecentos annos virtute bellica clara) es ortus, domeſticaque educatione ac diſciplina, vulnerum & periculorum cõtemptor factus, cum tredecim annos natus, mortuo patre, clam arrepto domi equo, invita matre & tuis, ad proxima caſtra evolaſſas, miram indolem ad militiam intuliſti. demum vir effectus, duriſſimis belli laboribus te totum dicaſti, ſuſceptaque nobili peregrinatione, totum pene orbẽ terrarum circumvagatus es, non tam religionis cauſa, ut multi opinabantur, quam ut multarum gentium mores, tractãdique belli rationes acutiſſimè perſpiceres, & poſteros Cymbrorum, Gothorum, Wandalorumque morum Majorum inviſeres. Adiit primò Angliã, deinde Hiſpania (inde divum Iacobum more tunc inveterato ſalutaſti) poſtea Germania, Italia, Creta, Aſia ac Syria maxima ex parte peragrata, ad Hieroſolymam urbem perveniſti, ibique cum alii religioſè ſacrificans dignitatem Aurati Equitis ſuſcepiſti: quam ſuccedente tempore editis egregiis factis cõdecoraſti atque ornaſti. Hæc tua illuſtris peregrinatio in illa deflenda tempora incidit, cùm Selimus Turcarum Imperator, mortuo Campſone & interfecto Tomombejo, Sultanico imperio cruentis victoriis finem attulit: unde niſi magna numinis providentia ad majora eſſes reſervatus, navi vix elapſus, à Turcis captus fuiſſes, te tuoſque ſocios tanquã Mameluchos perſequentibus. Navi illa Neapolim perveniſti, indeq; per illud regnum Romam profectus, Leoni decimò Pontifici Maximo, more Italico, ſed non ſine faſtu Cymbrico, pedes deoſculatus es. Inde per Italiam, Galliam & Germaniam, notitia multiplici in peregrinatione auctus, domum rediiſti, & mox propter ſummam ingenii tui dexteritatem & agendi peritiam, Fridericus tunc tantùm Princeps Holſatiæ, te filii ſui Chriſtiani morum inſpectorem, ac omnium rerum ejus gubernatorem conſtituit, miſſurus filium ad Septemvirum Electorem Brandeburgenſem, ut unà cum ipſo Wormatiã verſus iret, quo Cæſar Carolus V. tunc primum Principes Germaniæ, ornatus Cæſarea poteſtate convocârat. Quo in loco Lutherus ſua dogmata ſumma cum conſtantia præſentibus cunctis ordinibus Imperii protulit & ſcripto exhibuit: quę tu modeſtè arripiens, ſupervacuos aliquos ritus contemnere didiciſti. Finito illo conventu, unà cum Principe tuo ad patrios lares reverſus, Magiſter palatii creatus es: & cum deinceps Chriſtiernus II. Danorum Rex, immaniſſima crudelitate in proceres Gothos, Danos & Suedos ſæviret, illique publicè conſpirarent, conſentiente & permittente DEO, æquiſſimo ſemper ultore ſcelerum, & Fridericum patruum Chriſtierni ad ſuſcipiendum Diadema regium adhortarentur, tu Principi tuo Friderico ſuaſor & autor extitiſti, ut oblatam provinciam ſuſciperet, ne aliquando tota ſua familia illuſtris illa regia ſede deturbaretur. Nam Suedi, cum Fridericus longiùs rem cunctando protraheret, quendam ex nobilitate equeſtri ſibi Regem delegerant, quod & de Danis erat timendum. Quare ipſius auſpiciis exercitum in Daniam traduxiſti, nonnullisque locis ibi prius expugnatis, Hafniam regalem urbem plus quàm per integrum annum obſidione preſſiſti, illaque fame domita, cum ab eſu felium ac canum non abſtinerent, in tui Principis gratiam ſuſcepiſti. Quibus rebus peractis, cum quatuor cohortibus ac trecentis Equitibus Scandiam navigaſti, & commiſſa ancipiti pugna cum Severino de Norbu, viro ſtrenuo & rei militaris perito, ſecũ habente quindecim millia agreſtium tandem cum ſuperaſti. Nam aut vincendum, aut moriendum tibi erat: nullus locus fugæ patebat: Circumdatus enim eras mari & hoſtili exercitu. Sic *virtus viam invenit.* At niſi ſumma feſtinatione uſus fuiſſes ſubſidio hoſtibus *Otto Stegeſen* cum alia non contemnenda manu collecta ex plebe, veniſſet: quẽ paulo poſt eodem die deviciſti. Sic hos victor uno die factus, binisq; caſtris hoſtium potitus, Ducibuſque ambobus captis, ſecurè caſtra es metatus. Severinum paulo poſt, non ſolum confeſſi facinoris veniam, ſed amplam præfecturam a Friderico adeptum, priſtinæ libertati reſtituiſti, ut omnes inde perſpicerent, te nonſolum in bello invictum, & in inimicos tuos in pace beneficum eſſe: quæ tamen ipſe tua ingentia merita, magna cum ſit nominis priſtini & glorioſi infamia, novo ſcelere priori addito, dedecoravit. Contra enim datam fidem, clam ad Cæſarem Carolum, Regis ſui Chriſtierni II. Uxoris fratrem aufugit, ejuſq; partes ſecutus, in obſidione Florentina (cupiens ſui animi magnitudinis apud exteras nationes exempla edere) fortiter pugnans interẽptus eſt & ſic perpetrati facinoris & violatæ fidei juſta premia recepit. Jam regno aliquo modo peccato, Chriſtiernoque in Norvvegia ab aliis Proceribus conditionibus circumvento, ipſoque in perpetuum carcerem condemna-

demnato, Fridericus in ejus locum Procerum ſuffragiis Rex declaratus eſt, qui regno ad annos decē ſumma cum moderatione præfuit. Quo tandem è rebus humanis ad divinam patriam ſublato, relictis tribus filiis impuberibus, & tertio Chriſtiano virilem ætatem ingreſſo, Lubecenſi Reipub. turbatores nonnulli, facto prius fœdere cum Duce Alberto Megapolenſi, & Comite Chriſtophoro Oldenburgenſi, & Danicis quibuſdam Proceribus novis rebus ſtudentibus, patriæ tuæ bellum acerrimum intulerunt: quod prius geri quam parari animadverſum eſt, anno proximo poſt Friderici mortem, veſtratibus in conſtituenda repub. tempore interregni, & deliberationibus de novo rege faciendo, occupatis. Sperabant enim Lubecenſium iſti factioſi, ſeſe civitatem ſuam, tribus regnis Septentrionalibus potitam, Venetiis æqualem reddere poſſe. Tunc tu iterum Reverende Senex, natus juſtam defendendæ patriæ cauſam, & ab extrema ſervitute vindicandæ, in medium armatus ex tuo caſtro, quanquam uno pede æger per integrum annum fueras, claudicans prodiſti, omneſque privatos dolores communi patriæ ſaluti poſtponis: nec defuit fortuna adeo ti ſalutaria, Illico enim non ſine admiratione omniū qui id divinitus contigiſſe religioſe affirmabant priſtino pedum robori ac agilitati reſtitutus es. Collecta deinde parva manu cum Chriſtiano, Lubecenſes, non procul ob oppido Oetino, deſideratis multis aufugere, Segebergenſem obſidionem relinquere, ac de ſua propria Civitate defendenda ſollicitos eſſe, coegiſti: ac poſthæc Travemundā vi cepiſti, naves ſubſidio miſſas expugnaſti, ipſamque urbem Lubecam obſidione cinxiſti, brevique tempore ex tuis per te collocatis caſtris tantum effectum, ut pacis cōditiones vobis etiam non inutiles ſuſceperint. Tu enim eo tempore cum *Erico Erikſon*, alias *Banner*, & nonnullis equitum alis ac militum cohortibus, in Gothiam ſudlandiam miſſus eras, ut agreſtium multitudinem, maxima ex parte rebellantem, aut bonis cum gratia ad priſtinum officium & ſaniora conſilia reduceres, aut armis opprimeres, & meritas ab illis pœnas ſumeres. Cui injuncto officio ſatiſfacere cupiens, oppidum *Alborch*, in quo ruſtica plebs, Duce Clemente Nauclero, congregata erat, fortiter illis defendentibus, cum tuis feliciter expugnaſti, ſemelque non ſine tuorum dolore, cum primus vallum conſcendiſſes à ſummo ad imum dejectus es: ibique multiplici cæde exempli cauſa facta, captum vivum Clementem quaſi Regem plumbea corona dedecoraſti, & ſie palo conſpiciendum curaſti, meritaſque perfidiæ pœnas ab illo exegiſti. Inde in *Wentzhuſel*, tribus diverſis itineribus, cū copiis tuis contendiſti, ibique vacillantes in fide confirmaſti, principibus factionis ſublatis, reliquos ad obſequium reduxiſti, novoque juramento obſtrinxiſti.

Hinc in Fioniam cum trajeciſſes, plebem etiam ibi majore numero congregatam tuis copiolis adortus, in fugam conjeciſti, ac paulò pôſt non procul ab *Aſſenſen*, in aperto campo ſeuſſimante primos ordines cum unò equite, te inprimis petente concurriſti, illumque mortifero vulnere affectum, de equo non ſine præſagio futuri eventus dejecisti, ſignoque cæteris dato, exercitum *Comitis de Oldenborch* juſta acie ac prælio ſuperaſti, in eo ſi [illegible] illo prælio Comitibus de *Hoie* & [illegible], caſtris hoſtium & urbe potitus es. Unde in Selandiam profectus, ibique pleriſque locis viſubactis, iterum ut ante decennium, per XIV. menſes Haffniam obſediſti, defendentibus fortiter urbem, & tuis viribus conatibus egregie reſiſtentibus Duce & Comite, expectantibusque a Cæſarianis auxilium, ſperantibusque eos occaſioni non defuturos. Quæ opinio illos haud feſelliſſet, ſi tum ex tuo ſingulari conſilio & ſolerti prudentia, certa Equitum peditumque manus, in terram Gröningenſem Cæſari parentem, non fuiſſet miſſa, quæ vicum *Dam* vallo foſſaque muniret atque teneret. Quæ res effectum eſt, ut Cæſarianos magis de oppidulo *Dam* recipiendo, quàm de obſeſſis opem ferendo, alienaque ora infeſtando, cogitare oportuerit: Præſertim Carolo tunc Italicis rebus implicato de que Regno Neapolitano, ac Ducatu Mediolanenſi defendendo, ſollicito. Quare obſeſſi in urbe Haffnia, conſumptis omnibus alimentis, quibus homines veſci poterant, extrema inopia premebantur, ac deſperatis tandem auxiliis, cum illis nihil aliud reliquum eſſet, quàm ex fame lurida mors, ad pedes Chriſtiani III. Ducem & Comitem ſe projicere, & culpam agnoſcere, delictiſque veniam petere coegiſti. Quibus rebus cōfectis, Chriſtianus more Gothorum Regio Diademate ornatus, ac patri ſuffectus eſt. Fuerunt ſequentes anni utcunque tranquilli, ſed tamen ſemper timendus erat Carolus V. ſemel irritatus, propter affinis ſui captivitatem. Contigit tamen deinceps, ut bellum exarſerit inter Cæſarem & Juliacenſem de Ducatu Geldriæ, Galluſq; Rex Juliacenſem, ſub ſpe matrimonii ſororis ſuæ filiæ, Reginæ, Navarræ, in partes ſuas traduxerat, quibus ſi ſe adjunxiſſet Chriſtianus ex uſu regni fore exiſtimabat. Ideo te, ad percutiendum fœdus cum iſtiſ duobus, Juliacum verſus miſit. Sed tu Regem Galliæ omnes ſuos conatus eò intendere, facilè perſpexiſti, ut Cæſarem implicitum aliquibus negociis redderet, ipſum que longe à finibus ſuis amoveret. Ducis verò res eo loco eſſe intellexiſti, ut per ætatem ipſe parum aut nihil de bello cogitaret: illi vero, quibus bellum demandatum erat, ſegniter rem adminiſtrarent. Quare tu ſumma prudentia fœdere illo infauſto regem tuum implicare noluiſti, cum ex longo rerum uſu ac noticia didiciſſes, magnos Reges, propter privata commoda, publica ſancire fœdera, ac rarò ſancta inviolataque præſtare. Id tamen, favens partibus Regis Galliæ, promiſiſti, te legionem veteranorū militum, & quingentos Equites nigros, ipſius ſumptibus in Brabantiam, & *Martinum de Roſſheim* miſſurum eſſe, & apud Regem tuum tantum effecturum, ut claſſem ſuam ad depopulandum & infeſtandam oram maritimam in feſtoris Germaniæ mitteret, & ſic unam cum aliis Imperatoris opes diſtraheret ſive diſtineret: quod utrumque ſumma fide præſtitiſti. Quantam enim vaſtitatem Martinus, adjunctis ſibi tuis copiis, Brabantiæ attulerit, ruinæ teſtantur, & Antverpis fere capta perenne teſtimonium præbebit. Naves vero, vento contrario orto, per totam æſtatem optatum curſum tenere non potuerunt, ſed tamen homines maritimos, ne aliis opem ferre poſſent, ſuſpenſos tenuere. Succedente autem tempore, aliquoties cū Cæſarianis non uno in loco, ut cū *Maximiliano Bureno* & aliis, de facienda pace egiſti: quæ colloquia & Actiones tādiu irritæ fuerūt, donec Spirā verſus profectus, ubi cū tuæ legationis ſociis ſolerti opera effeciſti, ut Chriſtianus honeſtis admodum itidem legibus Cæſari Carolo V. jūctus ſit, catenaq; gra his valoris, ſicut & Collegæ tui, à Cæſare diſcedēs donatus ſis.

Quæ

Qua pacefactis domum reverſus, Principes tuos occupatos eſſe [illegible] videndis principatib. avitis atque paternis cernens, quod tibi maxime ex graviſſimis cauſis [illegible] diminui enim [illegible] ne potentiae [illegible] ctam videbas, ac [illegible] i poſſe inter p[illegible] ſimul [illegible] timebas, quæ ipſi & patriæ extremam allaturæ eſſent perniciem) te omni magiſtratu & præfecturis, quibus eras inſignitus, volens abdicaſti, & cum tuis in poſterum honorificè vivere decrevisti, retentis ſolummodo iis, quæ erant uſq; mortem tibi literis ſcriptis confirmata & merito data. Ii [illegible] ceſſus Chriſtiani priſtinam erga te benevolentiam [illegible] plane evertit ac tali ſuſpicione animum ejus pupugit, quaſi tu ex cauſis te ejus negociis ſubducere, adjuvantibus clandeſtinis plurimum inimici [illegible] *virtutem invidia ſequitur*) & nitentibus præſertim eo, ut fictis & futilibus rationibus viam invenirent, [illegible] qui præclarum regem, erga te in [illegible] cui, & ut is ingentis tui beneficii [illegible] injuria [illegible] lveret. Namqui apertus tibi [illegible], regem alienato, nemo in [illegible] eſt. S[illegible] hoc [illegible] cum cla[illegible] Ducibus commune fuit: qui plærumq; ultimo vitæ actu in [illegible] inveniuntur, ut Hannibali, Scipioni, Belliſario, Narſeti contigit, & [illegible] ætate Conſalvo magno [illegible] qui non tantum [illegible], ſed etiam [illegible] dignitate [illegible] ipſo injuſt[illegible] contumeliæ dolo[illegible] omnibus longe beatior [illegible] fuiſti. Rex [illegible] tempore (qui re & nomine [illegible] Chriſtianus erat) [illegible] animi ſenſibus tua præſtita officia perpendens, teq; falſo ab inimicis clandeſtinis (qui apertè ag[illegible] innocentiam tuam non poterant) delatum intelligens, prius à te data [illegible] filio [illegible] de ac manu te neceſſitatibus ingruentibus, [illegible] non [illegible], additis his expreſſis verbis. *Si filius ea, quæ [illegible] ab Avo [illegible] ipſoq; propter ſumma merita [illegible] ad mortem [illegible] llata, non revocaret, ſed rata haberet, [illegible] tantum [illegible] te, [illegible] etiam filium regi tibi obſtringens [illegible] tibi eſt reconciliatus, ſummoq; te in honore, ut antea, ad ſupremos uſq; [illegible] habuit & coluit. Filius Regis* quoque factus [illegible] ni conditionem adjunctam probè intelligens regia plane [illegible] ole ſummam erga te benevolentiam oſtendit, & ſeſe tibi non ſolum juſta laborum præmia parta conſervaturum, ſed ſi velles etiam cumulaturum pollicebatur: cui tum reſpondiſti, nihil te amplius optare quàm ſuam gratiam: tui officii nunc eſſe, veteribus meritis avo ac patri præſtitis jam fere obſoletis, novis [illegible] augere & ſplendidiora efficere. Elapſis poſtea paucis annis, Rex Chriſtianus longo morbo paulatim conſumptus, & ex his ærumnis ac laboribus (ut [illegible] per ſomnium iodicatum erat) ad ſemper manſuram patriam & requiem, per mortem translatus eſt. Continuo regni habenas, *Fridericus II.* Chriſtiani III. [illegible], patre deſigi[illegible] [illegible] cepit. Contigit autem, ut eodem tempore *Dux Adolphus* [illegible] tate honeſtæ vind[illegible], c an[illegible] ra [illegible] os exer[illegible] tum c[illegible] erit. [illegible] um cum te [illegible] as veſtrorum Ducum ac Nobilium & Po[illegible] pu[illegible] uguum [illegible] cta eſt, cum v[illegible] ſ te [illegible] ntegr[illegible] ib [illegible] des fatales maj[illegible] [illegible] on [illegible] vi [illegible] re [illegible] nantia, [illegible] ua [illegible] e[illegible] is victo[illegible] relan ire ſtu[illegible] [illegible] am [illegible] e ru[illegible] b ris vin[illegible] p[illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] ut c[illegible] ibus [illegible] p[illegible] [illegible] cauſæ & [illegible] æ ſe ipſi [illegible] paluſtres voragines dein[illegible], ubi aniqu tat loci circumvé-

[illegible] & magna [illegible] patriæ calamitate oppreſſi, ingens ſui deſid[illegible] [illegible] ſu[illegible] re [illegible] quierunt. *Adolphus* [illegible] tur, cum Ditmarſi [illegible] p[illegible] vat [illegible] vi[illegible] us aggredi feſtinaret, ut hinc majorem [illegible] laritatem compararet, & fine [illegible] os [illegible] ataret, perſuaſus ſeu opinans, Fridericum [illegible] eum, mœrore ex morte patris, ac rebus [illegible] conſt[illegible] endis occupatum, facile hoc ſibi p[illegible] [illegible] ato conceſſurum. [illegible] d Tu ſtatim exactæ p[illegible] den[illegible] æ ſene[illegible] ol ac[illegible] us, adhibito *Andrea de Barby*, Epiſcopo Lubecenſi, & Filio ſuo Henrico, [illegible] c tempore Friderici in Ducatibus [illegible] icario) ne ſimul [illegible] ac [illegible] uſtra ſuſpicio intercon[illegible] [illegible], in [illegible] ſtatum rem per[illegible] xilli, ut a [illegible] Principibus, publico decreto ſun[illegible] [illegible] tra ſempiternos & avitos hoſt[illegible] dum, & [illegible] M[illegible] rum [illegible] ſſibus inſepultis parentandum eſſe [illegible] ulum [illegible]. Prius rebus neceſſariis, quam [illegible] tanta feſtinatione fieri potuit ad id comparatis, Fr[illegible] cus & Principes die conſtituta cum [illegible], nempe quatuor [illegible] n bus peditum, & [illegible] b[illegible] [illegible] m in unum locum convenerunt, ac [illegible] n[illegible] æ [illegible] irtutis belli illius ducem delegerunt, ſperantes *Fortunam, ut fœminam, à te [illegible] olim [illegible] bactam ſemper uſq; ad exitum [illegible] re.* Quem honorem primo repudians, [illegible] aribus, & ætati excuſationem [illegible] ucen[illegible] ctu [illegible] orum precibus ac poſtu[illegible] pilli. Ac [illegible] o cum principibus [illegible] ſ[illegible] ſing[illegible] però animum in[illegible], ut [illegible] juve[illegible] s ac [illegible] roſos inſitos a[illegible] nis [illegible] or atus (qui cupiebant aſpera au[illegible] acter aggredi, & pugnam impigrè [illegible]) ſenili cunctatio[illegible], & quam celerrimè poſſe, hoſtium [illegible] magnam longitudinem productas triplices foſſas ac [illegible] imenta cum legibus, captata prius temporis & loci opportunitate, tranſc[illegible] eres, memorabileq; d[illegible] ntum, ubi barbari ſeſe ſecuros eſſe crederent, [illegible] n erres. Primo oppidum *Meldorp*, diviſo exercitu, tribus locis uno tempore adortus, non ſine [illegible] no [illegible] pi [illegible], interfectiſq; multis [illegible] us, cæt[illegible] is [illegible] fugatis que ibi caſtra, tanquã [illegible] liæ ſecundu[illegible] ngi[illegible] d nem [illegible] ter *Sude[illegible] [illegible] rdſtrant* [illegible] b[illegible] duobus locis flos & robur [illegible] Ditmarſiæ habitare ſolet, po[illegible] uiſtis a[illegible] c[illegible] c[illegible] s, ne [illegible] poſſent, dire[illegible] ac [illegible]. Inde [illegible] *Suc[illegible] ſtadt* [illegible] part[illegible] [illegible] tum profectus es, reliquis copiis in caſtris & apud Principes manentibus, eo conſilio, ut ſi forte reliqui Ditmarſi periclitantibus *Suderſtrandienſibus* opem ferre vellent, illis objici poſſent: quo in loco maxima ſtrage edita, reliquam multitudinem, exercitu circumda[illegible] [illegible] diti one ſeſe dedere co[illegible] ſti: quorum pars [illegible] aticis carceribus uſque ad belli exitum dam[illegible] pars Albim deportata alienis oris impoſita eſt. Tertiò *Herdam*, quæ Ditmarſorũ nobile Emporium fuit, cum principibus circa veſ[illegible] er[illegible] in caſtra movens, per [illegible] ctem contẽdiſti. Inde non p[illegible] fruſtra, adductis tormentis infeſt[illegible] que vo[illegible] nti[illegible] us [illegible] nis, cum Equitibus veſtris ex longa n[illegible] ac d[illegible] profectione laſſis & defeſſis, cũ [illegible] us no[illegible] uis militibus, & [illegible] utius, quam p[illegible] erat, [illegible] nere hærentibus, auda[illegible] arma contulerunt. Ibique tui omnes Principes, primis in ordinibus hoſtes aggreſſi, ſing[illegible] pe[illegible] im[illegible] virtutis ediderunt, & ma[illegible] ribus ſuis fu[illegible] ſanguine hoſtium litarunt. *Dux ADOLPHUS* fortiter pugnans graviter vulneratus eſt.

 Ab

Ab [illegible], e[illegible] ne [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] D[illegible] ſiæ D[illegible], [illegible] D[illegible] ſummo co[illegible] tibi com[illegible]. Si enim a[illegible] cuiſſes, f[illegible]er [illegible] mor te c[illegible] [illegible] enim *F[illegible]atrem* [illegible] D[illegible]na ſame 59. a[illegible]titer pugnantem interfece[illegible]t, T[illegible]ut [illegible] multorum ſententiam q[illegible]g[illegible]s D[illegible]sa[illegible] qui trucidan[illegible]s, *F[illegible]derico Rege* [illegible] am traduct[illegible], in c[illegible] mes [illegible]onſer[illegible], t[illegible] p[illegible] u Ducem b[illegible]llic[illegible] glorian[illegible], [illegible] Car[illegible] ta deinde ſediſio[illegible] r L[illegible] gione q[illegible] s [illegible]ſticorum bonis di[illegible]edere [illegible] nolebant [illegible] tamen, exce[illegible] a S[illegible]hot vel[illegible] e, no[illegible] in vera [illegible]irtute dignum edidiſſent[illegible] u D[illegible] nullis reſtitutis armis, Leg[illegible] [illegible]rſa [illegible] ablegatis, torment[illegible] ue [illegible]is Eq[illegible]ti[illegible] metu ad imperi[illegible] [illegible]edi[illegible], & [illegible] o[illegible] inci[illegible]s vel[illegible] ſine maleficio d[illegible]ced[illegible]e coegi[illegible]. H[illegible] ul[illegible] tutis tuæ ſp[illegible] im ne c[illegible]tro, actum concludere [illegible] ve[illegible] bi[illegible]emque f[illegible] [illegible]nam no[illegible] e[illegible] u p[illegible] ter decrevi[illegible]. Q[illegible] te jam f[illegible]tunat[illegible] p[illegible]pellare non ve[illegible]r, cum in [illegible] [illegible]poremanu n[illegible] e[illegible] ſa tollere [illegible] eris, om[illegible] jue [illegible] ſis omn[illegible] ſn[illegible] neribus, quibus ullus [illegible]quam [illegible] Cy[illegible]s tui ordinis ac loc[illegible] ho[illegible]ellatus fuit, ac trib[illegible] Re[illegible], Friderico I. Ch[illegible]ſtiano II. & Fride[illegible]i o[illegible] L[illegible] manu ſingu[illegible] [illegible]ep[illegible] ia[illegible] cæ[illegible]is P[illegible] bus, Diademaq[illegible]e Re[illegible] poſ[illegible]eri[illegible], profuſi ſanguinis & lab[illegible] [illegible] dem, eaque nunc lætus, cu[illegible] honores ex parte provectis, & m[illegible] a[illegible] mæ ſpei caterva, lætus frueris, [illegible] multis re[illegible] luxi[illegible] ex[illegible] um [illegible] munit [illegible]mis, al[illegible]ud *Bolbkamp* [illegible] tota Cym[illegible]briaret[illegible]s cont[illegible] ſupremi laboris ſupereſt, ut, cum [illegible] hoc erga Rulo liberata erit, Corpus [illegible] in monumentu[illegible] majorum, ad [illegible] beatæ [illegible] paul[illegible]ſper pompa funebri tu[illegible] deponendum cures. Poſtre[illegible] erga Deos pietate, te d[illegible] colum[illegible] Re[illegible] cipibus tuis, Patriæ, Filiis & P[illegible] [illegible]ſalante con[illegible]erves.

ALIUD ELOGIU[illegible]
SUB EFFIGIE E[illegible]USDEM.

DEUS Trinus & Un[illegible] te lo[illegible] [illegible] hoc viv[illegible] [illegible] ſervet [illegible] [illegible] perpetuitate ſe[illegible] z, [illegible] ex[illegible] & pervetuſtæ Nobilitatis, ap[illegible] Sax[illegible] Rantzoviorum [illegible] natum, [illegible] ne Genius Div[illegible]que [illegible] ad juſtam [illegible] [illegible] Quo jam [illegible] [illegible] equo, ad [illegible] A[illegible] ræ ætate A[illegible] Aſi[illegible] S[illegible] e p[illegible] ma[illegible] & p[illegible] [illegible] honoris ſign[illegible] re-

rum, imprimis [illegible] exquiſitio[illegible] [illegible]linæ militaris cognitione in[illegible]ctum, ad pa[illegible]æ optimorumque Principum tuorum, Holſatiæ Ducum, cultum re[illegible]i. E[illegible] m[illegible] um [illegible]racto [illegible]nimi corporisque robo[illegible], tempo[illegible] ita poſt[illegible]lantibus, in campis produ[illegible], re ipſa com[illegible]rob[illegible] ſti, [illegible]*npugnantium numero ſed Imperatoris at que militum* [illegible]*irtute, conſtare inſignes* [illegible]*reas.* Sic ala una Equi[illegible], & quatu[illegible] pe[illegible]itum Ger[illegible]orum cohortibus, poſt edom[illegible]tam [illegible] [illegible]ſimam [illegible] [illegible]rum perinunitam ſedem ſupra [illegible]ndia[illegible]orum mi[illegible]a, bis eodem die [illegible]ver[illegible]is lo[illegible] a[illegible] e victor, ducibu[illegible] [illegible]aptis, profliga[illegible]. Quo f[illegible] h[illegible]rer [illegible] ſ[illegible]ceſſu, & pa[illegible]is fundament[illegible] a te j[illegible]cta ſunt, & [illegible] re[illegible] Nob[illegible]itatis attritus, l[illegible]cera[illegible]ſque, ſub Ch[illegible] II. [illegible]mma[illegible]is crudelitatis Rege, ſplendor & tranquil[illegible]s revi[illegible]t. N[illegible]m hinc ejus ſpes, quæ ad regna Septentrionalia reſp[illegible]bat, ex fuga in quam ſ[illegible]njecerat, ſcelerum ult[illegible]s diris co[illegible]ſ[illegible] mentem impellentibus, plane [illegible]minuta fract[illegible]ne, ad[illegible] vero ad regn[illegible] faſtigium patefa[illegible] lu[illegible] [illegible]o Pri[illegible]cipi tuo Frideri[illegible], Holſatiæ Duci. In quo ille j[illegible]ſt[illegible], clementer pieque usq[illegible]e ad [illegible]itæ exitum verſatus, & ſub[illegible]torum [illegible]e ſe expectatat[illegible] [illegible]ni undiquaque latisfecit, & [illegible]dei me[illegible]itorum [illegible]c[illegible]rum [illegible]agnitudinem [illegible] [illegible]alitate agnovit. Ab ej[illegible] è rebus humanis exce[illegible], n[illegible] popu[illegible]ar[illegible]m motu[illegible] per Daniam exci[illegible] & Lube[illegible]n[illegible]m quidam, rerum no[illegible]nda[illegible]um ſtudioſi, in[illegible] ſ[illegible] in patriam tuam [illegible] ine[illegible] [illegible]ffon[illegible]etent: Aut[illegible] o C[illegible] ſti[illegible]o, F[illegible]er[illegible] F[illegible]o, Hol[illegible]atiæ Du[illegible], [illegible] initia L[illegible]becam invaderet. Quod cum te [illegible]e admi[illegible]ſtra[illegible], id [illegible]eritate conſi[illegible]torum ad Oe[illegible]um [illegible], non modo ad ſolv[illegible]dam *Segeber*[illegible] *[illegible]aſtri* o[illegible] ionem, [illegible] *Travem*[illegible] [illegible] cap[illegible] urbe[illegible] ipſa o[illegible] cu bell[illegible] [illegible]ptis, & [illegible]aber tem mer[illegible] ſt[illegible], terre[illegible] [illegible]s diutius, aut non p[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]cuntam pacem ſperatæ [illegible] [illegible]rint. Quæ [illegible] liberalius [illegible] te Cymbricos motus coe[illegible]nte, quo [illegible] pis atque patr[illegible] [illegible] mam reſtingu[illegible] & [illegible]ot ſimul [illegible] vi[illegible] dedi[illegible] [illegible] fact[illegible]oru[illegible] [illegible] motus, Albertus M[illegible] ſt[illegible] O[illegible] burgen[illegible] [illegible] b[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] d[illegible] [illegible] ſ[illegible]latim a [illegible] [illegible] Principi[illegible] [illegible] C[illegible] [illegible]us. [illegible] [illegible] ſ[illegible]rum [illegible] [illegible] ſe homini[illegible] [illegible] duces [illegible] [illegible] P[illegible] xima [illegible], ubi [illegible] [illegible] Co[illegible]es, J[illegible] & M[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]es, incum[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ductu[illegible] [illegible] præbere p[illegible]

Itaque cum juſta acie, loco ab hoſtium præſi[illegible]io editiore, confl[illegible]g[illegible]res, inſigni victoria, quæ Comitem utrumque multoſque fortes viros abſumpſit, eoque [illegible] denis fortunæ progreſſu tota i[illegible]ſ[illegible]a potitus es. [illegible] Selandiam itum, in qua expugnatis propugn[illegible]is, & ſubditis pacatis, reſtabat una *Haffnia* regum ſedes. Ea tum illuſtrium virorum atque veterani Germanici militis præſidio, tum ſuis munitionibus adverſus omnem vim inſi[illegible]niter armata, fame ſubigenda fuit. Quod poſt XIIII. obſidioni Men[illegible] feliciter ceſſit, eoque majorem Prin[illegible]ip[illegible] uo clemen[illegible]iæ atque moderationis gloriam peperit, q[illegible] [illegible] indulgentius ad Saguo[illegible]nam (ut ajunt) [illegible]amem [illegible]is dimiſſo ſine noxa præſidio ejusque Duci [illegible] ignovit. Hac vi[illegible] Chri[illegible]tianus [illegible]ps, vere [illegible]ſtianus, cum ſeditioſis hominibus Da[illegible]an purg[illegible]et diademate Regio [illegible] rum conſenſ[illegible] ornaper omnem vitam c[illegible]ſ[illegible]lia actione que ſuas, ma[illegible]o ſubditorum commodo & gratulatione [illegible]re[illegible], ut luſtrico no[illegible] [illegible] eliem conſentaneæ. Qu[illegible] excellenti virtute perpetuaq[illegible] [illegible] ta[illegible] impu[illegible] [illegible]s Carolus Cæſar qui alien[illegible]re a C[illegible] Reg[illegible]mo, [illegible] Chriſtierni ſoror[illegible] [illegible]iam, liberi[illegible] in[illegible]itantibus, erat, pot[illegible]us [illegible]e p[illegible] [illegible] actoribus cum illo in gratiam re[illegible]re, [illegible]am h[illegible] [illegible]natam [illegible]iſſi norum deli[illegible]orum [illegible]arpi[illegible]d[illegible]e [illegible]uſam [illegible] equi[illegible] nluit. Sic au[illegible]o cu[illegible]ſ[illegible]mat[illegible]q[illegible] Princi[illegible]s [illegible] imperio, e[illegible] pa[illegible] ſexagen[illegible]s ab a[illegible] ad [illegible]ietem reſpiceres, a[illegible] [illegible] s[illegible] dentibus ſemoveri tuus receſſus [illegible]m l[illegible]e n[illegible] potuit, quin abſentis gratia apu[illegible] [illegible]ptimum [illegible]g[illegible]m attrectaretur. Quod tu eò nolul[illegible] or propo[illegible] [illegible]e[illegible] endum exiſtimaſti, quò certius [illegible]bas. [illegible]benevolentiſſimique Regis an[illegible] [illegible] proſperè ſpectatam cu[illegible] [illegible] vitæ d[illegible] [illegible]e fidem, integritatemq[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]cta tionis eximi nunquam p[illegible]ſſi. N[illegible] [illegible]opinio, quando decede[illegible] [illegible] port[illegible] v[illegible] [illegible]tè complexus, Fri[illegible]rico [illegible] Regi d[illegible] [illegible]è commendavit. Quem [illegible] pa[illegible]s in [illegible] Johanne & Ado[illegible]pho [illegible] Ho[illegible]atiæ Ducibus, in Dithmarſos gentem ferocem, & hactenus pro invicta habitam, vindicantem, cano & penè ſeptuagenario capite ſecutus [illegible] communi Principum conſenſu Magiſterij eq[illegible] munus, ut modeſta ætatis ex[illegible]uſ[illegible]ione declinare [illegible]luiſti, ita ſtrenuè poſtulantibus Principibus ſuſceptum tutatus es, nunquam priſtini vigori[illegible] robore intermiſſo. Sed ejus ſecundiſſi[illegible]i be[illegible]li laudem ſicut libenter & meritò ad Regis atque Du[illegible]um gloriam refers, qui utiliter con[illegible]ulendo, atque [illegible]rtiter pugnando, clariſſimorum Heroum munera impleverunt: ita viciſſim tuam, tot antea vi[illegible]ori[illegible] partam Lauream, hoc clementiæ encomi[illegible] ex eo be[illegible]lo non inviti reddeot ornatiorem, quòd ſupra quingentos Ditmarſos, qui adve[illegible]m[illegible] in acie conſtiterant, cum projectis armis ex[illegible]ema exp[illegible] non vellent, nonnullis eos ad necem poſcentibu[illegible], humaniore animi decreto vivos incolumesque conſe[illegible] cum eorum ſanguine interempti olim fratris manibus litare potuiſſes. Cujus f[illegible]cti memoria ingraveſcenti nunc ætati tuæ eò dulcior proculdubio eſt, quò magis perpetuum animi [illegible]propoſitum, nunquam mercenariæ externorum mili[illegible]æ, ſe[illegible] u[illegible] pat[illegible]iæ ejusque legitimis Principibus, ea moderati[illegible]ne obſtrictum, ut victricis manus robora clementi[illegible] erga proſtratos indulgentia pro meri[illegible] temperares, hoc velut extremo actu con[illegible]fi ma[illegible]s vilus. Igitur ætatis veniam legitimo jure c[illegible]tus, vive in poſterum, tot exhauſtis feliciter bel[illegible] [illegible]bor[illegible]bus, diu[illegible] atque incolumis, in tuis p[illegible]at[illegible] [illegible]us: quar[illegible]m alteras Bredenbergi, per[illegible] [illegible]nibus atque propugnaculis, ſo[illegible] pr[illegible] S[illegible]m, reciproco æſtu fluctuantem, alteras [illegible]æ elegantiæ imi[illegible]ione Boibeampij, editiore ſpecula ad locum Biſlenum, magno ſumptu exc[illegible]taſ[illegible]: & inter graviſſimas con[illegible]ultationes, quib[illegible] præſentem animi vigorem, cum ſuo Genio, tum d[illegible] [illegible]re[illegible]um obſervatione, ad circumſpecti judicii [illegible]umen perductum, Regi principibusque tuis fideliter impertis, te rerum geſtarum recordatione, & fœcunda[illegible] [illegible]ibus liberis nepotum neptiumque ſobole [illegible]cta. Quos ut virtutis tuæ æmulatione, d[illegible] Pat[illegible]e Av[illegible]que, ſectari atque conſequ[illegible] vide[illegible] [illegible]ranſcurſo mortalis vitæ ſpacio, piè ſancteq[illegible] a[illegible] [illegible]orum ſ[illegible] d[illegible] [illegible]nc emi[illegible]ea, [illegible] concedat inexh[illegible]ſtæ bonitat[illegible]s & clement[illegible]æ numen æternum.

EPITAPHIUM

STRENUI ET NOBILSSIMI VIRI JOANNIS RANTZOVIJ, Equitis Hollati: quod ei in primaria æde oppidi Izehoæ à piiſſimis filiis in ſempiternam memoriam collocatum, marmorique inciſum eſt.

JOhanni Rantzovio nobi[illegible] Holſato, qui poſt ſuſceptum balthei mil[illegible]aris decus, & p[illegible] illuſtratas remotiſſimarum g[illegible]ium p[illegible]vinc[illegible]s, q[illegible]rum pacis bellique artib[illegible], o[illegible]usq[illegible] [illegible]p[illegible] at[illegible]ue [illegible]mi eximiis bon[illegible] [illegible]orp[illegible], [illegible] e[illegible]um pietatem in D[illegible]um, uni p[illegible]ix ejusqu[illegible] [illegible]au [illegible]i[illegible] incipibu[illegible], Fri[illegible] [illegible]tian[illegible] [illegible]i. & [illegible] Danorum ex ordin[illegible] R[illegible]s, [illegible]ujus[illegible] pa[illegible] [illegible]hanni & Adolpho [illegible] [illegible]ucibu[illegible] [illegible]ei[illegible] [illegible]h[illegible] p[illegible]e [illegible]ntu, ut p[illegible] u[illegible] u[illegible] [illegible]uin [illegible]ux, exort[illegible]s ſubinde b[illegible] [illegible]ltina[illegible] p[illegible] vi[illegible]tor, qui præter copias deditasque at[illegible]ue a[illegible]e[illegible] p[illegible]fligatos ejectosque procul [illegible]s [illegible]ſtes, in ordinem [illegible]s Papiſticorum [illegible] ditioſos an[illegible]ſti[illegible]tes, rebel[illegible]iumque Ditmarſorum contuſam & fractam armis contumac[illegible]am, ot[illegible]ies patentibus in campis, diverſis præl[illegible]is ſuperatas hoſtiles acies, vel ab ipſius [illegible]ndulgentia, vel à f[illegible]da ſuga vitam coegerit ſupetr[illegible]e[illegible] [illegible]ltri & fidei erga patriam ejusque Principes, & clementiæ erga victos gloria, quam ad ſata[illegible]em maturæ ſenectutis horam ſine fortunæ ludibrio perdux[illegible] ſicque domi ſuæ, ætatis veniam nactus, o[illegible]bus animi ſenſibus integris, in chariſſimæ Conjugis, [illegible]rum atque nepot[illegible] om[illegible]lexu, æterno numini ſpiritum, q[illegible] ec[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]firma in C[illegible]riſtum fide, & certa R[illegible] [illegible]pe con[illegible] marus, reddi[illegible]t, H[illegible]nricus & P[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]arenti chariſs. mœrentes poſu[illegible]re. Obiit An[illegible]o Domini 156[illegible] D[illegible]. M[illegible]nſis Decembris. Cùm vixiſſet annos 73. & Menſem I.

A'

[illegible] SDEM
[illegible]um.

Hic [illegible] R[illegible] [illegible]mbra *Joannis*,
In[illegible] [illegible]ſtre dedit.
Q[illegible] Diad[illegible] [illegible]cerun [illegible] tuente Senatu,
R[illegible] Arct[illegible] t manibus.
Chri[illegible] ni[illegible]que Duces virtute ſecundi,
Ejecit [illegible] us eque t[illegible]us.
Quid referam Comites, populos, domitaſque tot
Bis redi[illegible] victor ab[illegible]ſte quater. (urbes
Damat[illegible]ſtis erit, b[illegible]llo concuſſa *Lubeca*,
Hoc duce quæ capt[illegible] eſt, *Haffn*[illegible] erit.
Naucleriq[illegible]roſe[illegible]mpeſcu[illegible],
Intulit & rigi[illegible] tremend[illegible].
Ille, armis [illegible]ſtra to[illegible] b[illegible]lliſque pet[illegible]s,
Tempore Ditmar[illegible]s contu[illegible]ex[illegible]o.
Quemque ferox multis Ditmarſia fu[illegible] annis,
Cymbrorum vindex ſanguinis ille f[illegible]t.
Singula quid referam? nil non [illegible] fecit,
Conſilio felix, Marte [illegible]que [illegible]it,
Auſpice multa Deo, primo ſub fl[illegible]e juventæ,
Pro patria geſſi[illegible], mult[illegible]que bella ſe[illegible]x.
Et charus patriæ, char[illegible] jucu[illegible] amicis:
Hoſtibus adverſis ſic metuendus erat.
Quid ſtructas ædes [illegible]emorem, [illegible]agneque labore
C[illegible]ndita magn[illegible] viri
Qui licet exh[illegible] ſua fat[illegible],
Viſa tan[illegible] pa[illegible]ſt mo: ſp[illegible] rat[illegible] nimis.
Hoc duce quæ caret, & quondam f[illegible].
Quod tame[illegible] in ventos [illegible] enabire ve[illegible]
Adde quòd & manſit, ja[illegible] ſenecta,
C[illegible]rpo[illegible]s integ[illegible]itas i[illegible]
Unde futurarum pru[illegible]lenti[illegible] rerum,
Perpetuò conſtans judi[illegible]fui[illegible].
At poſtquam curſum, d[illegible]n fata, pe[illegible],
Deſe[illegible] caſto c[illegible]u[illegible],
T[illegible]es m[illegible]ue[illegible]os, [illegible]ſit
In CHRIST[illegible] mo[illegible] ſt[illegible]cante Fide,
Vita vale, d[illegible]ſpes & fo[illegible].
Lubrica vos, v[illegible]ra eſt ouue [illegible]rta quies.

DE OBITU JOANNI RANTZOVII, [E]quitis Aurati, ex Cancellaria Regis Daniæ,

CUM pl[illegible]cido vitæ muta[illegible] tempora fato
J[illegible]nes hey Ran[illegible],
Lux [illegible]enati, [illegible] junx, [H]olſatica tellus,
U[illegible] n[illegible]entes patrem.
Mar[illegible] t[illegible]mpoſ[illegible]it laurum, zonamq[illegible]p[illegible]x-
Et ho[illegible]ns demptas opes. [illegible]que
Pax etiam, aut concors huic, a[illegible] contraria Mar[illegible],
Amante[illegible]n laudavit ſui[illegible]
Fama hunc diſperg[illegible]ns latè ore manuque ſecuta eſt
Virtutum teſtimonia.
Qualiter hunc igitur vixiſſe putabimus annis
Luſtrorum bis ſeptem & tribus?
Tot namque hic vixit quem Mars, Pax, Fama, per-
Requirant, laudent[illegible] ran[illegible] (emptum
Et pia cum uat[illegible] unx [illegible]uata Marito,
E[illegible] P[illegible]tri[illegible] cant Pat[illegible]m.

IN TUMULU[M] [E][I]U[S]D[E]M.

Conditur hoc tumulo [illegible]ra pi[illegible]oes
Rantzovius, claro ſtemmate natu[s] Eques,
Regibus impoſuit tribus [illegible] ſuperbis,
F[illegible]le D[illegible]orum qui col[illegible]
E[illegible] ſæva inj[illegible] Chri[illegible]ecnum be[l]la moventem
Sedibus avertit Marte potente tribus.
Frena ree[illegible]s mu[illegible]tas compeſcuit urbes,
S[illegible]que ducum colla ſuperba jugo.
D[illegible]ia ſæpe c[illegible]s norat fort[illegible]nia nomen,
Sen[illegible] & [illegible]s pulchra Lubec[illegible] manus.
Quæ tulit i[illegible] h[illegible]nin[illegible]ia ſi[illegible]n[illegible]mphi,
Oetinum & p[illegible]er ter[illegible]a refert.
Eſt adhuc memor hoſtili[illegible]landia cladis,
Naucle[illegible] d[illegible]t qua ſua dextra trucem.
Omnia teſtis & eſt pugnans Ditmarſi[illegible] nuper
Infauſto, cujus mœ[illegible]ia victa jacent.
Sic felix fui[illegible] & fortem[illegible]e præ[illegible]it, u[illegible] cum
Confereret vi[illegible]or bis quater h[illegible]ſte manus.
Quid referam mo[illegible]os[illegible]ate de[illegible]ora?
Quid, quod erat [illegible]um bonitate decus
Int[illegible]er i[illegible]ſe [illegible]acu[illegible]s non ob[illegible]s ull[illegible]s,
At[illegible]ue t[illegible]orte[illegible] qualit[illegible]r illa f[illegible]it.
Conſi[illegible]s p[illegible]pi[illegible]ubitantem juvit honeſtis;
Juvi[illegible] & a[illegible] pro bonitate viros,
Rebus in am[illegible]bigu[illegible]u[illegible]tus non [illegible]emp[illegible]t acerbos;
N[illegible]c fat[illegible]tu[illegible] proſperi[illegible].
Sed mens [illegible]to d[illegible]
Quod fuit ante p[illegible]es ex[illegible]u[illegible]bat[illegible]pus.
Hi[illegible]uat[illegible]ſtatu[illegible]ia re[illegible]m.
O[illegible]mibu[illegible]ius e[illegible]c[illegible]ta [illegible].
Sed poſt p[illegible] ſenio [illegible] & [illegible]nnis
Senſ[illegible] vitæ conti[illegible]u[illegible] v[illegible]
Speque fi[illegible]ue Deo [illegible]a[illegible]hæſit,
Et ſ[illegible]v[illegible], [illegible]om[illegible]or[illegible]ectur[illegible]it,
R[illegible]m an[illegible]am Chriſto, [illegible] p[illegible]nora care valete;
Et tu me[illegible]em[illegible], C[illegible]e, tuo.

DISTICHON CONTINENS NUmerum anni, quo obiit Ioannes Rantzovius, Eques Auratus,

TeMpore qVo Vere [illegible] [illegible]Va[illegible]ata[illegible] annes
RantzoV[illegible] Us, VerſUs Denotat e[illegible] VV[illegible]

QUÆRELA [illegible]T[illegible]Æ fluvii.

Rivule cur præter ſol[illegible]um t[illegible] undat
Di[illegible] St[illegible]r? lucid[illegible]at[illegible]a.
RANTZOVII [illegible]ba
[illegible]is.
I[illegible]c erat h[illegible]u lut[illegible],
[illegible]m[illegible]m[illegible]
N[illegible] mihi[illegible]em
Me pr[illegible], [illegible].
Extinctu[illegible] p[illegible] p[illegible] cum Marte Minerva,
Religio, C[illegible]s, Cymbrica Terra Patrem.

EPITAPHIUM EI[U]SDEM.

QUæ[illegible] ectorcelſis inſigni[illegible]cta columo[illegible]
Quæque opera è Pa[illegible]o m[illegible]ore [illegible]a vid[illegible]
Inclyta RANTZOVII ſunt h[illegible]c [illegible]or um[illegible] Joannis,
Frigi[illegible]la d[illegible] uncti ſu[illegible] oſſ[illegible] cubant.
Hic dum vivebat nulli virtute [illegible]ecun[illegible],
M[illegible]itu[illegible] Aurati nomen adeptus erat.
Nam primi veg[illegible]tu[illegible]juvenis cum corporis eſſet,
Ingenii [illegible] munera [illegible]ni.

Per [illegible] populos longinquaque climata terræ
Immenſam ad So[illegible]ymas per mare [illegible]ite[illegible].
Un[illegible] re[illegible]m prudenti[illegible] magna pa[illegible]ta eſt,
U[illegible] p[illegible]t pat[illegible]iæ [illegible]ommodu[illegible] eſt ſuæ.
Poſtea [illegible]lici C[illegible]eme[illegible] m Marte repreſſit,
Jut[illegible]a cum fur[illegible]ret ſeditione cohors.
Obſ[illegible] [illegible] mens Alebur[illegible]ca mœnia, Cives
Rex Chriſt[illegible]ane ſuo ſubdidit imperi[illegible].
C[illegible]ophori Comitis dum rura Fioni[illegible] miles
[illegible]t, victrix hic quoque dextra fuit.
[illegible]um nolle[illegible] clauſis ſe dedere por[illegible]is,
[illegible] in hac præ[illegible]ns obſidione fuit.
[illegible] M[illegible] de[illegible] a[illegible] a ag[illegible]na capto
[illegible]t & [illegible] ſ[illegible]b[illegible]ere colla ju[illegible].
Ex[illegible] peren[illegible] cum bella tu[illegible]ltu,
S[illegible] au[illegible] [illegible]it a[illegible] arma manus.
P[illegible] ando anxia cur[illegible]
Co[illegible] e ſuæ.
Sæ[illegible] Marte gerenda,
Re[illegible] Ac[illegible].
Nob[illegible] nat[illegible]
N[illegible]e[illegible].
Bi[illegible] junxerat [illegible],
V[illegible]aqu[illegible] [illegible]berel[illegible]um,
Pr[illegible] cu[illegible] men[illegible]ra dolore,
C[illegible] [illegible]it[illegible] oc[illegible]uit.

A[illegible] TAPH[illegible] M EI[illegible] S[illegible] E [illegible]; in quo primum Diſti[illegible] continet a[illegible]num C[illegible]ſti, quo obiit, & p[illegible]ima litera majuſcula nomen autoris.

HOLſ[illegible]tiæ RantzoVDeCVS & tVteLa Joannes
HVC poſtVs, LaVDis VIX poLVI Ipſe
Imberbi Sol[illegible]mas mento qui v[illegible] in notas, CapaX
Rettul[illegible] t[illegible]ratæ m[illegible] æque decus.
Nec non Chiſtiano, F[illegible]derico atque duobus,
Tradi[illegible]t A[illegible]oſ[illegible] eptra r[illegible] g[illegible] da ſoli,
Rectori quo[illegible] A[illegible] N[illegible] Ac[illegible]ll[illegible]ue,
Id tri[illegible] fuit.
Illius [illegible]ſt tractus Chri[illegible]ernus [illegible]ibus armis,
C[illegible]deret ut regnis M[illegible] cedente tribus.
Chriſtophorum profugo ſta[illegible]em pr[illegible] regē ducēq;
A[illegible]bertum, nigri qui bovi[illegible] ora ger[illegible],
Vaſta inſtaurati renovantes bella Gradivi,
Ad[illegible] egis conſtat procubuiſſe pedes.
S[illegible]nlique infelix invictas Haſſnia vires,
[illegible]tus auſpiciis Hatnia capta piis.
R[illegible]tratæ memorare poteſt quis prælia claſſis
P[illegible] tantis digne conditione duci
A[illegible] ſed emenſæ referam veſtigia [illegible]tæ,
[illegible] quoties hoſtis copia ſtrata [illegible].
N[illegible]rbius ingenti venit obvius ag[illegible] p[illegible] unum,
[illegible]ſt ubi Scandi[illegible] gr[illegible]ndis erem[illegible] a[illegible],
T[illegible]ta videns ſoci[illegible] ho St[illegible] [illegible]ma[illegible]
[illegible] uno, dixit, bina tropha[illegible] die[illegible]

Sunt etiam nobis vires, vel præſtet Achillem;
Ac vix in[illegible] uitus [illegible] pud[illegible]n[illegible] a d[illegible]t.
Obſti[illegible] & Marcu[illegible] M[illegible]er, cum d[illegible]a [illegible]overe,
Quat[illegible]or in parteſ[illegible] laceratus obi[illegible].
V[illegible]dus adhuc Oetinus [illegible]bet fera ſig[illegible]a cruoris,
Cæſorum vari[illegible] o[illegible]b[illegible] albet humus.
Peſtifer hos ſequitur Naucl[illegible]rus in ordine quartus,
Succeſſum & [illegible] erat habere ſuas.
At non Holſaticus [illegible]ed[illegible] nec [illegible]tus [illegible]eros,
Obvia vi[illegible] ad [illegible]m[illegible].
Turbat[illegible] [illegible]perat [illegible]ue [illegible] ſtr[illegible]e catenis,
F[illegible] [illegible]culmu[illegible] non Aleburga tuis.
R[illegible] nat[illegible] ep[illegible], [illegible]boque coronat,
Tun[illegible] u[illegible] pp[illegible] iendus erat.
In[illegible] uſtos [illegible]m Co[illegible] [illegible]endit arena,
H[illegible]c ubi [illegible]aurinus [illegible]os [illegible]a ce[illegible]us habet.
Formidata olim totis Dit[illegible]ar[illegible]a regnis
Hoc duce P[illegible]incipibus [illegible]lla premer[illegible]da dedit,
Et quamv[illegible]s validis pu[illegible] armis.
[illegible] tr[illegible]bus e[illegible] tan[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]ra quæ reſtant Sophoclæo di[illegible]na Cothurnō;
[illegible]ntet cum cla[illegible] [illegible]ata terr[illegible] D[illegible]nis.
Ipſ[illegible] [illegible]eus ve[illegible]o tal[illegible] m v[illegible]leſcere gemmam
Non paſſus, cœli traxit ad aſtra vagi.

DE AR[illegible]IS JOANNIS RANTZOVII Equ[illegible] A[illegible]ati, quarum ſuam partem Henricus, &c. Ra[illegible] [illegible]lius, donavit [illegible]atri Paulo.

DIv[illegible] e[illegible] a patris cum vellent bellica nati,
Corpore quæ proprio geſſerat ipſe ſuo,
Mars cl[illegible]peum abjecit, dixitq; ô parcite nati,
Parcite [illegible] his aliquid Mars quoque juris habet:
Quæ toti[illegible] [illegible]or defendit ab hoſtibus arma,
Turpe, ea[illegible] n[illegible] tis diripiantur, erit.
Inte[illegible], dante Deo, poſt triſtia fata manebunt,
Ut [illegible]acra, dum vixit, tutaque ſemper erant.
E[illegible] dedit Paulo, fraterni pignus amoris,
Henricus partem, Marte monente, ſuam.
Ex[illegible]tur [illegible]ue armis cum laude utatur iiſdem,
[illegible] genitor qu[illegible]liter ante fuit.

QV[illegible]RELA ANNÆ RANTZOVIÆ in fun[illegible] [illegible] dilectiſſ. conjugis ſui, incomparabilis virtute He[illegible]oi[illegible], inci[illegible]a lapidi[illegible] pulchro, quod in [illegible]am Pat[illegible] memoriam grati [illegible] in templo primario oppidi Itzehoe ſtatuerunt.

COnjugis Anna [illegible] condere[illegible] oſſa ſepulchro
Hæc ait, in [illegible]chrimas tota ſoluta pias:
Si m[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vir ponere vitam,
A[illegible]x, tamen [illegible] mea vota, [illegible]
Et prec[illegible] ut [illegible]lacid[illegible] [illegible] imus ambo
[illegible] quoqu[illegible] [illegible] Deus.

DE SEPULTURA ET EXEQVIIS Funebribus Ejuſdem Nobiliſſimi Equitis, Joannis Ranzovij, appendix, per Chriſtophorum Kellinghauſen Hamburgenſem.

CUM de Præclariſſimi herois, cum illuſtri vitæ curriculo [illegible] ebusque fortiter [illegible] ellis, [illegible] placida & beata ex hac [illegible] e emigratione multa ſuperius luculenter [illegible] memoraia [illegible]: ad unum te, humaniſſime L. [illegible], deſiderare amplius poſſe exiſtima[illegible], quod diſertè illic explicatum non erat, qua is [illegible] funeri pompa in honore ad ſepulturam elatus, quo [illegible], ſplendore & magnificentia juſta ei facta eſſent. De quare, quo [illegible] quoque, ut reliqua, honorificentiſſima ipſi merito contigerunt, quam potero paucis, dicam. Nam cum annis jam tribus ſ[illegible] ptuagenario provectior, & ipſo prægravantis ætatis ſenio debilitatus, & lenta morbi diut[illegible] ni tabe confectus, integris planè univerſis & immotis animi ſenſibus de ærumnoſa hac [illegible] ita, obitu ſanè perquam tranquillo & pio, diſcederet: inter cætera plurima, quæ prudenter pieque admodum & munificè, ſe fatis functu peragen[illegible], teſt[illegible] us conſtituit, & illud filiis, quos omnino duos pa[illegible] næ virtutis & gloriæ æ[illegible] reliquit, præcep[illegible] ut ſe poſt mortem illatum majorum ſepulchro, quo & Pater, & Avus, & Proavus & Abavus, conditi quietem ſanctam io Domino agerent, in oppido propinquo Itzeboa tumularent. Quia verò graſſab[illegible] tur [illegible] e in oppido vehementer p[illegible] ſt. (ut & [illegible] ple[illegible] que Germaniæ locis & oppidis) qua multi indie [illegible] tales mortem obirent, ne propinquos ſuos, [illegible] & amicos ad honeſtan [illegible] funus [illegible] m in [illegible] ferent, quem juſto metu propter vitæ periculum [illegible] re omnes formidare poterant, tandi[illegible] id [illegible] e, [illegible] in ædem proximam depone[illegible] e, quoad [illegible] ontagio illic ſerpere & ſævire omi[illegible] ino [illegible] juſſerat. Quod ſupremum dulciſſimi parentis [illegible] latum, ut ei poſt obitum quoque morem gererent, quem viventem amore ſummo complexi, mira cum pietate & obſervantia obſequentiſſimè ſemper [illegible], fideliter quoque & ſolerter ſunt executi [illegible]. [illegible] emptis enim inteſtinis arculaque ex [illegible], exenteratum primum ca[illegible] [illegible] ctum, & [illegible] rantibus aromat[illegible] [illegible] perſo Anglici fili tomento effartum, d[illegible] ſarcophago item plumbeo quercin[illegible] o compoſitum, in æde parœciali pagi Br[illegible] (quam collapſam ipſe olim re[illegible], & d[illegible] elegantique exædificata tur[illegible] pro liberal[illegible] ue an[illegible] o exornaverat) lateritia e[illegible] ructa dom[illegible] runt. Ubi cum in tertium [illegible] m menſem ſ[illegible] pia annum coolti[illegible], mitefcente magis magisque in oppido lue, ad principe[illegible] & [illegible] ivitate[illegible] as, ad agnatos, neceſſ[illegible] os & [illegible], lit[illegible] ra[illegible] ed[illegible] u[illegible] ut [illegible] liculum imm[illegible] p[illegible] p[illegible] Calendas Martias conve[illegible] & d[illegible] o funeri [illegible] rere[illegible] pompæ [illegible] Q[illegible] ent [illegible] mpore, alter filiorum [illegible] Henric[illegible] R[illegible] vius, regis in Holſatia V[illegible] ius (nam [illegible] um [illegible] o Principe A[illegible] Gothæ protectus, ex neceſſaria ea cau[illegible] patentibus adeſſe non poterat) cum familiaribus nonnullis biduo antè ad templum ſeſe conferens, ubi in ædicula clauſum funus cuſtodiebatur, ea effracta, poſt habitam funebrem ab ejus ædis Presb[illegible] ro *Nicolao Vinterbergio* orationem, cum per feneſtellam ſtanneam, qu[illegible] cum in uſum [illegible] loculo erat, faciem defuncti chariſſimi parentis, deſide[illegible] io etiamnum nimio vix lachrymis temperans, ſupremum contuitus eſſet, & aliquot ejus imagunculas ex argento conflato inauratas injeciſſe[illegible]: id ſerici villoſi atro intectum velamine, & arce impoſitum, in caſtrum ſuum Bredenbergam ſecum avexit. In quod p[illegible] æcedentibus cum faculis nepotibus, & honorifica inſequente pompa, illatum, in cubiculum pullato undique panno inſtratum velatumque, accenſis circum funalibus, pheretro collocavit. Huc poſtridie ejus diei, *Eberhardus ab Holle*, Lubece[illegible] ium & Verdenſium præſul & Henrici aff[illegible] s, vir ſpectabilis e[illegible] que hono[illegible] gio longè [illegible] igniſſimus, cum honeſto & mediocri comitatu advenit, aliique item nonnulli nobiles viri, ut funeri efferendo interceſſent: qui honorifice omnes excepti & tr[illegible] ctati ſplendidè, noctem ibi unam cum ſuis egeru[illegible] t. Inſequenti die, qui exequiis præfinitus Calendas Martias ante[illegible] debat, elatum [illegible] biculo in vehiculum idem, quo adve[illegible] um, pullo integumento obductum collocaverunt: & aliis nonnullis ponè legentibus [illegible] s veſtigia curribus qui mœſti[illegible] ma conju[illegible] x nurusque geminæ, cum numeroſa & pulchra nep[illegible] m neptiumque ſobo[illegible], & agnatæ quædam fœminæ vehebantur, ſatellibu[illegible] ipatum undiquaq; [illegible] cumcurſantibus, ita in o[illegible] p[illegible] m induci[illegible] Interea *Henricus Ranzovius* [illegible] A[illegible] e & quibuſdam agnatione proxim[illegible] ampaque in [illegible] ſtrorum familia, lugubri om[illegible] habitu, pullis & ſyndone pep[illegible] pileis in terga d[illegible] tibus equorumque ephippijs atratis ſtragulis o[illegible], in collem oppido pro[illegible] uum conte[illegible] de[illegible] quo Principum Civitatumque Le[illegible], pro[illegible] ntiles & amici, præclari o[illegible] es & nobi[illegible] V[illegible] magno numero confluxerant. Quibus in corona circumſiſtentibus H[illegible] ricus illuſt[illegible] & facunda oratione ampliſſimè gratias egit, qu[illegible] m [illegible] diem dictum [illegible] gati pompæ acceſſiſſent, [illegible] tq[illegible] e a[illegible] reliqua exequial[illegible] ei[illegible] honoris & celebritatis [illegible] peragenda, ſupre[illegible] & p[illegible], pat[illegible] ris manibus [illegible] cum operam præſt[illegible], & [illegible] ni[illegible] epulo funebri intereſſe non gravarentu[illegible] humaniter perque amanter rogavit. Inde [illegible] ſ[illegible] ul binisve junctim equitantibus comp[illegible] r ordin[illegible] m, quo funus deferebatur, co[illegible] nam treceni ferm[illegible] erant, qui [illegible] uis v[illegible] que & moderat[illegible] q[illegible] orum [illegible] ad[illegible] & [illegible] mifice oppido adequitar[illegible] [illegible] ædes at[illegible] tss undique & funal[illegible] quas magn[illegible] cus F[illegible] ros peramplas [illegible] & [illegible] as olim ex[illegible] rat[illegible] p[illegible] per oppi[illegible] m p[illegible] rique [illegible] attrad[illegible] finguli ad[illegible] ſolenne-

cohoneſtandam funeris pompam re[illegible]nt. Sub idem p[illegible]æt[illegible] ea tempus [illegible]bus fr[illegible]n[illegible]us, quorum [illegible]pra quinquaginta fu[illegible]at, [illegible] mat[illegible] Virginumque no[illegible]uin[illegible]: qu[illegible]æ pro regionis m[illegible], [illegible]rentur cand[illegible]neis vel [illegible] itæ, q[illegible]nde per[illegible]apulasu traſque l[illegible] anni de p[illegible]nt, ſeſe peror[illegible]ave a[illegible] compluures ad defun[illegible] Equ[illegible]s [illegible]ug[illegible] *Annam*, x vetuſt[illegible] & clara *Valſ[illegible]orum* g[illegible]te p[illegible]amam h[illegible]no[illegible]ſſimamque fœ[illegible]am, ſeſe[illegible]ent[illegible]s, [illegible]æ [illegible] in ædi[illegible] a[illegible]u[illegible]us viri mœſta a[illegible] adeo c[illegible]tata f[illegible]è l[illegible] morabatu[illegible], [illegible] t[illegible]us vul[illegible]um lachrymis, &[illegible] in[illegible]te[illegible]nte ſpiritum [illegible]am ve[illegible]am[illegible] & [illegible]gen[illegible] [illegible]fo[illegible] [illegible]ixcund[illegible]nt. [illegible] can[illegible]anta m æ[illegible] [illegible] ci[illegible]s [illegible]cumqu[illegible] [illegible] b[illegible]e: quib[illegible]idu[illegible]on, & [illegible] cum [illegible]lai[illegible]. Cæ[illegible] do fun[illegible] n[illegible] obd[illegible]ct[illegible] p[illegible]tes om[illegible] & [illegible] Viri, [illegible] & len-

[illegible]

pars multo maxima ad obſidionem [illegible] ab ill[illegible] m[illegible]imoque duce Adolp[illegible] pe[illegible] & [illegible]s in caſtris c[illegible]cubabat [illegible] ex[illegible] temp[illegible]s inci[illegible] c[illegible], ut rariores [illegible] nol[illegible]lium [illegible] acce[illegible] a[illegible]qui, pompæ h[illegible] x[illegible]iali intereſſent: cum præterea complures [illegible]uoque in Dania F[illegible]iderico R[illegible] contra S[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]rent. Sed nob[illegible]l[illegible]n ta[illegible]en [illegible] [illegible]merus, qui funus ſec[illegible] trecent[illegible] [illegible]qua[illegible]. Poſt nobilitatem ſuccedebat [illegible]pidi S[illegible]tus [illegible]que honoratiores, quos ex pagis circumquaq[illegible] [illegible]s coloni lon[illegible]o ordine inſequentes agme[illegible] c[illegible]d[illegible]ant. N[illegible] longo hinc intercedente inter[illegible]ll[illegible], f[illegible] [illegible]egant[illegible]imaque fœminarum nob[illegible] [illegible]ſp[illegible]b[illegible]ur[illegible]ries, quę & ipſæ pro regionis more b[illegible]ebri, ut dictum eſt, præced[illegible]ntium V[illegible] [illegible]pam [illegible]mitaban[illegible] easque inter emi[illegible], lucti que & m[illegible]o[illegible] pr[illegible]pe confecta, clariſſi[illegible] Con[illegible]ux, cum nuru utraque & neptibu[illegible] [illegible] oculus in ſe vertebat. Ubi ja[illegible] in c[illegible] [illegible]entum eſt, circumu ter de more tel[illegible] [illegible] inulerunt, idque media in æde [illegible]te [illegible]ſt[illegible], qu[illegible] conciones ſacræ ad populu[illegible] ha[illegible]b[illegible]t[illegible] ſub machin[illegible] lignea in [illegible]c[illegible]la[illegible]breſa [illegible]ancell[illegible]que, quæ un[illegible]quaque de[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]lu[illegible] [illegible]d[illegible] onſtituerunt. Exi[illegible] [illegible]s ca[illegible]nibus u[illegible] & [illegible]len[illegible], [illegible]rationem fi[illegible] [illegible]us ædis op[illegible]ue P[illegible]b[illegible]r [illegible]vius *D[illegible]nes [illegible]r[illegible]ius*, q[illegible] vo[illegible]nt, Virp[illegible]tat[illegible] ſeni que [illegible] lis. Qui dum pe[illegible] [illegible]us exc[illegible] tium nobilium humeris ſubla[illegible]um, [illegible]lat[illegible] auſtrale chori prope clat[illegible]ros, quo[illegible] [illegible]m [illegible]re[illegible]ius complures tumulati ſu[illegible]t, u[illegible] & l[illegible] [illegible]umq; infe[illegible]es, & ar[illegible] ab[illegible] Sa[illegible] [illegible]vi[illegible]duæ T[illegible] dicata, abun[illegible] [illegible]ru arc[illegible]t[illegible]m, quod pij grati[illegible] cu[illegible] ſ[illegible]p ternam c[illegible]iſſ[illegible]mi parenti[illegible] [illegible]m[illegible] tum [illegible]roprium [illegible]rum [illegible]ami[illegible] [illegible]ment[illegible]m[illegible]u[illegible]vi[illegible] [illegible]enſis pul[illegible] æ[illegible] cārant [illegible]um [illegible]ſà [illegible]uam, a[illegible]nti[illegible] [illegible] poli ol[illegible] [illegible] de po[illegible] & [illegible]e [illegible], a[illegible] [illegible]ci[illegible], & col[illegible]us di[illegible] [illegible]nt, [illegible]as ſup[illegible]rnè utriusqu[illegible] p[illegible]i [illegible]nti [illegible]nes, niveo marmor[illegible] affabre effictas, ſpectan[illegible]bus oſtendit. Eodem quoque l[illegible]co paſſim Epit[illegible] & Elogia, quæ hoc libro co[illegible]tur, lapidibus [illegible] c[illegible]lumnas [illegible] m [illegible] In[illegible] que [illegible] vitæ curſu [illegible] ejusq[illegible] [illegible] extant [illegible]ſp[illegible]imis[illegible]l t[illegible]rtu[illegible] [illegible]res eruditum. A p[illegible]is rite & ſ[illegible] er in æd[illegible] ſacra cæremo[illegible]n[illegible]s, hinc [illegible]onvi[illegible]ium fun[illegible]bre diſceſſ[illegible] eſt. quod magna electi[illegible]rum Convi[illegible]arum [illegible]quenti[illegible], & ſp[illegible]nd[illegible] ac m[illegible] [illegible]ntia, ut tant[illegible] exequiis conveniebat, ſumma c[illegible] [illegible] A[illegible]ris quo[illegible]ue plurimum in pauperes [illegible] l[illegible]ga[illegible] al[illegible]sque & quæ pat[illegible] moric[illegible] ſ[illegible]un[illegible]patis [illegible]ari mandave[illegible]t, & quæ [illegible]s filiorum inſuper adjecit b[illegible]r[illegible]tas, [illegible]r pr[illegible]bit [illegible]u[illegible], Quibus per dies [illegible]iquot, ut m[illegible]ſt, [illegible] inde [illegible]ſt[illegible] [illegible]as u[illegible]ue proli[illegible] c[illegible] [illegible], [illegible] di[illegible]runt [illegible]ta u[illegible] [illegible]ræ[illegible] de inſtabilis hujus [illegible]itæ, quam [illegible]

ACTA ET GESTA CELEBERRIMI CONVENTUS ELECTORALIS apud Francofurtum Mœni in Germania Anno 1562 celebrati, ad Cæremoniarum Imperialium cognitionem utilia.

VERA NARRATIO QUO MODO ET FORMA D. MAXIMILIANUS BOHEMIÆ REX &c. electus fuerit in Regem Romanorum, apud Francofurtum Mœni, Anno Domini 1562. die 24. Novembris.

INITIO adeò hujus actus totâ manus Electorii Senatus ſeptem nimirùm Optimates Imperij matutino ſatis tempore horam circiter ſextam in *Æde Romana*, quæ eadem eſt Domus Senatoria Francofurtenſium, convenientes ibidem ad aliquot horarum ſpacium (nona ferè præterierat) unâ morâ traxerunt. Exinde porrò omnes ac ſinguli patricio ſeu Electoriali ſuo Habitu pro more induti (habitus autem erat toga talaris coccinea pretioſiſſimi panni, & ornamentum capitis mitra rubea exquiſitiſſimo pellitij genere ſubducta, licet ex his Electoribus unus *D. Maximilianus* eò quòd regia polleret apud Bohemos dignitate regio quoq; diademate circa tempora cinctus, cætera verò in veſtitu par erat) ſpectabili ſanè atque pulchro ordine pariter bini ac bini, & primò adeò Elector *Moguntinus* & Elector *Trevirenſis*, poſtea Elector *Colonienſis*, & Elector *Bohemiæ*, deinde una ſerie conjuncti Elect. *Palatinus*, Elect. *Saxoniæ*; & Elect. *Brandenburgenſis* invicem comitati omnes in equis ad templum D. Bartholomæo ſacrum devenere, parique ordine in chorum ejusdem templi, ad cujus utrunque latus ſedilia Procerum ſplendidis admodum ac deauratis aulæis extructa, & decorata erant, ingreſſi ſunt. Regi autem Maximiliano *Elector Saxoniæ Gladium Imperialem* in argentea aurataque vagina reconditum prætulit, interea quoque dum ibi cultus divinus perageretur, gladium illum Imperialem *D. Petrus à Roſenberg*, Coronam autem regiam *D. Schenk à Limpurg*, quoties ea Rex deponeret, ex officio tenuerunt.

Cùm igitur, ut dixi, ad Chorum templi deveniſſent, conſediſſentque partim Elect. Moguntinus & Elect. Bohemiæ, & Elect. Palatinus à dextro chori latere, partim verò inter utrumque latus Elect. Colonienſis, Saxoniæ, Brandenburgenſis & Trevirenſis, tum Epiſcopus *Wirtzburgenſis* pontificalia pro more circundatus, hymnum, *Veni ſancte ſpiritus*, devotè ſuccinuit, quem deinde *Muſicus Chorus* Cæſareus ad finem uſque ſuavi concentu modulatus eſt, proceribus interea ad genua provolutis: Hoc finito Wirtzburgenſis Epiſcopus publicum Miſſæ officium de Spiritu ſancto juxta *Bullæ Aureæ* conſtitutionem inchoavit, Proceribus interim nonnullis nempe Elect. *Palatino*, *Saxone & Brandenburgenſi*, eò quòd communibus hiſce Eccleſiæ cæremoniis intereſſe minus ſoleant, in conclave dextro chori lateri proximum, ſecedentibus, & ipſos comitantibus *Wilhelmo Comite provinciali Haſſiæ*, *Georgio Comite Palatino* Elect. filio, Franciſco Duce à Lauenburg, Anhaldio cæterisque aliis unà cum conſiliariis ſuis, qui omnes poſteaquam Miſſæ ſacrum finitum animadverterent, in chorum regreſſi ſuam quiſquam priſtinam ſeſſionem ceperunt. Finito itaque hoc ſacro officio idem *Wirtzburgenſis* Epiſc. hymnum *Veni creator*, canere incipiens reliquam ejus partem muſico choro decantandum reliquit. Quo peracto omnes pariter Electores ad ſummum altare, ſervato priori ordine, proceſſerunt, juramentum iſtic præſtituri, cujus hæc erat forma: *Ego N. N. juro & teſtor per ſacroſanctum Evangelium, cujus ſcripturam coram me hic præſentem intueor, quod per fidem meam quam Deo omnipotenti quamque Sacro Imperio Rom. debeo ex toto cordis mei ſenſu atque intellectu per divinum adjutorium ſuffragium daturus & electurus ſim in caput ſeculare totius Chriſtianitatis, inque Regem Romanorum & deſtinatum Cæſarem eum quem & ratio mea & intellectus fore ad hoc idoneum ac dignum ſuaſerit ac dictaverit, non alicujus rei conditio, non munera aut præmium, non promiſſio aut quidvis horum aliud, ita me Deus juvet & ſanctum ejus Evangelium.*

Primus itaque Elector *Moguntinus* juramentum hoc interpoſuit, qui pacem jurationis formulam cæteris deinceps electoribus, nempe *Trevirenſi*, *Colonienſi*, *Bohemiæ*, *Palatino*, *Saxoniæ & Brandenburgenſi* propoſuit. *Eccleſiaſtici* quidem Electores inter jurandum *dextram in pectore* ponere, *Seculares* autem hanc *ad librum Evangelij* applicare viſi ſunt.

Hoc peracto reverenter de altari omnes recedẽtes ſuum quiſque ſeſſionis locum repetiêre, moxq; iterum ſacer hymnus, *Veni Sancte ſpiritus*, concentu & modo (ut ante retulimus) decantatus eſt: Proceres rurſus genua inflexerunt.

Poſthæc igitur in nomine altiſſimi in Conclave chori (qui locus deſtinatus erat Electioni) juxta ordinem proceſſionis prius obſervatum primò Moguntinus, deinde Trevirenſis, Colonienſis, Palatinus & Brandenburgenſis ingreſſi, & oſtio poſt ſe occluſo ſoli ibidem paulo minus dimidiæ horæ ſpatio

manſerunt

manſerunt. Hoc interjecto mox unuſquiſque eorum *duos* ex ſuis *arcanos Conſiliarios* (quos ſinguli ad id jam antè delegerant) intrò in Conclave accerſiri juſſit, inter quos *Regis Maxi.* duo erant Conſiliarij *D. Chriſtopherus à Kitzing* Aulæ præfectus, & *D. Leonhardus ab Harrach* ſupremus Cubicularius: omnes verò hi conſiliarij, cùm vix ſemihoræ ſpatio in conclavi fuiſſent, iterum ex eo digreſſi, iterumque oſtium occluſum, & Electores ſoli intus ad horam integram commorati ſunt. Nec longè pòſt *Cancellarius Moguntinenſis*, & *unus ex Secretariis* qui verba voceſque circa ſuffragia electionis ore tenus prolatas celeri calamo in ſcripti formula conciperent, coramque recitarent, accerſiti ſunt.

Prædicti quoque Conſiliarij ſtatim poſtea in conclave revocati ſunt, ut eſſent quaſi teſtes ſecretæ Electionis. Quibus admodum citò dimiſſis, in locum eorum accerſiti ſunt quidam Principes *wilhelmus Comes provincialis* Haſſiæ, *Georg. Comes Palatinus, Franciſcus Dux Lunenburgenſ. Joan. Albertus Mechelburg. & Princeps Anhaldiæ*, quos omnes & ſingulus Electorum Senatus ſtatim & ipſum *Rom. Imperatorem* ablegavit, ejusque Cæſ. Majeſt. rogari juſſit, ut quandoquidem in Electione rata ac tranſacta ſint omnia, ſua Majeſt. ad ſe in templum S. Bartholomæi ad audiendam votorum & ſuffragiorum conceptionem venire non gravetur.

Interea inclyti Electores nihilo ſecius in Conclavi expectantes ſatagerunt, ut Proclamationis forma de Electo novo Rege Rom. legitimo ac unanimi modo conceptis in ſcripto verbis exprimeretur.

Adveniente igitur *Cæſare*, idque in ipſa meridie pariter omnes Electores decenti ordine è conclavi excedentes ipſius Maj. obviam proceſſerunt, quibus cùm ille ſigillatim venerabilem dextram porrexiſſet, placidè ſacris tectis unà ſucceſſit. Habebat autem in comitatu ſuo Cæſar inclytos Imperii Proceres, Ducem *Bavariæ*, Ducem *Juliæ*, Ducem *wirtenbergenſem*, Ducem *meckelburgenſ.* Principem *Uraniæ*, alioſque permultos Principes, Comites ac Heroas.

Rurſus igitur in Chorum itur, Elect. Trevirenſi præeunte ſolo, poſthunc Elect. Palatino & Marchione ſimul, deinde proximè præcedente Cæſarem Electore Saxon. qui & eidem gladium prætulit, Cæſarem dein ſequentibus à tergo Elect. Moguntino, Bohemiæ, & Colonienſi, atque ſic in ſacrarium Chori ſeſe receperunt, ubi cùm *Cæſar* pontificalia ſua, ex auro contextum paludamentum, humeris indutus, & capite Diadema Cæſareum geſtans, è ſacrario rurſus in Conclave tranſiret pari ipſum ordine Electores in prædictum Conclave deduxerunt, primò præeunte Electore Trevirenſi ſolo, quem Palatinus *Pomum Imperiale Auratum*, Brandenborgenſis verò *Sceptrum Imperij*, & Elector Saxoniæ *Gladium Imperialem, eumque nudum* ex officio quiſque ſuo Cæſ. Majeſtati præferentes ſequebantur, mox ipſe Cæſar, tum poſt eum Elect. Moguntinus Elect. Bohemiæ, & Elect. Colonienſis.

Conſidentibus ergo ipſis in Conclavi Cæſ Majeſtati per Elect. Moguntinum reverenter denunciatum & explicatum eſt, quod *Maximilianum Bohemiæ Regem* &c. filium ſuæ M. unanimi voto ac ſuffragio in Romanorum Regem, ac deputatum Cæſarem delegiſſent, ideoque eos omnes humiliter orare, ut hoc ſua Mai. ratum & acceptum habere, & Regem hunc Rom. recens electum agnoſcere ac recipere clementer dignetur. Quod quidem Cæſar ſumma cum animi voluptate ac gaudio acceptans Electorum placita ac vota ſingulari gratificatione proſecutus eſt.

Quo peracto Electores iterum è Conclavi in chorum exeuntes & Cæſareæ Majeſtati in dextro chori latere locum eminentiorem deſignantes interim Regem Rom. (quem elegerant) ad ſummum churi altare honorificè deduxerunt ſuperque ipſum impoſuerunt, ipſis interea circunquaq; adſtantibus. Sedit itaque Rex in altari tantiſper, donec ad finem uſq; decantatum eſſet glorioſiſſimum ac ſolenne canticum *Te Deum laudamus*. Quod ſanè canticum tanto communis jubilationis ſonitu, clangore ac ſtrepitu hinc humanæ harmoniæ ac muſicorum inſtrumentorum, hinc tubarum, organi, hinc tympanorum aheneorum toti templo inſonuit, ut omnem ferè auditum excelluiſſe viſa ſint. Nec illa quidem ſatis erant ad ſummi jubili ac gaudij teſtationem niſi etiam totius geminæ urbis Francofurtenſis mœnia, pomeria, portæ, aggereſque vallati immenſo tormentorum ac bombardarum fragore ac ſonitu reboarent, turreſque & templa acri campanarum ingeminatarum ſonitu contremerent. Inter hæc verò jubila (cùm longius producerentur) Electores ſæculares *Clenodias Imperiales* quas diximus eos Cæſari prætuliſſe, Palatinus *Pomum Imperiale* filio ſuo, Elect. Saxon. *Gladium* Duci Lauenburgen. & Elect. Brandenburgenſis *Sceptrum Imperiale* Principi Anhaldino, ut hi vicem ipſorum interim ſuſtinerent, donec à ſummo Altari rediiſſent, tenenda coram Cæſ. Majeſtate tradiderunt. Poſtquàm illa itaque tam glorioſa & varij generis Jubila tandem remitterentur, tum ſacri Electores Regem Rom. de ſummo Altari rurſus dimittentes ipſum extra in medio Templi ſupra ſolium ſublime quoddam contignatum, quod ibi extructum erat, in throno regio conſtituerunt, feceruntque eum publicè pro concione totius populi, recitata etiam Decreti ipſorum per *Decanum Moguntin.* ſententia electum Regem Rom. proclamari. Atque his ita omnibus & ſingulis nõ minùs ſolenniter quam feliciter peractis tam Cæſar & Rex, quàm cæteri Electores, Principes, Proceresque omnes ad ſuum quiſque diverſorium ſe conferre cœperunt. Erant autem ante fores ejuſdem templi quidam è Senatu Francofurtenſi conſtituti Viri ſpectabiles, qui geſtarent cœlum portabile (ut vulgus appellat) ex auro ſericoque contextum, ut ſub eo Cæſar & Rex uſque ad palatia ſua graderentur. Senatus quoque idem tantam platearum longitudinem quanta à templo inde ad palatis uſque pertingeret, tabulatis ligneis, eo quòd compita luto & cœno & pluviarum improbo humore erant immunda, ſterni curavit. Ejus autem è templo proceſſionis hæc ferè erat ſeries, primò omnium præceſſit ingens Aulicorum, Comitum, Heruum Nobiliumque turba, hanc ſequebantur tubicines cum tympanis aheneis, primò ij qui erant Elect. Saxon. deinde tubicines Brandenburgenſ. poſtea Ro. Regis, extremò tubicines ac tympana Cæſaris, qui omnes alternis vicibus acrem ingeminare ſonum ſine intermiſſione intendebant: hos rurſus ſequebantur alij Principes ac Magnates Imperij poſt illos Cæſareæ Majeſtatis Caduceatij auro ſericoque villoſo veſtiti, tum magnificus ordo Electorum, *Trevirenſi* præeunte ſolo, poſthunc Elect. Palatinus in dextra

Pomum

Pomum Imperiale, & *Elect. Brandenburgen* Sceptrũ gerentes ſimul incedebant, deinde *Elect. Saxonia* Gladium gerens, ſolus poſt hunc tandem *Sac. Cæſarea Maieſtas & Rex Romano.* Aureo uterque Caput Diademate cinctus Paludamentoque Aureo ſuper indutus gradiebantur, horum mox veſtigia *Elect. Moguntinus & Elect. Colonienſis* premebant, illos rurſus ingens ac longa procerum, Nobilium ac Guardiæ & Satellitij Cæſarei & Regij haſtata phalanx cum innumera aulicorum populique multitudine ſectabantur.

Atque cùm hoc modo ad palatium Cæſaris jam deventum eſſet, tum Cæſar actis prius gratiis Electores à ſe benignè dimiſit, pariterque Rom. Regem, qui & ipſe in Palatium ſuum ad ſumenda prandia magno Procerum comitatu ſtipatus divertit. Et ſic quidem fuit primi hujus Actus electorialis finis. Tanta autem fuit Optimatum omnium inter eligendum unanimitas ac concordia, quanta ne à centum quidem annis audita fuiſſe perhibeatur. Ex quo meritò omnes Chriſtiani firmiſſimè ſperare debent, Deum tandem res noſtras clementius reſpecturum, concordiam & pacem daturum, & omnia tranquilla ac læta redditurum eſſe.

ALTERA NARRATIO DE GLORIOSA ET SOLENNI CORONATIONE ROM. REGIS DIVI MAXIMILIANI

facta eodem loco &, anno, die verò ultimo Novembris.

POſt interjectis ſex diebus & inſtantibus Calendis Novembris (qui dies Divo Andreæ Chriſti Apoſtolo ſacer eſt) rurſus in templo prædicto convenêre primò Eccleſiaſtici Electores nempe Moguntinus, Trevirenſis & Colonienſis, atque unà cum his *Wirceburgenſis & Marquardus Spirenſis* Autiſtites, idque manè cùm dies ſatis illuxerat horam paulo poſt ſextam, imminente verò jam ſeptima tum *Bohemia Rex,* & unà cum eo *Seculares* Electores Palatinus, Saxonienſis & Brandenburgenſis ad Palatium Cæſaris unà ſe contulêre. Ipſe igitur *Rex* ſericeam veſtem oſtrò tinctam quæque promiſſa quidem, ſed ſtrictior erat, & auratò texto, cui pretioſiſſimum pellicum ſubductum prominebat, pellucidam geſtabat, hanc ſuperindutus oblôngum indumentum, ex auro contextum chlamydis inſtar, capitis verò pileum cæteris Electoribus conformem: qui ijdem omnes & ſinguli Electoriali ſuo Habitu & Clenodiis Imperialibus indecenti, ut ſupra relatum eſt, conſpicui Cæſaream & Regiam Majeſt. quorum uterque ſub Tegmine portatili aurato incedebat *Cœlum* id vocant, (cujus tergeminum axem humeris ſuſtinebant Selecti è Senatu Francofurten. Viri *D. Chriſtopherus Keller, Carolus Kuborn* Ambo ſcabini & *Anton. Iungius, Carolus à Glaubach, Iuſtinianus ab Holtzhauſen, & Daniel Hengsburgerus* quatuor Senatorij Ordinis Viri) à latere quidem dextro Elect. Palatinus, à ſiniſtro autem Elect. Brandenburgen. Electore Saxon. inter utrumque gradiente, à palatio Cæſareo ad templum uſque prædictum S. Bartholomæi comitati ſunt. Eò poſtquam deventum, atque id Eccleſiaſticis Electoribus, qui in ſacrario chori interim ſua quiſque Pontificalia induerant, denunciatum eſſet, protinus hi quidem obviam Cæſareæ & Reg. Majeſt. in medium chori progreſſi ſunt, primò adeo *Elect. Moguntinus* præcedens cum Clero ſuo, ex hoc alio *Crucem argenteam oblongam,* alio *pedum Epiſcopale,* alio *Baculum argenteum,* in quo *ſigilla Archicancellariorum Imperij* affixa pendebant, geſtantibus, Majeſtatem ipſius venerabundus excepit: ad Regis verò utrumque latus duo Epiſcopi ſupra dicti *Wirceburgen. & Spirenſis* (eo quo reliqui duo Electores Archiepiſc. nondum eſſent conſecrati) ſe applicantes ipſum medium reverenter amplexi ſunt, hos verò tres *Seculares* Elect. cum Clenodiis ſuis, mox *Cæſar* ipſe, & à tergo ejus *Baro* quidam *Schenckius à Limburgk Chlamydem* Cæſaris portans, poſt hunc duo reliqui Electores Eccleſiaſtici *Trevirenſis & Colonienſis* ſequebantur. Cæſare itaque primum in Choro ſeſſionis locum à dextris capiente, tres Electores ſæculares unus Pomum Aureum, alter Sceptrum, tertius Gladium tenendo coram ejus Majeſtate ſtantes paululum miniſtrarunt, quibus ille mox innuit ut & ipſi ponè dextro latere conſiderent, juſſitque, ut ipſorũ officiarij ſubſtituti interim vicẽ eorũ gererent: reliquis quoque Principibus *Duci Bavariæ, Duci Iuliæ, Magiſtro ordinis Germanici, Wolffgango & Georgio Ducib. Palatinis, Duci Meckelburgenſi* aliisq; ex oppoſito ſibi ſedilia dari mandavit: præterea alios Duces & principes, nempe *Wirtenbergenſem, Ducem Lotharingenſem,* duos *Landgravios, Ducem Lauenburgenſem, Ducem de Arſchot Principem Uraniæ, & Principem Anhaldiæ* & reliquos, ubicunque vellent, conſiſtere permiſit. *Legato* quoque *Pontificij* non longo inde intervallo à conſpectu ipſius ſicut & reliqui Electorum ſummi Conſiliarij aſſidebant. *Rex* interim in medio templi apud altare donec Cæſar cum toto Senatu Principum conſediſſet expectavit, cumque apud altare flexis genibus oraſſet precesque finiiſſet ad Sellam ſibi deſtinatam inque Cæſaris conſpectu poſitam auratis ſtratis tapetibusque altis decoratam à duobus Epiſcopis *Wirceburgenſi & Spirenſi* ducitur, reliquis quoque Electorib. Eccleſiaſticis unà cum his ſuam quiſque ſedem nempe *Trevirenſi & Wirceburgenſi à dextro* regis latere, *Colonienſi* verò & *Spirenſi à ſiniſtro* occupantibus. Mox igitur Elector Moguntinus, qui Conſecrator erat, ſacrum officium Miſſæ inchoans, pro more confeſſionem præfatus eſt. Hæc cùm incipitur tum *Elect. Palatinus* è choro in conclave ſe ſubduxit, licet reliqui duo Elect. *Saxon. & Brandenburgenſis* ſub ſacro illo perſiſterent, donec cantaretur Alleluja. *Rex* itaque mox à duobus illis Epiſcopis *Wirceburgen. & Spirenſi* ad ſummum Altare deducitur, uti ipſum genua provolutum Elect. Moguntinus, tanquam Conſecrator, his ferè verbis interrogat, nempe *an fidem Catholicam ſervare, Eccleſiam Chriſti*

defender.

defendere, juſtitiam adminiſtrare, Imperium Roma. augere & amplificare, viduas & orphanos omneſque pauperes tutari, & Pontifici Romano debitum honorem tribuere velit? Ad quæ omnia cùm Rex ſe promptum & paratum fore affirmando reſpondiſſet, Elector Moguntinus manum ſuper Caput ejus imponens oravit, finitiſque precibus Regem ſacrato Chariſmate inungere cœpit, & primò in ſummo Capitis vertice, deinde in pectore, poſtea in Scapula ſeu Humeris, tum in Dextro Brachio inque Dextera Manus Palma inunctum duo Epiſcopi ſupra dicti in Conclave chori, ut ibi oleum Chariſmatis aqua ablueret, deduxerunt. Quod cùm eſſet ablutum Regem alio veſtitu nempe Diaconali, quo in ſtatu ſuum quondam Imperator Carolus Magnus geſtaverat, indutum rurſus è Conclavi ad ſummum Altare reducunt, cui tum Conſecrator Moguntinus Gladium nudum in manum dedit ſimulque monuit & hortatus eſt, ut totam Imperij Rom. rempub. fideliter protegere, omniaque quæ ad ejus ſalutem ac conſervationem concernerent, pro viribus ſuis perſequi velit. Gladium igitur illum in vaginam Elect. Sax. recondidit ac Regis lateri circumdedit. Mox Conſecrator Dextro Regis Digito pretioſiſſimum Annulum aptavit, corpori Chlamydem ex auro rigidam induit, Siniſtræ Manui Chryſomelum ſive Pomum aureum Imperiale, Dextræ verò Sceptrum Regium, & Capiti Coronam auream (quæ Clenodiæ fuere Caroli Magni) impoſuit: Coronam autem, cùm Regi imponeretur, tres Electores Eccleſiaſtici ſimul attigerunt Regemque religiosè initiarunt. Sic itaque Coronatum Elect. Moguntinus iterum per juramentum in ſancta Evangelia officij ac promiſſi facti admonet, ſimulque injungit, quatenus omnia quæcunque Chriſtianum Regem facere decet, & fas eſt pro animi ſui viribus ſervare ac præſtare ſtudeat. Poſthæc igitur Regem jam ſolenniter & glorioſè coronatum ducunt in ſublimem quandam ſtructuram aſſeribus contignatam cujus omnia auratis ſegmentatiſque ſtragulis pannoque viridi circunquaque erant tecta: ſuperne autem erat Sella ſeu Thronus Regius in forma Regij illius ſoli quo Carolum Magnum uſum fuiſſe perhibent, miro ſplendore apparatus, in hoc Throno ſeu Solio collocatum, & ſedentem ipſum Regem poſſeſſione ac reſidentia Romani Imperii publicè in conſpectu omnium inaugurarunt. Tum Elect. Moguntinus Regi Romanorum regno recens initiato de ſummi honoris iſtius acceſſione ſuo & aliorum Confratrum ſuorum nomine honorificè gratulatus & bene precatus eſt, ſeque & omnes alios ſtatus Imperij gratiæ ac tutelæ ipſius humiliter commendavit.

Mox igitur rurſus magno cum Jubilo ac gaudio totus Chorus muſicus glorioſè Te Deum laudamus decantare, tubæque & organa ac tympana totum templo inſonare cœperunt. Interea à novo Rege corona to Hernici Equites deaurati creati & inſigniti ſunt quidam Principes, Barones ac Nobiles, nempe duo Comites Palatini, duo Landgravij, Dux Ebrhardus Wertembergenſis, Joan. Albertus Dux Mekelburg. Dux Carolus à Münſterberg, Chriſtoferus à Carlowitz, Eraſm. Magro. Ioan. Pflug &c. Quibus ſolenniter peractis Rex iterum è ſublimi illa ſtructura deſcendens in chorum redijt ac Sellam ſuam priſtinam repetit, audiendæ ſcilicet divino, cujus Sacra Elector Moguntinus peragebat: cumque ſub Offertorio ſacræ Miſſæ Rex patenam apud altare deoſculatus eſſet, obtulit ſacrificanti Electori Moguntino ſuper Altare magnum Aureorum numerum, moxque rurſus in ſolio ſuo recubans, librum quoque Evangelij, cùm finita eſſet ejus lectio, oſculo veneratus eſt. Porrò inter hæc duo Canonici Aquenſes in medium coram Rege prodierunt, qui conceptis verbis & juramento præmiſſo Majeſtatem ipſius veteris ſtatuti ac conſuetudinis admonuerunt, aſſerentes unumquemque Regem Romanorum noviter Electum ac Coronatum in numerum collegarum ſeu Canonicorum Aquenſium recipi ſolere. Hæc autem cùm omnia & ſingula ita gererentur, & ad finem properarent, tum Sereniſſima Regina D. Maximiliani Conjunx, quæ toto hujus actionis tempore unà cum multis illuſtribus Matronis & Ducibus ut Lotharinga ejuſque filia, & item Electoris Saxo. Conjuge, atque Bavariæ Duciſſa, ac pleriſque aliis in loco ſublimi conſiſtens ſingulas has cæremonias ſpectaverat, tandem ſurgens ſe è templo in Electoris Sax. Conjugis diverſorium ad ſumendum ibi prandium cum toto prædicto nobiliſſimarum ducum comitatu recepit: ubi etiam totius Electoris Senatus ampliſſimam è Templo proceſſionem è feneſtra ſpectavit. Finito itaque (ut ad incepta redeam) demum hoc ſummæ Miſſæ Sacro Electores Eccleſiaſtici in chori ſacrarium ſecedentes pontificales ſacras veſtes rurſus depoſuère, habitum ordinis Elect. induerunt, tum Cæſar (qui toti huic ſacro Officio & Coronationis actui in ſolio Cæſareo reſidens interfuit) cùm illa aſperſa eſſet Aqua Benedicta è Sella ſurrexit, exitumque è templo parat. Divertunt itaque unà omnes ad Curiam Senatoriam ubi Cæſareum ſeu Imperiale Convivium in cœnaculo apparatum erat, præcedente primò Electore Trevirenſi ſolo, & poſt ipſum ſequentibus in una ſerie Palatino cum Pomo Aureo, Saxone cum Gladio nudo & Brandenburgenſi cum Sceptro Imperiali, mox Cæſar ipſe & ad paſſum unum juxta à ſiniſtro latere Rex Rom. ſub tecto aureo incedebant, horum tergo imminentibus Elect. Moguntino & Colonienſi. Iter eundum verò Rex Rom. per duos Equites Hiſpanos magnam vim Aureorum & Argenteorum in medium populi, cujus tamen major pars ob cuſtodiam Regis & turbas avendas armis induta erat, ſpargere & haſtæ ſubjicere curavit. Fit igitur mira hinc inde concuſſio, mira direptio, quaſſatio & percuſſio, ita ut quidam è vulgò ob violentam concuſſionem vix mortis periculum evaſerint. Cæſare itaque & Rege cum toto Procerum comitatu ad curiam venientibus & aulam ac cœnaculum aſcendentibus mox iterum omnes tubæ, tympana ac bombardæ immenſo ſonitu gaudii lætitiæque ſigna dare cœperunt.

SEQUITUR CONVIVII Cæſarei deſcriptio.

ERANT igitur in Aula Cœnaculi illius omnia magnifico planè apparatu inſtructa, ita quoque diſtincto ordine adornata, ita ut ea Menſa quæ Cæſari & Regi una ponebatur, ad ... ſeptem graduum altitudine eminenet. Hic igitur cum

cum tandem *Cæſar & Rex* accumbere vellent, tum *Elector Brandenburgenſis* ex ſolenni ordinis ſui ſeu Electuræ Brandenburgenſis officio (à quo Sacri Imperij *Archicamerarius* appellatur) mox è cœnaculo illo per gradus deſcendens & equo inſiliens ad Tripodem qui ſub dio & propè Coquinam Cæſaream poſitus erat, feſtinat inque eo *Malluvium* ſeu *Pollubrum deauratum* aqua repletum & mundiſſimam *Mappulam* invenit, quæ ſecum in equo ad cœnaculum tulit, cumque equo deſcendiſſet, eumque equum *Comiti à Zolleren* (eò quòd is eſſet Sacri Imperij *Vicecamerarius*) in manus tanquam ex officij jure ad ipſum pertinentem proprium tradidiſſet ipſe pedes per gradus cœnaculi aſcendens tubis tympaniſque hinc inde ſonantibus eadem ad lavandas manus *Cæſari ac Regi* ſubminiſtravit, moxque pelvim illam unà cum mappula prædicto *Comiti à Zolleren*, cui prius & equum, ut ea retineret, tradidit.

Poſt hæc deſcendit è cœnaculo *Elector Saxoniæ* volens & ipſe officij ſui, quod ſibi ratione Ordinis Imperij incumbebat, ſatagere, ſimiliter Equum ſatis ſplendidè ornatum aſcendit, rectoque tendens ad eundem ferè locum in effuſæ Avenæ ingentem acervum cum equo inſertur, ac illo deſcendens ſumpſit in manum Modiolum argenteum deauratum, quem Avenæ menſura ad ſummum uſque replevit concusſitque: hunc mox ad diſtribuendum reliquum Avenæ tradidit *Comiti à Pappenheim*, eo quòd is eſſet Rom. Imperij *Vicemarſchalcus*; ipſe interim in equo ad cœnaculum rediens; Modiolum argenteum & ipſum quadrupedem, cui inſederat, jam dicto *Comiti* pro officij Jure ſervandum reliquit.

Deinde è cœnaculo deſcendit quoque *Elect. Palatinus* ad obeundas officij ſui, quod in Imperio gerit, partes (unde *Archidapiferum* ſeu *Diſcophorum* Imperij eum appellant) qui cùm & ipſe in phalerato equo ad coquinam Cæſaream veniſſet, ac tria *Fercula* ſeu *Catinos* deauratos cibo repletos in Tripode poſitos inveniſſet, eos utraque manu aſſumptos ad cœnaculum portat, præcedit ipſum *Elect. Saxoniæ* cum *nigro Bacillo* tanquam *Architriclinus* ſeu *aulæ Cæſ. Marſchalcus*: cum itaque Palatinus ad cœnaculum veniens equo deſcendiſſet tradidiſſetq; hunc pro more officij *Comiti à Seldenek* (qui eſt Ro. Imperij *Vicedapifer*) ipſe fercula illa præcedente eum Elect. Saxon. cum Bacillo (ut dixi) Menſæ Cæſaris appoſuit: Catinos verò illos poſtea idem Comes reſervavit. Porrò unus ex *Baronibus à Limpurgk Archipincerna* Ro. Imperij (quod officium eſt *Elect. Bohemiæ*) vicem gerens *vaſa potoria aurea argenteaque* procurans Cæſari Regique pocula miniſtravit: quæ & ipſa poſtea idem ſibi de jure vendicavit. Erat quoque proximè Coquinam Cæſaris *Fons vinarius* artificioſè in publico apparatus è cujus canalibus ſeu fiſtulis merum vinum ſatis largè promanabat, quibuſcunque ex eo quantum ſatis erat haurientibus: Atque cum ſic Elect. Sæculares ſuo quiſque officio, quod Ro. Imp. debebant, perfuncti eſſent & *Menſalia Negotia* curaſſent, tum poſtulante id ordine *Elector Moguntinus* cum cæteris duobus Eccleſiaſticis Electorib. ad menſam Cæſaris eminùs accedens gerensque in dextera ex argento *Baculum* oblongum eumque Argenti marcorum duodecim pondere gravem, cui tria ſigilla Electorum Archicancellariorum affixa erant, atque facta honorifica inclinatione *officium, obſequiis & Juribus ſuis præmiſſis ſe ſuosque Confratres Electores Eccleſ. & officia ipſorum novo Regi Rom. humiliter commendavit, & ei omnem felicitatem ac fauſtam Reſp. & Sacri Romani Imperij adminiſtrationem & gubernationem exoptans, ac votis omnibus proſequens, mox propius ad ipſum acceſſit, & ſigilla illa ſuæ Majeſtati obtulit.* Sed ea *Rex* reſervare nolens eidem *Electori Moguntino* ad collum, torquis inſtar, circumdedit: ſimulque diſertè profatus eſt, *ſe non ſolum Eccleſias & jura ipſorum pro viribus ſuis ſalva ac illæſa cupere ſemper, ſed etiam ſe omnibus ac ſingulis ipſis, ſicut & cæteris Sacri Rom. Imperij ſtatibus, donec viveret, benignum, propenſum atque amicum animum allaturum eſſe.* Cùm itaque ſex Electores munia ſua Imperialia ſic coram novo Rege executi eſſent, ſubſtitutis interim ac ordinatis ſuo loco & nomine duodecim inclytis Comitibus, qui deinceps inter prandendum Cæſareæ ac Regiæ menſæ inſervirent, ipſi tandem mox ſinguli ſingulis menſis eodem in cœnaculo poſitis ad ſumendum cibum accubuêre: harum autem menſarum hic erat ordo: primò *Menſa Elect. Moguntini* in dextero poſt Cæſarem latere, à ſiniſtro autē *Elect. Colonienſis*, & inter utrunque latus ex oppoſito Cæſ. Majeſt. Elect. *Treverenſis* Menſa erat adornata: porrò in dextero latere poſt Moguntinum accubitum ſortiebatur *Elect. Palatinus*, & è ſiniſtra ejus loci parte poſt Colonienſ. menſæ ſeparatim poſitæ erant una *Elect. Saxoniæ* & altera *Elect. Brandenburgenſis*. Hoc igitur ordine conſidentibus illis ac prandentibus omnia quidem ſplendide lauteque apparata fuêre, & ſuus cuique menſæ illorum adjunctus *Abax*, quo ſuper imponebantur aurea vaſa, Cyathi lanceſque, & id genus ſimilia ex argenti Penario ſeu Camera Cæſaris deprompta: catervatim adſtantibus hinc inde ac miniſtrantibus cuique ipſorum ſuis nobilibus pocillatoribus Dapſeris & Bacillonibus.

Præter has Electorum Menſas fuêre & aliæ duæ haud longè inde à conſpectu Cæſaris ſtratæ, quarum priori aſſederunt *Wirceburgenſis & Spirenſis Antiſtites* unà cum *Duce Bavariæ & Duce Juliæ*: alteri Menſæ accubentibus *Duce Lotharingiæ, Duce de Arſchot, Principe Uraniæ* & aliis pleriſque quos omnes & ſingulos Cæſar & Rex ad hoc ſolenne prandium Invitarant. Rurſus adhuc quatuor aliæ menſæ non minùs magnificè quam opiparè inſtructæ erant in proximo ejus loci Conclavi, quas occuparunt *Legati Civitatum Imperialium*, ut Colonienſium, Nurnbergenſium, Francofurtenſium, & aliorum, qui iiſdem cum prorſus pariter æquali modo, ſicut Principes Electores, tractarentur & exciperentur læti prorſus ac hilares, cum cæteris ibidem præſentib. frontem explicuerunt.

Poſtquam tandem epulis exempta fames fuerat, remotiſque menſis omnes ſurrexerant, tum *Sex Electores* ad ſummam Menſam Cæſaris Regiſque quam uterque communem habebat accedentes ſui quiſque officij Imperialis munia (quæ quidem interim Officiariis ſeu Vicariis ſuis commiſerant) repeterunt paululumque miniſtrarunt. Mox verò & *Cæſar & Rex* à Menſa digreſſi inde ad *Spectaculum*, quod publicè præbebatur è ſublimi ſineo videndum proceſſerunt. Erat autem *Bos* ſpectatæ magni-

tudinis totus & integer ad ignem toſtus & aſſatus, atque varij generis animalibus intus repletus & foris adipatus: Hunc vulgus ſeu fex hominum diſpartivit, dilaniavit fruſtillatimque diviſit. Quo ſpectaculo finito *Cæſar & Rex* è cœnaculo Domus Senatoriæ cum toto Electorum aliorumque Principum Senatu Nobiliumque comitatu pari ordine ac forma, in qua è templo eos exiviſſe diximus ad Palatium ſuum divertere cœpit tubis tympanisque omnibus certatim inſonantibus: eò cùm deveniſſet totum illum Sacrum Electorialem Senatum Pontificalibus adhuc indumentis (quibus & inter prandendum uſi ſunt) decoratum ſereno vultu junctis dextris honorificè placideque à ſe dimiſit. Et hic quidem fuit ſolennis ac glorioſæ hujus coronationis feliciſſimus exitus. Deo Regi Regum, & Domino dominantium, ſit ſoli gloria, laus & honor in perpetuum, Amen.

DE ELECTIONE ET INAUGURATIONE MAXIMILIANI AUSTRII II. Rom. Regis, Francofurti ad Mœnnm,

Anno 1562.

HISTORIA PER *ADAMUM* & *NICOLAUM HEYDENOS* Fratres, Gemellos; deſcripta.

Reverendiſſimo Ampliſſimoque Principi ac Præſuli
DN. JOANNI à LEYHEN, Archiepiſcopo Treverenſi, & Electori, Sacri Romani Imperij per Galliam & Regnum Arelatenſe Cancellario, *Domino noſtro Colendiſſimo atque Obſervandiſſimo.*

QUUM non ſine multa diligentia homines ſtudioſi, qui nos noſtraque præceſſerunt tempora, ſuam poſteritatem inſigni amore & benevolentia proſecuti, non tantum memorabiles Romani Imperij viciſſitudines, aut Romanorum Imperatorum ſucceſſiones, ſed etiam ritus præcipuos actusque illuſtriores, novo aliquo Rege atque Imperatore deſignato, habitos atque celebratos ſcripto comprehenderint, *Illuſtriſſime & Reverendiſſime in Chriſto Præſul*, ſanè quam optimis quamque honeſtiſſimis eorum exemplis nos juniores quoque inſiſtere cumprimis decet. Itaque nuper nobis Francofurtum profectis, ac inibi actu ritibusque per quam memorabilibus, quibus vos Romani noſtri Imperij Electores & Principes in eligendo inaugurandoque Romanorum Rege MAXIMILIANO Auſtrio II. utebamini, partim viſis partimque aliorum indicio exploratis, ut eos ex Germanico edito ſcripto Latinè ſucciſivis operis redderemus, cum honeſtiſſimis, quæ diximus, majorum exemplis, tum ſingulari ad hoc ſtudij genus amore incitati ſumus: Verum enimverò etſi id noſtrum ſcriptum primo quidem intuitu minimè dignum, quod ſub dium raperetur judicaremus, & quia rudi, ut ajunt Minerva, magis compactum quàm fabrefactum eſſet, & quòd alios hanc ipſam materiam dignioribus illuſtraturos verbis confideremus, ſecius tamen à quibusdam noſtrorum amiculorum admoniti, Typographo quoque importunis identidem ſollicitante precibus, ſupprimere, niſi difficiles & moroſi omnino perhiberi vellemus, diutius nequivimus. Quale verò quale eſt, ſub bono R.T.A. auſpicio emittere auſi ſumus tribus potiſſimum cauſis adducti: *Prima* eſt, quòd exiſtimavimus nos noſtrorum ſtudiorum fœturam nulli rectius conſecrare poſſe, quam ei Principi, qui & rerum geſtarum magna pars fuit, & noſtræ patriæ æquabili Deo ſecundo, præſidet moderatione. *Altera* ut vel hujuſmodi munuſculo pro innumeris beneficiis, quibus R.T.A. ſibi nos noſtrosque felicis memoriæ parentes in perpetuum devinctos tenet, gratum declaremus animum. *Ultimum*, ut ſi hinc R.T.A. guſtum aliquem percipere vellet, quos in Latina progreſſus fecerimus lingua, ejuſdem R.T.A. judicio cœptum Juris ſtudium vel continuaremus, vel prorſus intermitteremus. Continuare verò etiamſi R.T.A. ſuadeat, nosq; ſummè cupiamus, difficulter, hoc difficillimo præſertim temporre, poterimus, ſine R.T.A. ſimiliumque Mœcenatum liberali ſubſidio. Si vero ſint Mecœnates non ſolum Marones non deerunt, ſed nec alij qui ſua ſtudia eò cupidè relaturi ſint omnia, ut vel Eccleſiaſticæ vel Politicæ Reipublicæ ornamento atque utilitati eſſe queant. R.T.A. divinus favor diu ſervet incolumem, cui nos totos communisque patriæ ſalutem ita commendamus, ut majore obſervantia magisve ex animo commendare nequeamus. Datæ Heidelbergæ 18. Martij, Anno 1661.

R. T. A.

addidictiſſimi clientes,

Adamus & Nicolaus Heydeni,
Fratres, Gemelli.

MAXI-

MAXIMILIANI AUSTRIACI II. in Romanorum Regem Electio è Germanico

Latinè reddita per *Nicolaum Heydenum Eyſlandrum Dunenſem.*

CUm præter Cæſarem; aliosque complures Romani Imperij Principes & Dominos, etiam Septemviri (qui aliâs Electores dicuntur) Francofurti, quod eſt ad Mœnum flumen oppidum, menſe Novembri, Anno 1562. cum aliis Reipublicæ de cauſis, tum vel maximè, ut Romanus aliquis Rex, qui ſecundum Cæſarem velut alterum Imperij Caput eſſet, deligeretur, conveniſſent: Ad vigeſimum quartum ejuſdem menſis diem, hora antemeridiana ſexta, Curiam Romana dictam, ingreſſi; ibi ad horam nonam remanſerunt. Deinde *probeati* ſimul, Rege verò Bohemiæ auream in capite coronam geſtante, ad D. Bartholomæi Equites ſeſe conferunt. Eo ordine, ut Moguntinum & Treviricum, Rex & Colonienſis; hos verò Palatinus, Saxo, & Brandeburgicus ſimul inſequerentur. Horum ſingulis ſinguli Mareſcalli, equis quoque inſidentes, diſtrictos præferebant gladios. Ut autem hoc quo dixi ordine, in Fani Chorum, aureis hinc atque hinc exornatum ſipariis perventum eſt, ſingulique ſuas cœperunt ſtationes: *Werzeburgicus* Inſigniis Ponticalibus, uti vocant, indutus, clara voce ſacram illam, qua divini Spiritus imploratur adventus, Cantilenam auſpicatur, eamque tum Cæſariani Regiique Symphoniaci abſolverunt, Electoribus interim poſitis genibus, pro felici conſiliorum augurio, ſummiſſa voce ſupplicantibus. Poſtea Wurzeburgicus Liturgiam de Sancto Spiritu, ex *Aurea Bulla* præſcripto (ſic enim Carolinam Imperij Conſtitutionem nominant) peragere cœpit. Tunc *Palatinus, Saxo, Brandeburgicus*, ex Choro in proximum Conclave diſcedunt, inibi donec Liturgia ad coronidem deducta eſſet permanentes: Inſequentibus eos *Gulielmo Landgravio Juniore, Georgio Palatino, Franciſco Lauenburgico, Anhaldino*, aliisque compluribus, unà cum ſuis Conſiliariis, Principibus atque Ducibus. Finita igitur Liturgia, cunctisque his ad ſuas denuò ſeſſionis reverſis, Ode illa: *Veni creator Spiritus*, cantatur. Tum *Septemviri* ad ſummum Altare ſimul procedentes, ibique *librum ſacratum*, ut appellant, manibus contingentes, verbis conceptis per eam, qua Deo ſint & Imperio devincti, fidem, religioſè jurant, *ſe creaturos eſſe Reipublicæ Chriſtianæ novum atque ſummum a Cæſare Magiſtratum, id eſt, Romanum Regem, quem eo munere dignum & inprimis idoneum ac ſalutarem eſſe cenſerent, quantum quidem judicio poſſint ac ingenio conſequi, nullo neque pacto, neque largitione, neque mercede, neque pollicitatione, interveniente.* Poſt repetitam jam tertiò æterni Spiritus invocatione à Cantoribus, Electores interius *Conclave*, ubi antiquitus Electio fieri conſueverat, ingrediuntur, illic ſoli occluſi tùm aliis Imperij de rebus deliberantes, tùm nominatim de aliquo in Regem adaptando ſuffragia ineuntes.

Poſt elapſum autem ſeſqui horæ ſpacium, *Moguntini Cancellarius*, unaque cum eo quidam *Secretarius* intrò accerſuntur, concepta Septemvirorum ſuffragia excepturi, nec non è *Singulorum Septemvirûm Conſiliariis bini*, quibus quaſi religioſis teſtibus præſentibus, legitima fieret ſuffragiorum pronunciatio. Sub hæc *Moguntinus* à reliquis Septem virorum interrogatus, quemnam ipſe eligat Romanorum Regem, deinceps in Cæſarem promovendum? Reſpondit: *Se eligere Maximilianum Bohemiæ Regem.* Tum hos viciſſim Moguntinus ſingillatim rogat. Atque ita *una omnium voce Rex renunciatur Maximilianus.* Hoc facto, *Gulielmus Landgravius Georgius Palatini Germanus, Franciſcus Lauenburgicus, Mickelbergicus & Anhaldinus* ab Electoribus è Choro, ubi adhuc ſubſtiterant, acceſſiti, ad Cæſarem amandantur, ei ipſorum in Electione conſenſionem denunciaturi; eumque ut ad ipſos in D. Bartholomæi Ædem venire, dataque audire ſuffragia dignetur, oraturi. Interea Electores eodem quò fuerant coacti loco, renunciationem Regis deſcribendam, inque literas ſua relata ſuffragia, propriis ſinguli ſignis obſignanda curant. Porrò *Cæſare* circiter horam diei duodecimam adventante, ei Electores pariter ex Choro in medium uſque Fanum obviam prodeunt, quos ille comiter ſalutatos, benignè ex ordine appellat; comitatus *Bavaro, Iuliacenſi, Wirtembergico, Uranienſi*, & aliis præterea permultis Principibus, Comitibus atque Dominis. Mox unà in Sacrarium proceditur, ibique Cæſare Pontificalibus induto inſigniis, & Capiti Imperiali impoſita corona, ſimul ſeſe in Conclave recipiunt. Hic *Moguntinus* & ſuo, & collegarum nomine, Cæſari *quemadmodum ſumma concordia conſentientibusque omnimodo ſuffragiis, Regem Bohemiæ, ipſius dilectum Filium Regem Rom. crearent* renunciare exorſus: *ac ut Cæſar hanc Electionem ſuo aſſenſu approbare, novumque Magiſtratum pro Romano Rege, & à ſe ſecundum deinceps agnoſcere omnino ne gravetur*, demiſſe orare. Hæc referenti *Cæſar* cum plauſu annuens, *Electoribus ſummas agit gratias, & quod optimè de Republica ſentiant, & ſua progenies non minimam rationem habuiſſe reipſa deprehendantur.* Poſthæc progredientes, *Cæſar* in ſuam à dextra Chori parte ſedem ſeſe contulit: *Electores* verò electum à ſeſe *novum Regem* acceptum *Altari* ex more veteri impoſuerunt. Tum Symphoniaci & Organiſtæ alternis vicibus hanc D. Auguſtini & Ambroſij Oden: *Te Deum laudamus* &c. cecinerunt, quibus Tubicines ſuccinentes Taratantararum clangore totum templum perſonant; Campanarum quoque pulſus haud mediocrem edit ſonitum, nec non majora in vallis, muris ac turribus emiſſa tormenta, tantum efficiunt fragorem, ut ipſum cœlum tonare videretur.

Tandem hujuſmodi abſoluta lætitiæ ſignificatione, *Rex* de Altari ex Choro ineditum quoddam tabulatum, variis inſtructum aulæis, deductus, ibidem Regali imponitur Solio. Tum à *Moguntinenſis Collegij Decano* ſuffragiorum Decreto recitato, *quidam pro concione, quod tanta conſenſione Electio eſſet facta, Deo maximas agendas gratias ar atiene docere, & ut cunctis nova Regi fidem omnem officiumque præſtent, exhortari: Ac in ipſius laudationem digreſſus, quamobrem ex omnibus ſolum creandum Septemviris viſum eſſet, demonſtrare.* Hanc orationem auditorum atque ordinum applauſus & admurmuratio ſubſecuta eſt. Poſthæc Cæſar ſolenni pompa, in ligneo ſtrato, à *Senatu Francofurtenſi* ob platearum immundiciem apparato, domum deducitur. Præibant *Aulici, Nobiles, Conſiliarij, Comites* frequenti numero. Inſequebantur *Saxonis, Brandeburgici, Regis, atque Cæſaris* Tubicines & Tympaniſtæ, ex ordine per vices tubis æreisque tympanis clangentes. Tum Imperij *Duces atque Principes* per multi. Poſt eos *quatuor Præcones, Heroldi* dicti, Cæſarianis Aquilis triumphalibusque inſigniis conſpicui. Deinde *Trevericus* ſolus. Ab eo *Palatinus* aureum Malum ferens, figuram orbis terrarum. Juxta Palatinum *Brandeburgicus* cum Regio Sceptro. Ponè hos *Saxo*, ſtrictum prægeſtans Cæſari gladium. *Cæſar* aureo inſignis pallio, Imperialique diademate ornatus, ſub aureo quadrato velo, à ſex Senatoriis Francofurtenſibus Viris, Chriſtophoro *Keller*, Carolo *Kuhorn* Antonio *zum Jungen*, Carolo à *Glauburg*, Juſtiniano *ab Holtzhauſen*, & Daniele *ab Hinſsberg*, in argenteis geſtato fuſtibus, incedebat. Parum poſt, neque ita longo intervallo, & quaſi juxtà Cæſarem, electus in regio ornatu *Romanorum Rex*. Poſt eum *Moguntinus* & *Colonienſis* ſimul. Pompam claudebant *Centuriones & Tribuni*, haſtati cum ſuis cohortibus, reliquiſque & Cæſaris & Regis & Principum ſtipatoribus & adminiſtris. Ab utraque verò ſtrati parte Cives armati, qui viam facerent, turbamque ſubmoverent, aſtabant. Atque ita deducto in ſuam aulam Cæſare, Rex cæterique Principes ſinguli domum divertunt.

MAXIMILIANI AUSTRIACI, II.

In Regem Romanorum Inauguratio, ex Germanico latinè reddita, per *Adamum Heydenum Eyſlandrum Dunenſem*.

Quanquam in Veteri ſit more poſitum, Ut Rex Romanorum Francofurti creatus, inde in ſaxeam ſub dio Regiam ſedem, crebras inter nuces in amœniſſimo Rheni littore, ſupra Confluentiam ad Reenſium oppidulum poſitam deducatur, & ibi Electoribus omnia privilegia ſe quicquid ad ipſorum dignitatem, decus, libertatem & immunitatem, ſpectat confirmet, poſtea apud *Aquiſgranenſes* Belgiæ Incolas, ex Aureæ, ut vocant, Bullæ decreto inauguretur: Attamen cùm aliis graviſſimis de cauſis, tum ingruentis hyemis incommodita te obſtante, denique ut etiam immenſis in totius Reipublicæ commodum parceretur ſumptibus, utrumque tam Cæſari & Electoribus, quàm Aquiſgranenſibus, Francofurti ultima die Novembris, hoc eſt, ipſis Andreæ feriis fieri placuit. Ea igitur die illuceſcente, Archiepiſcopi *Moguntinus, Trevericus, Colonienſis una* cum adminiſtris *Wirzburga* atque *Spirenſi* Epiſcopis, hora imminente ſeptima, Ædem D. Bartholomæi ingreſſi, in ſacrarium, ut ibi Pontificalibus ſe induant ornamentis, divertunt. *Rex* verò *Bohemiæ*, Electoreſque reliqui, *Palatinus, Saxo, Brandeburgicus*, in Cæſarea conveniunt aula. Hi ſeptima audita unà cum Cæſare Templum petunt ligneo ſtrato, eo fere ordine, quo in Electione proceſſum eſt, ſervato: Electoribus trabeis ornatis, Cæſare autem Archiducali veſte, & Rege aureo amiculo inſignitis. Eos Fanum ingreſſos, Archiepiſcopi comiter honorificeque in ipſo Chori limine excipiunt, ex quibus *Moguntino*, quòd eſſet ſacrificaturus, quidam *Canonicus Argenteam Crucem*, alius quidam *Baculum* Epiſcopalem, alius item ordinis Equeſtris *Imperij ſigilla* ex argenteo Bacillo pendentia ferebat. Cæſar in ſuam à dextera Chori parte ſeſſionem deductus, Electores Politicos juxta ipſum inſigniis Imperialibus aliquantiſper aſſiſtentes, infra ſeſe loca ſingulis præfinita capere jubet. Reliquis Viris Principibus, Teutonicæ familiæ *Magiſtro*, *Georgio* & *Wolffgango Palatinis*, *Bavaro, Juliacenſi*, ac *Meckelburgenſi*, loco ex adverſo ſedendi dato. Intermedia ſcamna à *Wirtenbergicis*, duobus junioribus *Palatinis* & *Landgravijs*, Item *Lauenburgico, Anhaldio, Urantenſi*, *Arſchoto* & *Lotharingio* occupantur: *Pontificio Legato*, ſeorſim eodem in tabulato, quo & Cæſar, cæterique Electores reſidebant, edita ſeſſione conſignata. In alterum ſtratum quod ſupererat, reliqui *Legati* item *Barones, Comites*, Principum *Conſiliarii* ac *Nobiles* ſpectatum admiſſi, promiſcue ſeſe conferunt. In medio penè fani ſub Chori introitu ſtat *Ara Sanctæ Crucis* ſacra, hîc Rex ad genua aliquandiu provolvitur, interea dum Moguntinus *pro ipſo Deum implorat, qui eı ſuo aſpiretur favore, eumque ab omnibus adverſitatibus ita vindicet quò tanta rectius commiſſæ Reipublicæ præeſſe atque prodeſſe valeat.* Deinde *Trevericus* & *Colonienſis* allevatum in Solium auratum è regione Altaris compoſitum deducunt ſeſſū, ibi ei *Treverica* cum *Wirtzburgo* dextra, *Colonienſi* & *Spirenſi* leva in ſubſelliis ex ordine juxtà præparatis, aſſiſtentibus. *Moguntinus* Pontificalibus amictus, ubi facere Sacra cœpit, *Palatinus* omnium primus, poſt illum etiam Saxo & Brandeburgicus in Conclave ſimul ſecedunt. At Moguntino in Sacris peragendis aliquo usque progreſſo, *Rex*, Treverico atque Colonienſi utrinque ſtipatus, veſtemque trabeam indutus, procedit ad aram, illic à Moguntino, Epiſcopalem manu tenente bacillum,

baſcillum, hac vel ſimili formula, verbis latinis concepta, rogatus: *An fidem Catholicam ſervare, Eccleſiam defendere, Juſtitiam adminiſtrare, Imperium augere ac protegere, viduas, pupillos, & id genus calamitoſos miſeriaque obnoxios homines tueri: denique, an æqualiter judicare, ac debitum Romano Pontifici honorem velit exhibere?* Reſpondit, *Volo*: Hoc dato reſponſo ad Aram propius ductus, liquido verbiſque conceptis jurat, *facturum ſe, Deo propitio, Chriſtianorumque adjutum deprecationibus, pro viribus omnia.* Sic jurejurando præſtito, ad ſolium regreditur, Moguntino interim ad Principes hinc inde ſtantes & aſſurgentes converſo & interrogante, *An huic Regi ſecundum illud Apoſtoli, Omnis anima ſuperioribus poteſtatibus ſubdita ſit, fidem & obſequium præſtare, ejuſque regnum confirmare velint.* Eo compromiſſo, Regeque ad aram redeunte, *Moguntinus Deo ſuppliciter agit gratias, quod eum divino aſſertum clypeo, ſupra cunctos totius terræ Reges evehere, & ejus ſubditos prompta ornare obedientia ſit dignatus.* Secundum hæc in *pectus* & *caput*, & *brachiorum flexus, manuumque palmas* inungit, inquiens: *Ego te hoc chriſmate in Regem Romanorum inauguro, Deus autem te Lætitiæ oleo, quo veteres Sancti Prophetæ, & Reges perfuſi leguntur, ungat.* Unctum Regem *Trevericus, Colonienſis & Palatinus*, qui commodum ad hoc è Conclavi prodibat, una in ſacrarium ad detergendum oleum abducunt, ibi aureo amiculo depoſito, Imperialibus *D. Caroli* ornamentis, *à Senatu Norbergico, qui ea de veteri conſuetudine aſſervare ſolet*, tranſmiſſis, more Diaconi induunt, atque ſic eum veſtitum ad Altare ſtatuendum producunt. Hic *Moguntinus* Archiepiſcopis Collegis adhibitis, *Enſem* vagina liberatum ejus tradit manibus, hujuſmodi verba ſubjiciens: *Accipe Gladium hunc per manus noſtras, eoque accinctus, parcas ſubjectis, ac ſuperbos debelles, memor interim ſpiritualis iſtius Regis, de quo David in hunc modum vaticinatus eſt: Accinge femore gladium tuum, potentiſſime heros.* Gladium, hac qua dixi verborum formula, traditum, ut Rex in vaginam recondidit, Saxo progrediens illius lateri accommodat. Rurſum Moguntinus accedens, ejus digito precioſiſſimum inſerit *Annulum*, hæc verba faciens: *Accipe Regiæ Dignitatis annulum, & eo Catholicæ fidei recorderis ſignaculi.* Poſtea ei D. Caroli ſplendidiſſimum juxta ac maximi precii pallium injicit, *optans, ut quemadmodum nunc in Romanorum Regem inauguretur, ita, Deo fortunante, ſtola fidei amictus, in Chriſtiana fortiter perſeveret profeſſione, regnaturus deinceps cum Regum REGE in æterna gloria.* Exin Regium *Sceptrum pomumque*, orbis terrarum figuram repræſentans, porrigit, admonens rurſum, *ut Chriſtianæ Reipublicæ orbis Juſtitiam æquabiliter adminiſtret, paci conſulat, leges Imperii omnes pro viribus tueatur.* *Diadema* autem tres Archiepiſcopi ſimul ejus capiti ſuperimponunt, dicentes: *Accipe Regiam Regni coronam, quæ licet ab indignis, Epiſcoporum tamen de veteri conſuetudine, manibus capiti tuo coaptatur.* Hiſce peractis, *Rex* iterum Moguntino *jurat, facturum ſe boni Principis officium, ac leges, ut Chriſtianum Regem apprimè decet, ſartas tectas ab omni violatione conſervaturum.* Pòſt in locum editiorem pictuvatiſſimis uſquequaque aulæis prætenſum, comitantibus Archiepiſcopis, aſcendit, & ibi in Saxeam D. Caroli ſedem collocatus, hoc ritu Romani Imperii poſſeſſionem init. Hic *Moguntinus* lingva populari verba facere cœpit, *eique multam ſalutem precatus, ſe ipſi ſuoſque collegas, & omnes totius Imperii Ordines, diligenter & officioſè commendat.* Mox Symphoniaci & Organiſtæ vicibus alternis, ſummo cum jubilo canticum illud, *Te DEUM laudamus*, recinunt. Tubicinibus etiam clangoris jucunditate & dulcedine publicam lætitiam excitantibus. Interim inauguratus *Rex, Georgium, Ludovicum, Jo. Caſimirum Palatinos*: Item *Landgravii filios duos, Eberhardum Wirtebergicum, Albertum Meccelburgenſem, Carolum Munſterbergicum, D. Carolum Carlovitium, Eraſmum Magerum, Joannem Georgium Preiſingerum*, & complures alios Duces illuſtreſque viros, eo quod eorum humeros ſtricto D. Caroli gladio, leniter quodam modo feriebat, in ordinem Equeſtrem recipit. His expeditis ad Altare regreditur, Moguntino ſacrificanti multos *Aureos* offerens, inde rurſum ad ſolium digreſſus, ibi ad exitum omnium Cæremoniarum hæret.

Tandem ex familiis *Canonicorum Aquiſgranenſium duo* accedunt, multamque ſalutem precati, in ſuum illum Collegium, more antiquitùs recepto, alliciunt. Harum autem omnium quæ in fano fiebant rerum & ſolennitatum, ſpectatrix erat *Maria Regis uxor*, in privato quodam tabulato aſtans, unà cum duobus Regiis Filiis, totidem filiabus: Item *Lotharingiæ vidua*, ejuſdemque *Filia* nec non *Saxonis & Bavari Conjugibus.* Celebratis jam in fano omnibus Cæremoniis, in curiam inde pro Prandio Cæſaris, Regiſque ac reliquorum Imperii ordinum ſumptuoſiſſime apparatam illuſtriſſima pompa, & qua vix ullum viderat Germania ſplendidiorem, proceditur. Pone tres *Regis Stipatores* inſequuntur, qui equis inſidentes, in vulgus miſſilia jactant, nummos ſcilicet aureos & argenteos, ita utrinque ſignatos, ut in altera parte, *Maximilianus D. G. Bohemiæ Rex*, in altera, *Coronatus eſt in Regem Romanorum, Anno* 62. legeretur. In Curiam, ut ventum eſt, ubi *Cæſar & Rex* ſuæ menſæ, omnibus aliis ſeptem gradus editiori, conſidere cœperunt, Electores ſinguli ſua ex Aureæ Bullæ ordinatione officia obeunt. Et quidem omnium primò *Brandeburgicus* qui *Pocillatoris* munere fungitur, Curia deſcendens, in generoſum equum aſcendit, & ad menſam quandam medio foro ſtratam properans, *auream* inde *Pelvim* & *Mappam* accipit, Curiam rediens Cæſari & Regi, ut manus lavent atque abſtergant, adminiſtrat, poſt Pelvi, Mappa & equo *Comiti Zollerano*, ex jure antiquo cedentibus. Deinde Saxo qui Imperii *Enſiferum & Mareſcallum* agit, in equum agilliumus inſiliens, eo in *avenaceum acervum*, prope Curiam effuſum, incitato celerrimè fertur, indeque modium implet argenteum, ſubinde modio & equo inferiori Mareſcallo, *Friderico Papenheimio*, attributo, Avena autem pro derelicto habita, vulgique direptioni conceſſa. Poſtea *Palatinus Archidapifer* ad Coquinam extra Curiam, propter *Franciſcanorum* ædem conſtructam, expeditus in equo aſpirat, indeque aſſumptis ferculis, Curiam verſus reditum maturat, ibi equo relicto, fercula ad menſam Cæſaris, ei Saxone nigrum Bacillum præferente, defert. Ejus equum unà cum argenteis, quibus fercula geſtabantur, patinis jure quodam peculiari, *Dominus Seldekius* adipiſcitur. *Conſecratam menſam Archiepiſcopo Treverico verbis præeunte*,

cui

cui reliqui duo reſpondent. A conſecratione *Moguntinus* ſe comitantibus Treverico & Colonienſi, codicillos, Imperiique ſigilla, ex oblongo argenteo bacillo, plus minus duodecim marcarum pretio, appendentia, Regi affert, *Rex* ſigilla allata, Moguntini collo accommodat. recipiens *ſe ſibi eum ipſos Archicancellarios, Electoreſq; reliquos, ac univerſos Imperii Ordines quam commendatiſſimos habiturum.* Tum jura atque privilegia ipſorum non modò ab omni defenſurum violatione, ſed quum res ita ferret, amplificaturum etiam. Hiſce officiis poſteaquam Electores ſolenniter ſunt defuncti, ſinguli ſeparatim menſis, in eadem aula ſplendidiſſimè inſtructis, diſpoſitiſque ad utrunque Cæſaris & Regis menſæ latus, diſcumbunt. A latere dextro primã occupat *Moguntinus*, alteram Palatinus. Ad ſiniſtrum poſitarum, primam tenet *Colonienſis*, ſecundã *Saxo*, tertiam *Brandeburgicus*. Contra *Cæſarem Regem* menſa poſita erat, cui *Trevericus* juxta leges Carolinæ formulam accumbit. Hæ aut menſæ omnes tam Cæſariana, quam Electorum, aureis adornatæ ſtragulis magnificentiſſimè nitebant, ſuprà etiam & à tergo aureis aulæis affabrè ſumptuoſiſſimoque opere confectis propendentibus. Præter jam dictas menſas adhuc aliæ duæ oblongæ in eadẽ ſtabant aula, ad quas collocantur Teutonicæ familiæ *Magiſter*, *VVirceburgicus* & *Spirenſis* Epiſcopi, item *Bavarus*, *Juliacenſis*, ac plures alii Duces atque Principes viri. In contiguo aulæ hypocauſto etiã quatuor aliæ menſæ inſtructæ erant, quarum primæ aſſident Legati Colonienſes, *D. Arnoldus a Sigen*, *Conſtantinus à Leiſkirchen*, *Caſpar Geilnkirchen*, *Philippus Geyll*, *Conſules*, & *N. Lithotomus*, I.V. Licenciatus, Syndicus. Secundæ Aquiſgranenſes, *Nicolaus VVildermannus* ſenior Conſul, *Joannes Ellerbornius*, *Franciſcus Bleckius*, *D. Gerlacus Radermacherus* Syndicus. Tertiæ Norici, D. *Sebaldus Hallerus ab Hallerſtein, ſenior conſul, & Gabriel Nutzel.* Quartæ Francofortenſis Ordinati, *D. Nicolaus Stallberger* Prætor, *Johannes à Glauburg*, *Holgerus à Molheim*, *Daniel zum Jungen* D. *Conradus Humbrachs* Scabini & *D. Iohannes Fichardus*, Synd. Menſis ſingulis ſinguli *Abaci* omnis generis aureis atque argenteis vaſis, in tricliniis expoſitis, opulentiſſimi adjecti. *Menſam Cæſarianam* procurabant, præter cæteros *duodecim* præcipui Imperii *Comites* Electorum vicem obeuntes. Habebant quoque Electores & Principes ſuos ſinguli Comites ac Nobiles, qui illis à dapibus & poculis erant. Legatis quatuor Civitatum certi etiam attributi Miniſtri. Cæterum licet Convivium inſigni magnificentia ingentique epularum apparatu inſtructiſſimum ſenis ſic præberetur ferculis, ut dena ſimul edulia apponerentur, inter ea tamen plurima non eſui apta, digna ſolum erant, quæ cum admiratione oculos paſcerent. Bellariis etiam ſecundæ præſertim menſæ conquiſitiſſimis, viciniſque pretioſiſſimis fuerũt inſtructæ. Interim dum ſic:

Regifice extructis celebrant convivia menſis;

Ante Curiam *album* & *rubens Merum*, duabus fiſtulis per ſpeciem bicipitis Aquilæ editæ columellæ impoſitæ, ſubterranea derivatione profundebatur. Veteri etiam conſuetudine *Bos* integer, multis aliis animalibus farctus, ligneo veru in foro torrebatur, ex quo parte aliqua ad inauguratum Romanorum Regem delata, reliquum multitudinis direptioni ceſſit. Menſis remotis *Trevericus* gratias egit, poſtea *Cæſar & Rex* ornati inſignibus ab Electoribus & ambulationibus domum deducuntur, quibus deductis ſinguli in ſua receperunt Palatia.

DIVO MAXIMILIANO
Auſtrio II. Rom. Bohemiæque Regi &c.
De Honore novo gratulatur,

JOHANNES POSTHIUS GERMERSHEMIUS.

O Cœlitandem felicibus exit ab undis
Illa dies votis ſæpe petita meis,
Qua ſatus auguſto Regum de ſtemmate venit,
MAXIMUS in noſtros ÆMILIANUS agros,
Et patrii (quod ſit fauſtum) ſucceſſor honoris,
Regali accepit ſceptra gerenda manu,
Hîc ubi conſpicitur validis Francfurdia muris
Ad liquidas mœni prætereuntis aquas.
Gratulor, applaudoque tuis, Rex Maxime, cœptis,
Gratulor & fauſtas inſuper addo preces,
Omnipotens ut te ſimul & tua facta gubernet
Qui mare, qui terras, qui regit aſtra Deus.
Is tibi jam regni moderandas tradit habenas,
Tutelam populi tradit & ipſe ſui.
Quem petit, atque diu moderandis cladibus urget,
Quæ furit in Geticis bellua dira jugis
Turca ferox, nimiumque potens opibusque viriſq;,
Bella gerit terra, bella geritque mari:
Et trepidos patria fugans de ſede colonos,
Innocuas rapido deſtruit igne domos.
Inque poteſtatem ſi quos ſibi Marte redegit,
Hos cruciat diris & necat utique modis,
Impia vel vivos Mahumetica ſacra probare,
Et ſummi cogit ſacra negare Dei.
Atque ſuis rabidus meditatur ſubdere ſceptris
Sol vagus immenſo quicquid in orbe videt.
Inprimiſque meam fœdiſſimus ille ſororem
Pannoniam ferro tempus in omne petit.
Quam ſi forte ſuo poſſet conjungere regno:
(Dii tamen hoc omen pondus habere vetent)
Inde via facta ſcelerato milite ſperat
Protinus attonitam me quoque poſſe capi.
Ac quaſi jam populos, noſtras & vicerit urbes,
Et teneat Rheni littora tota mei:
Sic animo cædes ferus, & nova vulnera verſat,
Cudit & in noſtrum tela cruenta caput.
At tu, cui tantum divina potentia munus,
Et magni titulos Regis habere dedit,
Tu noſtris prohibe rapidos à finibus hoſtes,
Qui cupiunt Chriſti dilaniare gregem.

Eſt

Eſt tibi qui poſſit committere prælia miles,
Inque pharetratos fortiter ire Getas.
Et mihi ſunt vires armiſque aſſueta juventus,
Quæ tibi ſubſidium non leve ferre poteſt.
Nec dubitare decet, Chriſto duce, & auſpice Chri-
Terga dabunt hoſtes ſanguinolenta fugæ. (ſto
Victaque ſubmittens truculentum Turcia vultum
Ante tuos ponet ſceptra ſuperba pedes.
Ipſe pererrabis, nullo prohibente, beata
Oppida, quæ latè Turcia dives habet.
Et quocunque rotis veniens victricibus, iſto
Barbaries Moſis cedet abacto loco,
Quæque fuit longum Scythico ſubjecta latroni;
Artibus & caruit Græcia mœſtu ſuis,
Aonias, per te jàm libera facta, ſorores
Suſcipiet, Chriſti ſuſcipietque fidem.
Tum Solymas arces, monumentaque ſacta ſepul-
Inſiſtens niveo victor adibis equo. (chri
Inde triumphato gaudens Oriente recurres:
Mirandus populis, cum populisque patri.
Te qui tum reducem cano venerabilis ævo
Excipiet, lætas injicietque manus;
Illi tu referes fera bella graveſque labores;
Et referes longæ mille pericla viæ.
Quoſque favente Deo, felix ſuperaueris hoſtes;
Quæque tua fuerint mœnia capta manu.
Ille dies, Rex magne, tibi lætiſſima quondam
Surget ab Eois conſpicienda vadis.
Tum ſimul à cunctis tua præſtantiſſima facta
Magnanimi geſtis ante ferentur avi;
Et patris patruique tui, licet æmula uterque
Geſſerit antiquis prælia Cæſaribus.
Quæ ſi quis cupiit pleno deſcribere verſu;
Iliadas longè vincet Homere tuas.
Sunt tamen hiſtoriis totum vulgata per orbem;
Quæ potuerunt nulli poſt abolere dies.
Felices homines, felicia ſecula noſtra,
Talibus à dominis quæ meruere regi;
Pectoribus quorum poſuit Clementia ſedem;
Qua majus ſuperi nil habet aula Jovis.
Quæ nec ſupplicis, ſuſo neque ſanguine gaudet;
Atque hominum generi turpe nocere putat,
Quæ ſubitos animi nata eſt componere motus
Supplicibus veniam datque benigna reis.
Averſisque manus; generoſi more leonis;
Abſtinet, huic hoſtem perdomuiſſe ſat eſt:
Utque Pater natos ſolo terrore coercet,
Iratus pleno dum jacet ore minas:
Haud ſecus & pravos rigida clementia voce
Increpat, ut diſcant ſemper habere metum,
Huic Aſtræa ſoror, cœlo ſuperisque relictis,
Aſſidet, imperio nec minus ipſa favet:
Vindice qua leges, & munera publica florent,
Dum bonus atque malus præmia digna ferunt:
Quæ docet utilibus ſemper proponere juſtum,
Nec quenquam tacitis fallit iniqua dolis.
Quæ nec propter opes indignos auget honore,
Nec ſinit ut lateat, qui caret ære, bonus.
Sed facit ut magni doctas ad Apolinis artes
Contendat ſtudio dives, inopsque pari.
Cùm videant, quòd nec jam ſurgat inertia dives,
Nec jaceat virtus obruta pauperie.
Ergò tot eximios vates, tot clara virorum
Ingenia, hæc ætas fert, feret, atque tulit.
Carminibusque novis reſonant ſacraria Phœbi,
Dum rerum dominos plurima turba canit.

Vixque novas Helicon in ſerta recentia lauros
Sufficit, irriguis ſit licet uber aquis.
Pierides Sophiæ cultis operantur in hortis,
Et juvenum gregibus pulchra vireta colunt,
Qualis vix unquam ſunt viſa prioribus annis,
Dum fuerat mundi Roma ſuperba caput.
Ex illis redeunt vincti ſua tempora ſertis.
Præmia quæ docti pectoris eſſe ſolent.
Jure quibus cedant Arabum, Crœſique talenta,
Quicquid & in lætis congerit intus agris:
Quicquid & è rubri maris æquore navita portat,
Committens dubiis ſeque ratemque Notis.
Nam pereunt gemmæ, pereunt ſublimia Regum
Tecta, petit vulgus mobile quicquid amat.
Frangit & abſumit validiſſima quæque vetuſtas,
Hæc ferrum, ſilices, hæc adamanta terit.
Sed vivunt æterna novem monumenta ſororum,
Ulla nec his ætas, fata nec ulla nocent.
Quis veteres Thebas, quis diruta pergama noſſet,
Aut caſus Ithaci, Penelopeſque fidem?
Omnia ni memori ſervaſſent carmine Muſæ,
Illius non poſſent temporis acta legi.
Muſarum ſtudiis florentibus, omnia florent;
His ſine & in tenebris ſacra profana jacent.
Ipſa ego ſum certè veriſſima teſtis, alumnos
Cum veteres tacita mente revolvo meos.
Hei mihi, quale genus, quæ pectora, quam ferus il-
Aſpectus, rigidi qui ſonus oris erat. (lis
Non aliquæ ſtabant firmatæ legibus urbes,
Vivebatque ſuo quilibet arbitrio,
Res vulgaris erat, rapto ſibi quærere victum,
Cædibus & madidas ſemper habere manus:
Nullus erat, mentis qui dona beata colebat.
Qui cuperet cœlum ſcandere, nullus erat.
Vulgus adorabat magno pro numine terram:
Hæc quia præcipuas ſufficiebat opes.
Ergo *quod impietas à noſtris exulat oris,*
Quod rectum Mente animoq; Deum,
Muſibus acceptum ſtudiis referamus oportet,
Per qua Relligio purior uſq; nitet.
Hæc tibi ſi curæ eſt, aut ſi tua pectora tangit,
Non minor Aonii ſit quoque cura gregis.
Sed facis, & teneris feciſti ſemper ab annis,
Et facies, donec vita ſuperſtes erit.

Non igitur nobis fueras hac parte monendus,
Cum tua ad hoc ipſum ſponte feraris opus:
Sed *tamen & remos adhibent, & lintea nautæ,*
Sponte licet prono flumine puppis eat.
Seſſor & aſſuevit calcaria ſubdere, quamvis
Acriter in tuſſo tramite currat equus.

Quod ſupereſt, tam nunc feliciter opto reviſas,
Auſpiciis dudum debita regna tuis,
Et fauſto multis abeuntibus ordine luſtris
Invicta teneas tradita ſceptra manu.
Aſpicias tuos diademata ferre nepotes,
Magnanimi patris cum tibi cedet onus.
Et bene pacato magno prius orbe, vocatus
Regis ad æterni regna quietus eas.
Illic percipies ſolidiſſima gaudia, claros
Inter honorata ſede receptus avos.
Interea ſeu bella fremeant, ſeu tempora ſanctæ
Pacis erunt, noſtri ſit tibi cura precor.
Ipſa ego, te propter, duriſſima quæque ſubibo,
Seu fuerint terra, ſive ferenda mari.

JOHAN.

CARMINA JOHANNIS LAUTERBACHII Lobavienſis, de Coronatione Maximiliani Auſtriaci II, in Romanorum Regem.

DUM videt ex altis torqueri mœnibus ignes,
Ac lituos nubeis rumpere, Mœnus ait:
Quam benè cum Ducib. populi lætantur & urbes
Quòd Rex Imperium *Maximilianus* adit.
Cedat Saturnus tibi Rex ter Maxime, regnis
Saturni cedant aurea regna tuis.

Idem in Diem Coronationis.

Septem quo capit imperi virorum
Nutu munia *Maximilianus*,
Dies feſtus adeſt per orbis omnes
Gentes dignus ut extet ille feſtus.
Adfert imperio malis ſepulto.
Atque à Teutone nobili profectis,
Optatam requiemque gaudiumque,
Adfert ille ſcholis, ſacriſque templis,
Longo examine plurimam ſalutem.
Rex Regum Deus alme, da quotannis
Nobis feſtus ut hic dies agatur.
Non eſt dignior, aptiorque non eſt,
Qui nomen teneat potens Monarchæ,
Quàm tu *Maxime Maximiliane.*

Aliud ejuſdem ad Maximilianum.

Ingenti caperes cum ſceptra Bohemica plauſus,
Auſtriacis ſummum *Maximiliane* decus,
Hæc omnes uno populi ſermone ferebant,
Rex tu Romanus poſt breve tempus eris.
Convenêrunt hominumque preces, divumque voluntas
Felix mortales, quem probat atque Deus.

Aliud

Maximiliane decus patriæ, Rex Maxime Regum
Cujus fama puli ſydera ſumma petit:
Propria dum ſpernis, dum commoda publica curas,
Nec titulo, ad factis nomen habere ſtudes:
Te Patria Patrem Germania tota ſalutat,
Et tibi decerni Cæſaris arma jubet.
Macte animo Princeps Germano, & fortibus auſis
Ne patriæ titulo, te Pater eſſe queas.

Aliud de Maximiliano.

Maximilianus ovans ſacram deductus in ædem,
Cum tulit imperii regia ſceptra novi:
E medio cœli proſpectans culmine Fama,
Edebat magno talia verba ſono:
Dum colis heroas totus quos ſuſpicit orbis,
Heroes te etiam *Maximiliane* colunt.

MAXIMILIANO AUSTRO II. ROMAnorum Regi, Pio, Felici, Aug. Sacrum.

Tandem animo, atque oculis lux jucundiſſima noſtris
Certius affulſit, quà te *Rex Maxime Regum*
Cernimus ingenti cumulatum laudis honore,
Romanaſque Aquilas circum, victricibus alis
Te excipere, Auguſta dominantem in ſede Quirinal,
Cum latè aſſurgunt Tybris populiq; Latini,
Et Rh[illegible] [illegible] Pater Danubius [illegible].
S[illegible] te q[illegible] [illegible] Deorũ.
h[illegible] ſceptri [illegible],
Q[illegible] R[illegible] tum juvenilibus annis
O[illegible] ſpatia terris,
Miraturque ſuum celebris nunc Auſtria alumnũ,
Auſtria Diis accepta parens, atq; æmula Cœlo.
Scilicet ad magnos te accenſum fortiter auſus
Et Pater & Patruus, ſeriesq; invicta tuorum
Impulit, & ſummis ad rerum faſtigia duxit.
En felix quæ nunc animo Germania verſat
Gaudia? quam multũ de te ſibi præſcia ſpondet?
Forſitan illa etiam prudens, ac gnara futuri
Tempeſtatem illam videt, ac felicia quondam
Sæcula, cum totum, veluti Sol aureus, orbem
Percurrens, miſeram Europam, vicinaque Regna
Reſtitues, fractis ſuccurrens undique rebus.
Atque hæc ante alias omnes te maxima cura
Solicitat, ſtimulatque animi virtutis honore
Flagrantẽ, atque adeò, Rex Optime, pertinet ad te
Tu quoniam es priſci Imperii ſervata propago,
Unde olim Divûm auſpiciis ſe Romula virtus
Exulit atque caput felicibus intulit aſtris.
Quæ tibi majeſtas formæ? quæ gratia morum,
Delitiæ humani generis Rex magne Quiritum?
Nam te ſeu medium excipiant Patreſq; Duceſq;
Incedaſque tuas ſublimis forte per urbes,
Seu tibi commiſſas Regni modereris habenas,
In fronte atque oculis tantus decor emicat, ut te
Quiſque putet ſanctũ in terris, & amabile Numẽ
Hinc te tot procerum ſtudiis, plauſuque frequenti
Regnatorem orbis magno cum Cæſare læti
Aſpicimus, feſtoſque dies celebramus ovantes.
Fortunate nimis (ſi quid canit Augur Apollo)
Quem tot barbarico cumulata ex hoſte trophæa,
Tot ſpolia ampla manent: ipſum non Caucaſus ingẽs
Maumethẽ capiet pavidũ, nõ ſactra, nec Indi.
Jamque ego Pannoniam collectis viribus omnem,
Germanaſque acies video, denſoſque maniploa
Auſtria dum genus acre virum, forteſque Boemos.
Fatales volucres ultrò tua ſigna ſequentes.
Quin etiam magnam Auſoniam ſocia arma, viroſque
Et paribus junctim concordia pectora dextris
Vertere in exterños divini nominis hoſtes.
Tum demũ Euphratẽ tremere & magni hoſtia Nili
Atque Aſiam trepidare metu, ſævoſq; Tyrannoa
Cernere erit paſſim duplices tibi tendere palmas.
Te verò invectum niveis Bellona quadrigis.
Victorem latè populorum, altaque corona
Conſpicuum, ducet longis in templa triumphis.
I felix Auguſte, Deûm certiſſima proles,
Quo tua te virtus, quo te rapit inclytus ardor.
Di tibi quaſ[illegible] non [illegible], non frundibus ullis,
Imperium longum ſervent: quod ſi omnia vulgi,
Si ſpectes[illegible], aeterno es digniſſimus ævo,
Nec mortẽ oppetere unquã, aut triſtia fata ſubire
Uſq; adeo te cuncta atas, juveneſq;, ſeneſq;,
Certamen admirantur, amant, venerantur, adorãt
Ipſe etiam, publici qui quondam ad flumina Mœni
Cæſareos tenui deſcripſi carmine honores,
Ferdinandi Patris Auguſti, nunc debita ſolvo
Vota tibi, pronu[illegible]q; tua ſign[illegible] oſcula dextræ.

And. R[illegible]picii, t. o

NOMI-

NOMINA ET COGNOMINA tum Turcici Legati, tum Eorum, qui Conſtantinopolitani & Budæ ipſum deducentes, unà cum eo Francofurtum ingreſſi ſunt, Anno 1562. die 23. Novemb.

1. Ebrahimus Strotius, ortu Polonus, Solymanni Turcici Cæſaris legatus, 23. miniſtros adduxit, habens ſecum 29. equos, & 6. camelos.
2. Waſcha Budenſis Aulæ præfectus, miniſtros 7. equos 10.
3. Raſſius Muſtaffa Q[illegible]quecelcſienſis, miniſt. 3. equos 4.
4. Iſtraphius Zauſchus, miniſtros 2.
5. Perchamus Zauſchus, min. 2.
6. Bermannus Bili Vuaſ[illegible]a Budonenſis, miniſt. 2.
7. Durachius Pulius waſcha Budonenſi, miniſt. 2.
8. Dellius Conſtraſſius Budonenſis, miniſt. 2. equos. 3.
9. Hoſſenius Bulius w[illegible]a Bu[illegible]s, miniſt. 2. equos. 3.
10. Duratcſon Budonenſis, miniſt. 1. equos. 2.
11. Dilli Achmallius, miniſt. 1. equos. 3.
12. O[illegible]averdius, miniſt. 1. equos. 3.
13. K[illegible]lius, equos 2.
14. D[illegible]llius Sachemiitus, equos 2.
15. Muſtaffius, miniſt. 1.
16. Hauſſamus.

RELATIO SIVE Sermo *Legati Pacifici Ebraimi Strotſchenni*, Nati Poloni, a Solymanno Turcarum Imperatore ex Conſtantinopoli ad Chriſtianorum Cæſarem Ferdinandum ſui nominis primum deſtinati apud Francofurtum Mœnum coram ſtatibus imperii ibidem præſentibus lingva Sclavonia recitatus Anno 1562. die 27. Novembris.

POtentiſſime atque Sereniſſime Chriſtianorum Electe Cæſar Ferdinande, Invictiſſimus, ter maximus ac Potentiſſimus Turcarum Imp. Princeps meus Clementiſs. ad tuam Majeſt. me terra marique perfectum, eum certis ſpecialib. mandatis inſtructum fide dignum Legatum miſit ac direxit, tum ut ſalutem, & felicem adminiſtrationem longamque & firmam corporis ſanitatem tuæ Majeſt. ſuo nomine dicerem, tum veró ut ſimul ipſius Majeſt. propenſum animum, ſtudium benevolentiam ac verum amorem erga tuã Majeſt. conceptum modis omnibus teſtarer, declararem, denunciaremque. Quæ ipſius Majeſt. firmiter ſperat ac plane confidit hanc initam gratiam & amicitiam, etiam per prioris legationis occaſionem auctam & roboratã eſſe, idque eo magis, quod ipſius Majeſt. ante hæc quoque ſatis evidentia & indubitata confirmatæ ac duraturæ amicitiæ amoris argumenta erga tuam Majeſt. dederit: id quod utrique Deus fortunare dignetur. Hæc præfatus paululum ſilens reſpiravit, quo vero (*Maximilianus*, tua Majeſt. prædicti anno is, conciliationis ac gratiæ mutuæ indicia manifeſtius in Principe meo Potentiſſimo deprehendere, cognoſcere, ac intelligere queat, ipſius Majeſtas amodo omnes Chriſtianos captivos libertate donatos ad tuam Majeſt. &, quocunque vellent, redire permiſit, quis tamen aliis ipſius Majeſt. è captivitate illa nõ auro ac argento que non quantiſcunque muneribus neque cujus el principis etiam interceſſione ſeu precibus redemi ac dimitti paſſa fuiſſet. Fecit itaque id ſua Majeſt, nullam aliam ob cauſam, quàm ut firmam ac minime fictam ſuam amicitiam, amoremque erga tuam Majeſt. redderet omnibus perſpicuam planeque confirmaret, fretus omnino ea ſpe, tuam Majeſt. viciſſim omnes Turcas quos hinc inde captivos habet ac detinet, libere & in ſua religione permanentes dimiſſuram & poſſiminiô præſtituram eſſe, id ut fiat ſua Majeſtas per me unicè atque amanter petit. Optat quoque tuæ Majeſtati perpetuam valetudinem, quietam ſenectam, proſperitatem ac pacificam regnorum tuorum gubernationem, cupitque ex animo, ut felix illa ac pacifica adminiſtratio uſque ad poſteros tuæ Majeſt. fauſta ſucceſſione conſervetur. Promittit etiam ſe omnib. modis operam daturũ & effecturum eſſe, ne hoc amicitiæ cum tua Majeſt. contractæ fœdus ac induciarum confirmatarum jus à quoquam ſuorum ſubditorum vel in minimo lædatur, rumpatur, aut debilitetur. Rogat inſuper ac petit, ut ad has literas, quas ſuo nomine tuæ Majeſt. ego præſentavi, tua Majeſt. non gravetur ſigillatim reſpondere, quod ſi a tua Majeſt. præſtitum fuerit, experietur modis omnibus tua Majeſt amicabile atque pulcherrimũ mutui amoris certamen cum principe meo Turcarum Imp. potentiſſimo & æquitatis obſervandiſſimo iniiſſe, in quo ipſe ſe nonquam à tua Majeſt. vinci ac ſuperari quovismodo patietur, ſed potius ſummo conatu enitetur, ut hæc inter utrũque jam ſenio confectum juſta amicitia ac concordia in diem magis magiſque creſcat novis indiciis & argu-

„ & argu[illegible] provocetur ſemper atque ſtabilia„ [illegible]

[illegible] eſſet, tum cæſaream Mejeſt. interro[illegible], qui nam [illegible]o principum proc[illegible]umq; [illegible] Maximilianus ſuæ M[illegible] ſt. di[illegible] & Im[illegible] go [illegible] quia ſiniſtr[illegible] [illegible] ad Regem converſo, [illegible] more inclinavit, [illegible] cepit *Regia ne Ma[illegible] vitalem [illegible] atem, [illegible] Romanorum Imperium [illegible] ſuarum proſ[illegible] ſi[illegible] addidit[illegible] dubitare, [illegible] Rex cum de tam [illegible] laudato [illegible] quinem ipſe Patre [illegible] vel*

juxta nomine [illegible] propriis parentum [illegible] bannis, ſive [illegible] longe majo [illegible] præſtantior [illegible] ſit.

Ad extremum igitur Legatus [illegible] converſ[illegible] *Minera*[illegible] duos precioſ[illegible] ex [illegible] & gemmis lon[illegible] nobiliſ[illegible] &, *Caballum* [illegible] phale[illegible] tum, tum quat[illegible] Conſtantinopoli exq[illegible] Majeſt, [illegible] rim & exculans, [illegible] & *Equos* [illegible] & *Came*[illegible] [illegible] longinquam [illegible] macie & defatigatione cōfecti, & [illegible] cipere[illegible]

EXEMPLAR SIVE COPIA LIT[illegible]RARUM CREDITOriarum [illegible] Legato [illegible] ad Romanum Imperium à Tartarum Imperatore datarum.

[illegible]Go Dominus omn[illegible] [illegible]rator Ori[illegible] & [illegible] potens [illegible] facere & non [illegible] Do[illegible] [illegible] Regi & [illegible]

„ poſt[illegible] M[illegible]us [illegible] hominum tempor[illegible] &
„ terræ G[illegible]gas [illegible] hujus orbis, univerſæ Maſal-
„ bi[illegible] & [illegible] civitatis M[illegible]
„ [illegible] & [illegible] M[illegible]
„ [illegible] urbis Ieruſ[illegible] R[illegible]
„ [illegible] Ægypti, Dom[illegible] Jo[illegible]
„ A[illegible] Zabil &
„ [illegible]
„ R[illegible] R[illegible]
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible] & [illegible]
Moreæ, & Anato[illegible] Armeniæ, Walachiæ Mol-
„ daviæ, & totiu[illegible] aliorumque quàm plu-
„ [illegible] Regnorum [illegible] Dominiorum, quorum ego
„ [illegible] Imperator, [illegible] Cæſar Soldanus,
„ [illegible] Imperatoris Sol[illegible] Se-
„ [illegible] Deo habe[illegible] poteſtatem ad regendum in
„ [illegible] potentiam ad aperiendū
„ [illegible] portas & clau-
„ [illegible] manu me[illegible] fines
„ terr[illegible] ego Dominus Orientis á
„ [illegible] ad fines Africæ, quem [illegible]
„ [illegible] in acie [illegible] Inter
„ [illegible] potenti[illegible]
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible] mecum [illegible]
„ [illegible] mendi & [illegible] Quod[illegible]
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible] potenti[illegible]
„ [illegible] electos [illegible] omano-
„ [illegible] &
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible] pore ad [illegible]
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible] &ab
„ [illegible] conſiliariūm & legatū

„ tum [illegible] cum literis con[illegible]
„ [illegible] pacē & con-
„ [illegible] faciendum,
„ [illegible] Anno à P[illegible] Ieſu (ſe-
„ [illegible] prophetam Mahumet
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible] die autē, primo m[illegible]
„ [illegible] conceſſit ſibi per o[illegible]
„ [illegible] caſtra, Regiones &
„ [illegible] armis infeſtemus, ſed in
„ [illegible] vivere ſinamus. &c. Ad
„ [illegible] reſpondemus. poſthac
„ [illegible] ab utraque
„ [illegible] veram
„ [illegible] & amicitiam cujus concor-
„ diæ, [illegible] conditiones
„ [illegible] quotannis ad aulam
„ [illegible] Hun[illegible]
„ [illegible] ſeduo,
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible] poſt hac eſt
„ R[illegible]
„ [illegible]
„ ſive [illegible] in
„ [illegible] ſpecta[illegible] durantibus
„ his indu[illegible] nullas vel nimietiæ, vel
„ amicitiæ par[illegible] velle Idem quoque
„ Regis J[illegible] pacis tem-
„ por[illegible] nobis præ-
„ ſtar[illegible]
„ [illegible] veſtros,
„ [illegible] caſtra,
„ [illegible] bona,
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible] c[illegible]
„ nem[illegible]
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible] cō-
„ [illegible] que cē-
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible] & N[illegible]
„ [illegible] vobis
„ [illegible] Regis Johann[illegible] Port[illegible]
„ [illegible] geſtris

» è veſtris ac filii R[illegible] [illegible] popu[illegible]
» antea tempore be[illegible]
» dominus ſuu[illegible] ac nova [illegible]
» à modo ori[illegible] q[illegible] ne
» gocia cauſas [illegible]
» ſioli[illegible] m[illegible]
» ea ſi[illegible] ſterum[illegible]
» ſi ta toter[illegible] orientur, ita [illegible]
» modo cone[illegible] compo[illegible] poſſi[illegible] vid[illegible], vo-
» lumus ut v[illegible] noſt[illegible]
» ncant: ſe[illegible]
» læ quoque [illegible] ullæ a[illegible] Danu[illegible] & Tartari
» hinc inde [illegible] re, [illegible]
» tur, ita ut[illegible] q[illegible]
» Caſtelli [illegible] juſti[illegible] juxta
» [illegible] aut v[illegible] di. Pr[illegible]
» ſtab[illegible] ctio qui[illegible] is nob[illegible] bus
» ant domin[illegible] quo[illegible]
» qual[illegible] ue mo[illegible] p[illegible] teſte[illegible]
» eos dimi[illegible] & [illegible] no & præ[illegible]
» nis ad nos [illegible] mittere deb[illegible] quo [illegible]
» concordia & pax firmiu[illegible] & [illegible]
» tur. [illegible] omnia & [illegible] us & ſan[illegible]
» [illegible] ſine [illegible]
» [illegible] præd[illegible]
» d[illegible] enim h[illegible]
» rationi[illegible] exaula[illegible]
» ca[illegible] us. ac inſu[illegible]
» carum literarum forma[illegible]
» ſi ſis ac ſinguli noſtri [illegible]
» um, ter[illegible] ue Du[illegible] Præf[illegible]
» is, Cen[illegible] ac [illegible]
» [illegible]
» ac [illegible] etur leve[illegible] avimus: volumus
» quoque hæc pacis & induc[illegible] ond[illegible]
» dat & [illegible] duos noſt[illegible]
» ſive waivod[illegible] Walach[illegible] M[illegible] ldaviæ ita ut [illegible]
» veſtrorum Hungarorum, C[illegible] Schlavo-
» niorum aut al[illegible] quarumc[illegible]
» ſularumqu[illegible] veſtrarum popu[illegible]
» moleſtentur aut graventur. [illegible] te qu[illegible]
» ex veſtra parte e[illegible] caſtellis ſuis [illegible] noſtros
» fecerint & bona illoru[illegible]
» [illegible] is ſua[illegible]
» [illegible] bis tr[illegible] erunt, & [illegible] aut [illegible] ona
» dominorum, quibus ſerviterunt, a[illegible]
» idem a veſtris ad nos pro[illegible]
» [illegible] t, tunc a[illegible] aqu[illegible] pa[illegible] e, [illegible]
» [illegible] tep[illegible] tra[illegible]
» [illegible]
» nim bo[illegible] ad do[illegible]
» Præterea licitum erit veſtr[illegible] Ca-
» pitaneis, ut caſtella, urbes & [illegible]
» gariæ communiant [illegible] & illo[illegible]
» tum victualia, arma[illegible] or[illegible]
» [illegible] ſuus aliq[illegible]
» antibus quo[illegible]
» ſubdito[illegible]
» ditione[illegible]
» tamen[illegible]
» [illegible] & [illegible]
» [illegible]
» [illegible] nibus[illegible]
» [illegible] ex[illegible]
» [illegible]
» [illegible] cedi[illegible]
» lent, [illegible] ant, & rece[illegible] no[illegible] or[illegible] &
» ratis, ſed etiam eos reverentia ac benevolentia à

» noſ[illegible] ſequ[illegible] & ſingræ noſtræ interpre-
» tation[illegible] ndo [illegible] umus & juſſimus. Quod
» ſi[illegible] opter con[illegible] rum, aut termino[illegible], vel ob
» [illegible] alias [illegible] & amicitiæ inter ſub-
» d[illegible] os ut[illegible] parte[illegible] fuerint, iſtæ lite[illegible] di-
» [illegible] ac æq[illegible] viris ab utra[illegible] parte adhib[illegible] ju-
» dic[illegible] ac d[illegible] rum, aut res ve[illegible] um diffidiorum
» [illegible] anquam ſuſpecti ac [illegible] pu[illegible] iri debent, &c.
» Inſu[illegible] mus quoque certa[illegible] na[illegible] hoſtilia ſeu du-
» ella quæ in[illegible] ibus ab utrin[illegible] aliquando commit-
» ti ſolent. Cupimus autem ut paſſim in ve[illegible] are-
» gion[illegible] us, [illegible] pac[illegible] concordiæ forma[illegible]
» ſinguli arti[illegible] publi[illegible] antur, affigantur & ut
» cum obedie[illegible] ia & reverentia ſerve[illegible]
» [illegible] eis m[illegible] ri eur[illegible] r. Id quod nos [illegible]
» ſi[illegible] liter ac[illegible] uros, m[illegible] ant prom[illegible] &
» Legat[illegible] quem[illegible] oribus men[illegible] &
» nos [illegible] ho[illegible] obi[illegible] eſtro nom[illegible]
» pe[illegible] & [illegible] avit ſim[illegible] ue nos precibus [illegible]
» [illegible] is con[illegible] cam pacem [illegible] confœder[illegible] tionem
» per[illegible] ramentum Cæſ reum, & per has c[illegible]
» rias literas, ta[illegible] quam i[illegible] præſentes vobis loqu-
» remur, ratam ac firmam [illegible] ore conteſtaremu[illegible]
» propter e[illegible] pacis literas [illegible]
» veſtri ſubd[illegible] D[illegible] min[illegible] ac milite[illegible]
» teneantu[illegible] diu ergo nih[illegible]
» [illegible] d ſœ[illegible] fit com[illegible] um, [illegible]
» [illegible] mneshi pacis art[illegible]
» bunm[illegible] abu[illegible] tur. [illegible]
» teſt[illegible] jura[illegible]
» verum & viv[illegible]
» [illegible] & [illegible] Prop[illegible]
» Cæſare[illegible]
» [illegible]
» [illegible] ceder[illegible]
» contrarium, [illegible] ienum, [illegible] onven[illegible]
» tentari, aut præſumi debeat ab [illegible]
» partium Capitanei[illegible], D[illegible] Arch[illegible]
» Præfecti[illegible] Vi[illegible] & M[illegible]
» bus noſt[illegible] pote[illegible] Imp[illegible]
» Walachi[illegible] & Moldaviæ, [illegible] R[illegible] S[illegible]
» [illegible]
» [illegible] & [illegible]
» no[illegible], has pa[illegible] is con[illegible]
» urbes, caſtella, villas & [illegible]
» ctè, juſt[illegible] ac fideliter ſervent, [illegible] & [illegible]
» tur ne[illegible] llis veſtris [illegible]
» [illegible] m[illegible]
» Bre[illegible]
» amor[illegible]
» [illegible] t, ſumm[illegible] ém, [illegible] n & [illegible]
» temer[illegible] minimè [illegible]
» po[illegible] tu[illegible] m[illegible]
» q[illegible] eri.
» [illegible] me[illegible] argen-
» [illegible] red[illegible] pe[illegible] ni[illegible]
» [illegible] onq[illegible] idem[illegible] edi[illegible]
» [illegible] amicitiæ ac c[illegible] noſt[illegible] eam
» [illegible] is donaſſ[illegible], maximè tamen pro-
» [illegible] & vos vi[illegible] m[illegible] tes noſtros, quos
» [illegible] detinetis, dimittatis; id quod omnino [illegible] os
» [illegible] ros ſperamus, [illegible] ac ſcriptæ ſunt h[illegible] con[illegible]
» [illegible] ſac pa[illegible] terrae in C[illegible]
» [illegible] & [illegible] potentiſſ[illegible] m[illegible]
» [illegible]
» [illegible] cum h[illegible] , quo-
» rum per ipſa major fuerunt Præf[illegible] ac[illegible]
» equos vero a p[illegible] & Camelo[illegible] A.

CATALOGUS ELECTORUM, Principum, Heroum, Comitum, Baronum, Nobilium, nec non aliorum Doctorum Clariſſimorumq; Virorum, qui huic Deſignationi interfuerunt.

CATALOGUS PRINCIPUM *Sacri Rom. Imperii qui ad Electionem & inaugurationem Rom. Reg. Max. Francofurtum ad Mœnum venerunt; Anno 1562.*

FERDINANDUS Cæſar, Romanorum Imperator:

Maximilianus Bohemiæ Rex, qui tum & electus & inauguratus eſt Rex Rom.

Maria ejuſdem Conjux, nata Hiſpaniæ Regina, Caroli V. filia.

Rudolphus & Erneſtus, Archiduces Auſtriæ, fratres, Regis Max. filii:

Anna & Eliſabeta, ſorores, Archiduciſſæ Auſtriæ, Regis Max. filiæ:

Daniel Princeps Elector, & Archiepiſcopus Moguntinenſis ex nobili familia Brendelorum ab Homburg.

Joannes Princeps Elector, & Archiepiſcopus Trevirenſis, ex nobili familia à Leyen.

Fridericus Princeps Elector, & Archiepiſcopus Colonienſis, ex nobili familia Comitum à Wida:

Fridericus Princeps Elector, Saxoniæ Dux.

Anna ejuſdem Uxor, ex Regia ſtemmate Regum Daniæ nata:

Joachimus Princeps Elector, Marchio Brandeburgenſis:

Albertus Bavariæ Dux, &c:

Anna ejus Conjux, nata Archiduciſſa Auſtriæ, Ferdinandi Cæſ. filia.

Dux Georgius, Palatinus &c. Simmeranus.

Dux Wolffgangus, Palatinus, Bipontinus.

Dux Ludovicus & Joannes Caſymirus, Palatini Rheni, Friderici Electoris filii:

Wilhelmus Dux Juliacenſis, Clivenſis, & Bergenſis.

Erneſtus Dux Grubenhagenſis, & Brunſuicenſis:

Johannes Albertus Dux Mechlenburgenſis, Megapolenſis.

Carolus Dux Lotharingiæ:

Chriſtina ejus mater, ex Regio ſtemmate Regum Daniæ nata.

Renea Duciſſa Lotharingiæ Chriſtinæ filia.

Franciſcus Dux Lauenburgenſis:

Wilhelmus Landgravius Heſſorum Princeps junior;

Ludovicus Landgravius Heſſorum Princeps fratres:

Chriſtophorus Dux Wirtenbergicus &c:

Eberhardus ejus filius:

Bernhardus Princeps Anhaldicus:

PRINCIPES ECCLESIASTICI *imperio addicti.*

Wolffgangus Teutonici ordinis Magiſter.

Fridericus Epiſcopus Wirzeburgenſis, & Dux Franconiæ orientalis.

Marquardus ab Hattſtein, Epiſcopus Spirenſis.

Wolffgangus Abbas & Princeps Fuldenſis

Georgius Hohenhemius, dictus Bombaſt, S. Joan. ordinis Magiſter per Germaniam.

D. Joannes à Rehe, Provinciæ Marpurgenſis Præfectus.

Chriſtoph. Sigiſmundus Romanus S. Joan. ordi. præfectus Meilbergenſis.

Franciſcus ab Holfeld, præfectus Griffſtattenſis.

PRINCIPES, HEROES, EPISCOPI, *item Magnatum & Archiepiſcoporum Legati, ac alii plures qui pro ſe ipſis praſto fuerunt.*

Zacharias Delphin, patritius Venetus, Epiſcopus Phari, Papæ Pii 4. Legatus:

Bernhardus Boucherl, Epiſcopus Rovenſis, in Britargne, Regis Franciæ Legatus & Orator.

Philippus Dux Arſcotus, Philippi Hiſpaniæ Regis Legatus & una cum illo VVilhelmus Marchio à Rehno, fratres.

Augerius à Busbeck, Cæſaris Ferdinandi Legatus, ad Solymannum Turcarum Cæſarem, qui ex Turcia tum venerat.

Ebrahim Stroſch, vel Stratius, natione Polonus, Solymanni Turcarum Cæſaris Legatus:

Martinus Gromerus, Sigiſmundi Auguſti Polonorum Regis Legatus.

Georgius à Seyen, Comes à VVitgenſtein, Subdecanus Colonienſis, Joannis Gebhardi, à Mansfeld Principis Electoris & Archiepiſc. Colonienſis Legatus, & cum eo Georgius à Leyen Magiſter Curiæ, Rudingelus ab Horſt Mareſcallus, & Franciſcus Burckhardi Cancellarius, his adjuncti fuerunt Conſiliarii octo.

Franciſcus Vorgach, Epiſcopus VVardeinenſis Cæſ. Majeſt. in Hungaria Vicecancellarius.

VVilhelmus Princeps Uranienſis, unà cum aliquot Equitibus aurei Velleris.

Nicolaus Dux à Vademont.

Carolus Dux à Munſterberg, Regiæ Majeſt. aulicus:

Lamoral ab Egmund Princeps Gaverenſis.

Legati Principum.

Lucas Tangel D. Juniorum Ducum Saxoniæ Legatus.

Ludovicus Halverus Doctor, Henrici Ducis Brunſuicenſis Legatus.

Valentinus ab Eckſtett Pomeraniæ Ducis Legatus.

Theobaldus Grumerus, Ottonis Ducis Luneburgenſis Legatus.

N. Finetus Juris Doctor, & N. Ulmenſis Caroli & Philiberti Marchionũ Badenſium Legati.

Joannes Michaelius Pat. Ven. Legatus Venetus.

Hieronymus Falctes comes & Sigiſmundus Diſcaltius, J. U. D. Ordinarius, Alphonſi Aſtenſis Ducis Ferrarienſis Legati.

Antonius de Aloiſiis, Coſmi Medices, Ducis Florentini, Legatus.

Johannes Franciſcus Anguloſa, eques auratus, & Doctor Guilhelmi Conzagæ Ducis Mantuani Legatus.

Joachimus Sylenis, Regenonæ Gubernatricis per Brabantiam Legatus.

Jacobus Spirame, Dominus à Paſſy, & Johannes de Schelles, Principis Condei in Gallia Legati.

QVI CVM FERDINANDO ROM. Cæſare Comites & Barones 24. Octobr. Francofurtum venerint.

Georgius Comes ab Helffenſtein.
Ernfridus Comes ab Ortenburg.
Ludovicus Comes à L[illegible]euenſtein.
Simeon Comes ab Arch.
Carolus Comes à Zollern.
Gunterus Comes à Schvvartzenburg.
Auguſtinus Comes à Lodran.
Jacobus Comes à Caſtaldo.
Otto Comes ab Eberſtein, Stipatorum Præfectus.
Scipio Comes ab Arch, Ca[illegible]erarius Summus.
Dominus Johannes à VV[illegible]priach.
Sebaſtianus Comes à Guttenſtein.
D. Johannes Trautſon, Baro a Frechenſtein &c.
Wolffgang Baro à Saurau.
Otto Dominus ab Heideck.
wolffgangus Burg Baro.
Georgius Baro ab Herberſteln,
Georgius Baro ab Egk.
D. Laſla Poppel Cæſ. Maj. Conſiliarius, Bohemenſis Curiæ ſupremus Mareſchallus,
D. VVercho Cæſ. Maj. Conſiliarius & Camerarius.
D. Nicolaus Pollvveiler.
D. Georgius Ilſing, Provinciæ Sueviæ Præfectus.
wenzelius Holzki à Sternberg.
D. Hislerle cum ſuis comitibus,
D. Hamma Truchleſs.

DOCTORVM ET CONSILIARIORVM nomina.

D. Georgius Sigiſmundus Seldius Vicecancellarius.
D. Joachimus à Neuhauſen, ſupremus Bohemiæ Cancellarius.
D. Franciſcus Epiſcopus à VVardein, per Hungariam Vicecancellarius.
D. Johannes Donner.
D. Ulricus Zaſius.
D. Johannes Baptiſta VVeber.
D. Gerhardus Acb.
D. Thomas Schoberus,
D. N. Lauffner,
D. Paulus Priſmannus.
D. Timotheus Jung.
Chriſtophorus Philippus Zott. à Perneck.
Joachimus à monte.
D. Chriſtophorus à Carlovietz,
D. Eraſmus ab Hera.
D. Eraſmus Heydenreich.
Eraſmus Mager.

Secretarii.

VVolffgangus Hallerus Imperii Secretarius.
Leopoldus Kirchſchlag[illegible]
Herman[illegible] Igelius
Dionyſi[illegible] à Roſt.
Joannes Kovvetz[illegible]el.

Marcus Sinckmoſerus.
D. Andreas Rapicius
Nicolaus VValtherus Bohemenſis Curiæ Secretarius.
Alphonſus de Gæmintz rerum Hiſpanicarum Secretarius.
Hieronymus de Rhocke rerum Burgundicarum Secretarius.

Cameræ Secretarii.

Jacobus Zollerus.
Chriſtophorus Kubacherus.
Ulricus VVuimburgerus.
Jacobus Huberus.

Cæſ. Majeſt. Medici.

D. Julius Alexandrinus.
D. Stephanus Laureus.
D. Claudinus Richardus Chirurgus.
Petrus Azaila Pharmacopæus.

Prægustatores.

Seufridus Primerus.
Thoimus Kinizki.
Johannes a VVelſperg.

Pocillatores.

Georgius Comes Nogarolenſis.
Auguſtinus Comes Ladronenſis.
Marquardus *vom Stein*.
Ferdinandus Hoffmannus.

Dapiferi.

Chriſtophorus Chontzin.
Petrus Keglavvitſch.
Georgius Baro ab Heberſtein.
Joannes Hagerus.
Przemeck Proſnoski.
Bilgram à Reſchah.
W[illegible]lffhartus Strein.
Joannes Trautſon Junior.
Hieronymus Turſche Bethlehemſdorffius.
Jacobus Comes à Caſtaldo.
Otto Pflugius.

Aliorum quorundam Aulicorum nomina.

D. Matthias Zittardus Aquiſgranenſis, concionator Aulicus,
Alexander Vaginus Eleemoſynarius.
Petrus Noſceous Muſicorum Præfect.
Johannes Hauſsvvirt Præceptor.
Jacob Paris.
Chriſtoph. Khrell. Organiſtæ ambo.
Thomas Dornerus nobilium Pædago.
Lucas de Baſtian Hipodidaſcalus.
Wolffgangus Gralcherus puerorum nobilium Palæſtricus.

QVI VNA CVM MAXIMILIANO Bohemiæ Rege &c. Comites Barones & Conſiliarii 23. Octobr. urbem ſunt ingreſſi.

Dux Carolus Chriſtophorus à Munſterberg, Regis Pocillator.
Caſparus Comes à Ladron.
Otto Comes ab Eberſtein.
Claudius Trivvultius Comes a Maltz.
Mauricius Schlickius, Comes à Baſſa.
Ludovicus & wolffgangus Comites ab Eberſtein, Barones a Neugarten.

Chriſtopho-

Chriſtophorus Baro ab Eitzingen, Archicamerarius hæreditarius Auſtriæ, Regiæ Maj. Conſiliarius, & Curiæ Magiſter.
D. Leonhardus ab Harrach, Baro ad Korau, ſupremus æquariorum Magiſter hæreditarius, Cæſ. Majeſt. intimus Conſiliarius, & Regiæ Majeſt. ſupremus Camerarius.
Uratislaus Dominus à Bernſtein Dobiſchavvenſis, aurei Velleris Eques, Regiæ Maj. Camerarius, & Magiſter Equitum.
Conradus à Bappenhelm, S. R. Imp. Mareſcallus hæreditarius.
Ludovicus Ungnad, Baro à Sonneck.
Georgius P..oskuski, Baro.
Petrus Dominus à Roſenburg.
Leonhardus ab Harrach, Baro, Junior.
Georgius ab Eitzingen.
Bernhardus Dom. à Tzeratin.
Wentzelius Dom. à Boskovvitz, Trubenſis.
Wentzelius Burggravius à Don.
Schemba Dominus à T..rnaha.
Henricus Dominus à Schleinitz.
Fabianus Zeme, Chriſtburgii Dominus hæreditarius.
Leopoldus & Julius Barones ab Herberſtein.
Balthaſarus Comes à Buchorn.
Sigiſmundus Kurzbachius Baro.
Maximilianus Baro Bolb..nius.
Adamus Dom. à Dietrichſtein, Baro Holenburgicus, &c. Camerarius hæreditarius in Kerndten.
Georgius Smetzanizki, Dominus à Matrnije, Dapifer.
Dom. Joannes Chilis, Eques auratus.
Pera a Mollart. Reg. Maj. Camerarius.
Georgius Proslóhovvlecht, Baro.
Rudolphus Khuen à Belalto Liechtenbergenſis, Camerarius.
Philippus à Thun.
Don Joan. Manrique de Mendoza.
Sigiſmundus Kurtzbachius, Baro.
Wolffgangus Bolaſch à Jarmeth.
Adamus Hohenvvarter à Gerlaſtein.
Joannes Dominus à Wartenberg.
Isaacus à Seidlitz.
Georgius Imetſantzki.
Chriſtophorus Zvvick.
Henricus Dominus à Schleinitz.
Georgius Schenck à Stauffenburg.
Alexius Turtzo Bethlehemsdorffius.
Rudolphus à Binau.
Balthaſarus Buthion Baro.
Joannes Alphonſus Gaſtaldus.
Harivvig Schlehuſitzki.
Joannes Ludovicus Speth à Schepffigheim.
Caſparus Lindeg Luſanus, Cæſ. Majeſt. Conſiliarius & Secretarius.
Hornandus de Matzuello, rerum Hiſpanicarum Secretarius.
Petrus Hallerus Rom. Cæſ. Majeſt. Quæſtor ærarius.
Georgius Fridenreich.
Franciſcus Partin Medicinæ Doctor.
Barthelius à Rinekingen, dictus Tarrichter, Medicus aulicus.

Reginæ aulam Procurantes.

Don Franciſco Laſſo de Caſtilia, Magiſter Curiæ.
Adamus Dom. à Dietrichſtein Baro in Hellenburg, Wirekenſtein & Talberg, Camerarius hæreditarius in Kernten, ſupremus Equariorum Magiſter.
Don Diego Manrique de Mendoza, Equariorum Magiſter.

QVI CUM DANIELE PRINCIPE Electore, & Archiepiſcopo Moguntinenſi, Canonici & Comites, 24. Octob. venerunt.

Joannes Andreas Mosbachius à Lindenfels, Decanus Moguntinenſis.
Arnoldus à Buchokz Presbiter.
Conradus Comes in Solms, & Dom. in Muntzenberg.
Georgius Comes in Eiſenberg.
Wolffgangus Comes in Eiſenberg.
Henricus Comes In Eiſenberg, & Dominus in Budingen.

Conſiliarii & Docti.

Eberhardus Rude à Kollenberg, Magiſter Curiæ.
Chriſtophorus Matthias Cancellarius Licent.
Joannes Leonhardus Kadvvitz ab Aulnbach Mareſcallus.
Joan. Brendel ab Homberg, Senior.
Philippus Brendel ab Homberg.
Petrus Echterus à Meſſelbrun.
Philippus à Groenrod.
Melchior à Groenrod, Præfectus Aſchaffenburgenſis.
Joannes Oygenus Brendel ab Homberg.
Chilianus Eler D.
Philippus Kolitz à Schvvappenhauſen, D.
Balthaſarus Sano, D.
Lemannus Scheller ab Hedern D.
Wendelinus Heſſus Licent.

Secretarii.

Simon Wag.
Hieronymus Ples.
Andreas Erſtenberger.
Theobaldus Wagnerus.

Magnates & Nobiles.

Albertus ab Adelsheim.
Anthonius Spar.
Petrus à Schvvalbach.
Philippus à Dinheim.
Hartmutius à Cronberg.
Theoricus ab Emberg.
Wildericus à Wallendorff.
Fridericus Mosbachius à Lindenfels.
Henricus a Selbet.
Julius à Thungen.
Philippus à Bickhen.
Albertus à Dinheim.
Philippus à Thungen in Reuſenberg.
Wolffgangus Albertus Rude à Collenberg.
VVilhelmus à Carben.
Quirinus à Carben.
Henricus à Waſſen Submareſcallus.
Ludovicus ab Hutten.
Philippus à Gunſtatt.
Joannes Eytel à Knöringen.

Nobiles.

Theodoricos ab Eyl.
Hermannus Kettler.
Theodoricus Quaad,
Joannea à Bermersberg.
Joannes à Raſafeld.
Goſsvveilus à Raſsfeld.
Philippos wilich
Adolphus Schleiffart.
Theodoricus à Wittenhorſt.
Joannea à Plettenberg.
Laurentiua Schungel.
Wilhelmus à Steyrath.
N Degenbroch.
N. Mordion.

QVI VNA CUM FRIDERICO COMITE Palatino Principe Electore; Duces; Comites & Domini 28. Octob. venerunt.

Dux Ludovicus, Palatinus, &c.
Dux Joannes Caſymirus, Palatinus, &c. fratres.
Comes Eberhardus in Erbach, Curiæ magiſter ſupremus.
Comes Chriſtophorus ab Oldenburg.
Comes Philippus à Naſſau, & Wisbaden.
Comes Joan. Henricus à Leiningen.
Comes Albertus à Naſſau, & Weilburg.
Comea Chriſtophorus ab Oſtfriesland.
Comes Valentinus ab Erbach, Burggravius in Altzheim.
Comes Georgius Joannes ab Erbach Junior.
Schenckius Fridericus à Limpurg.
Joaones Baro in Schvvartzenburg.

Conſiliarii & Docti.

D. Chriſtoph. Probus, Cancellarius.
Johannes Bleickhardus, Landſchad, Mareſcallus.
Eraſmus à Venningen, Curiæ Prætor.
Joannes à Diriebheim.
Adolphus Herman Rideſel, Præfectus Germershemius.
Chriſtophorus à Gottfart, Submareſcallus.
Carſilius Bavarus à Bellenheim.
Fridericus à Flersheim, Præfectus Lutrenſis.
D. Philippus Heylos.
D. Chriſtophorus Ehemius.
D. Ulricus Bitterer.
Sebaſtianus Heuring.
Wenceslaus Zyleger, L.L.
M. Georgius Weisbrot Secretarius.
Petrus Kleinmannus Cameræ Secretarius.
Joanoes Meyer Registrator.
Leonhardua Grun Secretarius.
Ulricus Hauſſner, Burggravius Starckenburgicus.
Jacohua à Seldeneck, Imperii Archimagirus.
Blickhardus Landſchad Præfectus Moabacenſis.
Joannes ab Hirſchhorn.
Conradus à Grumbach, Præfectus in Beckelheim.
Nicolaus à Schmidberg, Præfectus Oppenhemius.
Melchior à Feilitſch, Curiæ magiſter.
Joannes Erhardus à Flersheim.
Joannes Engelhardus à Schonberg.
Sebaſtianua ab Herda.
Joannes Eytelfetzer.
Meinhardus Wolffius à Schonberg.
Ludovicus à Flehingen.
Bernhardus Geller à Raffroſpurg.
Philippus Schlichterer à Greiffenſtein.

Caſparus Lerck à Dirnſtein.
Eytel Albertus Trauvvein, Equitum Præfectus.
Sebaſtianus à Brant Stebler.
Wilhelmus à Meiſſenburg.
Bernhardus à Rüdickheim.
Eberhardus à Cronberg.
Seufridus à Dinheim.
Jacobus à Maluille.
Theodoricus à Dalberg.
Franciſcos à Sickingen.
Joannes Philippus Landſchad.
Georgius Boſs à Waldeck.
Joannes Philippus ab Helmſtat.
Chriſtophorus à Seckendorff.
Leonhardus à Gemmingen.
Eytel Joannes à Bleimingen.
Joannes Conradua à Franckenſtein.
Wolffgaogus ab Oberſtein.
Fridericus à Lattenburg.
Ludovicus ab Hirſchorn.
Philippus Ludovicus à Veoningen.
Martinus Mal.
Chriſtophorua Leutſch.
Georgius Bellendorffer.
Stephanus Thurm.
Joannes Bertoldus à Flersheim.
Joannes Philippus ab Helmſtatt, Junior.
Joannes Pilsbort à Trier.

Comitum Nobiles.

Joannes à Deckelnburg, Capitaneus.
Joannes Troſt.
Joannes ab Etntraut, Naſſavienſis Curiæ Præfectus.
Philippus à Wolmershauſen.
Bernhardus Zorneck à Weinheim.
Otto à Dhurn.
Josones Schutz.
Güntherua à Wahrn.
Georgius à Schönberg.
Paulus ab Helmſtatt.
Joanoes ab Hall, dictus Minheim.

QVI CVM DVCE AVGVSTO PRINcipe Electore Saxonico, Duces, Comites, ac Domini 16. Octob. venerunt.

Ernestus Dux Brunſuicenſis.
Wilhelmus Landgravius, Heſſorum Princeps, Junior.
Franciſcus Dux Lauenburgenſis.
Berohardus Princeps Anhaldiæ.
N. Comes ab Hollach.
N. Comiſſa à Solms, Vidua.
Joannes Güntherus Comea à Schvvartzenburg.
Joanoes Albertus Comes à Mansfeld.
Joannes Comea ab Oldenburg.
Dn. Georgius, & Hugo, Fratres, Comites à Schönberg, Domini in Glauchau, Penig, & Hartenſtein.
Dom Joannes à Ponikau.
D. Ulricus Mordeiſen.
Georgius Vaiſe Raſtenbergicus, Mareſcallus.
Wolffgangus à Schonberg.
Caſparus à Schönberg.
Chriſtophorus à Ragenvvitz.
Joachimus Kobel, Præfectus in Schleinitz.
Georgius à Schönberg.

Henricus à Schônberg, Conſiliarius.
Dilius à Trottha.
Henricus à Pappenheim,
Vitus Conradus à Pappenheim, ambo Imperii Mareſcalli.
D. Hieronymus Kommerſtat, nomine Canonicorum Merſburgenſium.
Eraſmus à Konneritz, Curiæ Prætor.
Joannes à Schleinitz.
Sigiſmundus à Miltitz, Schenckenburgi degens.
Nicolaus Miltitz.
Heinricus à Schleiſſenthal.
Wolffgangus Dieſſtetter.
Sigiſmundus Pflugius.
Nicolaus Pflugius.
Hadrianus à Steinberg.
Georgius ab Holl.
Henningus à Bortfeld, Præfectus Gomerenſis.
Henricus à Staupitz, Præfectus in Belizig.
Jacobus à Schullenburg.
Mauricius à Friſen.
Joannes à Wolffen.
Joannes à Rhebuck, quattuor Equitum Præfecti.
Joannes à Carlevitz.
Joannes Loſer in Gretzſch.
Henricus à Bunlau.
Ericus Volckmarus à Berlepſch.
Georgius Werther.
Wolffgangus Keller zum Stein.
Abraham Bock.
Haupoldus à Starſchedel, in Mülſteit.
Rudolffus à Bünau Præfectus Curiæ.
Conradus Præfectus Eckſtatenſis.
Joannes à Taubenheim.
Wolffgangus à Chemnitz.
Dham à Sibottendorff.
Wolgangus Rauchhaupt.
Joannes Georgius à Bonickau.
Heinricus Schleinitzius.
Georgius Caſparus Pflug.
Conradus Benſs.
Joachimus à Berdau,
Lipoldus à Klitzingen.
Wernerus Vitzthumb.
Wilhelmus Joachimus à Carlevvitz.
Joachimus à Carlevvitz, Junior.
Otto à Carlevvitz.
Fridericus Vitzthumb, Præfectus Curiæ.
Georgius Kuninger, à poculis.
Joachimus à Pella.
Theodoricus à Trotha.
Alexander à Miltitz.
Hermannus à Bodenleuen.
Joannes Wolffgangus, Haupoldus, ambo à Schonberg.
Abrahamus ab Einſidel.
Henricus Monachus.
Conradus ab Hochberg.
Melchior ab Oſtnitz.
Georgius à Bernsdorff.
Einfrid ab Ende.
Joachimus ab Hartz.
Georgius ab Holdau.
Petrus Cæſar.
Joannes à Taubenheim, Junior.
Joannes Mareſcallus.

Adamus Strobeditzki.
Abrahamus à Kôgkeritz.
Joannes Kitſcher.
Wolffgangus à Mergenthal.
Sigiſmundus à Kôheritz.
Sebaſtianus Vitus, Reder.
Henricus à Grunā.
Joannes Reuterus.
Chriſtophorus Bernſtein.
N. à Pollentz.
Laurentius Lindenman, D.
Georgius Craco, D.
Paulus Vogel D.
Joannes Ihenitzius.
Valerius Krakhau, ambo Secretarii.
Joannes Neffe Medicinæ D.
Joannes à Linden pharmacopæus.
D. Daniel Geiſer Superintendens, Concionator Aulicus.

QVI VNA CVM JOACHIMO PRINcipe Electore Brandenburgenſi, Comites & Domini, 28. Octob. venerunt.

Joannes Georgius Comes in Mansfeld.
Albertus Georgius Comes in Stolberg.
Comes Wilhelmus ab Honſtein Marchionatus ſuperioris præfectus.
Dn. Wilhelmus Pôcklin præpoſitus Eccleſiæ Magdeburgenſis.
Jobus Comes in Barbi.
Chriſtophorus Spar Mareſcallus.
Adamus Trotha.
Dn. Liberius à Bredau, præpoſitus Eccleſiæ Brandeburgenſis.
Georgius à Branckenburg.
Joachimus à Schulenburg.
Levinus à Schulenburg, Præpoſitus Eccleſiæ Hauelburgenſis.
Anshelmus à Zaſchvvitz.
Ernestus à Mandeslau.
Franciſcus Spar præfectus Neapolitanus.
Henricus à Saltza Præfectus in Neneudorff.
Fladius Bôcklin.
Joannes à Buch præfectus Trebinus.
Bernhardus Spigelius, præfectus in Poſtampt.
Dn. Georgius Platan.
Albertus à Schulenburg.
Joannes Flancius, præfectus in Bolitz.
Georgius Flanſius, præfectus in Spadau.
Chunradus Flanſius.
Jacobus à Salderu.
Albertus à Schlaberndorff.
Joannes à Rieſen.
Joannes Rhor.
Chunradus ab Arnim.
Wernerus ab Arnim.
Nicolaus ab Arnim.
Bernhardus ab Arnim.
Joannes à Schlieben.
Joannes à Bredau.
Mattheus à Veltheim.
Wolffgangus à Kloſter, Camerarius.
Andreas Klitzing, Camerarius.
Thobias Spigelius.
Chriſtophorus Dorikhe, pocillator.
Nicolaus à Jagau.

Chuno

Chuno à Chumen.
Matthias ab Uchteohagen.
Henricus Schonbeck.
Jobus Brant.
Andreas Carolopolites.
Chriſtophorus à Rochau.
Joannes à Fronhau.
Achilles Klitzing.
Sigiſmundus Bergſtorffius.
Antonius à Rochau.
VVilhelmus Krumenſee.
Chuno à Bardeleben.
Theodoricus à Schulenburg.
Melchior à Gelnhorn.
Andreas Kondorffius.
David Spigelius.
Gotfridus ab Ende.
Jacobus à Stirſtetten.
Eraſmus Bettinus.
Hermannus Obſopæus.
Henricus Konau.
Luderus ab Hunoe.
Ludovicus ab Uchteritz.
Samuel Sproſſky.
Georgius Schvvanebegk.
Fridericus Brizke.
Bartholomeus Zabellitz.

Conſiliarij & Docti.

D. Lampertus Diſtelmarius, Cancellarius.
Andreas Zochius, D.
Adrianus Albinus, D.
Paulus Goltſtein, D.
Albertus Thumus, D.
Chriſtophorus Hornburgius, D.
Lucas Hoſinciſterus D.
Ulricus Buchnerus.
Chriſtophorus Meyenburgerus.
Pantaleon Thurm, Secretarius.

Theologi & Medici.

D. Joannes Agricola Iſlebius, Superintendens.
Dn. Joachimus Pask n.
Dn. Abdias Prætorius M.
Auguſtinus Stæhlin, Medicinæ D.

QUI UNA CUM WOLFGANGO Adminiſtratore Pruſſiæ, & Teutonici Ordinis Magiſtro, in urbem ſunt ingreſſi.

Dn. Joannes à Rehet, Provinciæ Præfectus.
Balthaſarus Comes in Naſſau.
D. Philippus ab Altorff, dictus Wolff-ſchlager.
Georgius Hund à Wenckheim, Domus Teutonicæ Præfectus Francofurti ad Mœnum.
Dn. [illegible]ſcus ab Hatzfeld.
Adolphus Rau ab Holtzhauſen.
Caſparus Michlingus.
Joannes à Steinach, Mareſcallus.
Georgius Ulricus [illegible]nbach.
Jacobus [illegible] Hervordienſis.
Joannes [illegible] ab [illegible]berg.
[illegible]
N. [illegible]
N. Ho[illegible]

QUI UNA CUM FRIDERICO Epiſcopo Wirzeburgico, & Duce Franciæ Orientalis, Canonici, Comites, & Domini, 23. Novemb. venerunt.

Wolffgangus Theodoricus ab Hutten, Decanus.
Eraſmus Neuſtettet, cognomento Sturmer, Ducatus Francici Orientalis Præfectus.
Joannes Egenolphus à Knöringen.
Georgius Ludovicus à Sensheim.
Joannes Nelhardus.
Soldanus à Wirsberg, Vicemareſcallus.
Balthaſarus ab Hell, Cancellarius.
Melchior à Guoderod.
Ulricus Laurentius ab Hutten.
Joannes Wolffgangus à Carlſpach.
Wolffgangus ab Hartheim.
Sebaldus à Schletten.
Georgius Sigiſmundus ab Aletzheim
Wolffgangus Adamus à Seckendorff, Camerarius.
Georgius Balthaſarus à Wenckheim.
Balthaſarus Heus ab Euſſenheim.
Philippus à Gertrang.
Balthaſarus à Seltenberg.
Chriſtophorus à Kitzingen, Dapiferi tres.
Andreas à Steinau.
Petrus Raben, Subcamerarius.
Conradus Wanetus, Secretarius.
Conradus Mollerus.

QUI UNA CUM MARQUARDO Epiſcopo Spirenſi, Canonici, &c. 24. Novemb. venerunt.

Andreas ab Oberſtein, Scholaſticus.
Henricus à Zeickheim, Curiæ Præfectus.
D. Hieronymus Moſerus, Cancellarius.
Wolffgangus à Talberg Senior.
Wolffgangus ab Hattſtein.
Philippus ab Angeloh, Pruteinenſis ditionis Præfectus.
Wilhelmus à Lewenſtein, Præfectus in Reittesheim.
Joannes Speth à Sultzberg, Præfectus in Luterburgicus.
Petrus Nagel à Dinſtein, Præfectus in Marientraut.
Joannes Holtzapffel ab Hirxheim.
N. à Stein.
Georgius ab Hattſtein.
Eberhardus à Reiffenburg.
Gothus ab Ende.
Chriſtophorus à Stein Collenfels.
Jobus Kolenbeck, Curiæ Præfectus.

QUI UNA CUM ALBERTO DUCE Bavariæ, Comites & Barones, &c. 20. Octob. venerunt.

Fridericus Comes Oetingenſis.
Henricus Comes in Furſtenberg.
Ulricus Comes in Montefurt.
Joachimus Comes in Ortenberg.
Albertus Comes in Sultz.
Albertus Comes in Leuenſtein.
Dn. [illegible]nhardus Baro à Stauff.
Dn. Joannes Foggerus Baro.
Dn. Joann Warmundus à Bern.
Dn. Georgius ab Hegenberg, Eques auratus.

Dn. Carolus à Fraunberg, Eques auratus.
Dn. Joannes Georgius à Gumpenberg.
Dn. Adamus a Ternis, Eques Auratus.
Achacius à Leimingen.
Wolffgangus a Dhanberg.
Burckhardus a Kaltenthal.
Jacobus à Thurn.
Adolphus à Sandizẽel.
Vitus à Ternis.
Wigelius a weis.
Vitus Mareſcallus à Pappenheim.
Oſvvaldus ab Eck.
Adolphus a Schvvartzenſtein.
Joannes Adamus à Marolingen.
Wolffgangus ab Haunſperg.
Marquardus à Stein.
Joachimus à Freyberg.
Fridericus a Bentzenau.
Georgius Rorbacenſis.
Joannes Erneſtus à Weldan.
Conradus à Piechaim:

Conſiliarij.

Alexander à Wildenſtein, Mareſcallus.
wilhelmus Loſch:
Henricus Comes à Lupfen.
Wolffgangus Wilhelmus à Machſteih, Baro in Waldeck.
Wilhelmus à Bern, Baro.
wigelius Hund, D.
Joannes Hagenmuller, D.
Joannes Eingehorn, archimagirus:
Bernhardus Dichtehus.
Petrus Oberburgerus, Secretarius.

Dapiferi & Camerarij.

Joannes Adamus à Minckenthal.
Samuel à Quittelberg.
Leonhardus Meiningerus.
Carolus à Freiburg.
Burckhardus Nothafft.
Sigiſmundus à Mintau.
Erneſtus à Rechberg.
Wernerus à Sebelſtorff.
Joachimus à Sichenſtein.
Joannes Henricus à Muckenthal.
Wolffgangus David a Nusdorff.

Nobiles aulici.

Andreas Peningerus, Capitaneus.
Nicolaus warnſtett, Capitaneus.
Bernhardus ab Utina.
Hieronymus wilivvaldus à Siebelſtorf.
Henricus Volckerus à Freyburg.
Erhardus à Muckenthal.
Ludovicus Welſerus.
Iſaacus Lamp[illegible]hingerus.
Joannes Adamus a Fraunberg.
Ulricus à Preiſingen.
David a Danherg
Joannes Sigiſmundus à Parſperg.
N. Mu[illegible]delins.
Caſparus Liechtenfelderus, Quæſtor ærarius.
Chriſtophorus Wolfius.
Ulricus Pavo.
Caſparus Achacius widerſprecher.
N. Honolt.
N. Gerſtorffer.
N. Fhorhauſer.

Chriſtophorus ab Huburg.
N. Severus.
Onophrius Forſterus.
Nicolaus Ungerus.
Leonhardus Kushamerus.
wilhelmus Marius.
wigelius Hund.
Joannes Sigehmullerus.
D. Joannes Danmullerus, Medicus.
D. N. Caucius, Medicus.

DUX GEORGIUS COMES PAlatinus Rhen. Dux Bavariæ, &c.

Conſiliarij.

Henricus Geiſpitzhemius, Præfectus Bolandius.
Joannes Valentinus a Schonenburg, Præfectus Stromburgicus:
Matthias Rhodlerus, D. Cancellarius, & Præfectus Simmeranus.
Conradus ab Obentraut.
Sebaſtianus Marius. L.L. Prætor Crucenacenſis.
Otto Scela.
Cyprianus Vomelius Stapertus D.
Andreas Sexheldanus, D.
Georgius Atopæus, D.

Nobiles aulici.

Philippus VVolffgangus a Spanheim, Præfectus Caſtellanus.
Georgius a Breidenbach.
Conradus ab Iſtat, dictus Hattſtein.
Joannes Henricus Hagius.
David a Reyhel.
Henricus a VVachenum, dictus Bechtelsheim.
Bernhardus à Geylpitsheim.

Ad Cancellariam pertinentes.

Joannes Naſtetterus, Secretarius.
Nicolaus Kernerus.

QUI UNA CUM DUCE WOLFGANGO Comite Palatino, &c. Comites, Barones, ac Nobiles, 30. Octob. venerunt.

Georgius comes in caſtel.
Quirinus Dom. in Hohengerolzeck.
Henricus Reus, Dom. à Blauen.
Andreas Fuchs a Binbach, & Mehrn, administrator Neuburgenſis.
wilhelmus crancius à Geiſpolzheim, administrator Bipontinus.
Heinricus a Stein, Mareſcallus.
Philippus a Gemmingen, Præfectus in Neucaſtell.
Alexander Pflugius.
Ludovicus Grempius J.U.D.
D. Ulricus Straingei Præfectus in Sultzbach.
Dionyſius Grempius.
Joannes Stieberus.
Conradus a Bimmelberg.
D. waltherus Urechtelius.
Ludovicus Dhur, conſiliarius.
caſparus Benbehus, camerarius.
Joannes Francus, camerarius Bipontinus
Fridericus à Schonberg. Præfectus in Travvach.
Fridericus a Schmidberg. Præfectus Birckefeldẽſis.
Fridericus Kratzius à Scharffenſtein, Præfectus Liechtenbergenſis.
Joannes Dhin. Præfectus Meiſenheimenſis.
Chriſtophorus Meiſnerus, Curiæ Præfectus.
Bohemus a Kitſchir, Equitum Præfectus.

Alber-

Albertus à Kraiſsheim.
apo[illegible] a Dotha.
Conr[illegible]dus Teuffel.
[illegible]cus ab Ulm.
C[illegible]horus Vait.
G[illegible]s à Rotenburg.
[illegible]lheimer.
N[illegible]val.
[illegible]mpach.
[illegible]r Z[illegible]erus.
W[illegible] Hund.
[illegible]s Sch[illegible]veb[illegible]lius
[illegible] a Rechenb[illegible].
Jo[illegible] V[illegible]altherus a Gemmingen.
H[illegible] Kr[illegible]uch.
[illegible] R[illegible]finus a VVolffram[illegible]dorff.
[illegible]
M[illegible] [illegible]burg.
[illegible] C[illegible]iſtophorus Adelmannus ab Aimanſfel[illegible].
F[illegible] Schenck [illegible] Geyern.
A[illegible]us a Luenſ[illegible].
[illegible]yer à [illegible]bellſtat.
[illegible] a Baumg[illegible]n.
[illegible]ckerus.
[illegible]
[illegible]heli[illegible].
[illegible]
[illegible] R[illegible].
[illegible]
Joannes a Finſter[illegible].
Joann[illegible] G[illegible]rgius Berchlingen,
[illegible] a Branut.
H[illegible]ctor a wernau.
[illegible]nes ab Hattſtein.
J[illegible]nes [illegible]onrad[illegible] ab Helmſtatt.
[illegible]ingen.
[illegible]s Ru[illegible]rus.
[illegible] L[illegible]rus.
Colmanndis weiſ[illegible] venizius.

QVI VNA CVM GVLIELMO Duce Iuliacenſi, &c. Comites, Barones, ac Nobiles, &c. 10 Octobris venerunt.

[illegible]m[illegible]nus Comes [illegible] N[illegible]uenar & Mors.
[illegible] Comes in W[illegible]k.
[illegible]us Comes & [illegible] Pl[illegible]sa.
[illegible]hus & Ludovi[illegible]u[illegible], Comites [illegible]aſſau.
V[illegible]elmus Com[illegible] S[illegible]hvvartzenburg.
[illegible]doricus Comes in M[illegible]nderſcheid.
J[illegible] Gerhardus C[illegible]mes & D[illegible] Ger[illegible]h[illegible]ſtein.
Philippus Comes [illegible]
[illegible]
VVernerus Dom. in G[illegible] M[illegible]s.
VV[illegible]us à [illegible] [illegible]g
Arnol[illegible]us à VV[illegible]chendu[illegible]equ[illegible] Præfec[illegible].
Jodoc[illegible] Lineb[illegible]
VV[illegible] Alſ[illegible]
[illegible]ricus [illegible] Han
T[illegible]cus [illegible], & Præ[illegible]
V[illegible] K[illegible]
[illegible] Kr[illegible] in Ser[illegible]
[illegible] R[illegible] in Lyme

Jacobus Omphalius D.
Carolus Harff, D.
Hadrianus à Biland Dom. in VVel & Præfectus Gennepenſis.
Chriſtophorus à Kolhauſen Præfectus Monhemius.
Otto à Biland Dom. in Reide, & Præfectus in Halmsberg.
Joannes ab Harff Præfectus Bornenſis.
Joannes à Palant, Præfectus in VVilhelmſtein & Eſchervveiler.
Cuno à Binsfeld Præfectus in Nideggen & Schonforſt.
VVernerus à Rongen, camerarius Juliacenſis hæreditarius.
Caſparus Lappius, Præfectus Altenanus.
Joannes ab Holtorx, Præfectus.
Theodori[illegible]us ab Hal.
Ul[illegible]cus à Mayraid, dictus Sch[illegible]ffart, in Nerveiden.
V[illegible]ilhel[illegible]us à VV[illegible]lich.
Chriſtophorus à VV[illegible]lich.
Arnold[illegible] à S[illegible]mmel
Adolph[illegible] [illegible]ch, dictus Olyſchlagerus.
Franciſcus à Lo[illegible], præfectus in Godenſon.
Go[illegible]ardus Baro in Schvvartzenburg, Curiæ Præfectus.
Georgius à Romberg, Equariorum Præfectus.
Ludovi[illegible]us Dom. in [illegible]heim.
D[illegible]mus ab [illegible]arff.
Geo[illegible] à Bonen, Archimagirus.
Joan[illegible]es Sp[illegible]es,
Bertramus à Lansberg
Joannes Ketelerus,
VVilhelmus à Lutzenraid.
Volmarus à Scheid.
Degenhardus à Mayraith in Schlosberg.
Otto [illegible]penneck.
A[illegible]n[illegible]ldus Pickius.
VVi[illegible]helmus Spies.
Adolphus à Battenburg.
Joannes ab Effern.
G[illegible] Lamperg.
Theo[illegible] J[illegible]nnes ab Aldenburckheim.
Joan[illegible]es ab Ochſenbrach.
Sibertu[illegible] [illegible]ernſau.
Conra[illegible] à R[illegible]mburg.
G[illegible]hardus Schirpius.
N.[illegible]u[illegible]tenbrecherus.
[illegible]adius à VVickenrai[illegible].
N[illegible]mund.
M. VValtherus.
[illegible]lus Langerus, ambo [illegible]
[illegible]thardus Mergen, Co[illegible]ſen[illegible]s.

QVI CVM DVCE LOTHARINGIÆ [illegible]9 Novemb. venerunt.

J[illegible]nes Comes in S[illegible]
[illegible]us S[illegible] M[illegible]nrade.
A[illegible] e cum [illegible] m[illegible] mplures [illegible] pe[illegible]
[illegible]es, qu[illegible] propt[illegible] r[illegible]bitun[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]ogum refe[illegible] non p[illegible]
[illegible]e.

Q[illegible] C[illegible]M JOANNE ALBERTO Duce Me[illegible], &c. [illegible] venerunt.

Andre-

Andreas Bugenhagius, M[illegible]
Theodoricus Moltzan.
Wernherus Han.
N. cancell[illegible]us.
D[illegible]hen.
Reimerus W[illegible]nterfeldius
Melchior à Luhe.
Joannes Voigtius.
Joachimus Rhor, Senior.
Caſparus Warmsdorffius.
Joachimus Moltzan.
Hartwvichus Moltzan, Junior.
Balthaſarus M[illegible]tzan.
Chriſtophorus Han.
Henricus Kleinau.
Joannes cheſſelius Poeta.

QVI CVM CHRISTOPHORO DVCE WIRtembergico, & ij Principes, Comites, & Barones 19. O[illegible]eb. venerant.

Ludovicus [illegible]grävius Heſſorum Princeps.
Eberhardus Dux wurtembergicus.
N. curiæ Præf[illegible]ctus.
Eckhardus à Bolz
Volandus.
N. Mareſcallus.
Gebhardus comes in Helffenſtein.
Henricus, comes in caſſel.
Chriſtophorus, & Henricus, ambo Dom. à [illegible] purg.
Dn. Alb[illegible]us comes in Hol[illegible]ohe.
Joannes [illegible]mes in [illegible]ubingen.
Jobus Dom. in Heide[illegible]k.
N. Dom. à Schvvartz[illegible]nburg.
Nicolaus VVeſtorff.
Anshelmus à Leipſig.
Wolffgangus D. ab Heideck.
VVolf[illegible]ngus Schenk.
Joannes wilhelmus Schenck.
N. VVolffgangus Th[illegible]odo[illegible]
Hugo à Rechber[illegible]
N. Leininger.
N. Ingelsho[illegible]
N. Brumul[illegible]rus.
N. Panhemius.
G[illegible]orgius M[illegible]ſcallus.
N. Bre[illegible]h.
N. Br[illegible]n.
N. Li[illegible]ht[illegible]
N. M[illegible]g[illegible]us.
N [illegible]

Conſiliarij & Ma[illegible]nates.

[illegible]ardus S[illegible]
[illegible]ue[illegible]us a[illegible]
VVolffgangus à Dic[illegible]
N. D[illegible]ckerus.
Dn. [illegible]nes à [illegible]
VVolff[illegible]an[illegible]
[illegible]
D. Joannes Schvvartz.

D. Joannes Sechelius.
Ambroſius Reiſchius.
Hermannus Ochſenbach.
Conradus Schlerffius.

Theologi.

D. Joannes Brentzius.
M. Balthaſarus, concionator Aulicus.

QVI CVM WILHELMO PRIN[illegible]pe Nauenſi, &c. Comites [illegible] Magnates, 9. N[illegible]vem[illegible]is venerunt.

Ludovicus Comes in Naſſau.
Joannes Co[illegible] in A[illegible]
Anthonius Comes in H[illegible]atten,
Albertus comes i[illegible] S[illegible]hvva[illegible]burg.
Henricus [illegible]omes in Eiſ[illegible]
N. [illegible]omes in Nugarol.
N. baro in [illegible]
N. Dom. in Eldern.
N. Dom. in Heher.
N. Dom. in Scher.
N. Dom. in Mcher.

NOMINA COMI[illegible] M[illegible]T MA[illegible]tum, qui ſuis ſumptib[illegible] Francofurtum ven[illegible]unt.

Guntherus comes in S[illegible]v[illegible]urg [illegible]ominus [illegible] Arnſt[illegible] S[illegible]ade[illegible]m co.
[illegible] Co[illegible]
A[illegible]meru[illegible]p[illegible]æ[illegible]s,
D[illegible]vi[illegible]er I.
[illegible]us M.[illegible]
L[illegible]us, C[illegible]neus.
R[illegible] R[illegible]baup, C[illegible]itaneus.
S[illegible]ſt[illegible]an[illegible]s h[illegible] magiſter equitum.
Philippus [illegible]
Joannes D[illegible]bnerus, Curiæ præfectus
Henricus R[illegible]ſech.
A[illegible] R[illegible]nc[illegible]upt.
J[illegible]h.
J[illegible]tz.
N[illegible]la[illegible]arius.
C[illegible]er.
G[illegible]ius.
[illegible] Secretarius.
[illegible]
[illegible]ca
F[illegible], & cum eo D. Jo[illegible] ne[illegible]
L[illegible]
V[illegible] Lungius.
J[illegible]h.
Al[illegible]
J[illegible]
M[illegible]
[illegible]
C[illegible]ingen.
J[illegible] Comes [illegible] R[illegible]hen.
F[illegible]
Antonius & [illegible] Comites [illegible]nburg & D[illegible]p[illegible]
Lu[illegible]
V[illegible]es C[illegible] ſte[illegible]

Erafridus Comes ab Ortenburg.
Joannes Comes a Naſſau & Sarbrucken.
S[illegible]altianus Comes ab Helffenſtein.
Albertus Comes à Sultz.
U[illegible]icus Comes in Muntfurt.
H[illegible]icus Comes in Furſtenberg.
[illegible]nolphus Comes in Rapolſtein.

Legati Aquiſgranenſes.

[illegible]achus Radenmacher, I.C.
[illegible]icolaus Willerman.
[illegible]n. Franciſcus Block.
Dn. Joannes Ellerborn.

Legati Norembergenſes.

[illegible]dus Hallerus.
G[illegible]iel Nuzelius.

Legati Colonienſes.

Dom. Arnoldus a S[illegible]gen, Eques Auratus, Cæſ. M. Conſiliarius.
Dn. N. Leiskirchius.
Dom. Philippus [illegible]eid, tres Conſules.

Legati Magdeburgenſis.

N. N.
N. N.

EQUITES AUREI VELLERIS, CUIUS Ordinis hac tempeſtate primus eſt Philippus Rex Hiſpaniæ.

Ferdinandus Cæſar R[illegible]
Maximilianus Rex Rom[illegible]
Albertus Dux Bava[illegible]æ
Philippus Dux Ar[illegible]cotus.
Wilhelmus Princeps Uranienſis.
Lamoral Comes ab Egemont, Princeps in Gaveren.
Florentius Comes ab Horn, Adminiſtrator inferioris Germaniæ.
Joan[illegible] Comes ab Arnberg.
Ant[illegible]n[illegible] Come[illegible] [illegible]rat.
Ura[illegible] [illegible]m. [illegible]ſtein.
Wilh[illegible]lmu[illegible]
Joachimus Dom. [illegible]en, ſupremus Bohemiæ Cancellarius.

PEDESTRIS ARMATURÆ Tribuni ac Præfecti, en Capitanei.

Chriſtophorus Comes [illegible]b Ol[illegible]enburg.
Philippus Comes ab [illegible]rſtein.
Lamoral ab Egemont [illegible]inceps in Gaveren.
[illegible]annes Georgius à Gumpenbe[illegible].
[illegible]annes Comes [illegible] Naſſau.
[illegible]or[illegible]ius Comes a Hel[illegible]enſtein.
[illegible]rgius ab Hegneberg, Eques Auratus.
[illegible]colaus ab Hatt[illegible]tt.
Wolffgangus Dieffl[illegible]tter.
Lazarus à Schvvendi.
[illegible]eorgius ab Holl.
Johannes Schnabel.
[illegible]olaus Dominus à Polvvei[illegible]
[illegible]Si[illegible]ger.

E[illegible]uitum Præfecti.

[illegible]neſtus Dux B[illegible]icenſis.
[illegible]untherus Com[illegible]s a S[illegible]hvvartzenburg.
J[illegible]bus à [illegible]hulenburg.
[illegible]ric[illegible] Stau[illegible].

Adrianus à Steinberg.
Albertus à Rolenberg.
Joachimus Robel.
Adamus Trot.
Erneſtus à Mandelsloh.

ENUMERATIO EORUM, QUI OFficia Rom. Imp. hæreditaria gerunt.

Chriſtophorus Baro in [illegible]imburg, Pocillator.
Henricus à Pappenheim, Imp. Mareſcallus.
Vitus Curtius à Pappenheim, Imp. Mareſcallus.
Conradus à Pappenheim, Imp. Mareſcallus.
N. à Pappenheim, Imp. Mareſcallus.
Jacobus à Seldeneck, Imp. Archimagirus.
Carolus Comes a Zolro, in Hohenzolm, Imp. C[illegible]merarius hæreditar.
Carolus à Fraunberg, Imp. Auratus Eques hæreditarius.
Joannes Chriſtophorus à [illegible]rau[illegible]berg ejus frater.
Joannes Adamus à Fraunberg, ejus Cognatus.

QUI EDITIS SCRIPTIS SUNT celebres, ac tum temporis Francofurti fuerunt.

Theologi.

Joannes Agricola I[illegible]lebius apud Brandeburgicum.
[illegible]orgius W[illegible]icelius.
J[illegible]annes Brentiu[illegible] [illegible]u[illegible] Wirtenbergicum.
A[illegible] Prætorius [illegible]otſ[illegible]leus.
D. N. I[illegible]an[illegible]l Profeſſor He[illegible] Heid[illegible]b[illegible]nſi.
D. Hi[illegible]ronymus Zanchus, Profeſſor [illegible]cologiæ, Argentinæ.

Juriſconſulti.

D. Apol[illegible]naris Ordinis S. Joan. Cancellarius.
D. Melchior Klingius.
D. Sebaſtianus Meiſnerus.
D. Franciſcus Hottomannus.
D. Nicolaus Ciſnerus.
D. Si[illegible]on Schardius.
[illegible]us Tradelius.
D[illegible] Mommerius L[illegible]mp[illegible]icus.

Hiſtoriographi.

Joannes Voer[illegible]huſiu[illegible], Præpo[illegible]itus Daventrienſis.
Mich[illegible]uterus, Ju[illegible]onſultus.
Samue[illegible] Quickelberg, apud Bavariæ Ducem.
Laurentius Schradeus Antiquarius.
Joanne[illegible] de Francolm Cæſ. Maj. Heroldus.
Henricus Mullerus, apud Guntherum Comitem in Schvvartzenburg.

Orato[illegible]es & Poetæ.

Joannes Sturmius Orator, & R[illegible]o Scholæ Argentinenſis.
C[illegible]prianus Vomelius, [illegible]olonienſi[illegible] Poeta.
Mi[illegible]hael Toxites Me[illegible]icinæ D. P[illegible]eta & [illegible]rator.
Andreas Rapicius, Poeta & Jur[illegible]conſultus.
Joannes Poſthiu[illegible] [illegible]c[illegible]rs[illegible]emius Poeta.
Joannes Laut[illegible]rb[illegible] [illegible]o[illegible]a.
Martinus Hu[illegible]t[illegible] P[illegible]ta.

M[illegible]mat[illegible] Muſici.

J[illegible]s T[illegible] M[illegible]the[illegible]
O[illegible]lus d[illegible]us, apud Duce[illegible] Bav[illegible]

[illegible]LCORUM NUM[illegible]R[illegible].

C[illegible]aie[illegible]as[illegible]i[illegible] quos 14 63.
Regia [illegible]jeſtas cum R[illegible]a, &[illegible]

k Princeps

Princeps Elect. Moguntinus, &c. 360.
Princeps Elector Colonienſis 14. Curribus Ungaricis eo obeſam miſſis Fra[illegible] ofurtum ve[illegible].
Princeps Elector Tr[illegible] virenſis Navi v[illegible]it.
Palatinus Princeps Elector, cum [illegible] Ludovico & Joan. Caſymir[illegible] 64.
Princeps Ele[illegible]or Saxo[illegible]iæ, cum Conjuge, item Erneſto Duce Brunſuicen[illegible], w[illegible]helmo Landgravio Heſſiæ, principe Anhal[illegible]io, & Franciſco Duce a Lauenburg. 802
Princeps E[illegible]ct. Brandeburgicus. 452
Teutonici [illegible]rdinis Magiſter. 79
Epiſcopus Wirceburgicus. 77
Epiſcopus Spirenſis. 66
Dux Bavariæ cum C[illegible] [illegible]
Georgius Dux Pa[illegible]us. 40
W[illegible]gangus Dux Palatinu[illegible] [illegible]
W[illegible]h[illegible]inus Dux Ju[illegible]acenſis. [illegible]4
Dux Lotharingiæ, cum Matr[illegible] 4[illegible]0
Dux Me[illegible]elburgicus. [illegible]
Dux Wirtembergicus, cum fi[illegible]o, & Ludo[illegible] Landg[illegible]vi[illegible] H[illegible]iæ. [illegible]0 [illegible]6
Princeps Uranienſis. [illegible]4
Ante adventum Duci Aſcoti[illegible] [illegible] cu[illegible] Magiſtri, Ducis Lotharing[illegible], mu[illegible]ue aliorum Comitum, & Ma[illegible]m, ab Imp. [illegible]re, talla in Octob. Fr[illegible] erat [illegible] C[illegible]qui 9[illegible]5.

EXPOSITIO CAUSARUM QUIBUS ANGLIÆ REGINA

Commovebatur, ut quaſdam ſubjectorum ſuorum cohorteis armis inſtrueret, reſpectu propriæ defenſ[illegible]nis, & Chriſtianisſimi *REGIS CAROLI NONI*, fratris charisſimi & ejus ſubjectorum.

ETSI luctuoſa Galliæ calamitas, communem omnibus Ch[illegible]nis Principibus & I[illegible]er[illegible] [illegible]lorem & curam aff[illegible] ut aliqua levatio gravi[illegible] [illegible]tatibus reperiri poſſit, quibus Sereni[illegible]imus Francorum R[illegible]x, & ejus Illuſtriſſima mater Regina, & ſubj[illegible] n omnes periculoſiſſimè circumſeſſi [illegible]t, [illegible] peſtilentiſſ[illegible] civilis be[illegible]ve[illegible] nu[illegible] [illegible], quod toti Chriſtianorum nomini, [illegible] rundam Gallorum conſiliis c[illegible] ui vi[illegible] d excellentiſſimam *Angliæ* [illegible] *R*[illegible]*am* [illegible] pacis & quieti[illegible] c[illegible]gi[illegible] [illegible] nes [illegible] e p[illegible]rti[illegible] & ab illa ſanè v[illegible] m[illegible] [illegible]u ſu[illegible] æ ſunt, partim inſtig[illegible] [illegible]æ Majeſtatis & clemen[illegible]is [illegible] alu[illegible] c[illegible] mis conſ[illegible]torum [illegible]. T[illegible]tum hoc ne[illegible]ium, u[illegible] [illegible] tandem oras [illegible] e-ginas [illegible] h-riſſimum [illegible] an[illegible] h[illegible]. mind[illegible] os & [illegible] cul[illegible] [illegible] ſti tutum [illegible] uc[illegible] propinquos ſuos [illegible] b[illegible] centiſſimos gravisſimis [illegible] ere io mentorum [illegible] ar[illegible] m[illegible] ſe vim illorum [illegible] um An[illegible] fac[illegible] er[illegible] n flamma[illegible]e, q[illegible]b[illegible] unc[illegible] a[illegible] iſi tempeſt[illegible]um [illegible] m[illegible] [illegible]tur. Hæc capitalis plaga, [illegible] t[illegible] tam pe[illegible] [illegible] ata ſit [illegible] vi[illegible] tibus v[illegible] no[illegible] t[illegible] R[illegible], ſu[illegible] [illegible]tu[illegible] ul[illegible] o[illegible] o[illegible] di[illegible], [illegible] [illegible]ntam fidem & [illegible] em, [illegible] regn[illegible] in[illegible] bu[illegible], & [illegible] lum[illegible].

P[illegible]n igitur *Regina* io ipſo ad regnum ſuum ingreſſu, ſtatim oſtendit, quod pie communis Chriſtianæ *pacis* cupiditate flagraret, cuju[illegible] reſpectu d[illegible]neri [illegible] poſſ[illegible] eſt [illegible] a[illegible]æ[illegible] du[illegible] tiqu[illegible] p[illegible] or[illegible] pact[illegible] n[illegible]s, al[illegible] mè veſſ[illegible] u[illegible] ſi-nita[illegible] n An[illegible]liæ regn[illegible] a[illegible] e[illegible] à [illegible] m[illegible] erat. Paulo p[illegible] [illegible] c[illegible] hu[illegible] tempore [illegible] tempeſt[illegible] q[illegible] m, qui mini-m[illegible] re[illegible] erant, [illegible] in & honorem ſ[illegible] Maj[illegible]ſt[illegible]tis excitata e[illegible], armis & arreptis, & multis t[illegible] eam [illegible]ntra pacis interp[illegible] [illegible]æ condi[illegible] nes intorti injuriis, quibus [illegible] b[illegible]s effectum eſt, ut Re[illegible]á tandem ad arma & ipſa deſcenderet, parti[illegible] ut ſe[illegible] geret, regnumque ſuum [illegible]b hoſtili in[illegible]urſione l[illegible]beraret, partim ſu[illegible] ſjut vicinos & con[illegible] anni[illegible]is compe[illegible]ib[illegible]s ſolveret, quibus turbiſſimè con-ſtri[illegible] ebantur. In quibus periculoſiſſimis temporibus, licet valde trepidabat, tamen ſua Majeſtas ſumma moderatione pro[illegible]bat, primum per legatos ſæpe denunciando [illegible]uie[illegible] uam turbaretur, deinde publice teſtificando [illegible] præſi[illegible] ij[illegible] [illegible]ſa facere quicquid faceret po[illegible] al[illegible] mad ext[illegible] mil-le tumultus extitu[illegible] ſiabus [illegible] ut [illegible] ſ[illegible] [illegible]s cum po-tuerit, ſe ſemper p[illegible] & con[illegible] tum[illegible] [illegible] mam. Co[illegible] poſ[illegible] [illegible] ſ[illegible] nna vid[illegible] tetue tranquill[illegible] [illegible] *Re*[illegible] *a* proprium in regnum [illegible]ep[illegible] [illegible] jou[illegible] diu[illegible] ete conſediſſet planeque[illegible] ret q[illegible] que ſuum à Ke[illegible] [illegible]be[illegible] animoque [illegible] ad to[illegible] neg[illegible] [illegible] ſumma [illegible]te eſſ[illegible] &[illegible] milia [illegible] [illegible]o[illegible] & [illegible] Regi[illegible] & poſſi[illegible] duc[illegible]. Q[illegible] let, ut m[illegible] proch[illegible]te [illegible] a[illegible] C[illegible] adh[illegible] m[illegible] ſed ol[illegible] nbu[illegible] cenn[illegible] P[illegible] v[illegible] pr[illegible] mant ſtiſi[illegible] e [illegible] [illegible]ina beneficentia qua[illegible] Regina Gui[illegible]s exhibuit, Illuſtriſs. Regina avunculis, & omnia reliquis ejus

aut

aut amiciis aut ſervis, quibus in Anglia vel iter fuit, vel negotium. Deinde clariſſimus teſtis erat arctiſſimæ futuræ conjunctionis inter Principes, ille cogitatus quidem & inſtitutus hac æſtate præterita ſolennis & optabilis ad remotas Angliæ partes, earum *congreſſus*. Ecce autem hos pacis apparatus & quietis conſilia dum Regina maximè tractaret, dolens ac gemens de hac ſpe dejicitur, & ad novas cogitationes invita deducit, nimirum ut ad tumultuoſiſſimæ Galliæ motus animadvertat, in Angliæ vicinitatibus perſtrepentes, & aliquem illis exitum ſi poſſit inveniat, præſertim quoniam ab illis perſonis excitati fuerunt, quos Maj. ſua prius hoſtes apertos habuit, & à quibus magnas adhuc habet (ſicut ipſi ſatis meminiſſe poſſunt) minimè negligendas offenſionis cauſas, de quibus tamen Maj. ſua ſubticeri vult, amicitiæ reſpectu, quæ ſibi cum Sereniſs. Scotiæ Regina, ſorore ſua chariſſima, intercedit. Cum autem hæc in Gallia ſeditio primùm irrumperet, jam tum Regina vehementer ſuſpicabatur, primùm ipſam Galliam hac inteſtina diſſenſione collapſuram, ſicut factum eſt: deinde hanc *cladem* quaſi contagione quadam ad alias nationes Chriſtianas pervaſuram & inprimis autem ad Angliæ regnum trajecturam, quoniam in propinquo ſitum eſſet, ac illorum conſiliis oppignaretur, qui civilis huius diſcordiæ fuiſſent auctores & architecti. Quapropter omnia legationum & hortationum remediis tentavit, & certam ad hanc rem miſit illuſtrem perſonam, cujus ad tranſigendum autoritatem habere poterat oratio. Sed altera pars ſolertia quadā & etiam ferocia tantū feſtinabat, nullas ut pacis conditiones ad aures admitteret. Quam illorum implacabilitatem licet Regina vehementer admiraretur, tamen eam ſanis conſiliis tandem molliri poſſe dijudicavit. Igitur creſcente tumultu cum cædes jam civium fieret, cum ad exitium & ſtragem deventum eſſet, cum *adoleſcentulus Rex*, imbellis & inermis puer, & metu conſternata Regina mater, periculoſiſſimè traherentur & circumferrentur, & autoritatē ſuam ad innocentium civium clades, ad opulentarum orbium expugnationes, ad optimarum legum everſiones, ad nobilium & neceſſariorum & fidiſſimorum ſervorum interitus detorqueri permitterent: denique cum omnia ſceleribus & maleficiis confunderentur, ut quorundam libidini ſerviretur, & etiam ut à quibuſdam recederetur, ſaluberrimis inſtitutis recens ſancitis, quę verum Dei cultum ſtabiliebant, & honorem Illuſtriſs. Regis amplificabant. Has *Regina* cum horribiles Galliæ ruinas intellecta conſideraret, animoque provideret, eandem quæ Galliam depopulata eſt luem & vaſtitatem per omnes Chriſtianas ditiones pervagaturam, in quibus *Evangelij doctrina* conſtituiſſet, tempeſtivæ medicinam animis tam vehementer exulceratis faciendam eſſe putavit, & maturè convenientem aliquam concordiæ viam inveniri debere, nec eſſe committendum, ut importuna paucorum inſolentia florentiſſimi regni ſtatus inteſtinis diſtraheretur civilis belli diſcordiis. Solennem igitur & magnificam Regina noſtra *legationem* adornavit, ex egregiis perſonis collectam, quæ prudentia valebant, & magnum habebant uſum in rebus gerendis, ut illorum interventu controverſiis compoſitis, Sereniſs. Regi ſuus conſtaret honos, & reliqui Ordines ſuum quique locum ſalvi tenerent, quem

à Republica prius accepiſſent. Sed totum hoc pacificationis genus rejectum & repudiatum eſt, nec in eo voluntas intercedere poterat, vel *Regis* adoleſcentuli, vel ejus meticuloſæ matris, niſi quorūdam aſſenſu & præſcripto, qui turbarum omnium in principio fuerunt autores, & adhuc fautores exiſtunt. Dum autem *Regina* iis ſtudiis detinebantur, primùm ad Sereniſs. Regis & fratris chariſſimi ſalutem reſpectum habens, deinde commoditatem & tranquillitatem utriuſque ſectæ procurans, pauca quædam & injurioſa ſubitò contra Maj. ſuam capta ſunt conſilia, quibus apertè cognoſcebatur, qualis illorum ſenſus eſſet, qui prius omnes pacis actiones excluſiſſent. Multi enim *Londinenſes* & *Exonienſes* & reliqui per occidentales oras diſperſi *Mercatores*, cum in illo tempore, commercij cauſa, variis in Britanniæ Minoris portubus diffunderentur, & rebus procuratis, ad portus quique ſuos reditum expedirent, repentè *manus* illis injecta eſt, direptæ facultates, & ipſi in carcerem conditi, ex quibus qui manu promptiores reſiſtebant, fœdiſſimè perempti ſunt: illorum abductæ naves, bona fiſco addicta, cum interim nullum noſtris crimen objicerent, ſed inſanis vociferationib. illos *Huggenottos* eſſe conviciarent: quæ vox licet honeſtis mercatorib. & imperitis nautis peregrina videret & nova, tamen autores injuriæ tamen hoc ſatis prodebat, & etiam quovis illorum pertineret, ſi quando tempus illis ad explendum furorem ſuum concederetur. Neque verò parva fuit aut contemnenda præda quam Anglis abſtraxerunt, ſed merces avulſerunt & multas, & pretioſas. Nec latrocinium hoc fuit privatorum hominum, ſed aperta *præfectorum vis*, quam Magiſtratus etiam illarum orarum defendebant: & tam latè graſſabat hæc importunitas, ut neminem ex noſtris inviolatum dimitterent, quem arripere poſſent: ex quibus ſanè aliquot, ſummo cum periculo ſalutis, ex eorum manib. evolaverunt. Cum autem noſtri de tantis maleficiis apud legitimos magiſtratus conquererentur, nulla ex parte fuit ab illis ſublevati. Quid enim miſeri mercatores querelis proficerent, cum literas ad Reginā, à Legato ſuo profectas, vi quadam intercepiſſent? nec tamen ulla fuerit tam grande ſcelus pœna ſecuta, nec ullam injuria tam inſignis ſatisfactionem habuerit. Quarum rerum ſummam *Regina* indignationem eſſe cenſet, quod autoritas potius quod voluntas, & ipſi Illuſtriſs. Regi, & ejus Cariſs. Matri, & etiam Regi Navarræ generali Vicario. abeſſe videt, tam licentioſam & effrenem ſuorum hominum nequitiam corrigendi: deinde magnum in eo dolorem accipit, quod adoleſcentulus Rex, ejus chariſſimus frater, ad tantas anguſtias reciderit ut nec populi ſui libertatem, nec legum autoritatem tueri poſſit, nec ex æquo & bono cum aliis Principibus & Imperiis agere. Quapropter tot & tam atrocibus contra regnum ſuum cumulatis injuriis, apertiſſimè cerni poteſt acerbiſſimi motus Gallici, quos Dux Guiſius & ejus ſectatores ſuſtentant, quanto propius regalis Maj. regnum infeſtent, quod ullum ex reliquis Principibus quamcunque ditionem. Illud etiam inprimis cogitari debet, quod nec Regis autoritas, nec Reginæ matris, nec prudentia moderatorum conſiliariorum, aut ipſos inter [illegible] alios, regere poteſt; aut vicinis nationibus juſticiam adminiſtrare, quod omni præciſo pacis tractatu, Rex &

ejus Regina mater, in decorè jactati, ſubinde novas ad ſedes pertrahuntur, cum magno ſalutis periculo, quocunque paucorum libido fert, ut ſuarum videant direptiones florentiſſimarum civitatum, & ſtrages ſubjectorum contemplentur acervatim contrucidatorum. Præterea, vehementer hoc etiam attendi debet, quod quidam ſcriptis teſtificati ſint, & variis factionibus invulgarint, aperta vi ſe doctrinam Evangelij prorſus profligaturos, quibus illorum furioſis minis probabile eſt omnes Chriſtianas nationes civili belli inter ſe collidendas & atterendas fore. Nos igitur has omnes conſpirationum peſtes ſi mente colligamus & ad extremum hoc adijciamus, quod Anglia noſtra debet ante omnia meminiſſe, nimirum, quos Gallia ſenſit ſui ſtatus infeſtiſſimos perturbatores, eoſdē Angliæ prius hoſtes fuiſſe perniciosiſſimos, qui ſuam ut familiam pauſatim attollerent, & amplificarent, univerſum regni noſtri jus convellere variis modis, & labefactare conati ſunt, licet tam peſtifera conſilia ſummo Dei beneficio tandem ipſis autoribus exitioſa fuerint. Hæc omnia furoris, impietatis, injuſticiæ, crudelitatis perverſiſſima decreta, ſi pariter in unum conferantur, certè ſtatuendum erit, Regalem Maj. nec juſtam habuiſſe rationem afflictæ conditionis Regiæ nec oppreſſorum ejus ſubjectorum, nec univerſæ quietis Chriſtianæ, nec etiam propriæ ſalutis & ſuorum populorum, quæ longè debet eſſe illi chariſſima, ſi paucas ſinat truculentiſſimas perſonas in cæde Chriſtianorum civium & ſanguine volutari, quos ipſa propter vicinitatem ex cruentis illorum faucibus eripere poſſit: aut ſi permittat tam inſolentes & inimicas cohortes in illis oppidis & portubus inſidere, quibus ad noſtros invadendos, quoties vellent, excurrere poſſent, & tantū detrimenti noſtris rebus inferre, quantum ab illorum hoſtilib. animis & odiis inveteratis expectari debet. Itaque cum Regina tot haberet tam juſtas & evidentes offenſionis cauſas, & continua cum illis jungeretur, & ſanè lamentabilis Gallicorum hominum quærela noſtris oris adiacentium, pro ſalute ſua continenter vociferantium, & oppidorum ac portuum excidia deprecantiū, in hac everſa præſtantiſſ. Regis & proſtrata fortuna, quaſdam terra & mari noſtrorum hominum copias inſtruxit, partim ad recreandos ex infinitis miſeriis innocentes, Illuſtriſſ. Regis ſubjectos, partim ad præoccupandos idoneos quoſdam portus & urbes, ne fortè pervenirent in illorum poteſtatem, qui noſtram ad perniciem opportunitatem illorum ſtatim converterent, ſicut antehac ſæpè & apertè facere ſunt agreſſi, ex quo conſequerentur pacis interruptio, quæ nunc inter Reginam Angliæ & Galliæ Regem intercedit, & ejus diſſenſionis pretextus *Calets* jus & terrarum ad id pertinentium, Regno Angliæ detraheretur, quæ res in iis Galliæ motibus diligentiſſimè precaveri debet. Hæc igitur omnia cum ita ſint, Regina planè confidit ſuam hanc legitimam defenſionem Deo probatam fore, quoniam ad Chriſtiani nominis incolumitatem accommodatur & etiam Illuſtriſſ. Galliæ Regi fratri chariſſ. minimè diſplicere poſſe, cum viveret inſtitutus ipſe ſuis, & veris iſta ponderibus appendet: porrò charitati patriæ ſatisfaciet, quæ tam periculoſis temporibus iſtis armorum præſidiis carere non poteſt, & ad extremum altiſſimis radicibus aſpirante Deo, ſynceram fundabit & ſolidam inter gentes noſtras pacem & concordiam, ut utrunque regnum jure ſuo plenè poſſit & inviolate perfrui. Interea vero *Regina* firmiſſimè præſtantiſſ. Galliæ Regi promittit, & ejus Sereniſſ. Matri, Regique Navarræ, ſidis denique illius univerſis conſiliariis & ſubjectis, quod utcunque mendax illam improborum hominum loquacitas infamabit, defenſionem hanc ſuam neceſſitate profectam, honore nixam, & officio ſumma fide & integritate temperabit, nihil uſurpans, nec vim adhibens ullam, atque adeò Deum appellat & omne Chriſtianum nomen hujus inſtituti ſui teſtem quod nihil iis armis aliud ſpectat, niſi ſalutem optimorum Regis Galliæ ſubjectorum, quorum cervicibus manifeſtum & præſens exitium impendet, à quibus cùm primùm pernicies depulſa fuerit, ad hoc Regina omnem operam ſuam offeret, ut aliqua pacificatio ſalutaris introducatur, nec quicquam prætermittet eorum, quibus Illuſtriſſ. Regis libertas recuperari poſſit, & omnes Gallici ſtatus Ordines reconcilientur & pleba ad pacem & quietem componatur. Quod ſanctiſſimum Reginæ propoſitum, ita tandem ad optatiſſimum exitum perveniet, ſi Deus Clementiſſimus harum turbarum autoribus mentes humiles & ſummiſſas dederit, ut in ordinem ipſi redire velint, & ad illam conditionem ſe demittere, quam illis patria communis aſſignavit, in quo magnum afferrent Reip. ſuæ commodum, & etiam communem in eo pacem orbis Chriſtiani plurimum adjuvarent, ad quam rectius eſſet Principes & Status cujusque ordinis concordibus ſtudiis & intima conjunctione animorum hoc tempore collaborare, quàm civile bellum & inteſtinam diſcordiam privatis conſiliis & occultis factionibus, religionis prætextu diſſeminare, deinde ferro & flammis graſſari, cauſam ut malè cœptam, multò deterius exequuntur.

RESPON.

RESPONSIO ILLVSTRISS. VIRI

D. CASTILIONÆI AMIRALII FRANCIÆ,

A[illegible]iorumque, quorum nomina in eo Indicio edita jacta[illegible]ur, Ad falſum Indicium quod profeſſus eſſe dicitur quidam *Ioannes Poltrotius Dominus Meræi*, quum de morte *Ducis Guiſiani* quæſtio haberetur.

QUUM nuper in obſidione urb[illegible] Aureliæ [illegible] *Duci Guiſiano* hoc improviſum inopina[illegible]nque accid[illegible], ut ex glande mach[illegible] [illegible]to[illegible]nentariæ, quam *piſtolam* vocant [illegible] [illegible] decima octava [illegible]bruarij, [illegible] [illegible]us ſparſus f[illegible]it rumor, [illegible]uendam Mær[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]iſſe impulſore & authore Amira[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tamen eo tempore *Amiralius* C[illegible] [illegible]om Norm[illegible]orum eſſe[illegible], ubi etiam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] Re[illegible] exer[illegible] ſub [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non valde [illegible] A[illegible], [illegible]aret for[illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] du[illegible] [illegible]al [illegible], ſua ſp[illegible] [illegible]ce ret& [illegible] exti[illegible] [illegible]. S[illegible] [illegible]lexit divi[illegible] [illegible]tei ſuos [illegible] [illegible]ante *Taleta* quodam Magiſtro [illegible]orum [illegible] levis armatu & Equitum que [illegible] exer[illegible]itu ſ[illegible]o habebat [illegible]anus, exemplum con[illegible]ſſionis quæ dicebatur eſſe *Joannis Poltrotii* [illegible] [illegible] M[illegible] [illegible]ædicebat, [illegible] & ſubſi[illegible] ab [illegible] [illegible]dam Malevallo, cujus ſumma [illegible] [illegible] *[illegible] [illegible] ipſa re [illegible] matre inquirente, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] P[illegible] [illegible], Con[illegible] [illegible] Re[illegible] Equitib[illegible] C[illegible] [illegible] Re[illegible], [illegible], ut Ami[illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] etiam [illegible] Mi[illegible] [illegible] D[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] preme[illegible], qu[illegible] ipſum [illegible] [illegible] da[illegible] pecunia [illegible] patrandam pel[illegible]ent.* Ex quo facile eſt Amira[illegible] [illegible]re, quod omni[illegible]us perſpicu[illegible] [illegible], hac arte [illegible]agi, ut à ſe alinëtur [illegible]rmanoru[illegible] Equitum animi & turbarum aliquid ex[illegible]iatur inter ſuos. Id verò diſſimulare non pot[illegible]ſt habita ratione honoris ſui adeoque ipſius veritatis, nec aliis confictam [illegible]am accu[illegible]nem imputare, [illegible]uam hoſtibus tranqu[illegible]tatis pub[illegible] [illegible] regn[illegible], qui mala ſua voluntate impulſi, [illegible] [illegible]nunt omnia moliri, ut Amiralium ipſum p[illegible] [illegible] ev[illegible]rtant, & una cum eo omnes quotquot E[illegible]ngelio nome[illegible] dederunt, dum [illegible]otius mun[illegible] odium [illegible] ip[illegible]os conc[illegible] [illegible] ejuſmodi dolis & fraudulentis [illegible] [illegible]. Itaque officij ſui eſſe duxi, p[illegible] [illegible] huic malo mederi, & i[illegible]ſt[illegible] [illegible]las m[illegible] [illegible]ationes detegere. Hæ ſunt cauſ[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]ellunt ut ſpretis malitioſis a[illegible] [illegible]ru[illegible] [illegible] hominum & fretus Dei a[illegible] [illegible] bonæ [illegible] [illegible]cientiæ teſ[illegible]imo[illegible]o, non vereatur Confeſſione[illegible] [illegible]am, qualiſcunq; tandē ſit, in vulgus edere, ut a[illegible] [illegible]us paſſim legatur, addita tamen in ſin[illegible] [illegible] capitibus reſponſione ſua. Interim h[illegible] palam teſ[illegible]at[illegible] denunciatque [illegible] paratum ſe ſemper fore ad hanc ac[illegible]uſa[illegible]onem reſpondere apud q[illegible] [illegible] judices [illegible]on ſul[illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] exteras gentes quam latè patet [illegible]hriſtianum n[illegible] [illegible]en: adeoque innocentiam ſuam omnibus modis tueri, ut re[illegible] æquitas [illegible]ignitatisque ſuæ ratio, & ampl[illegible] [illegible]mus honor[illegible] [illegible]radus quem [illegible] [illegible] regn[illegible] Dei Re[illegible]que be[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]; poſt lan[illegible] idque ut [illegible] [illegible]alumniis de[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]ras as mendaciorum nebulas diſcuti[illegible]nte, authores ipſi non impunè ferant [illegible] ſed prout [illegible] [illegible]do & gravita[illegible] [illegible]equiri temeritatis & auda[illegible] [illegible] d[illegible]gna[illegible] [illegible]as luant.

ACTA DIE VIGESIMA PRIMA FEBRVARII, ANNO M.D.LXII. IN PAGO S. HILARII

ad S. Meſminum in caſtris.

COram Regina Regis matre, præſentibus Cardinali Borbonio, duce S[illegible]ampenſi, Principe Mantua[illegible], C[illegible] [illegible], Domino [illegible]enſi, [illegible], & E[illegible]opo [illegible], Con[illegible] Regi[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]od privatum [illegible] dicitur) & ordin[illegible] Re[illegible] [illegible], [illegible] *Ioannes Poltrotius* q[illegible] d[illegible] n[illegible] [illegible] batu[illegible] natos in ea Ducatus A[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible]æ do[illegible] [illegible]bæ terræ d[illegible] [illegible] annu[illegible] agen[illegible] cir[illegible]iter [illegible]g[illegible]um ſextum. [illegible] R[illegible] [illegible] *aperte[illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]arcerem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]rt[illegible]eret, [illegible] ſauciaret ducem [illegible] ſianum [illegible] [illegible] pr[illegible]emx; quod ejus fuerit conſilium quiſve ſinis propo[illegible] vel ei, vel aliis: a quibus perſua[illegible] conſi[illegible]matusque eo [illegible] progreſſus: quantam pecuniam eo nomine acceperit, vel accepturum ſe ſperarit:* coram Regin[illegible] gen[illegible]bus flexis ſupplex, & [illegible] veniam petens, [illegible]onfeſſus [illegible] quæ h[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]pite de ſcribuntur.

TESTIM[illegible]NIU[illegible] SIV[illegible] C[illegible] [illegible]ESSIO.

[illegible] po[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]eps Conden[illegible], & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ſam[illegible] [illegible] Aureliam [illegible]

RESPONSIO.

Reſpondet Am... ſanctum ... at tanquam ... iam Deo, *neſcire ſe quo tempore Aurel ... Poltrotius: nec meminerit ... trotium, ... ante poſtremum menſem ... quo tempore ... caſione quæ poſtea ...*

CONFESSIO.

Aureliæ dominum Fuquerium ... minorem ... gubernatorem ... & ... plurimi ... *aliquando expertos hominem ſtrenuum & in rebus gerendis acrem. Itaque ... pere quod ad Dei ... Regis ... Maieſtatis ... conſervationem ... & oppreſſ ... ad laudem eum ... portare ...* ... rem totam ... & quidnam illud ... rent, affirmantem ... re ſi qui ... gratum ... illos ... Amiralium ... poneret, ... attigerat.

RESPONSIO.

Quod ad ... Brionem ... confirmat Amiralius ... quam ſe illum ... verbum faci... neque veriſimile eſſe Brionem ſi quid ... receiviſſe ... tacitum poſtea fuiſſe, quum ... adverſa ... partes ſequi... ſtatus, apud quem etiam ... Meminit qui ... *Fuquerium* circiter finem Ia... poſtrem ... nec ... antea, ... diſſe, ... perioribus ... ſum hom... numque ... fatetur Amiralius ... monium ... Amiralius ... ſeipſo ... rum ratio ... conſtet.

CONFESSIO.

Itaque ... Brione ... um, qui ... Principi Co... Amiralium ... verò de ... & ... illum ... que ... qu... *pa... meus* ... ant ... abat, ... ſtra ... re ... num facturu, reinq; grati... Rel

publicæ. Tum ... quidnam eſſet ... & præſtari vellet. Reſpondiſſe Amiralium ... Guiſiano agi, qui adelbus ... nteſtes erat, qua de re ſi cogitare velit ... tum opus ... Deum & homines. Hoc ... videbatur ... patrando ... ſpondiſſe Caſtilionæo, non tam ... ni, ut rem tantam ... et. Adeo ... reſponſum ... Caſtilionæum, nec ... progreſſum eſſe ... conſilium ... lum faceret.

RESPONSIO.

Totum hoc ... eſt & ... ſe ... tati, ... nominari ... n num C... æum, quod nomen ... non reſugio ... hono... ſfcina ... diderit hæc C... nas ... ejuſmodi artibus ... amp... ſtate, & ſummo hono... lic... t aut ... Gui... teſtis ... omnia ... nem Pol... potuerit ... ſatis ... vult, quique ſibi ... tere ... Amiralium ... invidiam ei conflare ... us. Poſtrem... Amiralius ... quod tu... ſfbat ... hoc lerm ... Factorum o... rga Deum & homines quis non vi... hanc orationem compoſitam ab aliquo ... penitus ... homine, cujus ... Amiralius. Debuerat certe ... parum ... *Memoria* ... bus, ut ... ipſi ... tur.

CONFESSIO.

Poſtea quum D... & cum eo ... ſiſſe ante decr... um illud ... agro D... rat.

RESPONSIO.

... Am...

CONFESSIO.

... tempore Caſtilionæus ad Subizium ſcri... ſuntagentem ... ſe Poltrotium mitt...

RESPONSIO.

T... mpore ... Subizi... dedit Amiralius, ſed quam ... hara eſt ... hæc

hæc [illegible] quàm charus eſt [illegible] or & bona exiſtimatio, non temere conf[illegible] ſe nu[illegible]quam ſcripſiſſe ut mitteretur Polt[illegible]otus, q[illegible]m nunquam [illegible] a ſibi viſum cognitumve fuiſſe recordari poteſt, & [illegible] uo ne cogitabat quidem.

CONFESSIO

I[illegible] e ſe tunc a Subizio [illegible] Caſtilionæum cum fa[illegible] [illegible] terarum dimi[illegible]um, [illegible] one omn[illegible] ta ſecū [illegible] de qua ad Caſt[illegible]onæum ſcrib[illegible]etur. Se igi[illegible]tu[illegible] veniſſe in pagum [illegible] nomen Vi[illegible]læfra[illegible]cæ [illegible]on p[illegible], Cellis oppido B[illegible]gum, ibique [illegible] iſſe C[illegible]ionæum, cui literarum [illegible] faſci[illegible] m ob[illegible] rit.

RESPON[illegible]IO.

It[illegible] omnino eſſe recordat[illegible]r Amiraliu[illegible]. Sed [illegible] tu[illegible] abeſſe dicitur literis actum fu[illegible] [illegible] inte[illegible] ſe & S[illegible]uin, quomodo negocium h[illegible] de q[illegible]o nunc [illegible] eſt, P[illegible]ltroni committi pol[illegible]: ut c[illegible]ntra S[illegible] ius ſcriberet, [illegible] ad [illegible] ltrö [illegible]um q[illegible] induſtrius hon[illegible] o eſſe[illegible] i[illegible]que verum eſſe, fi[illegible]dem facient literæ ip[illegible]æ.

C[illegible]ES IO.

I[illegible] ſlecti juſſi[illegible] A[illegible]r[illegible]iam pergeret, ib[illegible] exp[illegible]ct[illegible]ret.

RES[illegible]NSIO.

[illegible] hæ non ju[illegible] [illegible] n A[illegible] ſed eò p[illegible] [illegible] ocium eſſe di[illegible] [illegible].

C[illegible]

Quam vero A[illegible] C[illegible] di[illegible] cit P[illegible]otus ſe ad [illegible] ejus intelligeret. tum C[illegible] memoria[illegible] ne teneret de qu[illegible] cum ipſo [illegible] ſuperiore æſtat[illegible]. A[illegible] memo[illegible] in qui[illegible] ein eſſe, [illegible] id ſib[illegible] nimis periculoſum, Ca[illegible] [illegible]zum vero ſubje[illegible], ſi [illegible] exequi[illegible], facit [illegible] quod [illegible] anteà auditum ſit præ[illegible] [illegible] pro eo in Dei & [illegible] R[illegible] mutu[illegible] ipſi [illegible] d[illegible] ſen lumæ [illegible] S[illegible] dex[illegible] de[illegible] veniſſe Th[illegible] & [illegible] ſtatuta h[illegible] em, ſa[illegible] quærem[illegible] nomibus [illegible] certe a[illegible] [illegible]tis, [illegible] *et futurus qui [illegible] eum ejus in* [illegible] *Dominus [illegible] ultur pro* [illegible] atque alia [illegible] ſententi[illegible] [illegible] mortuum [illegible] [illegible] ut de quo Amiralius [illegible] ege[illegible] qui Tyrannum tolleret è medio: [illegible] Par[illegible] ſ[illegible] inge [illegible] Quibus [illegible] ta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ſuade[illegible] [illegible] Caſt[illegible] ſe [illegible] iter [illegible] ur [illegible] voluntat[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]dam [illegible] ctum. Cæte[illegible] [illegible] tunc [illegible] entari [illegible]um [illegible] ti nummos [illegible] ſcutatos ut [illegible] qui Meſſas dicitur, ubi tum ca[illegible]ſtra [illegible]us, quò fa[illegible] di picere po[illegible] ſet q[illegible], & q[illegible]æ deinde [illegible]atio ſequē[illegible] da eſſet [illegible] um quo[illegible] ſuſcepe[illegible]t.

RESPONSIO.

R[illegible]pondet Amir[illegible], [illegible]oque affirmat, oram D[illegible] & hominibus ut [illegible], totum hunc ſerm[illegible] nem [illegible] & iniquiſſi[illegible] [illegible]nfict[illegible] [illegible]e. Præterea [illegible] ero, ut om[illegible] tel[illegible] quo no[illegible] le g[illegible]ſſerit erga [illegible], ingenue p[illegible]ottetur ſe ante hos poſtre[illegible] [illegible]en ult[illegible] qui conſtituiſſent in[illegible] [illegible] q[illegible] nodi ab co tra[illegible]ctar[illegible]. S[illegible] ta[illegible]tum abeſſe, ut ipſos ad id ſit co[illegible], [illegible]ia comprobarit, ut [illegible] & homi[illegible]es ab hac [illegible] igi[illegible] ipſa Guiſiani uxor, [illegible] ce[illegible]orem fe[illegible] N[illegible] poſt *cædem Fratrum Vaſſiæ[illegible]* [illegible] quum jam arma [illegible] la author[illegible] [illegible]ſter R[illegible] & afflic[illegible] Guiſian[illegible] que [illegible] facti[illegible] [illegible] ſe illos omni[illegible] pro publi[illegible] [illegible] otus regi hoſti[illegible] bu[illegible] Sedi[illegible] A[illegible] [illegible] ſurex[illegible] a[illegible]o, t[illegible] [illegible]quam ſe [illegible] aſſe ut tale qu[illegible] [illegible] aretur, d[illegible] nec certo teſ[illegible] & bene [illegible] perſum habuit *Guiſianum* ipſū *Mareſchalum a Sancto Andrea* [illegible] itos homines dele[illegible] g[illegible] [illegible] num *Principem Condæum*, fratremque [illegible] *Andelotum*, inter[illegible]e[illegible] rent, ſic [illegible] per [illegible] expoſuit A[illegible]us Regi[illegible] [illegible] no[illegible] pro[illegible] ab urbe Pari[illegible]orum ha[illegible] bito, & p[illegible] a *D. Coneſtabili Aurelia*. Fatetur enim [illegible] ejus re[illegible] factam, ſi quando ab eo tem[illegible] [illegible] qui d[illegible] rent [illegible] Guiſianum oc[illegible] [illegible] non con[illegible]tum diſſuade[illegible] [illegible] ſua ita[illegible], & [illegible] teſ[illegible]ur ſe nu[illegible]quam ullum [illegible] pellexiſſe, d[illegible] pa[illegible] andum [illegible] [illegible] ſpe[illegible] al[illegible] di[illegible] [illegible] Quod [illegible] viginti illos [illegible] s[illegible] [illegible] attinet, hoc agnoſ[illegible] ve[illegible] [illegible] poſtremo reverſus eſſet Aureliam [illegible] , poſtquam admonitus fuerat [illegible] omn[illegible] ſe nō[illegible] ſſe ho[illegible] unem eſſe ſtre[illegible] [illegible] cogitaſſe il[illegible] [illegible] eſſerret quid in ca[illegible] [illegible] co[illegible]ue no[illegible] nu[illegible]eratos [illegible] ſaur[illegible] [illegible] u[illegible]atos ne[illegible]e [illegible] præterea ipſe [illegible]xiſſe[illegible] neceme[illegible] to[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] bel[illegible], ut quid[illegible] [illegible] Amiralius, ne[illegible] c[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et dubi[illegible] [illegible] de ingre[illegible] [illegible] pro[illegible] [illegible] Do[illegible] [illegible]

fide periculum fieri, quàm qui[illegible]d cum domi alen[illegible] faciendus eſſe[illegible].

Ad hoc ipſ[illegible]m caput Confe[illegible]ſionis Th. B. [illegible] ſtatur veriſſi[illegible]e coram populis omnibus, quam latè patet Ch[illegible] nominis a[illegible]pellatio, quæ h[illegible] [illegible]pta ſequuntur: nempe quum multos vi[illegible]ret in Guiſianum animatos & inſlammatos propter pu[illegible]am piorum cædem ab ipſo Vaſſii perpetrata[illegible] ſe ta[illegible] eo tempore nu[illegible]quam cenſuiſſe ali[illegible] [illegible] agendum eſſe quam via ju[illegible]s ordinaria: [illegible]ju[illegible]que rei teſtes advocat [illegible] quotquot tunc ipſum vi[illegible]erut, vel loquentem audiverunt. [illegible] etiam fuit [illegible] aula cum [illegible] *Moncellos* cum aliis delecti[illegible] ad h[illegible]c hominib. ab E[illegible]cleſia [illegible]gel[illegible]a Pariſie[illegible], ut apud regiam majeſtatem [illegible] Reginam matrem [illegible] & Regem Navarræ conq[illegible] [illegible] de ſe[illegible] [illegible]o & cæde, ut ex ju[illegible] & leg[illegible] [illegible]aretur, [illegible]iter etiam petens ut prim[illegible] [illegible] inpu[illegible] [illegible]iretur tumultibu[illegible] qui [illegible] regno [illegible], & poſteà ex pr[illegible] [illegible] excit[illegible] Et certe ca[illegible] Reginæ reſpo[illegible], ut L[illegible] Pariſie [illegible] quod oſtenderet, fo[illegible] & [illegible] rei gra[illegible] antea animadverte[illegible]. Sed qu[illegible] p[illegible] Guiſianus cum ſuis arm[illegible] [illegible], injuri & æ[illegible]uitati [illegible] atque [illegible] Rex ipſe & Regina [illegible] norunt ab [illegible] tractarentur, ta[illegible] ſeſe B. jam tum & publicè in ſuis concionib. & per literas, & in privat[illegible] [illegible] ſimul Principem Condæ[illegible], quam [illegible]imum Virum D. Am[illegible] & [illegible] quos omnes [illegible]res, imo om[illegible] [illegible] homines qui Evang[illegible] profi[illegible]on[illegible] am[illegible] erant, admonuiſſe ut o[illegible] ſui me[illegible]ent[illegible] que ut e[illegible] cohortaretur ad tuendam & vindi[illegible]andam [illegible] ibus à Deo conceſſia, authoritatem e[illegible] totum Regis, & [illegible]orum innocentiã qu[illegible] oppr[illegible] jacebant. A[illegible]o tempore ſe in ha[illegible] [illegible] ſemper perſtitiſſe & perſtare, adh[illegible]: [illegible]men ut omnes etiam admoneret meminiſſent [illegible] eſſe armis tanta[illegible] modera[illegible] quanta [illegible] poteſt; de[illegible] dũ Dei ho[illegible] [illegible] tionem, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hæreti[illegible]. Q[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]mnes [illegible] [illegible]vatim, & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]uvit p[illegible] an[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]bar[illegible] ſæpe[illegible] [illegible]tum [illegible] Deo, u[illegible] immuta[illegible] [illegible]men [illegible]nquam p[illegible] ſper[illegible] [illegible]nicie [illegible]aret hoc regn[illegible]m; e[illegible] omnea [illegible] interfueru[illegible] co[illegible] & prec[illegible] no[illegible] [illegible]m Du[illegible] [illegible] B. o[illegible] [illegible] pſe[illegible] S[illegible] [illegible] B. G[illegible] nome p[illegible]cè p[illegible], ut [illegible]m converſ[illegible] [illegible] cor[illegible] [illegible] unqua[illegible] [illegible]em [illegible] regeto[illegible] um eo h[illegible] tantũ [illegible] ad ſuſcipi[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] B. nunquam r[illegible]ertu[illegible] [illegible] c, co[illegible]caſſe vel [illegible] [illegible] tamen agnoſcit juſtum D[illegible] [illegible] etiam graviorem [illegible] de[illegible] [illegible] omnibus Evang[illegible], & [illegible] hæreſes ſunt [illegible] [illegible]mitatumque [illegible] hoc [illegible]egno. Co[illegible] au-

tem reſ[illegible] ſuæ, præter [illegible]a quæ jam antea p[illegible]tu[illegible]t, petit ex ipſis verbis quæ hic Poltrotio in Confeſſione tribuu[illegible]tur, ex quibus ſanè judicari non recuſat. Nam, quo n[illegible]mine Deo gratias maximas agit, [illegible] ignarus eſt officii munerisque ſui, aut parum [illegible] co verſat[illegible]s, ut ſic abutatur ſacra Scriptura & perperam applicet, quẽadmodum habetur in illis verbis, de ferenda ſua cruce: multo vero minus ut dicat homines lucrari Paradiſum. Itaque totam [illegible] C[illegible]nfeſſionem remittit in eam officinam ex qua illam produiſſe certum eſt. profiteturque [illegible] paratum rationem red[illegible]ere dictorum factorumque [illegible] ſuorum in toto hoc bello, ſive in genere, ſive ſingulatim, & eo nomine ſubire [illegible] omnium [illegible] ſulpe[illegible]orum, tam in hoc reg[illegible]u quam apud exteras gentes: nec cauſam [illegible] habeatur omnium morta[illegible] quotquot ho[illegible] vivunt, ſceleratiſſimus, ſi men[illegible]dax vel culpæ affi[illegible] in hac reſponſione deprehe[illegible]di poſſit.

CONFE[illegible]O.

Se viginti illos aureos accep[illegible], & veniſſe in pagum Meſſa[illegible] caſtra: ubi obtuli[illegible] ſe [illegible]uiſiano, profeſſusque eſt pœnitere ſe quod arma cepiſſet contra Regem [illegible] & decrevi[illegible]ſe poſthac ipſius partes [illegible] qui Hoc tum bon[illegible] [illegible] & pr[illegible] Guiſianum, & adject[illegible] gr[illegible] adventum. Quum aut[illegible] Guiſianus, relict[illegible] p[illegible] Meſas, Bleſos profici[illegible], [illegible] Poltrotius ſe cum ejus comitatu [illegible].

RESP[illegible]IO.

Credit Am[illegible] [illegible]en[illegible] ipſi retulit Polt[illegible]us, non au[illegible] [illegible] ex quo cu[illegible] al[illegible] ut obſervaret [illegible] ſe[illegible] p[illegible] Neapoli nomen [illegible] diceetur. R[illegible] præterea A[illegible] Poltrotium [illegible] [illegible] quæ viderat & co[illegible] erat [illegible] caſtra, [illegible] faciliorem adit[illegible] haberet, conveniſſe [illegible]ulab o[illegible] M[illegible] quendam quem Stag[illegible] dicu[illegible], a quo ad Guiſianum fuiſſet deductus, et [illegible] oblatus.

[illegible]ONFES[illegible]IO.

Aliquo[illegible] p[illegible] diebus ſe red[illegible] A[illegible]reliam ad [illegible] ſtilionæum, ub[illegible] conatus ſit [illegible], [illegible] negocium ſu[illegible]peret, quod [illegible] nu[illegible] domo egredi ſoleret niſi multis ſtipatus [illegible]bus. Sed Caſtilionæ[illegible] [illegible] antea ipſum a[illegible]. Scire [illegible] ipſum q[illegible] ſ[illegible] po[illegible]it[illegible]eſset, nec opus tunc [illegible] excuſationem ullam afferret. Præterea cu[illegible] B. & ille alium [illegible] qui primo cu[illegible] alloquutus fue[illegible], multi[illegible] [illegible] ſecum ageret, qui ejus mentem & [illegible] pe[illegible] ut [illegible] ſe factu[illegible]rum quod [illegible] Ad eum etiam magis confir[illegible]andum in hac m[illegible] voluntate Caſt[illegible] ipſum dediſ[illegible] aureos nun[illegible] ca[illegible] quum ſibi co[illegible] bo[illegible] ut fuga ſibi [illegible] [illegible] ip[illegible] [illegible], & [illegible] M[illegible] ad [illegible] ut [illegible] de perp[illegible] [illegible]ne.

R[illegible]IO.

C[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] qu[illegible] [illegible] A[illegible]ius, [illegible] tendebat

tendebat cum parte exercitus ſui, idque ſatis oſtendit reliqua quæ habentur in hoc ſuperiore capite confeſſionis non minus falſa & commentitia eſſe. Verum quidem eſt, Andelotum, auditis iis quæ renuntiabat Poltrotius Aureliæ, ipſum miſiſſe ad fratrem ſuum Amiralium, qui tunc ad pagum illum pervenerat cui Neapolis eſt nomen (diſtat autem pagus ſex aut ſeptem millibus paſſuum ab urbe Aurelia) jamiam profecturus in Normaniam. Addiderat etiam Dominum Travenſem à quo deduceretur, per quem Amiralio ſignificabat, ſe cogitaſse de comprehendendo Poltrotio & manu ei injicienda, quòd videretur referre ſatis dubia & incerta. Amiralius tamen audito homine judicavit ejus operâ uti licere ad quædam releienda quæ gererentur in hoſtium caſtris: eoque nomine tradidit ei centum illos aureos nummos de quibus nunc agitur, partim ut equum meliorem ſibi emeret, partim ad ſumptus quos omnino requirit ſumma illa feſtinatio & celeritas prorſus neceſsaria in perferendis ejuſmodi nuntiis: juſſit etiam ut ſe abſente omnia ad fratrem Andelotū referret. Meminit præterea Amiralius Poltrotium dum exponebat quæ in caſtris hoſtium fierent, eo uſque progreſsum ut diceret facile interfici poſse Guiſianum. Sed affirmat Amiralius ſe hunc ſermonem nunquam excepiſse, quod eum exiſtimaret omnino frivolum: Et quàm chara eſt ſibi ſua vita, quam chara etiam nominis ſui exiſtimatio, confirmat nunquam ſibi vel unum verbum excidiſse, quo Poltrotium ad eam rem impelleret.

Ad hoc ipſum confeſſionis caput reſpondet Th. B. ſe, quantum meminiſſe poteſt, nunquam noviſſe aut vidiſse Poltrotium: imo ne nunc quidem eum noſſe, tantum abeſt ut hominem unquam de illo negotio convenerit.

CONFESSIO.

Poſtea quum Guiſianus unà cum exercitu ſuo veniſset in hunc pagum ſancti Hilarii ad Sanctum Meſminum, ſe eum eſſe conſequutum poſtquam equum emiſſet à Domino Malveſinerio in pago ipſo Meſsas, cui pro prætio numeravit centum aureos, & acceſſionis etiam nomine tradidit alium minorem equum quo ipſe prius uti ſolebat. Poſtea ſe per aliquot dies diverſatum eſse in Caſtello Cornelio, quod circiter quinque millibus paſsuum diſtat à Sancto Hilario, & negotii executionem diſtuliſse, donec viderit vehementer urgeri obſidionem urbis Aureliæ, nihilque in oppugnatione omittere Guiſianos milites ut urbem expugnarent. Tum autem veritum ne multi boni & pii viri qui in ea urbe erant interficerentur, & omnia ferro ignique miſcerentur, apud ſe conſtituiſse, quod promiſerat, tum exequi. Itaque die Jovis poſtremo qui erat decimus octavus hujus menſis, quum pranſus eſset in villa quadam quæ diſtat mille paſſibus ab ea domo in qua diverſabatur Guiſianus, veniſse ſibi in mentem eo ipſo die exequi quod jamdudum agitabat. Quum ergo Guiſianus tranſiret fluvium Ligerulum ut veniret in ſuburbiū quod Portereliū vocāt, comitatus eſt illum & ſequutus ad ipſū uſq; Portereliū: inde paulò poſt reverſus eſt per pontem & pagū quem Olivetū dicunt, ubi eſt ſtatio Helveticorum, venitque expectaturus Guiſianum qua in reditu ad ripam fluminis appellere eum oportebat, ut ſive paucis ſive multis comitibus ſtipatum reperiret, conſilium ſuum exequeretur, quod & fecit. Nam audito tubæ ſono ad reditum Guiſiani, quum ille reverteos ad ſuos, naviculam ingreſsurus eſset trajiciendi fluminis cauſa, propius acceſſit ipſe ad ripam fluminis. Poſtquam autem Guiſianus jam è navicula in terram deſcenderat comites nullos habens præter nobilem unum qui ipſum peribat, & alium quendam qui una colloquebatur, ſedens in curto mulo: ipſum à tergo inſequutus eſt, & quum non longè abeſset ab hoſpitio ſuo in compito quodam ex quo plures viæ diverſas in partes feruntur, piſtolam ſuam in eum torquere cœpit, tribus glandibus & pulvere tormentario fartam (aberrat autem à Guiſiano ſex aut ſeptem paſsus) ita ictum dirigens ut humerum illius configeret, quia exiſtimabat reliqua corporis parte armatum eſſe. Atque illico equum Hiſpanicum incitans quo vehebatur, magna celeritate evaſit per ſylvas cæduas & ſaltus conficitque ea nocte iter ferè viginti M. paſſuum, putans ſe longius recedere ab urbe Aurelia. Sed, ita volente Deo, contigit ut obſcura nocte aberraret a ſuo itinere, & præter opinionem reverteretur in pagum Olivetum, in ſtatitionem vigilum exercitus Helvetici, quorum unus quidam ipſum alloquens hanc vocem emiſit Hovardot. Qua audita protinus intellexit eſse vigiles Helveticos, itaque ſe pedem referre cœpiſse, & equum quàm maximè urgendo ut fuga ſibi conſuleret, equitaſse uſque ad diei ſequentis horam nonam matutinam. Quum autem ſentiret equum ſuum ex longi itineris labore defatigatum & languidiorem factum divertiſse in villam quandam uſque in diem poſterum, quo ibi inventus eſt & comprehenſus ab iis qui vinctum adduxerunt.

RESPONSIO.

Hoc caput ſolam Poltrotii perſonam reſpicit: quare de his viderit ipſe. Interim tamen laudandus Deus in omnibus juſtis ſuis judiciis.

CONFESSIO.

Quod autem Regina ex ipſo quæſivit, an ulli alii hujus deliberationis ſocii aut participes eſsent præter Caſtilionæum, & duos illos Miniſtros: reſpondit nullos ſibi de ea re verbum feciſse præter Caſtilionæum, B & illum alterum ejus collegam: ſe tamen arbitrari Dominum *à Rupe Folcandi* non inſcium fuiſse conſilii: quia quom veniſset in pagum illum cui nomen Villæfrancæ, non procul Cellis oppido Biturigum, ipſum vultu placido intueri viſus eſt, adjicitque ſibi gratum eſse ejus adventum.

RESPONSIO.

Hæc confeſſio ex diametro repugnat illi ſuperiori in qua accuſabantur Fuquerius & Capitaneus Brio, falſò tamen & immerito, ut credit Amiralius. Quod autem ad eam partem attinet quæ reſpicit D. Comitem *à Rupe Focaldi*, reſpondet ipſe ut notiſſimum eſt, ſe ſi quid ejuſmodi negotii reſciviſset, hodie nō inficiaturum: ſed ne verbum quidem antea unquam de hac re audiviſse, priuſquam factam eſse audivit. Cæterum judicandum relinquit omnibus qui prudenter & ex æquo iſta omnia expendere volent, an Poltrotii conjectura firmis rationibus nitatur, ac nō potius maniſeſte pateat Poltrotium potius inſtigatū ut quoquo modo nomen Comitis à Rupe Focaldi deferret, quam ut ſimplicem veritatem proferret.

CONFESSIO.

Quantum ad Principem Condenſem, de ipſo interrogatus Poltrotius, reſpondit ſe nunquam cognoviſse, communicata illi fuiſse hæc conſilia: vel

aliquid

aliquid illum de iſtis reſciviſſe: atque adeo bona fide dicit, credere ſe illum plane ignarum fuiſſe. Imo contrà, quando primo ſecum Caſtilionæus de ea deliberatione loquutus eſt, quum ipſe quæreret an juſſu Principis hæc agitarentur, Caſtilionæum reſpondiſſe, de Principe Condenſi per contandum ipſi non eſſe.

RESPONSIO.

Agnoſcit Amiralius ex hoc capite adverſariorum calliditatem, qui omnibus rationibus conantur, ipſum & totum hunc exercitum disjungere ac abalienare ab illuſtriſſimo *Principe Condenſi* qui *generalis* eſt *Locum tenens Regis.* Verum confidit fore tandem aliquando DEI gratia & beneficio ut hæ techner in capita ejuſmodi calumniatorum recidant. Cæterum minimè dubitat de innocentia illuſtriſſimi Principis, cui etiam ſummæ integritatis teſtimoniũ ſemper dabit, non in hoc tantùm facto, ſed etiam in iis omnibus quæ per ipſum ſuſcepta, geſta, aut ſcripta fuerunt in toto belli negotio. Negat vero præciſæ finem capitis ſuperioris, perſtans in iis quæ jam antea reſpondit.

CONFESSIO.

Confeſſus eſt præterea Andelotum nunquam ſecum de ea re verba feciſſe, nec item Subizium. Imo contrà cùm ipſe Subizio expoſuiſſet primos illos ſermones Caſtilionæi de hoc negotio, quos paulò antè retuli, reſpondiſſe Subizium, non ita fieri oportere: Deum enim ſi de Guiſiano pœnas ſumere velit, poſſe alia ratione in ipſum animadvertere, ut non opus ſit hanc viam tentare.

RESPONSIO.

Non putat Amiralius Poltrotium cum D. Subizio unquam ita loquutum, ex quo etiam nihil unquã ejuſmodi intellexit. Nec vero dubitat de innocentia D. Andeloti fratri ſui, aut D. Subizi.

CONFESSIO.

Monuit etiam Reginam Poltrotius, ut diligenter ſibi caveret, quoniam poſt prælium illud commiſſum non procul a *Drudarum* urbe, Caſtilionæus & omnes Duces exercitus, milites que quos ſecum habet, mala in illam ſint voluntate, quod dicant ſe ab ea proditus, ut quæ multa illis pollicita eſſet cùm in colloquium ventum eſt non procul ab urbe Pariſiorum, in quibus fidem illis non ſervarit.

RESPONSIO.

Reſpondet Amiralius hanc monitoris orationem non aliunde potuiſſe proficiſci, quàm ab homine cui mala ſit mens, & malus animus, quique ſe oblectet præſentibus miſeriis & calamitatibus hujus regni, atque adeo qui eas diuturnas eſſe cupiat. Cæterum fidei ſuæ obſervantiæque erga Regem & Reginam teſtes meliores citare non poteſt quàm Reginam ipſam, præſtitaque ad hunc uſque diem à ſe fidelis ſervi officia. Interim teſtatur coram Deo, ipſius gratia fretus: nulla ſe unquam injuria indignitateve ita oſtendi potuiſſe ut officium deſereret Regis & Reginæ Majeſtati & patriæ ipſi debitum: & in eadem voluntate ſe ad finem uſque conſtanter perſeveraturum. Non dubitat etiam quin eodem ſint animo clariſſimi duces, cæteríque qui in ſuo exercitu ſunt.

CONFESSIO.

Iſtud inſuper addens, complures eſſe tam in aula & comitatu Regis, quàm in his caſtris, qui ſubornati & inſtructi ſint à Caſtilionæo ad ſimilia tentanda & exequenda. Nomina tamen non audivit eorum quos Caſtilionæus per ejuſmodi homines interfici velit. Tantùm in genere ex ipſo intellexit, cæſo duce Guiſiano, curaturum ſe interficiendos eos omnes continua ſerie, qui in exercitu imperare velint: & ſane occidi oportere ſex aut ſeptem Equites ordinis Regii, quorum tamen nomina reticebat. (Sed ipſe ſæpiſſimè audivit ex Ducibus & militibus qui erant Aureliæ ipſos peſſimè odiſſe D. Ducem Monpenſerium & D. Sanzacum) quod ſi contingeret Guiſianum & illos Equites de medio tolli erga quos malè eſſent animati, ſe ad Regem venturos ut ejus imperio ac poteſtati ſe ſubjiceant, & juſſis ipſius per omnia pareant.

RESPONSIO.

In hoc capite reſpondet Amiralius ut antea, exiſtimandũ relinquens omnibus quibus probè notus eſt, etiamſi concederet ſe talia molitum eſſe, an veriſimile ſit communicaturum fuiſſe cum ejus conditionis homine qualis fuit Poltrotius. Quod vero refert ſe ex Ducibus & Militibus audiviſſe, dicit Amiralius non ſuum eſſe de eo reſpondere: neque vero quicquam eorum credit, præſertim quum odii nullæ ita graves ſint occaſiones in eos qui in hoc capite nominantur.

CONFESSIO.

Adjicit præterea ſe quum eſſet Bleſis cum duce Guiſiano, quo tempore caſtra erant in pago Meſſas, reperiſſe in hortis domus Regiæ, quum Rex *Palemalio* (quòd vocant) luderet, quendam proximè adſtantem Regi, hominem mediocri ſtatura, barba rufa, tibialibus rubris indutum, & tunicula ex corio ad elegantiam (ut moris eſt) inciſa, qui in manu piſtolam teneret pulvere tormentario fartam, quem viderat alias Aureliæ in aula ædium in quibus degebat Caſtilionæus.

RESPONSIO.

Quid Bleſis videre potuerit Poltrotius ignorat Amiralius, neque de eo ſe reſpondere æquum eſt. Sed hoc probè ſcit, ſe exercitumque ſuum, qua debent voluntate eſſe erga Regis Majeſtatem, ipſamque omni ſtudio, reverentia, & obſervantia proſequi, ut veros fideleſque ſubditos ac ſervos facere decet. nihilque rerum omnium majori ſibi curæ eſſe quàm ut omnia proſperè ipſi eveniant, quæ ad ejus incolumitatem & dignitatis amplificationem ſpectant.

CONFESSIO.

Ad hæc ſe vidiſſe in his caſtris quatuor viros qui generoſis equis vehuntur, quos quidem ille nominare non poteſt, ſed ex conſpectu ipſo facilè recognoſceret. Adfuiſſe autem illus in aula ædium Caſtilionæi, quum poſtremo ipſum eſt alloquutus & petiiſſet que tum ab eo Caſtilionæum vellet ne viris illis in notitiam venire, qui alia quædam magni momenti facturos ſe recepiſſent. Sed ſeſe, quod metueret detegi rogaviſſe Caſtilionæum ne de ipſo apud illos verba faceret. Addidit ſi fieret ſibi poteſtas deambulandi per hæc caſtra, ſperare futurum ut illos indicaret & commonſtraret.

RESPONSIO.

Admiralius reſpondet traditionem hanc & falſã commentum in eadem officina conflatum fuiſſe, ubi & reliqua. Quod ſi animus erat [illegible] rei veritatem [illegible] [illegible] caſtra, bonis & fidis cuſtodibus deducerim [illegible]

CONFES-

CONFESSIO.

Interrogatus [illegible] inde Poltrotius de Caſtilionæo, [illegible] deer [illegible] ere [illegible] unm relicta Aurelia profi[illegible] in Normaniam; reſpondit ejus conſilium [illegible] ju [illegible] gere ſe Am [illegible] eosque a du[illegible] relictam: cumque Aurelia [illegible] cederet [illegible] fratri ſuo Andeloto, ſi Guiſianus ad urbem [illegible] dam & oppugnandam propius accederet [illegible] um ſu [illegible] dio, & tentaturum ſi qua ratione [illegible] um ho[illegible] committ[illegible] poſſet.

RESPONSIO.

Reſpondet Am[illegible] hoſtes ſuos [illegible] ſi falſo juris [illegible] tu [illegible] curio [illegible] onquiru[illegible] & ſi tutantur ut ipſum evertant, debui[illegible] p[illegible] us hac pe[illegible] contaci ab [illegible] onſiliorum ſuorum ſu[illegible] parti[illegible] pes, quam [illegible] aut alius ejus [illegible] nditionis homi[illegible] bus. A[illegible] quod non erat Aure[illegible] otius [illegible] qui [illegible] iſc[illegible] deret Amiraliu[illegible], fal[illegible] ne[illegible] [illegible] eoque [illegible] ſt [illegible] Andeloto fratr[illegible] n[illegible] aliud [illegible] re poteſt quam [illegible] ab a[illegible] s forte accep[illegible]. [illegible] rmat [illegible] Amira-lius nunquam [illegible] perum [illegible] quid à ſe ſuſceptum, [illegible] non ſit [illegible] taneum officio veri & fidelis [illegible] ſervi M[illegible] Reg[illegible] tque adeo [illegible] mille, quam ut a[illegible] facere eju [illegible] que rei fidem [illegible]

CONFESSIO.

Interr[illegible] atus præt[illegible] ea de [illegible] *Mare-ſchallo à ſancto Andrea*, & quonam m[illegible] ſus [illegible] iſſet, reſpondit aud[illegible] ſe ex mul[illegible] no[illegible] Aureliæ, Mareſchallum à ſancto Andrea [illegible] do dedidiſſe ſe primum adoleſcenti cuidam no[illegible] proceræ ſtaturæ, barba flava aut ruſa deinde ſecun[illegible] dedidiſſe *Principi Portiano*: quod prior ille æ[illegible] [illegible] us, ſumpſit tola ſua contor[illegible] um interfecerit [illegible] vero [illegible] nemo loquen[illegible] it Poltrotius, conf[illegible] [illegible] quæ [illegible] acti[illegible] io exceptæ [illegible] ipſi[illegible]

De [illegible] ſima [illegible] [illegible] ones [illegible] exceptæ, prout [illegible] ula [illegible] ta co[illegible] [illegible] ina, & conſ[illegible] Proceribus a[illegible] Equit[illegible] Regii, recitatæ fuerunt [illegible] ipſi [illegible] [illegible] bus, præſtito jurejurando, perſeveraret di-xit, [illegible] rmans vera eſſe quæ h[illegible] habe[illegible] tur [illegible] rei [illegible] fidem faceret, ſubſcriptum manu [illegible] [illegible] ois.

Sic ſubſcriptum.

P. Malevallus.

Si Poltrotius, aut metu mortis, aut alio quovis modo ſubornatus, præſtitit in fal[illegible] is ſuis & [illegible] commen-[illegible] confeſſionibus, multò magis æquum [illegible] ſt Amiralium & eos quos ille aut crimi[illegible] ali[illegible] us cou[illegible] s nominavit, perſeverare in reſpo[illegible] ſuis quæ nihil continent præter puram & ſim[illegible] icem veritatem. Cæt[illegible] m rei totius verita[illegible] non poteſt aliunde me-[illegible] prehendi, quàm ſi [illegible] alui [illegible] que ali [illegible] [illegible] componantur [illegible] recuſatis tamen Curiis Parl[illegible] men[illegible] rum, rei [illegible] iſque c[illegible] is omnibus j[illegible] cibu[illegible] imil[illegible] r pal[illegible] m ſe ſcripſ[illegible] bus a[illegible] fact[illegible] s in his tumu[illegible] us ſunt profeſſi. Itaque ſu[illegible] ter rogant ej[illegible] ſtatem & [illegible] teſtantur ut [illegible] bene & [illegible] nter [illegible] ure t [illegible] ſſervan[illegible] m [illegible] ubi nec m[illegible] eri [illegible] ſu[illegible] in [illegible] poſ[illegible] ocè [illegible] Deus pa-cem [illegible] atur multò rurſ[illegible] vo[illegible] jamdiu optatam, ade-oque [illegible] no[illegible] [illegible] ceſſariam: itque ita omnia hæc in [illegible] proferri poſſint & à judicibus non ſu-

ſpectis judicari. Quod ſi qui Judices ex Curiis il-lis Parlamentorum, aut alii, legitimo hoc o[illegible] ne ne-glecto, cupidè cauſæ hujus cognitionem ſuſcipiant, & de Poltrotio ſententiam [illegible] tant, hac ratione viam præcludentes Amiralio, cæt[illegible] iſque omnibus, inno-centiæ ſuæ in oculis hominum patefaciendæ, refu-tandarumque quer[illegible] rum hujus ac[illegible] ſationis [illegible] jam nunc denuntiant ipſi, Deumque teſtantur contra il-los Judices cæte[illegible] que omnes, prout res exiget, præter jus omne integritatis ſuæ & innocentiæ ac bonæ exiſtima[illegible] io[illegible] is rationem non habituros, quam tamen tueri, ut ſibi per omnia bene conſcii, parati fuerint. Datum *Cadomi* Normanorum duodeci-mo die Martii, anno 1562.

EXEMPLUM LITERA-rum Amiralii ad Reginam, quas ad eam cum prædicti Reſponſi-one emiſit.

Domina, vi[illegible] & legi ſecundo ab hinc die, ea [illegible] æ viget[illegible] ap[illegible] menſis proximè qui dam Joannes Polt[illegible] qui [illegible] Dominum Merici [illegible] ſtit, interrogatus reſp[illegible] [illegible] ſe [illegible] atur vulneratum à ſe Ducem [illegible] me [illegible] indi-cat quaſi [illegible] orem; [illegible] im[illegible] o in-ſtigante [illegible] ecit. E[illegible] ero quæ in [illegible] tio nihil [illegible] rum omnium magis metuo, quam [illegible] Poltrotio ſententia feratur, adeoque [illegible] ppl[illegible] u-mate prius quam facti hujus verita[illegible] b[illegible] fuerit: hoc à Majeſtate tua peto & ſuppl[illegible] xpr[illegible] or, ut imperes bona fide magnaque cum cura aſſervari ho-minem. Interim pro [illegible] nocentiæ [illegible] æ defenſione ad ſingula capi[illegible] Co[illegible] ſſ[illegible] us, quæ quidem mihi iſta ſunt reſponſione digna, [illegible] ripſi, quæ nunc Majeſtati tuæ mitto per hunc [illegible] rationem in exercitu [illegible] ſtro: ex quibus omne[illegible] [illegible] io prædit[illegible], rei ve[illegible] tum non oculis [illegible] ernere po[illegible] runt. [illegible] [illegible] o, vereque affirmo un[illegible] probaſſ[illegible] [illegible] hom[illegible] em, [illegible] ad d[illegible] ram [illegible], imo vel engita[illegible], [illegible] juſque [illegible] a[illegible] [illegible] eraus [illegible] [illegible] quoad [illegible] ejus mo[illegible] a-gitari ent ve[illegible] e [illegible] entur [illegible] e numero autem ea de re lo[illegible] tum cum *D. Cardinali Lotharingo*. & cum *Domina Guiſiana*, imo etiam cum tua Maj[illegible] ſtate [illegible] teſt quantum illud improbarim, ni-ſi ab hinc [illegible] *aut ſex menſes* [illegible] x quo ſane tem-po[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible], qui ea ſe vo-luntate ei[illegible] [illegible] nimirum ex quo venerunt ad me c[illegible] [illegible] s, quos in tempore nominabo, qui ſe c[illegible] & ſubornatos fuiſſe dicerent ad me inter[illegible] ndum. Quare [illegible] Majeſtat[illegible] m tuam, ut [illegible] velit ſe a me admonitam fuiſſe ad Pa-ri[illegible] [illegible] em quum è priſtino egrederem[illegible], ubi ex utraque parte a[illegible] [illegible] um ventum erat quod et[illegible] m d[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tamen [illegible] pro-nunc[illegible] re[illegible] [illegible] ad eam eædem me quenquã unquam co[illegible] duxiſſe, nec induxiſſe, nec pel[illegible] xiſſe. Et c[illegible] eo[illegible] um omnium teſtimonio libe[illegible] er ſtabo [illegible] cunque audiverunt cum ejuſmodi [illegible] iberatio-nes [illegible] ram me proponerentur, [illegible] pere ea o-m[illegible] ut ſutti [illegible] m. Cæt[illegible] um ne Majeſtati tuæ longi[illegible] bus literis tædium afferam, iterum ab ipſa ſupplex

ſupplex peto, ut pro ſuo Imperio curet Poltrotium bona fide ac magna cum cura aſſervandum, ut hujus [illegible] v[illegible]tas pateſiat. Nam hoc quoque verere[illegible]r [illegible]os cum transferri contingeret, quod futurum [illegible] qui nunc regnant in Curia [illegible] m[illegible] um hominem trahi jubeant, ut [illegible] ſ[illegible] labes ſemper hæreat aut ne eo [illegible] aliq[illegible]d conſtituere, m[illegible] cognitio[illegible] [illegible]itentur quod [illegible] facere non poſſunt quum ſint ab initio profe[illegible] eſſe adv[illegible]rios, & [illegible] corum [illegible] rejecerim. S[illegible] noli p[illegible] hæc me dici, quaſi morte D. [illegible]ani doleam [illegible] referam. [illegible]ſtimo [illegible] non potuiſſe [illegible] gerere [illegible] Eccleſiæ Dei, & privatim [illegible] domui meæ. Addo quod [illegible] Majeſt[illegible] tuæ, hæc erit optima [illegible] commodiſſima [illegible] ad conſtituendum hujus R[illegible] ſtatum, & recuperandam veram tranquillitatem, quod nos omnes qui in hoc exercitu ſumus, v[illegible] cupimus tibi coram exponere, modo nobis liberum & tutum acceſſum habere liceat: quemadmodum ab[illegible] ſignificavimus & ac[illegible] os [illegible]imus, ſimulatque de morte ipſius D. Guiſiani certiores facti fuimus. Dominum Deum Opt. Max. precor, ut tibi d[illegible] valere, diutiſſimeque vivere. *Cadomi* duodecima die Martii M. D. LXII.

EJUSDEM AMIRALII prolixior narratio, & explicati[illegible] conſ[illegible]q; ſui, in quibuſdam cap[illegible], ex qu[illegible]us nonnullos perper[illegible] ipſum criminari & falſas conjecturas ducere audi[illegible]rat.

PRÆFAT[illegible]

R[illegible] Amiralii [illegible] teſti[illegible] Poltrotii, ad Re[illegible], ac de[illegible] & plurimis [illegible] divulgata [illegible] & [illegible] judicia [illegible] buerat a[illegible] culpa [illegible] q[illegible] b[illegible] & [illegible] ab[illegible] lar[illegible] q[illegible] m, pr[illegible] etiam r[illegible] bus qui [illegible] & judi[illegible] gem[illegible] que o[illegible] x & ap[illegible] ultrò ve[illegible] tio, cuju[illegible] genter in[illegible] & loc[illegible] tè anno[illegible] [illegible] Nec vero [illegible] tatebat, quod

protestabatur, quicquid antea actum erat, [illegible] eſſe debere, & quæ [illegible]is teſtimonia, falſa & ſuſpecta habenda, niſi in accuſatoris conſpectum adductus cauſam dixiſſet. Nemo enim non videbat [illegible] postquam à miſero illo quicquid [illegible] buiſſet, propoſita impu[illegible] exortum eſſet, ad Senatum Pariſi[illegible] [illegible]aretur, ubi judices habiturus eſſet ipſi[illegible] Amiralii capitales & hoſtes quod ne ipſi quidem [illegible]ſimularunt. Utcunque ſe res habeat, negari non poteſt, q[illegible] Amiralius, nominis ſui & veritati tuendæ cauſa, nihil penitus omiſerit, quod faceret ad ſiniſtram [illegible] ſuſpicionẽ removendam [illegible] ipſius ve[illegible] patefaciendam, ut neſ[illegible] poſſet, qu[illegible]s ſeſe haberet. Cæterum id quoque p[illegible] nonnullis ob[illegible] ſatis [illegible] fac. Si qu[illegible] ſuæ defenſionem pertine[illegible] [illegible] Re[illegible] [illegible] nec dubium cuiquam eſſe deb[illegible] Amiraliu[illegible] rerum atq; [illegible] humana[illegible] ita exer[illegible]tatu, ut omni[illegible] ut quum præ[illegible] quo tempore Reſponſi [illegible] ed[illegible] [illegible] viros, atque in pub[illegible] negotiis diu mult[illegible] verſatos apu[illegible] h[illegible] ante ejuſmodi [illegible] editum prævidere potu[illegible] & [illegible] expendere [illegible] ponderis illud eſſet hab[illegible] etiam [illegible]derit, quæ ab hac [illegible] eterrere. Verum duabus præcipue [illegible] cauſis eo deductus fuit: p[illegible] q[illegible] ſp[illegible] [illegible] modo præcipitem judicium ſen[illegible] petiti[illegible] ſque ſua & conte[illegible] nal qu[illegible] dei de quu [illegible] hor[illegible] [illegible]tus tu[illegible] voti obtem[illegible] pe[illegible] in ipſos edo[illegible] ce[illegible] ros, [illegible] in hoc n[illegible] qui [illegible] accuſat[illegible] conſpectum v[illegible], cujus teſtimonium confidebat veritati, q[illegible] rebat, conſentaneum fore. Cæterum ab [illegible] pore certio reſcivit Amiralius, ſemper [illegible] Poltrotium falſum eſſe prius illud [illegible] [illegible]. Unde certo [illegible] licet jam [illegible] ab[illegible] us [illegible] um fuiſſe, u[illegible] A[illegible] quæ [illegible] Poltr[illegible] tribut[illegible] ſupprimuntur. A[illegible] alius cri[illegible] alias vero, quæ paſſim [illegible] runt [illegible] agitur: quæ quidem poſteriora, vel o[illegible] [illegible]od prorogandæ [illegible] perpe[illegible] & ſp[illegible] Poltr[illegible] ubique oſtendit. A[illegible] ſu pe[illegible] bet & ſubo[illegible] putat: nec dubi[illegible] P[illegible] [illegible] unam[illegible] p[illegible]ent [illegible] non [illegible] inv[illegible]. Certe nec ra[illegible] Amiral[illegible] corrupta & a[illegible] hq[illegible] x mul[illegible] locupl[illegible] vir[illegible]rum te[illegible] Poltrot[illegible] Lu[illegible] quum in P[illegible] m[illegible] [illegible] ſi[illegible] tur. [illegible] & [illegible] n[illegible] qu[illegible] bus [illegible] proſ[illegible] tiſtandi [illegible] p[illegible] tereaſſere [illegible]. Id autem eo eſſe cum alia multa,

rum verò maximè planum facient epiſtolæ quædam à nonnullis lectæ (quæ quidem idoneo tempore & loco proferentur) à præcipuis hujus cauſæ judicibus ad quoſdam in aula Regiæ ſcriptæ, ad accelerandam Poltrotii necem: in quibus hæc ipſa verba uſurpantur, longiorem *Poltrotij* cuſtodiam & aſſervationem nihil profuturam, nec diutius procraſtinandum eſſe ſupplicium, quoniam quæ dixerat, retractare vellet. Porrò hoc quoque reſcivit *Amiralius*, quoniam in ſua priore Reſponſione confeſſus eſt pecuniam à ſe Poltrotio datam, inde in multorum animis natam eſſe aliquam conjecturam, & calumniam quoque in ſe fabricatam, quaſi videlicet ex eo ſatis appareat arcanum aliquod conſilium illi cum Poltrotio interceſſiſſe, cui pecuniam ita ſubminiſtraret. Hoc vero licet reſponſione non magnopere indigeat, quum per ſe ridiculum ſit dicere, viginti aureos coronatos hujus facinoris deſignandi cauſa ab *Amiralio* fuiſſe datos, citra ullam aliam inpoſterum pollicitationem aut pactionem: tamen ſicut antehac ſyncerè & candidè, remoto omni fuco, agnovit quicquid inter ſe & Poltrotium actum fuit, & quo pactu ejus opera ſit uſus: (quod tamen fateri non cogebatur, ſed reiicere poterat ſi libuiſſet, vel etiam ita ad ejuſmodi teſtimonium reſpondere ut calidi alicujus & veteratoris rabulæ technas & artificia imitaretur) ita etiam nunc eodem verborū candore, eademq; veritatis luce adhibita, verè & ſingulatim omnes docere voluit, quorſum & quo cōſilio hanc pecuniæ ſummam Poltrotio dederit, ac ſimul etiam oſtendere quicquid conjici poſset vel afferri contra ſe & adverſus ea quæ ſponte confeſsus eſt, & publicè jam antea edidit, falſum eſſe & commentitum. Studet autem hoc ſcripto iis præcipuè ſatiſfacere, qui rei militaris ſunt periti & jura belli norunt: apud illos demum non alios quoſquam ſeſe purgaturus. Nec enim ignorat factum iſtud, ardente bello & hoſtiliter patratum, ordinariæ judicium cognitioni & purgationi (quamvis id quoq; nullo negotio fieri poſſit) minimè eſse obnoxium. Accedit etiam quod ſatis nota ſunt, quæ in ipſum tentata fuerunt, artificia: atque ejuſmodi fraudes & fallatiæ ſatis ſuperque ſunt detectæ: adverſus quas non deſunt illi, DEI beneficio, optima, quibus ſeſe jure & legitimè tueatur, præſidia. Præterea coram DEO propriæ conſcientiæ teſtimonium, & coram hominibus teſtimoniorū varietas, & repugnantia: animus quoque Poltrotii, perturbatus, tamque ſævæ & horrendæ necis, ut ipſe faſſus eſt, terrore perculſus: vitæ etiam prorogandæ ſpes quæ eum eousque aluit, donec quatuor equis diſtractus, obiit, abundè coarguunt & velut digito commonſtrant ipſum exiſtimaſſe, Amiralii nomine adjuncto, ſe evaſurum. Petitio denique *Amiralii*, qua ſuo tempore & loco flagitavit *Poltrotium* aſſervari: & quod de integritate ſua teſtificatus eſt, niſi hoc fieret: manifeſta quoque & affectibus inquinata eaque extra neceſſitatem præceps Judicum, (quorum cognitionem jampridem antehac defugerat Amiralius) ſententia executione mandata: illud denique quod reo tam varia reſpondenti, adverſus eo genere eaque dignitate virum temerè fides haberi non debet, innocentiam eius ſatis ſuperque comprobant.

NARRATIO.

STatim & citra moram ullam jam inde ab initio Dominus *Amiralius* particulatim reſpondiſſet ad prius teſtimonium à Johanne *Poltrotio*, qui ſe Marælii Dominum aſſerebat, dictum, neque hucusque diſtuliſſet ſubtilius explicare quorſum, & qua occaſione pecuniam his illi ſubminiſtraſſet, niſi interpoſita qua apud Reginam uſus erat, ſupplicii petitione & conteſtatione, nunquam putaſset tam celerem & ſubitam fore ſupplicii de illo ſumpti executionem: quod quidem etſi calidè & contra rationem omnem & Juris ordinem eſt factum, tamen ad innocentiam ſuam aſserendam omnium maximè, ſi quid aliud valere exiſtimat. Certè confidebat potius *Poltrotium* in cuſtodia aſservatum iri, tum ad facti hujus, tum ad aliorum etiam quorundam extorquendam veritatem quæ ab eo primùm rogata ſunt: quæque hujus ſunt momenti, ut ſignificent aliquid in Regis ipſius perſonam fuiſse tentatum. Sed quoniam hodie extant quidam malevoli homines & inconſiderati, qui hac ſpecie objecta obliquè Amiralium inſimulant, hujuſmodi refellendis calumniis hoc etiā caput illuſtrare voluit: ne ſi contingat exteros iſtis rumoribus imbui, juſta innocentis hominis cauſa vel minus intellecta, vel etiam defenſione deſtituta opprimatur.

Inprimis ergo quod in altera inquiſitione *Poltrotius* ait ſe operam & miniſterium ſuum *Amiralio* detuliſse, & ab eo interrogatum quod genus obſequii ei præſtare poſset: affirmat *Amiralius* ſibi à *Poltrotio* fuiſse reſponſum, magnam ſibi cum *Amiralio* notitiam intercedere, cui videlicet in Picardia ſuperioribus bellis militaſset, qui ſi in caſtris Guiſianis eſset, perfacilè ſibi fore omnia ejus conſilia & machinationes expiſcari, & intelligere, quas Amiralio deinde ſignificaret. Quin etiam ſi minus illic *Aumalium* reciperet, in illo tamen exercitu tam multos ſibi cognitos eſse milites, ut nullo pacto dubitet, tutum ſibi ad eos aditum fore. Hæc cauſsa fuit cur de illo diffidere inciperet *Amiralius* ac *D. Grādmōntano* ea diceret quæ in priore ſcripto habentur. Nam revera major erat ſiniſtri quippiam de eo ſuſpicandi quam bene ominandi occaſio, Amiralius quum nullam ejus notitiam habuiſset, niſi triduo aut quatriduo antea, quum ad ipſum literas D. Subizii adferret, & iſte ſeſe in Caſtra Guiſiana iturum tam prompte polliceretur. Verumtamen rerum bellicarum periti homines, ſatis norunt, quantum momenti iſthæc habeant, & hujuſmodi occaſionibus oblatis, quàm non ſit pecuniæ parcendum, atque adeo qui cum Amiralio familiarius ſunt verſati probè ſciunt quàm in hujuſmodi negotiis fuerit ſemper liberalis. Hæc itaque prima fuit ratio quæ Amiralium impulit, ut viginti illos coronatos ei daret quamvis eos ſatis temerè collocatos arbitraretur, ut in hujuſmodi negotiationibus ſæpè uſu venire ſolet, certè nihil minus quā de *Poltrotio* cogitabat, quum ad ſe Neapolim, Aurelienſis agri vicum, venit *D. Traveus*, qui diceret ſe è *D. Andelato* ex urbe miſſum, ut quendam ex caſtris Guiſianis venientem ad ipſum deduceret. Tum in cubiculum ſe recepit Admiralius ignarus adhuc quid hoc rei eſſet. Neque enim deerant ſatis multi in illo exercitu hoſtium qui de hoſtis conſiliis ipſum commonefacarent. Percontanti igitur ſpeciatim de multis quum optimam rationem ille redderet,

 i quæris

quærit tandē Amiralius an de ſua ex urbe profectione & quo iter haberet certior factus eſſet *D. Guiſius* Reſpondit ille ſe quidem de ipſo profectionis die præciſè nihil in Guiſii caſtris audiſſe: ſed ante ſex aut ſeptem dies Guiſium probe reſciviſſe in Normanniam ipſum contendere, cui etiam rei ita occurriſſet ut in ſuo itinere multa eſſet impedimenta offenſurus. Atque hic expoſuit, *Mareſchallo Villevilla & Ringravio* commiſſum fuiſſe mandatum ut oppida omnia quantumvis exigua, aut infirma ita munirent ut ipſi obſiſtere poſſent, quibus etiam non magnopere Amiralium nocere poſſet, ut qui nec peditatum nec tormenta bellica ſecum duceret. Guiſium quoque Lutetiæ mandaſſe, equos omnes quotquot ibi invenirentur cogi, ſive Præſidium & Conſiliariorum ſive aliorum, quicunque tandem illi eſſent. Præterea ſtatuiſſe etiam Guiſiū ad hunc uſum adhibere equos tormentarios quotquot haberet, ut adjunctis etiam aliis ſatis multis quos penes ſe habebat, circiter 4000. Equites catapultarios ex toto exercitu ſelectos educere poſſet: quibuscum, additis etiam gravioris & levioris armaturæ Equitibus, extremum Amirali agmen invaderet: cujus profectionem cum hoc Equitum numero & aliis qui in Normania reperirentur, ita ſe impedire poſſe confidebat ut neque disjungi poſſent & diſgregari, neque in hoſpitiis requieſcere. Præterea alienatis quorundam ex Germanico equitatu animis, cò neceſſitatis & inopiæ ſe propediem ipſos redacturum, ut vel ipſos haberet ad nutum ſuum conformatos, vel etiam ipſi Amiraliū peſſimè tractarent. Hoc vero conſilium quoniam omnium maximè tenebat Amiralius ſtatim Poltrotium monet, ut quàm celerrimè revertatur, ut per eum reſciſcat quid acturus eſſet Guiſius. Reſpondit *Poltrotus* hoc quidem ſe libentiſſimè facturum, ſe tamen equo ad tantam celeritatem idoneo deſtitui. Hic Amiralius vellem, inquit, ad manum eſſet ſtrenuus aliquis inter meos, quem tibi darem. Sed nullus mihi ſatis validus remanſit, quoniam quos habebam, iis dedi, qui ante hac in Germaniam ad fratrem *Andelotum* meo mandato ſunt profecti Excipit ille, ſi pecuniam habeat equum ſe facile nacturum. Tum Amiralius, *Abſit*, inquit, *ut hoc negotium remoretur pecuniæ inopia quam ipſe tibi ſuppeditabo. Sed vide omnium ut de iis, quæ ab hoſte geruntur diligenter & ſedulo certiorem me facias. Quod ſi fortè labore fractum equum amiſeris, pecuniam rurſus dabo unde tibi alium compares. Inprimis autem ſummam diligentiam adhibe, ut ubi te intelligam, an me inſequi velit Guiſius. Alioqui ſi eum videas aliquid contra Aureliam moliri, fratri meo Andeloto ſignificabis.* Atque hic cc aureo coronatos *Poltrotio* numeravit. Ac q[illegible] clius de Poltrotii celeritatem illa ſua re[illegible]ſione liqueat, noluit Aureliæ per urbem ipſam iter facere, ne vel tempus ibi tereret, vel à quopiam ag[illegible]greſſus: rogavitque *Traveum* ut ſe apud *D. Andelotum* excuſaret, quòd eum in ſuo reditu, non conveniret. Se enim negotiis, quæ ab Amiralio mandata haberet, ita urgeri. Itaque per ſuburbanos vicos itinere arrepto, rectà *Magdunū* contendit. Et hæc quidem cauſa eſt cur centum illos aureos Poltrotio Amiralius dederit. Atque hic aſſeverantur vel famæ & nominis ſui periculo, affirmat, quum antea ſermo à Poltrotio ortus eſſet, non difficile fore Guiſium interimere, nihil unquam ſe reſpondiſſe, quo ejusmodi conſilium vel probaret, vel improbaret: utpote qui nihil minus crederet, quàm hoc illum in animo habere. Nec verò alia de cauſa centum illos aureos ei numeravit, quàm ut ab eo citiſſimè admoneretur, ſi fortè Guiſius ſe inſequi conſtituiſſet. Jam verò ut omnes intelligant, an temerè & ſine cauſa hoc Amiralius pertimuerit, paucis hoc ſcripto complecti voluit, quibus tandem rationibus moveretur.
retur.

In primis neſcius nō erat de ſua profectione certiorem factū eſſe Guiſium, quam licet in publico Germanici Equitatus conventu, octiduo & amplius ante ſuum diſceſſū edicere coactus fuerat. Nec vero abitum accelerare poterat, quoniam currus omnes & Equitum Germanorum impedimenta Aureliæ relinquere oportebat, quod vix tandem impetrari potuit. Erat enim hoc Germanis ante hac prorſus inauditum & inſolens, quod tamen quam celerrimè potuit perfecit. Nec vero dubium eſſe debet, quin hoc interea *Guiſius* reſciverit, quippe qui inter ipſos Equites Germanos, homines appoſitos haberet, qui illos ad ſe pellicerent, ſicuti jam ipſorum nonnulli erant corrupti. Deinde præter illa quæ *Poltrotus* retulerat, certior jam factus erat Amiralius, paſſim in Normania mandatum fuiſſe, ut quicquid impedimentorum cogitari poſſet, itinere ſuo objiceretur, tum ad intercludendum commeatum, tum in genere, ut aliis omnibus rationibus, ſuo exercitui incommodaretur. Atque ut certius hoc liqueat, inciderunt in ejus manus multæ literæ, quibus iſta imperabantur, & quidem in primis ut annona omnis in oppida mœnibus clauſa comportaretur, & priſtinorum uſus ferro detracto, adimeretur, quod etiam in plurimis locis factum fuit: denique in modis omnibus exercitui ſuo moleſtia & negotium exhiberetur.

Itaque ſi *Cadomo*, *Honflurio*, *Pontimarina*, *Tuquis* & aliis oppidis ita proſpectum fuiſſet, fieri certè nullo modo poterat ut ad mare Amiralius accederet, pecuniam, quam inde expectabat, ad ſolvenda Germanis Equitibus ſtipendia, collecturus. Qua re intellecta, certum ſeditionis militaris periculum Impendebat, quod quotidiani militum ſermones ſatis declarabant. Quòd ſi etiam ipſos inſecutus fuiſſet Guiſius veriſimile eſt in ſummas difficultates cum toto exercitu venturum fuiſſe *Amiralium*. Certè præcluſus erat ei ad mare aditus, unde pendebat quicquid auxilii ab eo expectari poterat: quo ſublato, ſtipendiis nullo modo perſolutis intra paucos dies conſecuta fuiſſet extrema clades, dimicandi etiam facultate erepta. Siquidem trans Neuburgianam planitiem, ea eſt Regionis incommoditas, ut quingenti Catapultarii, mille Equitibus cum ſummo eorum dedecore iter claudere potuerint. In tantis porro anguſtiis quod unum Amiralio maximè optabile futurum erat, nimirum prælio decernere, nonniſi per quam incommodè & difficulter fieri poterat quod a fronte, à tergo, & ad utrunque latus multa erant munita oppida, ad quæ hoſtes receptus habebant. Accedebat

bat alia etiam incommoditas, quod in Regionibus illis ita ſunt pagi extructi ditiſſimis inter ſe domibus, ut plærunque vix quinquaginta Equites ſimul diverrere potuerint. Erant porrò omnes iſtæ difficultates, & incommoda, Guiſio ipſi, & cunctis copiarum ejus ducibus ſatis cognita: unde in eam opinionem adducibatur *Amiralius*, ut cum putaret de ſe potius inſequendo, quàm Aurelia obſidenda, conſilium eſſe capturum. Confuſa enim & profligata, quam ſecum Amiralius ducebat, Equitum manu, certum erat de Aurelia actum eſſe. Contra autem, Aurelia capta, ſi integer ſtetiſſet *Amiralii* Equitatus, non deerant aliæ belli continuandi rationes. Hæc porrò omnia ſigillatim exponere Amiralius voluit, ut intelligant omnes an pecuniam hac occaſione datam parcè & gravatè erogare debuerit, quum præſertim tantum momenti poſitum eſſet in Guiſianis conſiliis cito & verè reſciſcendis. Erant alii præterea multi, qui in eadem re operam ſuam venditabant, qui etiam hoc nomine magnas pecuniæ ſummas, quod tamen ſilentio tegunt, accepêre. Sed quoniam abſurdum videri poſſet Amiralium, qui haſce omnes difficultates ſatis providebat, hanc tamen profectionem ſuſc[e]piſſe: neminem latere vult, coactum hoc ſe feciſſe, quippe qui eò neceſſitatis eſſet redactus, ut Germanos Equites niſi ſolutis ſtipendiis amplius retinere non poſſet: quod non niſi hoc veluti extremo remedio tentato, præſtare poterat. Cæterum præter hæc omnia, ex quibus intelligi poteſt quæ rationes Amiralium impulerint, ut *Poltroto* pecuniam numeraret, viſum eſt adjicere duo præterea capita, eaque minime negligenda. Prius eſt, *Poltrotium* ipſum, qui ſatis leviter multa eff[u]tiret, priuſquam Lugdunum ſe conferret, ac deinde rurſus ille & paſſim, ſermones cum æqualib. & familiaribus de occidendo Guiſio habere ſolitum fuiſſe, quem etiam affirmabat nunquam alia, quàm ſua manu interitutum: quod quum opus erit, amplius quàm centum teſtibus confirmari poteſt. Atque at apertius liqueat longe ante hoc ab ipſo fuiſſe agitatum conſilium, conſtabit ſimulatque rumor qui de Guiſii nece volitabat, ad duas fœminas ejus propinquas apud Pictones pervenit, incerto adhuc cædis authore illico eas dixiſſe, vereri ſe ne Poltrotius huc deſignaſſet, quod hoc jampridem illi conſtitutum & deliberatum eſſe noſſent. Quum itaque huc etiam illi certum & fixum eſſe antequam ad Amiralium acceſſiſſet, omni rationis & veriſimilitudinis ſpecie caret quod nonnulli dicunt, ipſum ad hoc agendum fuiſſe ab Amiralio impulſum. Nam hoc certe ex poſterioribus Poltrotii ipſius reſponſis apparet, nunquam Amiralio cognitum hominem fuiſſe, nec cum eo unquam locutum, niſi quū D. Subizii literas in oppido, cui *Villafranca* nomen eſt, ab eo acciperet. Sed & illud animadvertendum eſt Poltrotium qui *Baronis Renodii* (cujus nota eſt hiſtoria) valde propinquus fuiſſe fertur, ſponte ſua ad ejuſmodi facinus quod commiſit deſignandū incitari potuiſſe.

Et hæc quidem vera eſt rerum iſtarum, ut geſtæ ſunt, narratio. Porrò qui perſuadere conantur Poltrotio pecuniam alia de cauſa, quam quæ ſupra commemorata eſt, ab Amiralio fuiſſe datam, præterquam quod pueriliter admodum argumentantur, ejus viri ingenium ſibi ignotum eſſe ſatis declarant. Nam ſi quid præterea vel admiſiſſet ipſe, vel fieri juſſiſſet, nullus metus obſtaret, quo minus omnia ingenuè fateretur. Quod ut ita eſſe liqueat, ſcire cupit, ecquis ſe ſe priorem illam Reſponſionem typis mandare coegerit, niſi quod eam cuperet toto orbe divulgari? Quod ſi quid amplius deſignaſſet, quorſum id diſſimularet? Nam quis capitalior & magis profeſſus ejus hoſtis extitit, quàm Guiſianus ille? Nec certè dubitandum eſt, quin ipſo prælii die, eum unum ex omnibus maximè Amiralius perquiſierit. Nec dubium etiā eſt, quin, ſi licuiſſet, tormento oppoſito eum trajecturus fuerit: ſimiliter, ſi catapultorum miryadem ad nutum habuiſſet, quin mandaturus fuerit, ut illum ex omnibus unum maximè peterent, ſive in acie inſtructa, ſive ſæpe vel muro interjecto. Denique nihil penitus omiſiſſet Amiralius, quod jure belli, & hoſtili tempore conceſſum eſt, ut infeſtiſſimum hoſtem, qualis erat ille, ſibi tum aliis multis optimis Regis noſtri ſervis, de medio tolleret. Quod ultimum eſt, Deum & ſanctos ejus Anglos Amiralius obteſtatur, nihil aliud vel ſe feciſſe, vel etiam mandaſſe, quàm quod ſcriptis conſignatum edidit. Quod ſi qui clariorem hujus rei notitiam deſiderant, ipſum conveniant. Nam ſe protinus eis reſponſurum promit. Datum *Caſtilione* ad fluvium, qui vulgo *Loin* dicitur, quinto Maji M. D. LXIII.

Caſtilionaus manu mea ſubſcripſi.

EPITOME
RERUM IN VARIIS ORBIS
partibus à confirmatione Ferdinandi, & electione Maximiliani II. Imperatorum, hinc inde geſtarum, collecta ex variis aliorum ſcriptis, à ſtudioſo Hiſtoriæ.

DE REBUS IN ORBE GESTIS ANNO M. D. LVIII.

ANno à Nativitate Chriſti M. D. LIIX. quo Ferdinandus Francof. qui in Imperio Fratri ſucceſſit, gubernationem conſenſu & approbatione Electorum, ſuſcepit, menſe Februario fato ceſſit in Hiſpania Bœtica *Leonora Caroli V. Ferdinandi ſoror*: Nupta ea primùm fuerat *Emanueli* Luſitanorum Regi, eique pepererat *Mariam* etiamnum illius Regni Infantem: ſecundum vero ex formula conventionis, *Franciſco* I. Gallorum Regi, ex quo nullā ſobolem ſuſcepit, ejus exequiæ Lutetiæ Pariſiorum diebus 13. & 14. Aprilis in ſummo Beatæ Mariæ Virginis templo celebratæ ſunt.

Decimo quinto Aprilis, *Melchior Epiſcopus Wirtzburgenſis* à quindecim homicidis ictum glandis bombardicæ in civitate ſua Wirtzburgica trajiciunt. Venerat mane ejus diei pro more ſuo ex arce in Curiam, ad Cauſas ſubditorum audiendas, inde ergo exiguo comitatu in arcem ultra Mœnum ſitam rediturus, à homicidis, qui unà cum Mercatoribus veſperi in diverſorium, quod & prætereundum erat, ſe intuliſſent, ac equis conſcenſis, apta ad tempus ſimulatione quaſi abituri, vinum ex eo diverſorio peterent, ferreamque ſoleam equorum ungulæ inducerent, ex inſidiis inermis ac imperatus invaditur, ac Duce illorum proclamante, ſuosque cohortante, ne quenquam elabi ſinerent, crebris tormentorum emiſſionibus, vulneratus, in arcem ſuorum opera defertur, ibique mox animam Deo à quo acceperat, reddit. Aderant ipſi inter alios, duo fortiſſimi graviſſimique viri ex nobilitate Francica, qui honeſtè occumbere, quam fidem in Dominum ſuum tam neceſſario tempore deſerere ſatius putantes, homicidis fortiſſime ſe oppoſuerunt. Horum alter *Jacobus Fuchs de Wimfurt*, Cubicularius Principis, Eques Francus, deinde, poſt paucas horas tribus ictibus confoſſus, decedit: Alter *Wolffgangus Carolus à Wenckheim*: perfoſſo ſiniſtro latere, uſque ad 15. Cal. Maji ſpiritum produxit. Ita ergo non ſolùm per exiguo comitatu Epiſcopi contrito ac vulnerato, ſed & Civibus ſigno tumultus dato exiſtimantibus, incendium excitatum, ac ad illud reſtinguendum per vicos diſcurrentibus, homicidæ vallium abſtruſarum periti, citatis equis per portam, quam ſocii inſederant, eruperunt, ac haud minus ad quindecim millia paſſuum ab urbe diſtante Joannem Zobellum Equitem Francum, Principem genere contingentem, fortè obvium, ac ex *Meſſelhuſio* Wirtzburgum proficiſcentem adorti: ab eo pila tormentaria, equo deturbato, dextram fidei teſtem poſcunt ut ad diem & locum quo vellent, ſeſe ſiſtat, nec hoc contenti, contra pacta ac Jura militaria captum equis tribus, annullis ac torque aurea, omnique pecunia ſpoliant. Qui hi fuiſſent, initio incognitum fuit, at inquiſitione diligenti ob rei novitatem ac indignitatem habita: *Chriſtophorus Kretzerus*, Wilhelmi Grumbachii miniſter, eia ſceleris inſimulatus Auguſtæ anno 1559. in Comitiis proſcribitur, ac poſt diuturnam lautationem exploratoria *Kugelbachii* ſolertia, in arce *Schaumbergica* in finibus Lotharingiæ comprehenditur, dignas ſceleris inauditi pœnas ſubiturus verum eas deſperatione agitatus, in itinere dum Wirtzburgum abducitur, antevertit, ſibimetipſi Judæ proditoris inſtar noctu cuſtodibus dormientibus, guttur laqueo frangens, ſociorum nominibus proditis, à quibus ideo abſtinendum duco ne quod ſcelere quæſivêre nomen adepti fuiſſe videantur: quæ tamẽ qui ſcire voluerit, in ſcriptis ab Epiſcopo Wirtzburgico Friderico, poſtea contra Grumbachium edictis inveniet, vix verò ullum tale facinus in Viribus Principem à tempore *Philippi Cæſaris Suevia & Hetruria Ducis*, & *Archiepiſcopi Colonienſis Engelberti* perpetratum invenietur, quorum ille Anno ſalutiferi partus 1208. decimo Cal. Julii ab *Ottone Palatino* de Wittelſpach. in arce ſua Bebenbergenſi proditorie occiſus, hic verò à *Comite Iſenburgico Friderico* circiter annum 1230. ex inſidiis vulneribus 28. confoſſus, occubuit, ac incuſſit hoc facinus reliquis Principibus talem terrorem, ut qui antea fidelitate ſubditorum freti, nullo ſatellitio ſtipati fuiſſent, de eo conducendo cogitarent.

Aprilis deinceps die 24. *Henricus II. Galliarum Rex Mariam* Stuart unicam Jacobi V. Scotici Regis Filiam ac Regni hæredem caſſe *Franciſco Delphino* Pariſiis uxorem dedit profuſo quodam luxu, ac ſumptu pleno Regio nuptiis celebratis. Ac Scotos, antiquus ſocios atque amicos hæreditario veluti quondam fœdere nuptiis illis adeſſe voluit, è Scotia, conſentientibus omnibus Regni Proceribus, venêre in Gallias ad has nuptias Legati, *Reve Dominus Jacob. Betome Eccleſiæ* Metropolitanæ Glaguenſis Archiepiſcopus: *Robertus Reid.* Orcadum Inſularum præſul, & in ſuprema Scotorum Curia ſummus Præſes *Jacobus Stuardus Jacobi V.* Regis Filius, S. Andreæ in Scotia prior: Comites duo *Gregorius Leſle a Rothes*: & *Gilbertus Kennedi à Caſſilis. Milordi* item duo, *Jacobus Fleminus*, & *Gregorius Setoun* Poſtremo *Jacobus Erskyn Bare*, & D. à Dun.

Galli qui Caleto recuperato ſic efferebant, ut de occupando univerſo Belgio cogitarent, id ex duabus partibus aggredi conſtituunt hinc ab Mediomatricibus, illinc à Caletibus. Quare majo exeunte Bordelione cum meliore parte exercitus, in hoſtilẽ terram præpropere præmiſſo, *Theonvillam*, quæ olim Divodurum vetuſtaque Caroli magni ſedes fuit, obſident, quẽ aliquanto poſt *Guiſianus* cum *P. Strozza*, *Nemurcio* & *Ambarro* eſt ſubſecutus. Cingitur itaque circumductis caſtris oppidum loco maxime commodo, poſitum ad Moſellam flumen natura ac operibus æquè firmum: extrinſecus molibus ac propugnaculis eminentibus, intrinſecus autem vallo & aggere munitum; inque amœniſſimo loco ac in perpetua planicie ſitum: Guiſiano agitur ſtatim à partitione munerum militarium, inſtrumenta oppugnationis omnia ſolerter præparante tum qua de rebus *Brabantinus* cujus ſumma illic, erat autoritate cum perpuſillum præſidium vix ſufficturum judicaret, Dominos ad ferendam opem ſollicitat. Acurrit igitur *Hornus Belga*, cum tribus Hiſpanorum veteranorum cohortibus: ſed ab obſeſſos interceptis itineribus penetrare nequivit: quod idem IV. Hannoniorum Condruſiorumque ſignia auxiliaribus, qui triduo poſt ad ob obſeſſos nitebantur, accidit. Igitur poſt difficilem oppugnationem extenuati præſidiis *Divodurani* ad X. Cal. Julii, ſeſe certis pactionibus dediderunt. Pe in in ejus arcis oppugnationem *Petrus Strozza* glande ictus, quem virum non univerſus tantum exercitus: ſed ipſe etiam Rex atque omnis Francia, fidelitatis, operæ, officiorum, & virtutis ejus memor, publico luctu eſt proſecuta. *Hoc* oppidum captum decadem explevit, his poſtremis bellis captarum dolabra aliisque ſubtiliſſimis machinationibus arcium quæ antea nulla ratione expugnari potuiſſe videbantur. Ea ſunt nominatim citra Alpes *Iveſium*, *Terovana*, *Fanum Quintini*, *Iccius portus*, *Guinum*, *Theonvilla*, ultra Alpes, *Inurea*, *Vlpianum*, *Valſenaria*, & *Charsolum*. Quæ omnes tormentis concuſſa, & novum genus cuniculorum, ferra-

menìorum

mentorum atque operum expertæ; ad extremum aut manū dederunt & vinci capique ſe paſſæ ſunt, aut ſaltem ad conditiones, pactaque venerunt. Ita ut recentes earum fortunæ teſtes luculentiſſimi ſint moles ac propugnacula urbibus confidentiam quidem afferre, ſed ſecuritatem præſtare minimè poſſe. *Guiſianus* cum pluſculos dies Divoduri commoratus eſſet, Cal. Quintil. *Arlodunum* inde *Verrodunū* ad ſtativa movit, ut rerum Lucenburgenſium ſtatū propius exploraret ac perſcrutaretur.

Decimo octavo Junii dum Galli inexpugnanda *Theonvilla* occupantur *Antonius Eccleſiæ Colonienſis Archiepiſcopus, & Imperii Elector* in arce ſua *Codesburga* moritur & in æde ſua Metropolitana Coloniæ fraterno ſepulchro, honorificè tumulatur: in ejus locum *Johannes Gebhardus* è Comitibus Mansfeldicis poſtea 28. Julii eligitur.

Circiter idem ferè tempus, *Johannes VVilhelmus Saxoniæ Dux* Johannis Friderici quondam Electoris filius, cum manus ſuæ militiæ Philippo Hiſpaniarum Regi oblatæ, nullus uſus fuiſſet, pro Gallorum Rege, ſex Equitum lectiſſimorum millibus ac optimis Ducibus conſcriptis, in Gallias contendit, militiæ ſuſceptæ cauſis, ſcripto publico edito, prius expoſitis. Cujus adventum Rex tam difficili tempore ita creatus eſt, ut Principis ejus opera nonſolum ipſe, ſed & liberi ejus huc uſque in bellis ſuit periculoſiſſimis uſi ſuerunt.

Secundo Julii dum *Guiſius* ad Verrodunum diebus hæret nec quo ſe vertat cognoſcit, *Thermus Gallus* cum alteris copiis apud Galeres parans, exeunte Junio ab Iccio portu egreditur, ut uno tempore ipſe *Pleumoſios* & propinquam *Flandriam* invaderet. Guiſianus à Lucenburgo in expeditionem iret: & ita Belgium inimicum à ſummo & imo infeſtaretur. Transgreſſus igitur Thermus foſſam Bulanā Gravelingam & Burburgum à tergo reliquit, à ſexto Non. Jul. *Dunkercham* maritimum oppidum, ſexto ab Iccio portu miliari, ex inopinato duxit: quod præproperè conſcenſis muris occupatum & direptum eſt.

Philippus interea in Condruſios Allobrogu cum parte copiarum, ut Guiſiano occurreret, promiſerat. Sed cum Guiſianum non prodire ac tempus fallere intelligeret: Thermum qui viribus minus valebat, celeriter adoriri conſtituit. Attribuit igitur Imperatoriam autoritatem *Ægemondano*: is præproperè in Flandriam evolans, apud *Gravelingam* mediam inter Iccium portum & *Dunkergam Binicurio* præfecto caſtrorum conjunctus, paucis diebus juſtum exercitum duodecim ſcilicet peditum millia, Equitum autem ferè tria, ex propinquis præſidiis conflavit. Interea temporis *Thermus* cum ab incurſatione Pleumoſiorum, copias ob arthriticum dolorem quo infeſtabatur, *Dunkercham* reduxiſſet: propè Gravelingam caſtra poni juſſit, ut ſi opus foret, propinquior ei eſſet ad Caletes receſſus. Sed ſimul atque nunciatum eſt hoſtes coiiſſe, neglecto articulorum cruciatu ad caſtra continuò accurrit: nec multo pòſt cum inſtructis copiis *Ægmondanus* & *Binicurius* comparaverunt. *Thermus* itaque cū videret militum numero ſe longe eſſe inferiorem poſtridie recedante æſtu maris ſecundum littus, ad Iccium portum refugere conſtituit. Et ita ut fauces *Ada*, qua ex parte ſupra Gravelingam ille ſe in mare exonerat, Galli transmiſerant, cum *Ægmondanus* accepta Gallorum fuga, infra id oppidum raptim trajecit, & fugientibus ad Caletum e catarrhactū tertio Idibus Quintil. occurrit. Itaque *Thermus* cum à cœpto itinere intercludi ſuos videret, aciem inſtruere cœpit: cujus dextram partem verſus Septentriones mare tegebat: ab læva parte verſus meridiem carri pro vallo munierant: à tergo erat foſſa *Baulana*. Ante ordines colubrinæ ſex, falcones tres erant locati ita, ut intervalla Equitibus ampla relinquerentur, qua hoſtem infeſtarent: horum utrunque latus claudebant Sclopettarii Vaſcones. *Ægmondanus* licet tormenta nulla apud ſe haberet, ſola tamen virtute nixus, hoſtem invadit: Suſtinent interim impetum *Galli* & tormentorum fulmine anteſignanis luculentam plagam infligunt, ſic ut *Ægmondani equus* primo procurſu conciderit. In eo prælio novum illud atque admirabile fuit, quod ea cum æquabilitate & omnium ordinum paritate conſimilique planè commiſſione pugnatum fuit, qualem ne à ſeculo quidem bellicæ rei ſcientiſſimi incidiſſe ferebant. Quo certamine cum neutri faciem verterent, caſus quidam fortuitus ac mirificus intervenit. Prætervehebantur forte fortuna decem bellicæ naves Britannorum: qui procul ex undis conſpecto conflictu in litus appulerunt: & Gallici exercitus latera, tormentorum tempeſtate eminus percuſſerunt. Hac rei novitate Thermi exercitus perculſus, ab hoſte acrius urgente profligatus eſt. Ipſe *Thermus* accepto gravi vulnere captus tormenta, ſigna & præcipue præda è Flandricis municipiis collecta, ab hoſte recepta eſt. Hujus prælii adverſo caſu, grave toti Franciæ vulnus illatum eſt: quo etiam illa quæ vix conſanuiſſe videbantur, recruduerunt. Nam ſi leve certamen ad Rentiuum commiſſū omittamus intra quadriennium tribus graviſſimis præliis victi ſunt, *prima* ad Martianū in Hetruria, deinde ad Sanquintinum in Veromanduis, ac *tertio* ad Gravelingam in Pleumoſiis. Porro ad caſtra recurrens *Thermus* quemadmodum ſupra oſtendimus, Dunkergæ tres cohortes militum reliquerat cum mandatis, ut direpto incenſoque oppido ſe ſtatim ſequerentur: Quæ mandata ſumma cū crudelitate effecerunt, ſed ii dum ad ſuos ſe recipere conantur reditu interclufi & in itinere ad unum ferè omnes jugulati, ſui ſceleris pœnas ſummum deflagrantis oppidi reſpectantes, jure merito dederunt. Hac clade nunciata perculſus Guiſianus Verroduno in Picardiam copias reduxit, caſtriſque loco delecto ad Patrem pontem ſubſtitit.

Decimonono Julii *Georgius Comes Wirtenbergi & Montis Belgardi* Biponte in templo oppidi, ſepelitur; Princeps humanus, juſtitiæque amans. Venerat Bipontem una cum *Uxore Barbara Filia Philippi* Landgravii Heſſiæ ad inviſendum affinem *VVolffgangum Comitem Palatinum* Rheni, valetudine ex ætate minus firmā, quæ in dies illic accreſcente, poſt paucos dies quām iſthuc appuliſſet, in vera DEI invocatione piè ac placidè deceſſit: decumbens in lecto cum aliis ſubinde *Pſalmo* ſexageſimo ſeptimo magna animi devotione cantato, quo DAVID precatur, ut *Deus miſereatur noſtri & benedicat nobis.*

Natus

Natus fuit Patre *Henrico III. VVirtembergico* & Matre *Elizabetha Comitiſſa in Bitſch* cum toto vitæ tempore cœlebs vixiſſet, grandævus ex conſilio agnati Chriſtophori Ducis Wirtembergici Barbaram Heſſiacam quam diximus, Uxorem duxit, ex qua filium ſuſtulit Fridericum unicum Comitatus hæredem. Viceſimo primo Septemb. *Philippus Rex* Hiſpaniarum, qui dum Duces ſui Gallos devictos repellerent, in Atrebatum civitate ſe continniſſet exitum rei expectans, inde præfectus in caſtra pervenit, quæ ſeſquimilliario à *Dorlente* Franciæ ditionis oppido jam aberrant. Erat ejus exercitus peditum ad tricena millia, Equitum dimidio minus, hisque tot & tantis militum copiis ſtipendium plenè erat perſolutum. Cujus omnis militiæ pars tertia ferè ex Germania ſuperiore conſtabat: reliqui, erant ex inferiori & municipali Belgio collecti: minima pars Hiſpanorum erat. *Gallus* contra ad Petram pontem conſtatū itidem exercitum habebat meliori ex parte ex Germanis mercede conductis & Helvetiis. Secundæ partes erant Gallorū minima acceſſio ex Italicis cohortibus fuit. *Gallorum hoc maximè proprium eſt ut ubi aliquid ſiniſtrè evenerit non modo timidius ſe fortuna iterum committant, ſed planè obſequant & aliquandiu locū dent.* Itaque *Rex Gallus*, etſi propotentem exercitum habebat, quia tamen recentiſſima clades Gravelingana vulnus illud quod ſuperiore anno ad Sanquintinum acceperat, refricabat: pedem tertio collaturus ægerrimè videbatur: ſolum que ſumma obſervatione hoſtis id agebat, neque is ſuæ ditionis urbē invaderet aut opprimeret. Ob id per Ambianorū agrum iter faciens, cum omnibus ſimul copiis Somanam transmiſit, & ſecundum ejus ripam Aquilonarem caſtra Philippianis caſtris oppoſuit. Nam parvo inde intervallo *Philippus* prope Auſtralem ripam Auſtriæ fluvioli commodæ æquationis caſa conſederat. Quo loco dum caſtra utrique militaribus operibus communiiſſent, lentum ſanè bellum diuturnumque negotium futurum videbatur, & quanquam interdum levibus prælliis ad exercitationē militarem ſit certatum: nunquam tamen ſummæ rei periculum eſt factum. Interea *Reges* imaginem rei totius conſiderando, ſi omnibus viribus concurriſſent, ex eo conflictu Remp. Chriſtianam tanquam fulmine conflagraturam providebant, & quoniam ſui exercitus robur ex peragrinis bellicoſiſſimis gentibus conſtaret civitates ſuas exteris prædæ futuras divinabant. Itaque ad communem ſalutem reſpicientes, confirmatis tandem rationibus ad pacificationes, rem deducere conſtituerunt, Legatique ea dé re primo Inſulam, deinde *Cercecampum* tertio ab *Dorlente* milliario miſſi ſunt.

Viceſimo primo die Septemb. qui Divo Matthæo Apoſtolo & Evangeliſtæ ſacer erat, fervente bello Gallico, *Carolus V.* qui nuper Imperium ejurarat, attenuatis lentiſſimo morbo totius corporis viribus, cum tandem per aliquot dies acutiſſima febri tertiana conflictatus eſſet animam Deo Opt. Max. in Hiſpaniæ Beticæ Clauſtro, quod diximus, reddidit, fama æternum victurus. Hunc obitum ejus Juridus dirusq; Cometes præceſſit, qui acutū in occiduā mundi plagam telum per totam ferè Europam vibrans, haud dubiæ & ipſius & multorum aliorum Principum atque Heroum mortem protendit, ut ſequentia facila teſtatur. Quo die is in Hiſpaniis eluxit; Cæſar in morbum incidit, & quadrageſimo poſt obiit, *toto vero eo tempore, ſæpe errores ſuos ingemiſcens deplorabat, ac inutilem ſe mundo & inutilem Deo in hac vita dictitans, orabat ut in altera vita æterna, DEI laudibus inſervire poſſet, ac ut ex hoc corpore ſe Chriſtus liberaret, Crucifixi CHRISTI imaginem per multos dies ulnis, oculis, oreque complexus, unctus præſente Toletano Archiepiſcopo ſacro chariſmate, etſi corpus CHRISTI antea acceperat, ejus tamen iterum ſe participem reddi voluit inquiens. In me manes, ego in te maneam* Vixit ille Heros annos 57. Menſes octo, dies viginti & unū: Imperium Romanum adminiſtravit *annos triginta octo*, Regnavit in Hiſpania, Sicilia & Sardinia *annos quadraginta quatuor:* Vir rerum geſtarum magnitudine præſtantiſſimis Imperatoribus ac Regibus cōferendus, ac omni Virtutum genere ornatiſſimis, de quibus & præſentis ætatis libri referti ſunt, nec ſequens ætas conticeſcet: Funus ejus variis Doctorum orationibus omnium ferè nationum cohoneſtatum eſt. Inter quos in Italia Bononiæ, *Franciſcus Roborrellus*; Florentiæ, *Johannes Baptiſta Adrianus.* In Garmania Viennæ, *Georgius Edecus*, & *Andreas Rapicius* Cæſaris Conſiliarii, & *Paulus Fabricius* Mathematicus: Friburgi Brisgoiæ *Johannes Artopoeus* Jureconſultus. Denique in Exequiis Auguſtanis *Ludovicus Madrutius* ita virtutes ejus celebrarunt, ut certamen laudum ipſius ſuſcepiſſe videantur. Quare ne nos poſt Homerū Iliada ſcribere velle videamur, brevitatis ſtudio parciores hic erimus, ad eos Lectorem virtutum CAROLI cognoſcendarum cupidum remittentes. Fortuna verò etſi à puero ita proſpera fuerit uſus, ut ea comite, ſempiterna immortalitatis trophæa erexerit, qui in Europa contra ipſum arma cœpiſſent: vivi in victoris poteſtatem pervenerint, ut duo Gallicanæ factionis Reges Franciſcus I. & Henricus Navarræus, mox clemens VII. Rom Pontifex, deinde Guilhelmus Clivenſis Dux, & poſt hunc in bello Germanico, Johannes Fridericus Saxoniæ Elector, & Philippus Heſſiæ Landgravius, horumque caſtra & fœdera ſecundus Erneſtus Dux Brunſuicenſis, tamen quæ ejus in rebus humanis eſt volubilitas & inconſtantia, ea ab ipſo ad hoſtes extremo tempore tranſiens, ut olim præſtantiſſimos Imperatores, Marium, Syllam, Pompeium alioſque quam plurimos hunc deſeruit. Nam cum Principibus confœderatis captis, nova religionis formula, quam INTERIM dixêre, introducta, piis Doctoribus atque miniſtris Evangelii, plærisque in locis ſuperioris Germaniæ pulſis, civitatibus liberis ingenti pecunia mulctatis, ac plerisque Hiſpanorum præſidio duriſſimè afflictis, *Magdeburgum* Saxoniæ Civitatem, omnibus his conſtantiſſimè reluctantem, diuturna obſidione, immenſis Imperii ſumptibus preſſiſſet, nec ex formula fidei datæ Landgravium captivum libertati priſtinæ ad preces Mauritii Electoris Saxoniæ, aliorumque dimitteret, tota ferè Germania in eum excuſſo ſervitutis jugo inſurgente, ac religionis libertatem cum juribus amiſſis acerrimè repetente, ita (DEO vel neglectæ religionis curam, vel oppreſſorum injurias vindicante, ut plurimi ſenſêre, vel ipſum ad fortunæ inſtabilitatis

bilitatis conſiderationem revocare volente) tam graviter eſt exagitatus, ut nec fortunæ inſultib. reſiſtere, nec adverſariorum conatib. occurrere, nec in Germania valetudinem afflictam curare potuerit. Nam præterquam, quod ultra Alpes, in Togata Gallia, Italia, terra marique ex clientelarum amiſſione, claſſis militumque deportatione incommodi plurimum ſenſerit, Principibus Germaniæ, Mauritio Saxone, Alberto Brandenburgico, Joanne Alberto Megapolenſi, & Wilhelmo Landgravio Heſſiæ in eum inſurgentibus ipſumque faucib. Alpium occupatis, hoſtiliter ſectantibus Oeniponte inſigni rei privatæ & publicæ jactura fuga evadere, atque mox ex obſidione Metenſi mutilatum ac extenuatum exercitum longe florentiſſimum, cum miſerabili clade reducere coactus eſt. Eo morbo, vel ex conſideratione infelicitatis, vel pœnitentia rerum ſuſceptarum contracto, quod ejus non ſolum infirmitatis, ſed & vitæ brevitatis occaſio extiterit: Ita, *ut inter cætera Regib. ac Principibus, & in hoc exemplo eſſe poſſit, ne fortuna proſperitate confiſi, ea tentent atque ſuſcipiant, quæ vel everſioni fortunæ ipſorum, vel alienationi animorum ſubditorum, vel conſiliorum ſuſceptorum pœnitentia ipſis cauſam præbere poſſint.* Et quidem de hiſce ſatis. Sobolem Carolus poſt ſe diverſam ac variam reliquit. Ex nuptiis concepti tres:

PH. Rex, omnium paternorum Regnorum hæres, legitima conſtitutione creatus, *Maria* Auguſta, Maximiliani II. Imp. ac *Joanna* vidua (quæ Luſitano Regi in matrimonium collocata olim fuit) parens ejus, qui pro tempore Regnum habet Portugallicum, Regis atque Princeps fœmina raræ virtutis, qui aliquando pro fratre, dum abeſſet è patria, bello implicatus Gallico, compellebatur, omnem adminiſtravit rexitque Hiſpaniam. *Naturales* autem liberi ſunt: *Margarita*, Alexandro Medici primum, ſecundum verò nupta Octavio Parmæ ac Placentiæ Duci, quæ eadem loco fratris præfuit Belgio, & poſtremus *Joannes Auſtriades* ex Ratiſponenſi puella natus,

Porro non toto menſe interpoſito, legi naturæ ſatisfacientem fratrem, deinceps *Maria* ſoror Divo Lucæ dicato die eſt ſubſecuta: quæ poſt cædem conjugis Ludovici Regis Hungariæ, Belgico Præfecta à fratre Carolo non ſolum expectatione ſatisfecit, ſed & illius gloriam auxit & cumulavit. Nihil enim in omni ejus adminiſtratione eſt cognitum, quod non cum maximorum regnum atque imperatorum factis meritò poſſit comparari. Ac dum pace frui licuit, pacis amantem ſeſe omnibus declaravit: jura dixit populis, oppreſſis opem tulit: Reipub. commoda fovit, auxit & ornavit: At ab hoſte laceſſita, verè ſe heroica animi magnitudine præditam ita declaravit, ut & inſidiis hoſtib. majorem ſeſe oſtenderet & inimicos exercitus ſæpe feliciter profligaret ac ſterneret. Circa hoc tempus obitus Caroli, fervente adhuc bello Gallico commeatus inopia exercitus laborare & ob autumnales tempeſtates, impendentemque hyemem non optimè habere cœpit. Eam ob rem exacto Octobri melior pars militum caſtris exceſſit, quibus Novembri ſtatim ſecuto miſſio data eſt, ita tamen, ut delectum aliquem certum Reges præſidiorum loco ſibi retinerent, in hybernisque diſponerent. Interim dum de pacificatione in ſupradicto conventu ageretur, & ſola Caletum cauſa ſcrupulum injiceret, cujus rei edictum è Britannia prope diem expectatur rebus futuris incommoda *Reginæ Anglicanæ mors* nunciata eſt, quæ tum cauſam publicam ſperatæ pacis nonnihil perturbavit. Extincta autem eſt decimoquinto Calend. Novembris. Circa eadem tempora *Magiſter Equitum* Momorantius ea lege remiſſus eſt, ut bis centena millia aureorum redemptionis nomine penderet. Ita antea quoque maximum natu filium apud Terovanam captum appenſis quinquaginta aureorum milibus redemerat. Deinde in conflictu Sanquintino, accepto in femore gravi vulnere, ipſe cum duobus filiis captus, quincuncem ſupradictæ pecuniæ perſolvit. Venit item paulo pòſt in Philippi poteſtatem Amiralis ejus nepos, & cum eo affinium ac propinquorum non pauci. Ita ille conſultor ſuaſorque belli, eò gravius etiam in Sanquintina illa clade erraſſe videbatur, quo majorem acutiſſimi ingenij prudentiæque opinionem in Gallorum animis antè impreſſerat, quem omnes nimis ſtrenuum jactitabant pòſt miſſionem Magiſtri equitum, Amiralis quoque pactia quinquagintà millibus aureorum eſt dimiſſus.

Eodem anno *Moſcovitarum Princeps* potentiſſimus in Livoniæ Torpstenſem ditionem ingentem mittit exercitum, trecentorum millium hominum, qui omnia longè & latè populantur, ferro & igni omnia vaſtant, & per multa miliaria omnia cæde, rapinis, fœdiſſima barbariæ & immanitate complent: Nulli neque ætati, neque ſexui, parcitur. Pueri infra annum decimum necantur, intra decimum & vigeſimum conſtituti Tartaris feris hominibus venduntur, ſupra viginti annos, trucidantur omnes. Pecus omne quod in Moſcoviam abduci non poterat, mactat: ingens ex tota Torpatenſi provincia præda abigit. Quadraginta dies hunc in modum ſævitum eſt, paucis arcibus & una Torpatenſi civitate vim hoſtilem evadentibus. In Germanos ille Moſchovitanus exercitus præcipuè ſæviebat: deprehenſos omnes, mares quidem brachiis truncatis, fœminas ſectis uberimus diiè cruciant, pleroſque in fruſta diſcindunt, & membra palpitantia hac illàc diſpergunt. Multa nobilium & popularium, imò infinita propemodum turba cum uxoribus & liberis, & rebus omnibus intra Torpatum urbem ſe recipiunt, etiam ex iis qui decem, imò & viginti miliaribus inde diſtarent: ſed cum nimiam multitudinem urbs capere non poſſet, ſupra millia decem in oppidi foſſas confugiunt. Erat videre miſeriam, alios aſperrimo hyemis frigore, alios inædia, alios poſtremò hoſtili gladio confectos, paſſim ruere. Nam ſæviſſimi Moſcoviorum milites, ubi miſeros in foſſis latitantes conſpiciunt, præcipites in eos irruunt: gladiis, lanceis, ſagittis immaniter conficiunt, erat quæ plurima mortis imago. Qui intra urbem erant, nimia hoſtium multitudine abſterriti, non fuêre auſi miſeris ferre opem: tandem multis in eos tormentis exoneratis, hoſtes abſcedunt. Inde porrò in Teutonici Magiſtri ditionem per Leidenſe territorium proficiſcuntur, eadem quæ illic horrendæ crudelitatis exempla edunt, adeoque populantur omnia ut ne unum quidem tuguriolum incolume permanſerit. Eundem in modum ſe gerunt in regione Nervirenſi, quæ & ipſa paret Magiſtro Teutonico. Ubi ſatis tandem cædibus, rapinis & incendiis graſſatum eſt, in Ruſſiam immenſis aucti ſpoliis revertuntur. Nemo illis Livoniæ Procerum auſus eſt ire obviam, ità

ut impunè illi omnia vaſtarent & diriperent.

Fit deinde Conventus omnium Livoniæ procerum in Wendenſi oppido, & poſt multam diſceptationem in eam ſententiam itum eſt, ut ſexaginta aut ſeptuaginta aureorum millibus pax ab hoſte redimatur. Quod etſi turpe videri poterat, poſt tantam acceptam cladem, tamen in præſens non aliud occurrebat conſilium. Interim verò dum Livonienſium Legati longiſſimis viarum immenſis ſpaciis ad Moſcoviæ Principem contendunt (abeſt enim Urbs *Moſcovia* à Torpato, centum quinquaginta milliaribus Germanicis) Livones contra pactas quadrimeſtres inducias Rutenicæ Nerviæ incolis vim adferunt, duabus colubrinis in eos diſploſis & non paucis occiſis. Attamen Moſcovitæ, quibus religio erat, violare inducias, nihil ſe commovent, ſed celerrimo nuncio rem totam ad Principem ſuum deferunt. Ita accidit ut eodem tempore quo Livonienſium Legati Moſcoviam urbem pervenerunt, etiam hic nuncius ad Principem perferretur. *Legati* ejus quod acciderat ignari, Principem adeunt, de pace tractaturi. Sed ille vehementer commotus, induciarum ruptam fidem eis improperat, cum novo quodam dogmate, quod ab annis paucia complexi ſint, omnem illos fidem pudorem, conſtantiam abjeciſſe, dictitat. Jubet redire ad ſuos, pecuniam reddere Magiſtro, ſe brevi adfuturum, & egregie acceptam injuriam vindicaturum. Ad fines Moſcoviæ & Livonienſis ditionis, duæ erant urbes cum ſingulis arcibus: utraque *Nervia* dicebatur: ſed altera *Germanica*, altera *Rutenica*. Inter utramque nonniſi fluviolus interſerat. Itaque Livones è ſua Nervia, duas (ut dixi) colubrinas in Rutenorum Nerviam exonerarunt, aliisque præterea Livonibus vicinis, qui inducias ruptas putarent, confluentibus, aliquot Rutenorum cædes ediderunt. Ea res animum Moſcoviæ Principis ab omni pace prorſus ab alienavit. Rurſus ingens conſcribitur è Moſcovia & Tartaris exercitus, qui primò Nerviam Germanicam occupant vi, arcem ditione capiunt: cives Nervienſes Moſcoviæ Principi ſacramentum dicunt. Capta Nervia, exercitus omnis Nervienſe territorium longè lateque ad quindecim Germanica milliaria fœdiſſimè rurſus diripit & vaſtat, multaque in ſui Principis ditionem redigit. Poſt in Torpatenſem diœceſin advolant, Epiſcopi arcem *Nienhuſium*, octodecim à Torpato urbe milliaribus diſtantem, obſident & deditione accipiunt, vita viris & fœminis donata: ſed cum ex arce ad duo milliaria exceſſiſſent, in aliud Rutenorum agmen incidunt, qui raptis virginibus & fœminis, viros rebus omnibus ſpoliatos mittunt. Habebat *Magiſter Teutonicus* aliquot Equitum turmas, ſed cum audiret Moſcovitam cum univerſo agmine adventare prælii committendi cauſa, deſerto Torpatenſi Epiſcopo, ad viginti quinque ferè milliaria auffugit. Porrò Ruteni Equites ad triginta millia cepto pergunt itinere, Germanos quoque obvios trucidant. Totius exercitus Moſcovitici dux *Petrus Siſegaleider* ſtrenuus olim pirata, cum omnibus copiis, in quibus erant Tartarorum triginta millia, & Sclopatariorum millia duodecim, ad Torpatum obſidendum progreditur. Erant hominum ad trecenta millia. Interim Germanos quoſdam apprehenſos, crudeliter tractat viris brachia, fœminis ubera & nares præcidit: ſicque fœdè deturbatos, in urbem mittit oppidanis, ut ſe dedant, imperat: ni faciant, eadem ratione ſe omnes mulctaturum edicit. Multi jam cives ex urbe diſceſſerant paucique qui urbem defenderent, relicti erant, ipſi in religione diſpares. Catholici Inter Eccleſiæ Cathedralis immunitatem, ut vocant, ſuas habebant ædes. Neminem enim Cives Torpatenſes apud ſe ferebant, qui non catholicam religionem ejuraſſet. Moſcovitæ ubi ad oppidum veniunt, horrendum in modum tormentis omnia concutiunt. Fit magnus fœminarum & puerorum eiulatus: & licet cives initio urbem conſtanter defenſuros ſe retinerent, & Senatum & conſtantiam hortarentur, nihilo minus tamen paulo pòſt intolerandis conditionibus ſe dedunt Moſcovitis; modo vita & facultates ipſis ſalvæ maneant, Pontifici & Imperio Romano renunciant, & præſtito Sacramento, in Magni Moſcoviæ Ducis Imperium concedunt. Ea recognita, Dux exercitus Moſcovitici nunciat obſeſſis, neminem ſe cogere ut abjurato Imperio Romano in Moſcovij Principis ditionem tranſeat. Si qui id nolint, licere illis in Germaniam illæſis abire. Itaque cum Catholici foris hoſtes, intus cives adverſos haberent, ab urbe excedunt. Erant omnes viri & fœminæ ad quadringentos. Fuit hoc quoque triſtiſſimum ſpectaculum, dum maritus ab uxore, frater à ſorore, liberi à parentibus divelluntur. Qui in urbe remanſerunt, Pontifici & Imperio Romano valefaciunt & Moſcovitico jugo colla ſupponunt. Longum eſſet enarrare, quantam cladem Livoniæ ampliſſimæ provinciæ dederit Moſcoviticus exercitus: ſed omnia recto Dei judicio, nam & inteſtina diſſenſione diſtracti, qui ad Chriſtianam religionem propagandam mutuamque dilectionem fovendum, Livoniæ præfecti eſſent, inter ſe funeſta bella gerebant. Cœpêre plebem deglubere, tributis & exactionibus emungere, & quos extrema premebat egeſtas ab iis divitias & luxus inſtrumenta conquirere.

Augebat eorum uſurpatum hactenus in miſeram plebem Imperium, utpote quæ ita ſervire & ſubjici videbatur, ut non ſui, ſed alieni juris: non liberi, ſed ſervi haberentur. Si quid crimina deſignabant, flagellis & fuſtuario mulctabantur, quorum fortunæ ubi per luxum & intemperantiam collaberentur, eò impotentius in miſerum vulgus ſæviebant, ut flagris & verberibus, ſi quid habebant frumentorum, ovium, gallinarum, mellis & id genus extorquerent. Interea ſervilis & inops plebecula, allia & arborum radices & cortices famelico ore privatim arrodere, aquam farina commixtam potare, in extrema miſeria & egeſtate vitam trahere. Nec præfecti dontaxat his vitiis ſubjacebant, ſed contagio quaſi peſtilentia univerſam Rempub. & cives pervaſit, ut omnia luxum, libidinem, faſtum & ſuperbiam repræſentarent. Quare non mirum, ſi Deus tantis Livonienſium peccatis offenſus, tandem ea per Moſcovitas & Tartaros, tanquam iræ ſuæ organa atque flagella graviſſime punierit, ut alij eorum exemplo, vita emendata, Deum vereri, juſticiam colere, virtutes amplecti, ac vitia fugere diſcant.

Eodem anno Milleſimo Quingenteſimo quinquageſimo octavo in Novembri, duo viri illuſtres & Comites Scoti, qui fuerant in Legatione nuptiarum ſuæ Reginæ apud Gallos, extremum vitæ diem obiere Diepæ, unus ſcilicet *Georgius Leſle a Rotes.* die

9. & alter *S. Gilbertus Kennedy à Caſſilis* die 14. ejuſdem menſis & anni.

Sexto die Novembris mortua eſt *Maria Angliæ Regina, Henrici Octavi Anglorum Regis filia, Angliciqve Regni hæres:* quæ *Philippo Regi Catholico Hiſpaniarum, Caroli Quinti Imperatoris filio* nupſit turbatis & domi & foris, bellorum procella rebus ferè omnibus, nulliſque poſt ſe relictis liberis. Eam eodem ferè tempore ſecutus eſt quoque *Reginaldus Polus Cardinalis Diaconus ad Coſmam & Damianum*, & doctrina & nobilitate generis clarus, utpotè à *Margareta Eduardi quarti Anglorum Regis nepte* genitus. Hunc adoleſcentem *Henricus Octavus Rex*, literis liberaliter imbui curarat, multiſque officiis affecerat, cæterùm dum mutationem ab *Henrico Rege in Anglia* Eccleſias introductam improbaret, ex patria diſcedentem *Paulus tertius* monitu & commendatione *Contareni* Cardinalem crearat, Romamque accerſierat, ejus opera ſæpiſſimè uſus, quam non ſolùm ipſi in legationibus & ſcriptis, pro ſede Romana editis, ſed & ſucceſſoribus ejus cumulatiſſimè probavit. Nam cùm à *Margareta Regina Angliæ* anno milleſimo quingenteſimo quinquageſimo quarto loco priſtino, ſuæque ſtirpi & familiæ, & hæreditati, unde *Rex Henricus* eũ dejecerat, reſtitutus eſſet, ſe ſua cohortatione & diligentia eò deduxit, ut Angli abſolutione Papali ab ipſo accepta, ad communionem Eccleſiæ Romanæ redirent, & Rex atque Regina pro populi venia deprecantes ad ejus genua procumberent: Cui ergo in vita charus fuerat, ejus quoque Comes in morte extitit: cujus teſtamentum ſub finem ſitæ conditum ab eo, quod quia præclarum & memorabile eſt, huc aſſcribere non piguit.

In nomine Sanctiſſimæ Trinitatis: Ego Reginaldus miſeratione divina, & S. Mariæ in Coſmedin, S. Roman. Eccleſiæ Presbyter Cardinalis Polus, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis, totius Angliæ Primas, & Apoſtolicæ ſedis Legatus, per Dei gratiam compos mentis & memoriæ, licet corporis inſirmitate detentus, cogitans, me morbo præſenti de via univerſæ carnis admoveri, & idcircò volens domui meæ diſponere, habens teſtandi facultatem à Sanctiſ. Patre Paulo Papa III. hoc teſtamentum, meam ultimam voluntatem in ſe continens, condo, facio, & ordino in hunc, qui ſequitur, modum: In primis per gratiam Dei in ejus fidei ſynceritate, quã majores mei acceperunt & didicerunt à Sancta Romana Eccleſia, omnium Eccleſiarum magiſtra, integer & indubius exiſtens, cum omni humilitate commendo animam meam omnipotenti Deo, qui me creavit & redemit per JESUM CHRISTUM *Dominum noſtrum, in ejus una Sancta Catholica Eccleſia, & in ejus, qui in Apoſtolica ſede reſidet Rom. Pontificis obedientia, profiteor me ſemper vixiſſe, & mori velle, quod ut facere poſſim, uſque per magnam Dei miſericordiam, & per merita* JESU CHRISTI *in eadem fide & obedientia uſque ad finem perſeverem, beatiſſimæ Virginis Mariæ, & univerſæ Eccleſiæ tam triumphantis quàm militantis precibus adjuvari maximè opto & precor, cum timore & tremore, me ipſum, ac meam reſpiciens indignitatem, ſed de Dei miſericordia & gratia ita confiſus, ut ſperem & expectem, redemptionem corporis mei, & vitam æternam, per* JESUM CHRISTUM *Dominum noſtrum, qui cum Patre & Spiritu ſancto eſt Deus benedictus in ſecula, Amen. A Sanctiſſ. autem Patre ac D. N. Paulo Papa quarto, quem ante Pontificatum ſemper ut patrem colui, & cujus honori in ejus Pontificatu ſecundum Deum ſemper fideliter inſervivi, & quemadmodum in omnibus actionib. & legationibus, quas pro ſede Apoſtolica ſuſcepi, mihi conſcius non ſum quicquam, me unquam quæſiviſſe præter Dei honorem, & ejus Eccleſiæ dignitatem & utilitatem, poſt pedum oſcula beatorũ paternam benedictionem cum omni reverentia peto pacem & incolumitatem, & omnem veram conſolationem illi optans, ejus autem Sanctitati & Cameræ Apoſtolicæ pro redemptione annuli, & cæterorum, quæ Cardinales morientes relinquere ſolent, remitto quicquid mihi ab eadem Camera debetur tam ex proviſionibus per ſuæ Sanctitatis prædeceſſores Sanct. Patres Paulum tertium, & Julium tertium ordinariè, nec non ratione ultimæ Anglicanæ legationis mihi aſſignatis, quàm propter alias extraordinarias expenſas, in hac eadem legatione per me factas, ſupplicans, ut Sanctitas ejus dignetur jubere, ut ex hoc credito, quod ad ſummam ſex millium ducentarum & ultra aſcendit, hoc tantum pro me ſolvatur, quod certis Officialibus Curiæ in obitum Cardinalium de more dari conſuevit. Corpus autem meum volo & ordino, ut ſepeliatur in mea Eccleſia cathedrali Cantuarien. in ea Capella, in qua caput Beatiſſ. Martyris Thomæ, olim dictæ Eccleſiæ Archiepiſcopi, aſſervabatur, ubi volo & ordino, ut duæ conſtituantur Cantariæ, in quib. duo ſacerdotes à Capitulo ejuſdem Eccleſiæ ſucceſſive eligendi & præſentandi & Archiepiſcopo, qui pro tempore erit, inſtituendi, qui perpetuo pro anima mea & animab. parentorum meorum, & omnium fidelium defunctorum, orent: Miſſam ibidem alternis vicib. quotidie celebrantes, quod legitimis cautionibus & inſtrumentis perficere curabit hæres & executor meus infra ſcriptus, prout melius ſibi expedire videbitur. Quoniam verò patrimonialia bona mihi non ſunt, quorum cauſa conſanguineorum meorũ rationem habere debeam: Idcirco volens ea bona, quæ habeo, in pias cauſas, & inter perſonas, de me benè meritas diſtribui: Magnif. ac Reverend.* D. Aloiſium Priolum patritium Venetum, *meum intimum amicum & familiarem: cujus ſummam in Deo pietatem, & ſingularem erga me fidem & amorem, viginti & eo amplius annis, quib. mecum conjunctiſſimè vixit, perſpectum & probatam habeo: dignum judicavi & elegi, qui mihi in bonis meis ſuccederet, & voluntatis meæ de illis integerrimus executor exiſteret: confidens pro ejus charitate, & mutua noſtra benevolentia, eum hæc onus non graphatè ſuſcepturum. Itaque bonorum omnium meorum immobilium ſeu ſtabilium, jurium, nominum, actionum, pecuniarum, ſupellectilis, cujuſcunque generis & nominis, tam in meos, quam in domus, Capellæ & Eccleſiæ mearum uſus parata, nec non victualium & proventuum, quo uſque habeo, vel habiturus ſum, & in ſumma quicquid tempore mortis meæ contingeret ad me ſpectare, aut ſpectare debebit, dominiique, & juris mei eſſe: vel quomodocunque ad meam diſpoſitionem & facultatem pertinere, tam in Anglia, quam extra: in Hiſpania, & in Italia, Roma & Venetiis, & alibi ubicunque & quacunque cauſa & ratione ſeu commiſſione, univerſalem hæredem meum dictum* D. Aloiſium Priolum *inſtituo, eundemque hujus mei teſtamenti executorem conſtituo & ordino, quia publica mea bona, juſtis prius funeris mei ac debitis; ſi qua erunt, nec non iis quæ ſupra ordinavi perſolutis, & per alios per ſe, vel alios ab ipſo ſibi etiam in articulo mortis ſubſtituendos in pias cauſas, & inter perſonas tam meorum pauperum conſanguineorum, quod amicorum & familia-*

familiarium, ſeu ſervitorum meorū arbitrio ſuo diſtribuat & diſpenſet, dans & tribuens illi vel conſtituendis ab eo eam in rebus, quod in earum diſtributione, nec non ſi aliquid dubii ex hoc teſtamento oriri contigerit, in ejus interpretatione omnem eandem poteſtatem, quod ego ipſe haberem, & qua uti poſſem ſi viverem mea mentis ſententiam executioni demandarem uſque ad plenam diſpoſitionis hujuſmodi & omnium præmiſſorum ſatisfactionem duraturam. Quapropter volo, & ordino, ut omnes & ſinguli, ad quos aliquid de prædictis meis bonis, ex actis hæredis & executoris mei diſpenſatione pervenerit, quantumcunque & qualecunque id fuerit, illud de manu & voluntate mea ſe accepiſſe agnoſcant & reputent. Ac de his omnibus, quæ hæc ordinavi, & ſpecialiter de hac prædicto hæredi & executori meo commiſſa diſpenſatione, volo & jubeo, neminem penitus mortalium unquam ab eo, vel ejus hæredibus vel ſubſtitutis ab eo, rationem quærere, nec eum vel eos, ut rationem vel reſponſum ſuper ea reddat ſeu reddant, aut ſi quid huic diſpenſationi reliquum penes eum vel eos promanſerit, præſtet ſeu præſtent quo, quomodo, aut quovis jure vel authoritate aſtringi, niſi quatenus ſibi placuerit. Quod ſi quiſpiam querelam aut moleſtiam ullam de jure vel de facto in judicio vel extra contra eundem hæredem & executorem meum, vel ſubſtitutum aut ſubſtitutos ab eo attentare vel inferre præſumpſerit, volo. ſi ex his fuerit, ad quos aliquid de prædictis meis bonis pervenerit, ut omne id, quod per eum deſtinatum illi fuerit, amittat, niſi ab eo condonet: Si vero Iudex in totum illud, in quo condemnari aut moleſtari cōtingat eidem legatū & donatum a me cenſeat, prout ex nunc lego & dono, quēadmodum etiam lego & dono eidem eam dictorum meorum bonorum portionem, quam ei pro ſe ſumere placueret, quanquam a me par eſt eum accipere, cujus ſyncero atque explorato in me amori nihil me non debere ſentio. Quod autem ut liberè faciat, magnoperè cupio, ipſum que rogo, ſi autem faciliùs & commodius hac omnia peragat, opera alicujus ex meis familiaribus uti voluerit: hanc ei inprimis præſtari poterit Henricus Pyningemcus fidelis & chariſſimus cubicularius, & proventuum receptorum generalis, qui mearum rerum omnium ſtatum plane novit. Pro dilapidationibus autem non eſt cur ſucceſſor meus in Eccleſia cantuarien. aliquid petat, cum in melioramentis domorum ut liquido apparet his paucis annis, quibus eidem Eccleſia præfui, plus quā mille libras expenderim. Hujus autem mei ita ordinati teſtamenti ſeu ultimæ voluntatis ſupervisores, fautores, & defenſores ordino venerabiles fratres meos D. Nicolaum Archiepiſ. Eboracen Angliæ Cancellarium, & Dominum Thomam Epiſ. Elien. ac dilectum conſanguineum meum D. Edvvardum Haſtings Regium Camerarium, D. Joann. Boxall Sereniſs. Reginæ Secretarium D Edvvardum Wilhelmū Gordel regiorum rotulorum profectum & D. Henricum Colæ vicarium meum in Spiritualibus generalem, rogans eos pro mutua inter nos benevolentia & charitate, hoc ultimum officium mihi præſtare ne gravent, ac prædicto D. Aloiſio hæredi & executori meo in diſtributione per illum exequenda, ut rectè & expeditè eam exequi poſſit, aſſiſtant, & illum conſilio & opera adjuvent, prout ab eo fuerint requiſiti, & Sereniſſ. Reginæ, nomine meo, de hac mea poſtrema voluntate ſignificent, ſupplicentque cum omni reverentia, ut qua benignitate & favore Majeſtas ejus erga me viventem omnib. in rebus, & rationib. meis uſa eſt, eandemque mortuo exhibere, atque ut hujus mei ita ordinati teſtamenti impedimenta quæcunque tollantur, gratioſè pro-
„ videre dignet. Pro hujus autem humanitatis &
„ officij præſtiti qualicunque agnitione, volo ſingu-
„ los hujus mei teſtamenti ſupervisorum quinqua-
„ ginta libras dari. Atque hoc aſſero eſſe meum Te-
„ ſtamentum & ultimam voluntatem & diſpoſitio-
„ nem, quam, ſi tanquam teſtamentum non ſubſiſtat,
„ volo codicillorum Jure, aut in vim cujuſcunq; al-
„ terius voluntatis, & diſpoſitionis, valo-
„ re atque omnibus aliis huc uſque per
„ me conditis, quos irritas facio prævale-
„ re. Actum Lampethi prope Londinum Win-
„ tonien. Diœceſis in manerio meæ ſolitæ reſi den-
„ tiæ, Anno Domini 1558. die 4. Octob. Pontificatus
„ ſanctiſs. in Chriſto patris & Domini noſtri D.
„ Pauli divina providentia Papæ 3. anno 4 & regno-
„ rum Sereniſſimi Philippi Regis, & Sereniſſimæ
„ Mariæ Reginæ poteſtate 5. & 6. præſentibus Ve-
„ nerabili fratre meo Thoma Epiſcopo Aſſaphen.
„ ac diſcretis viris Seth Olando Decano Virgonien
„ Mauritio Clenotie Capellano, & Joan. Franciſco
„ Stella auditore meis teſtib. ad hæc per me Speciali-
„ ter vocatis & rogatis.
„ In quorum fidem & teſtimonium hoc teſtamen-
„ tum mea manu ſubſcripſi ſigillique mei appenſio-
„ ne, & teſtium ſupra ſcriptorum ſubſcriptione com-
„ muniri feci.
„ Ego Reg. Cardinalis Polus Cantuarienſ. Archie-
„ piſc. teſtator ſubſcripſi.
„ Ego Thomas Aſaphen teſtis rogatus ſubſcripſi.
„ Ego Seth Olandus teſtis rogatus ſubſcr.
„ Ego Mauritius Clenotie teſtis rogatus ſubſcr.
„ Ego Joannes Franciſcus Stella teſtis rogatus
„ ſubſcr.
„ Ego Marcus Antonius Paita Secretarius ſigil-
„ lum appoſui.
„ Dominicus Lampſonius ſcripſi.

Menſe Decembri, renunciata ex Hiſpania Caroli Quinti morte tacitus luctus omne Belgium occupavit, ita, ut repente patritii veſtē mutarint, eodemq; veſtigio per delubra Sanctorum, conſecrationes divo Carolo à Pontificibus, tribubus plebis ac ſacerdotibus factæ fuerint. Cumque civitates omnes Domino certatim funus ampliſſimum luctu populari, toga pulla, funeſtaque face curaviſſent. Philippus Rex viceſimo octavo Decemb. ex Cœnobio Bruementhal quo poſt obitum parentis Divi Caroli ſeceſſerat Broxellas rediit, & ſequenti die ei vigilias magno apparatu celebravit, ex Palatio eundem D. Gudelæ magnifico ac celebri comitatu ſtipatus, procedens.

Viri à palatio uſque ad forum & templum prædictum, ab utroque latere cancellis fabrefactis muniri, & hominibus pulla veſte indutis, faceſque ardentes cum inſigniis Cæſareis in manu tenentibus, circumſepti fuēre concione, hoc ferè ordine procedente. Primò, pueri civitatis atque ſcholaſtici circiter centum veſte linea præceſſere: Deinde ſplendido ornatu induti omnium ordinum monachi, quos Prælati, Abbates & Epiſcopi, non ſolum Belgij, ſed & aliarum regionum hæreditarii, cum inſulis ſubſequebantur. His ſubſtituti erant circiter ſexcenti pauperes viri munificentia Regis Philippi, toga pulla & cucullo nigro veſtiti, ardentes faces cum Cæſareis inſignijs geſtantes, quos legati civitatum Belgi-

carum

earum conſequebantur hos verò Regij miniſtri ac penſionarij, quilibet pro ſua dignitate & loco.

Ultimo navis automata quinquaginta circiter pedum regem præibat, quam duo Equi fabre facti, qui dimidia parte corporis extra mare conſpiciebantur, funibus bombycinis ſubtiliſſimis trahebant. Et quidem à latere ſiniſtro navis, in longitudinem, nigris literis in auro hi verſus inſcripti fuère,

Non auri ſitis, aut famæ ambitioſa Cupido,
Non Sceptri perſuaſit amor tot adire labores;
Humani ſed te generis piacora coegit,
Navibus ignotas inveſtigare per oras,
Queis ſacra inferres populos CHRISTOQUE dicares,
Membra ſaluriferæ luſtrans aſpergine lymphæ.

Infra quos verſus quatuor diſtente imagines in longitudine diviſa, erant ſuper quibus ſcriptum.

Fide Indis invecta.
Tuneto capto & reſtituto captivisque reducti.
Metone Coroneque vi captis.
Germania Bohemiaque ſedatis.

In poſteriori navis parte, denuo majuſculis & aureis literis inſcriptum erat, PLUS ULTRA. Infra quas rurſus dua diſtincta imagines tali inſcriptione:

Geldria recepta.
Aphrodiſio deleto.

In latere dextro navis, hi verſus poſiti fuère:

Succeſſus neque te Cæſar, ſpes certa petiti
Deſtituit, donec te littore ſolvit Ibero,
Neptuno ſternente viam & tritonibus undis,
auſpiciis veneranda tuis transque æquora fecta
Relligio, tandem auriferis allabitur undis,
Luce nova irradians merſas caligine mentes.

Sub hiſce etiam quatuor picturæ ſeu imagines ſequenti inſcriptione.

Mari pacato.
Tremiſſeno reſtituto.
Solymanno profligato.
Orbe novo invento.

Ex parte poſteriori navis grande vexillum atrum ſuſpenſum erat, cui ab utraque parte ſequentia inſcripta erant.

Imperatore Cæſ. Carolo Max. P.F. Auguſto Gal. Turc. Affrico Sar. Victori triumphatorique multarum gentium. Tametſi res ab ea terra marique geſtæ, ſingularis humanitas, incomparabilis prudentia, ardentiſſima Religio, ſatis ſerrarum orbi conſpicuæ ſunt, Reſpub. tamen Chriſtiana ob memoriam juſtitiæ, pietatis, virtutisque ejus Victricem navem, quæ mundum circumivit, quem ſuis ipſe Victoriis illuſtravit. P.D.S.B.P.

Præterea quòd novum orbi noſtro orbem patefecerit exteris gentib. Chriſtiano nomini additis, multisque regnis provinciisque aucto Hiſpaniarum Imperio.

Quòd Solimannum Turcarum Imp. cum CCC. equitum M.C.M. peditum, Germaniæ impendentem, ruptis in fuga pontibus annisque ſedecim millibus equitum in ſuos fines compulerit Germania ſervata.

Quòd claſſa Peloponneſum invadens, civitates Turcarum Metonen & Coronen vi ceperit.

Quòd Barbaroſſam tyrannum cum CC.M. peditum, XVI. equitum M. prælio ad Carthaginem ſuperatum, arce Goleta, ſexaginta triremibus, multisque Paraticis navibus omni nautico bellicoque apparatu, ipſa Tuneto, Hippone novo, Hippone Regio, civitatibus captis Regno Tunetano, Imperioque Lybiæ ſpoliaverit, reſtituto vectigalique facto veteri legitimoque Rege.

Quod Regnum Tremeſcens devicta prælio Mauritania regi reſtituerit.

Quòd undeviginti Chriſtianorum captivorum millia eo bello liberata in patriam reduxerit.

Quòd Aphrodiſium Lybiæ nobiliſſimum emporium, Suſſam, Monaſterium, & clupeam claſſe ceperit, maritimasque Lybiæ civitates Principesque vectigales fecerit.

Quòd duas Turcarum claſſes, noſtrum mare infeſtantes, duobus præliis, altero ad littus Mauritaniæ, altero ad Siculum deleverit.

Quòd priſtinam Reip. Genuenſium libertatem reſtituerit.

Quòd Ducatū Mediolanenſem, ſex exercitibus hoſtium repulſis, tribusque magnis præliis devictis Imperio, Romano bis, Duce ſemel reſtituerit.

Quòd præclaro rei militaris peritiæ exemplo primum cunctando, mox longis difficilibusque itineribus celeriter confectis, Albique transmiſſa tumultuantis Germaniæ motus, pacata inſuper Bohemia, Victor ſedaverit.

Quòd contra Chriſti ni nominis hoſtes ſpontes contra Chriſtianos non niſi laceſſitus & injuriam propulſans arma ſumpſerit.

Fortiſſimo Catholico, optimoque Principi, titulos trophæaque additis tumulo regnorum ſignis, devictorumque gentium imaginibus, eadem Chriſtiana Reſpub. Majeſtati ejus devotiſſima.

Navi quoque tres Virgines pulcherrimè veſtitæ impoſitæ erant, prior puppi in manibus habens argenteam anchoram: altera calicem: tertia in prora temonem ſeu clavum navis gubernans. Poſt navem duæ columnæ Herculis vectæ fuère, à duobus Elephantis affabrè factis atque poſt eam natantibus. Columnis verò hi verſus inſcripti erans.

Jure tibi Herculeas ſumpſiſti ſigna columnas
Monſtrorum domitor temporis ipſe tui.

Poſt Columnas quator majora vexilla Imperij magnificentiſſimè contexta & viginti quatuor alia terrarum hæreditarium geſtata à præſtantibus dominis atque nobilibus omnium nationum ſequebantur: hæc ſingula rurſus equi ſinguli, tecti ſtragulis bombycinis habentes eadem inſignia quæ vexilla; iique omnium pulcherrimè plumis ejuſdem coloris ornati, atque in ædem ſinguli cum palato qui atro ſerico cooperto, à duob. nobilibus pullato indutis, frenis bombycinis ducti, inter medios equos cujusque nationis feciali (quem Heraldum vocant) eunte.

Hos ex ordine ſecuti fuère hi, qui dictæ Cæſ. Maj. duas auratas galeas, alteram criſtatam, alteram cono aureo & Corona Cæſarea ornatam: Similiter qui, clypeum cum duabus columnis Herculis, & clypeum cui corona aurea impoſita & aureum Vellus circumvolutum erat: denique qui inſignia Imperialia geſtarunt: ut Comes Guntherus Schvvartzburgicus Vellus aureum in pulvino: Princeps Salmonenſis Sceptrum: Princeps auraicus Pomum Imperij

Poſthac, cum Illuſtriſſimi liberi ejus, *Joannes & Dorothea*, qui tum ſoli præſentes aderant (*Fridericum enim in* Selandia tempeſtas adverſa detinuit, *& Magnus ad* Ducem Saxoniæ Auguſtum Electorem abierat) lacbrymis ſuffuſi & ejulantes, materno juſſu patrem adirent, & genibus ante lectum innixi, offenſæ, ſi forte ullam admiſiſſent, veniam peterent: ipſe dextra capitibus eorum impoſita, ſanctos patres imitatus, illis benedicit: orans ut in vera pietate, timore Dei, & amore Verbi divini honeſte ac placidè vivant, divinis benedictionibus creſcant & bonis omnibus affluant.

Hi a digreſſis *Regina* iterum adveniens, multis cũ lachrymis alloquitur: & errata, ſi quibus animum ejus unquã offendiſſet, condonari ſibi petit. Tum ille: *Mea Dorothea, inquit, dulciſſima conjunx, ſis bono animo nihil eſt injuriarum:* vita nobis, ita ut volui, placida fuit: ſemper te amico eſſe animo erga me ſenſi, morigeram, obſequentem, bonam. Omnia tuot condonata. Nunc me Deus ad cœleſtem patriam avocat: decet noſtra deſideria voluntati divinæ ſubjici: & ſi unquam meam erga te apertam es benevolentiam, quæſo hanc mihi gratiam nunc pro illa des, ut luctum minuas, Me enim non amittis, ſed præmittis: & cum Deo ita viſum fuerit, iterum meçũ jungêris in vita æterna, in Regno cœleſti, ibi eris ſocia lætitiæ & felicitatis æternæ. Hæc vita caduca eſt brevis & calamitoſa: illa æterna & feliciſſima, in hac præſens, illam animo abſens deſideres, illam ſperes, illam dies noctesque expectes, de illa cogites, illa te oblectes, ad illam in timore Dei te præpares, & dum inter homines verſaris, te fidei fructibus exerceas; liberos qua decet pietate inſtituas: & maximè Friderico noſtro ſalutaria conſilia communices, eumque moneas ne novis exactionibus ſuos ſubditos oneret, ſed Deum timeat, pacem amet.

Hæc verba mutuus amplexus conſequitur, quo ſibi invicem tandem valedixerunt.

Poſt Reginæ abitum ipſe oratione ad aſtantes nobiles, medicos & miniſtros cæteros converſa, ſingulis pro officiis exhibitis gratias agit & dextera data, valedicit. A meridie quatuor horas, quibus adhuc vixit, piis exercitiis tribuit: & ſæpius ardentiſſimis votis Eccleſiam, ſeſe, ſuamque poſteritatem & Regna Deo commendavit.

Si quis præterea vitæ longioris mentionem apud eum facere, & periculum mortis extenuare volebat, hunc audire non poterat. Primus omnium lingua Germanica Canticum Simeonis inchoans: *Nunc dimittis Servum tuum Domine*, &c. Item: *Media vita in morte ſumus*, &c. Spe vitæ melioris lætus cæteris aſtantibus luctu & triſtitia penè obrutis.

Quis verò non miretur, hominem adhuc viventem, eos Pſalmos, qui mortuis, imò & ſepultis uſitatè accinuntur ſibi non ſecus ac mortuo, & ad ſepulturæ locum allato cantari voluiſſe: Ita ut verè tanquam Cygnus (ſi vera ſunt quæ de hoc referuntur) funeris ſui cantator fuiſſe videatur? Sed admirationis cauſa facilè eximetur, ſcienti, hunc Regem ab adoleſcentia religione cognita, ſemper in more id habuiſſe, ut à cœna non vel aleæ, vel helluationibus vacaret, ſed totum tempus uſque ad ſomnum, vel Pſalmis canendis, vel hiſtoriis legendis tribueret: Exemplo omnibus aliis Principibus relicto, ut Deo magis, quam mundo & ejus voluptatibus ſervire recordentur.

Porrò finitis cantionibus ſemel atque iterum omnes quotquot in conclavi aderant in genua procumbere juſſit, & Deum pro ſe ardenter invocare, ut Spiritu divino confirmatus in firma & conſtanti fide, qua tum lætus beneficia Dei complectebatur, ad finem uſque perſeverare poſſet. Eo fideliter ac piè facto: aſtantes concionatores per vicea dicta Scripturæ conſolationis pleniſſima repetebant, & præcipuè ea quæ Joan. 3. & apud Eſaiam capite 53. inveniuntur. Nec ceſſabat ipſe quin ſententias ſibi antea familiariſſimas in memoriam revocaret, & dulciſſima paraphraſi in ſui conſolationem explicaret.

Tandem poſt quartam pomeridianam horam, deficientibus paulatim viribus, anima ejus hoc mortali carcere placidè liberata: & ex hac ærumnoſa vita, ad lætiſſimam Dei, caſtorum Angelorum, piorum Regum, & ſanctorum omnium ſocietatem evocata eſt, quorum colloquiis & ſuaviſſima fruitur conſuetudine, gravi ſui deſiderio omnibus piis relicto.

Mortuus eſt omnium quantum vivant Regum Rex honoratiſſimus, ac ſi quis alius Ezechiæ comparandus, in *vicinia Coldinga* Cymbricæ Cherſoneſi oppido ipſis Calend. Januarij, ut diximus, milleſimi quingenteſimi quinquageſimi noni, anno ætatis ſuæ 56. Climacterico octavo. Fuit enim totum ejus vitæ curiculum 55. annorum, quatuor menſium, & dierum viginti. Præfuit Regno Danico annis ferè viginti duobus, quibus ſi biennium addatur, quod ab Electione ad coronationem ejus interceſſit. Regio muneri præfuit annos 24. Sepultus eſt *Othonia*, *in æde D. Canuti* honorificè, ut decuit, 13. die Februarij, eodem anno 1559.

Liberos reliquit ex caſtiſſimo thoro conjugali quinque: maſculos tres *Fridericum natum anno* Chriſti 1534. Calend Julij: *Magnum* qui Epiſcopus Opſalicolis in Livonia eſt, & *Joannem*. Filias duas: *Annam* quæ nupſit Auguſto Duci Saxoniæ Electori, & *Dorotheam*, elocatam Henrico Duci Luneburgenſi: In regno ſucceſſorem habuit filium Fridericum ſecundum, cui in regni ſucceſſionem legitimè electo, fidem à ſubditis præſtari voluit, anno à Chriſto nato 1542. ut eſt in diſticho, quod ſimul & ætatem Principis & annum Domini complectitur:

EN UT REX DANIS LECTUS FRIDERICE VOCARIS
NON ANNI PLURES OCTO FUERE TIBI.

Vivit hic hodierno die bellis *contra Dietmarſos & Suecos* Troianum æquiparantibus, quàm pace à qua nomen habet celebrior, ab hac ad illa contra voluntatem, adverſariorum contumacia tractus.

Paucis diebus poſt Chriſtiani mortem, & quidem ſaltem quindecim, ut quidam prodidêre, vel ut alij rectius vigeſimo tertio Januarij *Chriſtiernus* patruelis, ejus veſtigis proſequitur; mœrore (ut à fidedignis ſcriptum eſt) extinctus, annum agens ſeptuageſimum ſeptimum, Climactericum undecimum. Quoſdam ſcribere non puduit; eum præſentiſſimo veneno ſublatum; diem ſuum miſerè obiiſſe, ſed veriora alij qui mœrore mortis nepotis Chriſtiani eum mortuum ſcripſêre:

Nam hic ſote mortem ſuum patruelem perhumanè adiit, atque captivum inviſit, cumque multa in familiari colloquio ambo ſimul communicaſſent: deprecati alternas inimicitias, injurias itidem ſibi invicem condonarunt.

De ejus crudelitate in *Suecia & Dania* exercita alij copioſè ſcripſêre: unde *Deo* juſtam ab illo repente vindictam, ditionibus ſuis ejectus, vagus, & inops cum conjuge & liberis *in Selandia* alieno ſolo exulavit. Tandem cum Regnum comparatis in Belgio copiis, anno 1535. recuperare vellet, à Regni Daniæ conſiliariis atque proceribus, eum pacta violaſſe prætendentibus captus, & cuſtodiæ traditus, captivus uſque ad extremum vitæ diem permanſit. *Poteſt hic Regibus & Principibus eſſe exemplo, ut ſi recte atque feliciter ſubditis ſuis imperare ac dominari volunt, ſuis affectibus moderentur, nec nimium dominandi inſolentia elati, ſibi indulgeant, Deo eos ſubinde obiter de ſolio deturbante.*

Die 15. Januarij ejuſdem anni 1559. cum res non ſatis adhuc eſſent conſtitutæ & pacatæ motibus populi ubique in Anglia durantibus in demortuæ *Mariæ Reginæ* locum ſufficitur *D. Elizabetha*, quã *Rex Henricus VIII.* ex Anna Bolenia ſuſceperat, virgo annos nata quinque ſupra viginti, Princeps pietate, forma ac prudentia conſpicua, ac non ſolum erudita verùm etiam præter Latinum ſermonem, Gallici atque Italici idiomatis perita. Quæ ipſa *Londini* urbe regia ex conſuetudine ſolennib. ceremoniis coram S.P.Q. Anglico 17. Cal. Feb. inaugurata eſt.

Anno 1559. die 5. Feb. celebratę ſunt *Lutetiæ Pariſiorum* nuptiæ *D. Claudiæ ſecundæ filiæ Gallorum Regis Henrici 2.* cum Illuſt. Principe *Carolo Lotharing.* duce.

Ejuſdem menſis 12. terram quoque cum cœlo commutat *Henricus Otto Palatinus* Elector, anno ætatis ſuæ 57. qui ut ipſe ante biennium *Friderico* patrueli ſucceſſerat in Electoratu: Sic & *Fridericum* Ducem Simerenſem agnatum ſucceſſorem in eo habuit, ſepultus *Heidelbergæ in Mauſoleo*, quod vivus ſibi conſtrui curarat. Princeps bonus, cordatus, ſedatus & religioſus, & erga literatos, ſi quis alius, liberalis, omniumque literarum atque artium Mecœnas munificus. Natus patre *Ruperto* Palatino, qui patrem habuit *Philippum* Electorem, & matre *Elizabetha Georgij Ducis Bavariæ cognomento Divitis filia*. In juventute multis peregrinationibus, inter has Hieroſolymitana, ſuſceptis: Uxorem duxit *Suſannam, Alberti Bavarici cognomento Sapientis filiam viduam Caſimiri Marchionis* Brandenburgenſis, ex qua ſobolem nullam ſuſtulit. Dignitate Electorali cum ditionibus ad eam pertinentibus ex tranſactione inter Palatinos jam ante facta, ad *Fridericum agnatum, Joannis Palatini Simerenſis* filium tranſmiſſa, in ducatu Neoburgico ex titulo donationis à Carolo V. confirmatæ, *Wolffgango Palatino* agnato ei ſuccedente.

Menſis Februarij die 25. cœperunt *Comitia Auguſtana*, vigore receſſus Francofurdenſis: Anni ſuperioris menſe Decembri celebranda, in hunc verò certis de cauſis rejecta. Ubi in Principum & Procerum ex tota penè Europa frequentiſſimo conventu exequiæ celebratæ ſunt *Caroli V. Imperatoris* potentiſſimi, ſingulari ſtudio & ſolennibus cæremoniis. Quibus peractis *Ludovicus Madrutius Elector Tridentinus*, ornatiſſima oratione virtutes & res geſtas Caroli V. celebravit. Porrò in his Comitiis præcipuè actũ eſt de religione, communi pace, & certo ordine in monetis obſervãdo. *Ordinis quoq; Teutonici in Livoniæ Magiſter*, per Legatum ſuum *Georgium Siburgium* Commendatorem, ut vocant, Dunæburgenſem, opem & auxilium ab Imperij Ordinibus contra Moſcovitas (quos anno ſuperiore magnum Livoniæ damnum intuliſſe, ſupra commemoravimus) petit: Idem quoque *Joanne Alberto Duce Megalopolenſi*, vehementer ac ſedulo ſollicitante. Et ſi vero ad ſollicitationem horum, unanimi ſuffragatione decretum ſit, ut *Livoniæ* miſerè quærenti de atrociſſima hoſtis Moſcorum extrema crudelitate atque injuriis: *centenis* aureorum *millibus* ad exercitum conſcribendum, ſuppetiæ ferrentur. Id tamen *Livoniæ adminiſtrandæ Præfectis* adeo, tenue & exile eſt viſum, ut id negligere maluerint, quàm ſe in tam exigua ſumma ſpem aliquam atque fiduciam temerè poſuiſſe videri. In quo, ut obſtinata eorum arrogantia culpanda eſt, qui rebus in extremum diſcrimen adductis, quod auxilij oblatum fuit ſuperbè reſpuerint: ſic nobis ſaniora conſilia in poſterum optanda, qui provinciam, quæ Germaniæ adverſus finitimorum incurſiones, firmiſſimum propugnaculum fuit, atrociſſimi hoſtis tyrannidi relinquere, quã largiori collatione pecuniarum ei ſuccurrere maluerimus. *Verum id ita fortè Deo viſum eſt Livoniæ peccata punire volenti, quæ tanta fuiſſe feruntur, ut quod accidit etiam merito accidiſſe videatur. & calamitas ipſis illata (ut ille dixit) in culpam tranſeat, noſtro ſi ſapere voluerimus exemplo.*

Hoc eodem Februario ad *Cambreſiam* arcem, quę ſexto à Cameraco miliari diſtat: *Henrici & Philippi controverſiæ* diſceptatæ atque compoſitæ ſunt: Sed unus tantum nodus ſuper *Caletum* ſtatu reſtabat, quos *Philippus Britannis* reſtitui omni ratione petierat. Quæ diſputatio cum refelli ſine iracundia vix poſſe videretur, & qua non conceſſa nulla forſitan fuerat ſecutura compoſitio, à *Regina Angliæ Elizabetha*, nuncius intervenit, qui afferebat, Reginam cum Gallo pacem hac lege iniiſſe, ut exacto octennio Britannos in poſſeſſionem veterem Rex reſtitueret: aut 500000. aureorum penderet: & ejus rei quos Regina optaſſet, quatuor ex nobilitate Gallica obſides daret. Ea ratione accepta, cum cætera ſatis inter Reges convenirent, *ad Cambreſiam* optatiſſimam pacem 3 Non. April. inter ſe legati fecerunt. ex quibus pro *Philippo erant Albanus, Auraicus. Antonius Perenotus Attrebatum antiſtes, Meliteus & Viglius Zuichemus*, vir equeſtri dignitate, idemque à privatis conſiliis. *Pro Gallo erant Cardinalis Lotharingus, Conneſtablius, Mareſchallus S. Andreas. Aurelianus Epiſcopus, & Laubeſpina à Secretis.* Interventu quoque ſuo, in eo negotio *Chriſtierna Lotharingiaca, cum filio adoleſcente*, eam operam, diligentiamque, cùm affinitatis tum communis ſalutis cauſa, præſtitit: ut & gratiam apud utrunque regum, atque partis alterutrius ſtudioſos ſingularem inveniret, & conciliatrix amicitiæ, fautrixque tranquillitatis, ac ſalutaris civis Reip. merito haberetur. Animis ergo Regum ad mutuam pacem, & fœdus indiſſolubile inter ſe faciendum inclinatis, Legati, quos diximus, has pacis conditiones tulere ac recepere.

Pri-

Promiſſa omnium, ne alia conventaque majorum illa ex parte tantillum reſcindantur, ſicuti Reges ipſi biennio ante illa ipſa fœdere Vacculano corroboraſſent, *niſi nova hac pactione ſecus, ſpeciatimque* ſtatuiſſent.

Deinde ut inter Reges, Regios liberos, atque omnem poſteritatem fraternus ſit amor, mutuum ſtudium, benevolentia, officium, charitas, dilectio, ſocietas, itaque in univerſa generatim Repub. pax una, conſtans, ac perpetua: quam nihil habeat inſidiarum, ſive domeſticarum, ſive peregrinarum: ſicuti nulla in re, ſeſe mutuo deinceps per conventicula, aut ſodalitates Europæas, Chriſtianorumve, vel Aſiaticas Turcorum ac Barbarorum defraudent.

Fidem auctoritatemque ſuam Reges interponant quamprimum convocando, habendoque cùm in honorem Dei Opt. Max. tùm ad ſalutem Reſpub. Chriſtianæ, ac tranquillitatem civitatum, œcumenico concilio.

Utriuſ ſubjectis populis, ac clientibus, quocunque illi tandem ordine ac conditione eſſent, ſive ſacris initiati, ſive profani, & quamlibet abacti vel proſcripti, aut adverſum dominos religione intentata conjurati extitiſſent, aut contra patronos [illegible] *arma que geſſiſſent, deſertam liceat adire hæreditatem, & poſſeſſionem ſtatorum bonorum cernere: qua* [illegible] *ns Regius ſuſtulerat, aut haſtæ ſubjecta acerba voci præconis prætor ſubjecta vendiderat, ex* [illegible] *ab hac liberalitate Regia illos, qui ex Sicilia, Neapoli, atque ab Inſubribus exulabant. Ut velut alterna damna præſtando, toto illo nuper bello aut alio quovis modo uſurpatas civitates invicē reddant. Particulatim vero* Franciæ Rex Dinodorum, Narianum, Ivoſium, Danovillarium, Momedlum, Belgica municipia, & Valentium Inſubribus, unacum caſtris, oppidis, arcibus, locisque *omnibus quæ illic eis, transve Alpes occupaſſet (eaque omnia ſalva atque integra præter unum Ivoſium, quod mœnibus nudet ad compenſationem* everſæ Teravanæ) Philippo *reſtituat.* *Contra* Philippus cedat Auguſtam Viromanduorum, Caſtellum, Hancuſem arcem, cum ditione univerſa, deinde ſolum Teravanæ *diœceſis, dum ne olim aliquando exædificata, inſtauratione communiatur.*

Philippus poſſeſſum *eat* Comitatum Carolatem, cum Heldino, *& toto ejus gentis ſtatu.* Nobilis Rex Delphinas, *eo ipſo temporis puncto, quo promulgatio hujuſce pacis fieret, uſu capiat* Crepacorium, *cum ſub*[illegible]*a ei ditione citra præjudicium tamen* Cruningii Toparchæ, *qui præſumpta opinione id juris ſibi arrogare videtur: Cum ad corroborationem, fundamentum, ſtabilimentumque æternæ pacis, tum ad veram ſinceramque amicitiam, reconciliationem, injuriarum ſuperiorum oblivionem, ſimultatum obliterationem, diſcordiæ expirationem, atque in diſſolubile affinitatis vinculum,* Philippus Iſabellam, filiarum Franciæ Regis majorem *natu (quantumvis licet ea puella undenenni eſſet) dicta dote* 4000 *aureorum, uxorem ducat.*

Franciæ Rex Allobrogum Regul[illegible], *ex quo detulbatus jampridem bello fuerat, ſtatum* [illegible] *tra ultrave Alpes de integro reſtituat,* præter Ta[illegible]um civitatem, Pœnariolum, Clarium, Cevaci[illegible] & Napol in Aſtepſem oppida, *que triennio ſibi reſervaret* [illegible] *captionis loca interea dum lege in eam rem eo* [illegible] *tur, Jureque municipali, ac juſtis judiciis definire* [illegible]

ad utrum litigatorum ex æquo & bono controverſa jampridem attineret hæreditas, ea conditione, ut Philippus contra, ex nepotis ditione Aſtam coloniam *retineat &* Vercellas, *quouſque Pentapolim illam modò jam commemoratam Franciæ Rex habeat.*

Alterutrius partis ne ſit Allobrox, ei nubat Margarita ſoror Regia, *quæ præter dotem* 300000. *aureorum,* Ducatu Barrenſi, *dum ſupereſſet, utatur, fruatur.*

Excedat Franciæ Rex *locis omnibus, quæ ipſe* Senenſis ditionis in Etruria *uſurpaſſet: iiſdem præſidia, ſtationes, cuſtodias, vigiliaſque educeret, ea lege atque conditione tamen, ut cum* Mante Alcinoi & Patriciis ejus *civitatis, Magiſtratus Senenſi obtemperaturis univerſum crimen condonetur.*

Reſtituat itidem Franciæ Rex Liguribus, *quicquid ipſe* Corſicæ Inſulæ *invaſiſſet, modò* Ligures civibus *rebellionis pœnam remittant, qui contra patriam ſub Gallis militaverint.*

Reddat arcem Bullanam, *& ſi quid aliud ejus ditionis obtineret,* Eburonum antiſtiti, *reſervato nihilominus negotio* Sedanenſi.

Materna dotis debitione Maria Luſitana Infans ne deinceps torqueatur.

Philippus Here Totivillanæ ditionem Paulmare *reſtituat, excepto tamen jure clientelari, quod ab Regibus ambobus ſuper ea ditione, multis nationum involucris, & quaſi velis quibuſdam obtenditur aut cum honoris cupiditate prætexitur.*

Mantuanorum Regulo *juxta reſtituat uterque quicquid municipiorum ipſi* Montferratenſium *ſubtraxiſſent: Sic tamen ut in arbitrio amborum eſſet, atque in voluntate liberum relinqueretur, ſive moles, ſive munitiones abs ſe illic exædificatas exſtructaſque demoliri, nec ne.*

Franciæ Rex prior *conventa exequatur, trimeſtrique reſtitutionem univerſam expleat, judicatumque faciat, quo præſtito,* Philippus *uno menſe fidem ſuam liberet, promiſſi faciat ſatis, obſides det quatuor,* quos Franciæ Rex *arbitratu ſuo optaſſet, nominatimque delegiſſet pa*[illegible] Albanum, Darocum, Araulinum & [illegible]mondenſem.

In hujuſce fœderis atque ſocietatis partem veniant Rom. Pont. Max. Imp. VII. Viri Principes, & Civitates Germaniæ, Romano præciſè ſubditæ Imperio. *Complectatur* pax eadem Reg[illegible] hoſce, Sarmatum, Danum, Succum, Scotum, un[illegible]um Re[illegible]na Britanniæ. Reſpub. item, cùm Venetu[illegible]um Helvetiorum, ac Rhetorum ſuper orum [illegible] *ac fertem ſodalitatem,* Duces hoſce, Floren[illegible]uum, [illegible]haringicum, Allobrogem, Ferrarium, Parmæ ac Placentiæ, Urbinatem, Ligures ac Lucenſes. Democratias, denique potentatum omnem [illegible] *Regum. Eaque ratione non Hiſpania tantùm ac Galliæ* [illegible], *ſed univerſa Reſpub. Chriſtiana tranquillitas quædam à pace Orbis reconciliata, atque omnia* [illegible] *terra marique eſto.*

Pacta viciſſim reddentibus Regibus de inſtitutis majorum ſe nihil immutaturos repromittunt Principes, Delphinas & Sabaudus, ac [illegible]

præſcripto tempore ratum, certum, fixumq́ jureju-rando corroborent, quod iiſdem ex ſententia decre-tis, interdictisq́ Principum comprehenſum, perceptum, ac in acta relatum, tremundinoq́, rogatum Francia, in Belgium omnie excipiant: eo lata receptoq́ viciſſim ſti-pulentur.

At hæc pacificatio eo majore cum voluptate du-ctum illorum Principum corbat, quòd jam per omnẽ ferè Hiſpaniam & Galliam atroces de religio-ne Chriſtiana contentiones exarſerant, quæ non obſcuro argumento plæriſque civitatibus an am præbebant, ut in officiis vacillarent clandi arentq; Et ipſe Henricus jam antea edicta, à patre Franciſco contra quædam dogmata nova promulgata, ſub [illegible] eudem revocaverat, & ad vetera de [illegible] etiam quæ-dam adjecerat. Verum tanta moles curarum ex regni ſtatu, & bellicis tumultibus, tum iucun [illegible] ut ea quæ propoſuiſſet, pro ſua voluntate & [illegible] exequi non potuerit.

Martii die 1. *Ferdinandus Imper. Auguſta ſorori Mariæ Reginæ Hungariæ* (de [illegible] jus ex hac vita di-ſceſſu, ſuperius meminimus) exequias ſolennibus ceremoniis fecit: Ejus laudes funebri oratione pro-ſecutus *Georgius Draſcovitius Antiſtes Quinqueeccle-ſienſis.* Subſequenti die eadem ſolennitate & *Ma-riæ Reginæ Angliæ* exequiæ peractæ fuêre, eam quo-dam ex ſocietate Jeſuitica celebrante.

Anni hujus die 12. Maji percrebreſcente fama de fraude *impoſtoris Davidis Georgij*, qui relicta inferi-ore Germania anno ſalutis 1544. cum aliquot co-mitibus Baſileam commigraſſet, atque nihilominus incredibili ſilentio literis, & nunciis impium dogma foverat. Senatus rem diligentius inveſtigandam ſuſcepit. Itaque 4. Idus Junii *Davidis Georgij* [illegible] mortui, filii & quotquot in ejus erant familia mares, quidam etiam extra familiam viventes & amici in cu-riam accerſuntur. Ubi eò venerunt omnes, *Tri-bunus plebis*, nonnullis præfatus de eorum ſimulatio-tione & diſſimulatione, poſtea interrogat, *num Jo-annes à Bruck ſit proprium defuncti hominis nomen, an unquam ſive privatim, ſive publicè docuerit, & quæ ejus doctrina fuerit?* Ibi à nonnullis reſponſum eſt, *nullam ipſos propriam habere ſectam: a nonnullis ve-rò, non aliam ſe tenere religionem, quàm quæ Baſileæ doceretur. Nec ſe aliud noſſe viri nomen, quam Joannis à Bruck, quod à patria haberet: privatim quidem illum non tam docendi quàm adhortandi cauſa quædam inter ſuos dixiſſe, nihil a Baſilienſium concio-natorum dictis diſcrepantia.* Erant homines unde-cim: cumque hac ratione nihil eſſet compertum, ju-bentur ſeceſſere, & ſinguli revocantur, & ſeparatim interrogantur. At nec ſic quicquam repertum eſt. Itaque jubentur omnes iſti in carceres abdu[illegible], & haberi in vinculis. Mittuntur interim à Senatu, qui in illorum ædibus ſcripta omnia conquirant, ſi quid fortè inde cognoſci queat. Facta conquiſitione, permulti libri & literæ repertæ, cum ipſius Davidis ad vivum picta imagine [illegible]portantur, dantur [illegible] Theologis & Juriſperitis quibuſdam examinandæ, num quid in iis ſit diverſum à religione recepta. Faciunt illi diligenter quod juſſi erant, & Davidica ad Sena-tum referunt. Senatus porro mittit ad eos, qui in vinculis erant, ſeptem viros rerum capitalium, qui primum interrogatione nihil ab [illegible]is impetrant. At tamen cum quidam nonnihil titubare videretur accuratius inquiritur: & ibi tum *quidam fatentur quiſo Joannem à Bruck dixiſſet, eum eſſe Davidem Georgium, cujus nomine in Germania inferiore tot eſ-ſent turbæ excitatæ.* Porrò cum eis nonnulla doctrinæ ejus [illegible]ecreta proponerentur, fatebantur ſe illã doctrinã nunquam ex eo audiviſſe, nec in libris ejus inveniſſe, ſed [illegible]e prorſus eam deteſtari. Quòd ſi tamen in ali-quo errarint, vel etiamnum errent, cupere inſtitui rectius. Hæc ubi ad Senatum ſeptemviri retulerunt, miſſi ſunt certi concionatores & Theologi, tam ad eos qui in carcere erant, quã ad ejuſdem familiæ fœ-minas omnes: ubi ad eos ventum eſt, uno [illegible]re tam viri quam fœminæ reſpondent, *ſe deteſtare ea quæ ipſis tanquam Davidis Georgij inventa eſſent propo[illegible]ta, & eam complecti fidem, quæ Baſileæ traditur.* D[illegible]de Senatus D[illegible]icæ doctrinæ capita quædam Aca-demiæ & Co[illegible]natorib. cenſenda proponit. O-mnes igitur a Rectore Academiæ convocantur, ve-niunt ad Concionatores, c[illegible]ct que ea capita dam-nant. Poſtea Senatus jubet homines è carcerib. edu-ci, & ſub certis aliquot conditionib. dimitti. In iis conditionibus etiam illa fuit, ut *Davidicos libros o-mnes, ſive typis excuſos, ſive manuſcriptos, qui ullo modo Davidicum fermentum redoleant, quos apud ſe habe-ant, mox in curiam apportent, nec ullum Batavica lin-gua ſcriptum librum apud ſe retineant.*

Biduo pòſt Judices rerum capitalium de Davidis Georgij cadavere, libris & reliquis ad eum pertinen-tibus, in arcam perductis, extremum judicium inſti-tuunt. In[illegible]t alia objiciunt, quod *ob ejus pernicioſam ſectam multi utriuſque ſexus, atque etiam propria ma-ter ejus in inferiori Germania vita mulctati fuerint, atque ea cauſa [illegible] ſe inde aufugerit, licet aliud Baſileæ prætexeret.* Deinde pronunciant, *ejus ſcripta omnia flammis exurenda, ejus cadaver ſive oſſa & quicquid reliquum in ejus ſepulchro* fuerit, effodiendum extra portam in [illegible]pplicij locum, una cum libris & imagine ejus ad vivum picta à carnifice trahendum, illicque ſimul omnia in cineres redigenda, ſicut cum ipſo Da-vide fieret, ſi ſupereſſet. Porrò bona ejus omnia in ærarium publicum inferenda. Poſtremò, ſi quis contra hoc [illegible]dicium quicquam dixerit, fecerit, *ea-dem pœna plectendum.* Sic [illegible]ius hominis memoria prorſus ab[illegible]ta eſt. Cum carnifex cadaver ejus com-burere voluit, prius illud ita erexit, ut ab omnib. qui hominẽ no[illegible]iſſent vivum, facile agnoſceretur. Nam ſatis adhuc integrum erat, præſertim flava barba. E-rat autem [illegible]oc modo ornatus: In capite villoſum è ſerico pileum purpura ſuffultum habebat, & è roſ-marino corollam: caput pulvinum non ignobile fulciebat: ipſe undulata toga, quod camelotum vo-cant, veſtitus, ac ſindone munda involutus: ſic enim hæredes eum ſepeliendum curaverunt. Combuſtus eſt autem cum ſcriptis ſuis coram maxima hominum frequentia. Ejus autem doctrina multos continet errores, è quib. paucos huc adſcribam: Auſus eſt ſcribere, *omnem doctrinam Moſeos, Prophetarum, ipſius Chri[illegible] & Apoſtolorum & diſcipulorum eſſe im-perfectam, & inutilem ad ab[illegible]utam conſequendam fe-licitatem, atque in eum tantum uſum traditam, ut homines quaſi pueros ad hoc uſque tempus coerceret: ſuam verò d[illegible]trinam eſſe perfectam, & quæ hominem beare queat. Aſſeruit ſe verum eſſe Meſſiam, patris chariſſimum filium non ex carne, ſed Spiritu ſancto natum: ſe reſtauraturum domum Iſraelis, veroſque Levi filios, & verum Dei tabernaculum ædi-*

non

non cruce, vel morte aut rebus adverſis, ut alter Chriſtum, ſed clementia, & ſpiritus Chriſti, qui ipſi à patre ſit datus, amore & gratia. Se dixit habere poteſtatem ſolvendi peccata, & remittendi & retinendi, ſeque in extremo die totum mundum judicaturum: Se majorem eſſe Jeſu Chriſto, quod hic ex muliere in carne natus ſit, ſe verò è Spiritu ſancto cœleſtem Chriſtum natum & unctum.

Viceſimo I. Maij *Valledoleti* in Hiſpaniis 30. perſonæ, inter quas complures illuſtres hinc inde per totum regnum ob hæretica dogmata *ab Inquiſitione* comprehenſæ, in præſentia *Principiſſa Johanna ſororis Regia & Caroli Principis filij Regis, eorumque officialibus Archiepiſcopi Sivilia, Epiſcopi Palenza & Orenſij, ac conſiliarijs Inquiſitionis*: in publicum forum, veſtibus flavis indutæ, ac in fulis Epiſcopalibus coronatæ producuntur earumq; 13. laqueo ſtrangulatæ, poſtea uſtulantur, reliquæ bonis publicatis, vita donatæ in carceres reducuntur.

In numero perſonarum quæ concrematæ fuêre fuit cum fratribus *Franciſco & Joanne*, ſororibus *Beatrice & Conſtantia*, *Auguſtinus Cazalla ſacerdos Valledeletanus Doctor Theologia*, qui Regi *Philippo in Belgio a* ſacris concio[illegible]nibus fu[illegible]rat: hic, cum dignitate ſacerdotij per *E[illegible]ſcopum Palenza* privaretur (quod Degradare voc[illegible]ur atque [illegible] ſententiam contra ſe latam audiiſſet, per Dei miſ[illegible] ſibi à Magiſtratu audiri petiit, id quod vero ei denegatum. *Mater ejus Leonora* jam mortua, ob lu[illegible]ionem hæreticos, quandoquidem ſæpius cum hæreti[illegible]is converſata fuerat, ejus cadaver ex ſepulchro effoſſum, atque feretro impoſitum, in judicium deducitur, atque condemnatum, cum confiſcatione omnium bonorum quæ reliquiſſet, igni traditur atque in cineres redigitur.

Anno hoc eodem *Fridericus Rex Dania ſecundus*, ejuſque *patrui Joannes & Adolphus Duces Holſatia* memores injuriarum, quas majores ipſorum *Ditmarſis ſubditis* accepiſſent, quatuor legationibus pedeſtrium ac equeſtrium copiarum [illegible] ipſis 18. Maij bellum ipſis denunciant, ac [illegible] *Ditmarſiam* 3. Junij penetrantes, hoſtium multis in locis, maximè prope *Meldorpium, Brunsbutelum, & Heidan*, talem ediderunt ſtragem, ut vix 4000. qui armis fere odis idonei eſſent, ſuperſtites manſe[illegible]nt [illegible] ne gens multis victoriis contra Reges Daniæ & Duces Holſatiæ elata, poſt multorum annorum contumaciam exercitam, ſupplex in trium Principum verba juravit, inq; eorum fidem ac obedientiam conceſſerit: redditis vexillis prætoriis, ſignis militaribus, atque tormentis bellicis, quæ ſuperioribus bellis Daniæ Re[illegible]ibus eripuiſſent: Quorum hæc in univerſu[illegible], ex iis, quæ rotis aguntur, graviora levioraque, [illegible] centum fuiſſe perhibentur [illegible] quæ, cu[illegible] impellerentur, diſrupta fuerant: Mi[illegible]oris vero po[illegible] plura fuêre reperta [illegible] quod his [illegible] in uliginoſa [illegible] commodius uti didiciſſet. Cæterum plura de hoc [illegible]llo dici à nobis neceſſe non eſt, [illegible]um peculiares libri de eo oratione proſa & ligata [illegible] extent. Varia verò prod[illegible] imminentem Dei [illegible]m ac indign[illegible] em genti d[illegible]untiantia, bellum antecesſere [illegible] dum ad præl[illegible] vox au[illegible] *hem*, nec h[illegible] anno [illegible] bis aquæ rec[illegible] re[illegible] [illegible], ac alvei [illegible], Ditmarſiæ [illegible] tes, aquis de[illegible]. *Verum quod La-*

vius olim ſcripſit: Urgentibus fatis Dei & hominum ſalutares admonitiones ſperni, id & Ditmarſis accidit, qui victoriis ſuperioribus inflati, ac terra natura, operibusque munita [illegible] nec Deum, nec homines verebantur, ſed omnem Magiſtratum deſpiciebant, ac furenter in ſuum exitium protuebant.

Diſcant igitur alij eorum exemplo, ne rebus ſecundis infatuentur, & potentia ſua atque viribus nimium tribuant libertateq; immodice abutantur, reputantes, Deum, etſi pœnas aliquandiu differat, mente tamen memori facta mortalium notare, eaque quò tardius, tantò gravius punire ſolere.

Cæterum etſi Die marſi, ut diximus, cæſ[illegible] libertate amiſſa, legitimæ dominationis jugum acceperint: Ita tamen in hoc bello ſe geſſere ut avitæ virtutis memores fuiſſe, nec [illegible] à majoribus acceptam projeciſſe, ſed acerrimo ſtudio propugnaſſe videantur. Nam primo conflictu, qui [illegible] ipſis commiſſus eſt, prope *Meldorpium Wolffgangus Schonweſius Legionum præfectus præcipuus*, dum optimi ſimul ducis & [illegible] fortiſſimi munus ſedulò implet, æneo tormento quaſi ſemi falcone trajectus, quarto poſt die obijt, cadavere poſtea *in Holſatia* honorificè *Itzehoa* tumulato. Ac ut alij omittantur, nomine & genere clariſſimi, *Ericus Podebuſchius*, ad latus Regis glandis ictu occubuit. Deinde tertio conflictu *ad Heidam Adolphus Dux Holſatia*, dum militem hoſti terga præbentem increpat, & ut fugam ſiſtat admo[illegible] in dorſo ſupra [illegible] quà ſpinæ [illegible] ſauciatus fuit, ut [illegible] prælio trijugi celeri [illegible] ductus, ac graviter admodum ex vulnere laborantis vita apud familiares & miniſtros dubia fuerit. *Theodorico ab Holle equitum Præfecto duce* nobiliſs. pariter lethali vulnere confoſſo. Victoriam itaque *Holſatia duces cum Rege Daniæ inſignem à Ditmarſis*, ſed cruoris minime expertem retulêre, ut gentis Cymbricæ virtuti quæ [illegible] tot Romanorum millia [illegible]cidit, in Ditmarſis rel[illegible] quiæ emicuiſſe in hoc bello videantur. Cohæret horum regio Cymbricæ cherſoneſ[illegible] pre in longitudinem milliaribus pauloque [illegible]titudinem porrecta, Ab o[illegible] flumen [illegible] b occaſu Mare B[illegible] [illegible] A[illegible] eos claudit, [illegible] Aqu[illegible] ci[illegible] ſæpe ductæ & munition[illegible].

Junij die Sexto *Albanus cum* [illegible] *Comite Egmondano* ſtipatus Pompa delectæ nobilitatis nomine regis *Philippi* Lutetiam venit, tum ut fidem publicam pactis ad[illegible]ret, tum ut illa honorifica legatione deſp[illegible] jam Regi non multo ante in matrimonium *Iſabellam* peteret: Ac paulò poſt tredecimo ejuſdem me[illegible] *Emanuel Philibertus Sabaudia Dux* [illegible] cod[illegible] *ad Henricum* [illegible] nobilium virorum [illegible] appulit: non [illegible] in h[illegible] inſtante, rex [illegible] quorum paul[illegible] ante [illegible] ac quod eo tempore nuptiis c[illegible] bran[illegible] P[illegible] deſtinatum erat, ad decimum J[illegible] guſti [illegible] fraterculos coeg[illegible] ſa incute menſe hoc pro veteri [illegible]atus Pariſienſis conventus omnium decu[illegible] ſive Camerarum habitus eſt qui vulgo M[illegible] latur [illegible] cenſoriæ animadverſionis loco, ut Se[illegible]tores officij ſui admoneantur.

In illo conventu verba facta ſunt de Senatus conſulto quodam ſeptimo die Aprilis facto ab ea decuria, quæ rebus capit[illegible] libus præ[illegible]ſt: quo S.C. quatuor rei propter falſam doctrinam in carcerem conjecti, qui liberi [illegible] & ap[illegible] quandiu captivi fuerant, coram Prætoribus, & Senatoribus ej[illegible]ſ[illegible] em Decuriæ omnibus religionem ſuam profeſſi erant, non ex regiarũ conſtitutionum præſcripto damnati fuerant: ſed exi[illegible] duntaxat mulctati. C[illegible] plures enim Senatores ibi affuêre, qui cùm loco ſententiam dicerent, multis verbis tùm ex literis ſanctis, tum ex patribus & conciliis antiquis diſputavêre, eo[illegible] qui tum in carceribus detinebantur, nulla hæreſi contaminatos eſſe: ſed & ſacram ſcripturam omnem & articulos fidei ab Eccleſia traditos cõprobare atq; amplecti: ob eamque cauſam vel eos plane abſolvendos & dimittendos eſſe, vel antequam jus de iis diceretur, cogendum eſſe Conc[illegible] liberum & generale, ubi de rebus omnibus Religionis, quæ hoc tempore in controverſiam vocarentur, cognoſci & diſceptari poſſet.

Cuius rei *Cardinalis Lotharingus* à quibuſdam Senatoribus ad[illegible]monitus, ut ad illum Senatorum conventum venire vellet: ut ſi quis Senatorum ſententiam & contrariam dicere auderet, juberet eos rapi in carcerem, & accuſationem adverſus eos, quaſi fautores & ſectatores hæreticorum, inſtitui. Itaque venit *Rex in Senatum* die Junij decimo, ſecumque una aliquot *Cardinales* adduxit, *præterea Conſtabilium*, & alios quoſdam intimi conſilij (quod privatum appellatur) Senatores. Tum autem præter alios Senatores, qui nondum ſententiam ſ[illegible]o loco dixerant ſupererat unus, cui nomen fuit *Anna Burgius* vir ſummæ auctoritatis, tum ob integritatem vitæ, tum ob ſingularem eruditionem, & artium multarum ſcientiam. Complures enim anno[illegible] in cel[illegible]be[illegible]ima Galliarum Academia Aurelianenſi, Doctoris, & publici juris interpretis munere, magna cum omnium admiratione propter ſummam eloquentiam & Juris Civilis ſcientiam, perfunctus erat[illegible] cum tamen annum ætatis trigeſimum ſeptimum vix exceſſiſſe exiſtimetur. Is igitur cum ſen[illegible]ntiam ſuo loco rogatus eſſet, *Principio Deo gratias egit, quod dignatus eſſet eam mentem atque animũ Regi immittere, ut vellet de religionis controverſiis cognoſcere. Addidit etiam hoc præcipuum eſſe Regum ac Principum officium, viderent vera religio & cultus Dei pur[illegible] ac incere abs iis, qui ſuo imperio parerent, conſervaretur.* [illegible]oſtea orationem ita continuavit, ut capita eju[illegible] re[illegible]igionis; quam ii qui tunc in Regno Galliæ propter[illegible] [illegible]us cauſam ac[illegible] & in carceres conjecti erant, profiterentur, ordine exponeret demonſtraretque eos credere & amplecti ſcripta omnia Prophetarum & Apo[illegible]orum, quæ ſacris Bibliis continentur & [illegible] mboli Apoſtolici articulos, tantam præterea ve[illegible] Dei auctoritatem tribuere, ut nihil [illegible]i quicquam vel adjici vel detrahi ab ullo mort[illegible]

Ve[illegible]ùm ubi tem[illegible] gêre p[illegible] & [illegible]arcem e[illegible] invadere cœpit, tum p[illegible] [illegible]ætor) M[illegible] [illegible]neo eſt[illegible] rex[illegible], ac[illegible], ca q[illegible] [illegible]ccbat ad Mercuri[illegible] ò pe[illegible]ete. Tũ Rex [illegible] motu gu[illegible] lineretur orationem abſ[illegible]vere Burgius poſtea qua oſte[illegible] [illegible] ſe dixiſſe, qu[illegible] d[illegible] propoſito [illegible]et alienum, longius pro[illegible]eſſus [illegible]in l[illegible]tate dicendi & poſteaquam horam eu[illegible] dia [illegible]xiſſet, finem [illegible]unc habuit, ut diceret, *quoniam jure divino & humano, veteriq*[illegible] [illegible]ſtituto ac more „majorum ſente[illegible] [illegible]æ Sen[illegible]rum eſſent liberæ, & u„nuſquiſque [illegible] ex ani[illegible] [illegible] ſententiam ac pro „con[illegible]ſcientia dicere [illegible], ſeque in hac dicendi li„bertate præſ[illegible]ntis Re[illegible]is M[illegible]jeſtate confirmatum „ſentiret, quod [illegible] ſe attineret judicare neceſſarium „eſſe, h[illegible]beri Concilium univerſale: Interea verò „eos qui religioni[illegible] nomine accuſati eſſe[illegible] ex carce„re liberandos eſſe.

Rex tu[illegible] repente conſilio c[illegible]m ſuprad[illegible] *[illegible]dinalibus, Coneſtabilio, & alii*[illegible] quibuſdam c[illegible]m[illegible]cato, juſſit *Lo[illegible]um* cohortis ſuæ [illegible]æfe[illegible]um a quo perpaucis p[illegible]ſt [illegible]bus in ludis eq[illegible]ſtr[illegible]bus [illegible] [illegible]ctus eſt) prehendere *Burgium*, eumque [illegible] deducere, unaque Senatorem alterum *Fabrum* n[illegible]mine, qui *Burgi*[illegible] [illegible]ntentiam magna [illegible]x par[illegible] [illegible] erat. *Lorgius ergo* juſſui R[illegible]io [illegible]perans, *Burgium cum Fabro ad Baſtiliam D. Pauli parochiam* in vincula & cippos [illegible] De[illegible]nde Rex a[illegible] actis illius conti[illegible], *[illegible]actam, inquit, quod reliquum eſt pro[illegible] [illegible]nover[illegible] opinionem unius cujusque bonam malamve.* Poſt[illegible] [illegible]ſt[illegible]tim a pran[illegible], juſſit ut in carcerem nonnulli [illegible] *[illegible]enatores, qui tandem cum Burgio ſententiam* dixer[illegible]nt [illegible]ducerentur: in his, *Fumeum Portanum, item Dominum de Foes cognatum Reginæ & Regis Navarræ*, ſimulqu[illegible] graviter [illegible] [illegible]xit, ne cuiquam mortal[illegible] ad illos Senatores aditus pateſieret. Interea verò dum Rex his vi[illegible]is incarcerandis, tato [illegible]e ſibi accelerando occupatur compa[illegible]ratis inſtructiſque theatr[illegible] & ſcen[illegible] *Iſabella* a[illegible]ium[illegible]nom Pari[illegible]orum templum, *Rege & Allobrogen[illegible]ſ[illegible] utrunque latus claudentibus* eſt de[illegible]a. In pompa inter faces tibiaſque nuptiales *Albanus* pronuba præibat hunc *mater ſponſæ Regina Galliæ & Margarita A[illegible] [illegible]gis premi[illegible]a* comit[illegible]bantur. *Sponſam Scotiæ Re[illegible]ina Delphini ante ſeme[illegible] [illegible]re nupta cum duabus puellis a[illegible] [illegible]orculis ſponſæ* ſequ[illegible]batur, hæ loco mi[illegible]niſtrarum, la[illegible]in[illegible]ſæ veſtis, quam [illegible] [illegible]ſa trahebat, diffluentes caudas & ſyrmata ſolo [illegible] blevaban[illegible]: A[illegible] quo deinceps intervallo *Delphinus*, *Rex Scotiæ* cum [illegible]ibus fratribus ſuis incedebat[illegible] q[illegible]orum omnium veſtigi[illegible] nobilitas univerſa, [illegible], S[illegible]atores & penè infinita hominum cu[illegible] [illegible] mul[illegible]tudo inſ[illegible]tit. Hoc mo[illegible]o, *Albano Sponſum nomine & facie tenus* reptæ[illegible] [illegible]tante, in[illegible] bi[illegible] [illegible]culo [illegible]onia marito [illegible] *per Pont[illegible]ficem Urbanum eſt* conjun[illegible]. Poſtri[illegible] [illegible]ſt[illegible]tim ab Im[illegible]ar[illegible]s nuptiis, Rex a[illegible] g[illegible]aria [illegible]eriami[illegible] & de[illegible]ones equeſtres mu[illegible] an[illegible] [illegible] lamitiæ luctum & Franciæ [illegible]unus inſtitutas ſe convertit: nihilque ſi[illegible] [illegible]liquis fecit, quo minus hilares eos dies ſibi [illegible]umeret, quibus *filia Iſabella in* matr[illegible]onio *Regis H[illegible]ſpani* ſpectari deber[illegible]t.

Itaque [illegible] 8. Junij carceres aperti ſunt[illegible] ipſe[illegible] ue *Rex inter* pr[illegible] [illegible]ſp[illegible]ctabil[illegible] *cum Franciſco Lotharingo duce Gui[illegible]ano, Alphonſo Æ[illegible]enſi Duce Ferrariæ affine ſuo, & Jacobo Allobroge [illegible]uce Nemu[illegible]* [illegible]c[illegible]atur. Cum [illegible]ur decurſionibu[illegible] [illegible]ſti[illegible], provocato fortiſſimo q[illegible]oque totius Europæ q[illegible], haſt[illegible] [illegible]acertorum connixu torſi[illegible] [illegible]an[illegible]m ex l[illegible]ne & immodica totius [illegible]orpo[illegible] jactatione, te[illegible]i[illegible] o[illegible]rũ die artus quodam [illegible] o[illegible] [illegible] & obſtu[illegible] [illegible]e animadvertit. Quo[illegible] [illegible] *conjunx Regulæ*[illegible] et [illegible]e obſecrabatur maritũ, ut eo die decurſionibꝰ ab[illegible]ineret: Enim-

Enimverò honori ſuo præteritis laudatiſſimis duab. decurſionibus, quibus tot & tales viros defatigaſſet ac viciſset, abunde cumulateque ſatisfeciſse. Id quod Regina tum quidem enixius orabat quòd *in ſomnis eadem nocte viſum ſibi fuerat, Regem vulnere cõfixum & exanimem videre.* Antea quoque Gallicus vates occultè *prænunciarat, fore ut ad visa Regia periculum illa ludicra decurſiones ſpectarent:* Id quod jam popularibus quoque ſermunculis non obſcurè jactabatur: & eo etiam die mane familiariſſimi quique admiſſionalium Regem, cum eum ex cõtinuo præteritorum dierum labore defatigatum reperiſsent, dehortati erant, ne tertium ludis ſe cõmitteret, ſatis enim ſuperque prioribus duabus ejus contentionibus, univerſo equitatus ordini palmã laudis & gloriæ præreptam videri, Sed Rex neglecto ſuorum conſilio, ſomnium quoque uxorium & oracula contemnens, luctuoſo omnia exitu comprobavit. Armatus enim & generoſo Equo vectus in arenam ſummo cum ſplendore deſcẽdens duabus amplius horis ſumma contentione atque ardore egregiè decurrit. Cumq; pauci adhuc in equis haſtas vibrarent, quod co[illegible] hujusmodi decurſionũ futurus erat, Rex *Morgomerium Herdes Scot. prætoriana cohortis Præfectum*, a quo ſupra conſiliarios Regios in vincula conjectos diximus, quique eo forte die mandata acceperat, ut ſtatim finito ludo [illegible] contra captivos expediret, nominatim [illegible]. Is dum imperata facit, ad tubarum clangorem equo admiſſo occurrentem Regem magno [illegible] excepit. Verum cum [illegible] haſtæ in regium pectus duro brachio impactæ, in minutiſſimas particulas & ramenta diſſipata in ſublime ferretur, ſimul cum ictu violentæ impreſſionis acies trunci, quem adhuc prelã manu tenebat Mongomerius, galeæ Regiæ ocel[illegible]um, (ita tamen appellant angu[illegible] illam foraminum *Sai[illegible]*, quibus armati equites a lumine nudique ex cumcluſo [illegible] viſus certius dirig[illegible]) [illegible] incuria apertum. Itaque [illegible] elevato eo occ[illegible] quẽ Rex quòd ab illa concu[illegible]tatione finem facere ſuarum decurſionum volebat, obditis claviculis præcludi nolebat) per adverſum galeæ hiatum ſculabrum, Mougomerius dextrum Regis oculum ita commodit, ut cortus cerebro hæſerit. Quo lethali vulnere accepto, pri[illegible] quam ſemivivum animus deficeret, ceratim a[illegible] iſſis equis occurrentes equites ſuſtinuerunt, co[illegible] qui dextris ex ephippio & ſtapedibus (ſic enim [illegible]ata ephippii cornua & hemicyclos ferreos, quos pedibus equites induunt, no[illegible]a voce appella[illegible]) ſuſtulerunt, confeſtimque detractis armis in tri[illegible]nio eſt depoſitus. Quo ſtatim undique acceſſiti omnium experti[illegible]ſimi medici, denunciarunt. *Andreas quoque Veſalius*, in Anatomia o[illegible]ium qui [illegible]ne ætatem vixerint, medicorum facile Princeps. [illegible]em *Philippus gener* e Belgio d[illegible] poſitis equis & magnis itineribus eò ad opem ſoceri ferendam, allato nuncio miſerat conſpecta plaga, obt[illegible] ſtulas & curticulam cr[illegible] perdolatas con[illegible]que Chri[illegible]um, inquit, vulnus. Interea Rex, ſi quando paul[illegible]um ſe remittebat dolor graviſſime [illegible] dolebatque, ſe fortunæ ſumma injuria [illegible]cto deſidi[illegible] iſta morte occumbere: quã adoſemper aut in acie aut in memorabili qu[illegible] conflictu, potius mori conſtituiſset. Cum igitur graviter ſe debilem ſentiret ac dolores ingraveſcerent, nulliſque adm[illegible] impendentis fati vim exprimi poſſe videret ad nonum diem Julii nuptias, quæ octavo ab illo die demum celebrari debebant, inter *Ducem Allobrogum & Margaretam ſororem* in [illegible]cula ſine omni Pompa confecit, quo in loco ipſe decimo Julii intra [illegible]uodecimam & primam horam expiravit. In ea [illegible]cula circiter quindecim dies in tumba ca[illegible] : demumque undecimo Auguſti [illegible] pompa funebri ex turricula in ſummum templum Pa[illegible] ſe [illegible]latum & inde poſtri[illegible] fanum Dy[illegible] deportatum, dieque ſequenti [illegible] majorum ſepulchro illatum eſt. Hujus Regis interitus, ſicuti ſplendida oratione *Ludovicus Regius* com[illegible]morat, plurimis ſignificationibus d[illegible]nciatus e[illegible]. Nam ut uxorium illud ſomnium omittamus, con[illegible]t anno[illegible]te circiter Id. Maias, veſperi ſereno cœ[illegible], viſos ardere longiſſimis tractibus ſupra L[illegible] etiam maximos clariſſimoſque ignes. Eodemq; anno Layæ celeb[illegible] vico conſpectum autumno, [illegible]mmo mane grande in ſol tumque cœlo lumen magnitudine amplæ trabis. Et ibidẽ quarto Cal. Januarii aliquot pueros in prætorio ante oſtium aulæ Regiæ, ſuos dominos per multam noctẽ prælto lantes, ſolutis lapidibus, quibus foris ad ſcalas nitebantur de loco ſuperiore in pavimentum decidiſſe, & partim luxatis fractiſque membris, partim e[illegible]s cervicib. exp[illegible]aſſe. Item Cometem ſyderis magna e[illegible] parte t[illegible]cum & regnis exitiale apparu[illegible] ea æſtate, qua vidimus in *Ambianorum & Atrebatum [illegible]nibus vires Galliæ Hiſpaniaq;* contractas. Magnum vero illud portentum fuit, quod eõ ipſo di[illegible] a[illegible] equam concur[illegible]eretur, puer ſexennis qui ludos ſpectatum cum parentibus venerat, velut impos ſui [illegible]s clamitavit: *Heu Regem volunt interficere.* Quendam eti[illegible] in vaticinatum ferunt, regnaturum [illegible] tr[illegible] decimum ſextum annũ, quæ vati[illegible]iatio conte[illegible] a[illegible] ut batur, cum Reginam Scotiæ in matrimonium du[illegible]it. Denique Gauricus Aſtrologus Italiæ celeb[illegible] o[illegible] ſervata quinquẽ[illegible] p[illegible] ge[illegible] tura, p[illegible] deac ſi hominum fata ſecundu[illegible] [illegible]nditiones [illegible] llatum d[illegible] pone[illegible]ur, monuc[illegible] a pe[illegible] [illegible]ras [illegible] circiter unum & qua[illegible]geſimum ætati an[illegible] ut vitaret duellum: aſtra m[illegible]ari vulnus in c[illegible]pite quod [illegible] cæ[illegible]tatem vel mortem cõtinuo afferret. S[illegible] igitur præſenſio quædam & ſcientia rerum futurarum eſt, ſive ſuperſtitione implentur animi ad talia temerè credenda proni: *communis certe fortunæ & humanorum caſuum memorabile exemplum, in quo ſe principes contemplari, & ad cujus cogitationem ſuas actiones inſtituere debeant, ne fortunæ flatibus atq; ſucce[illegible]us, ebrii, rebus proſperis efferantur, a ſupraut humanam ſortem quicquam ſapiant*, quando Henricus hominis fortunam quodammodo transgreſſus, pro feliciſſimo principe totius orbis, haud [illegible]ubiis præjudiciis ſe numerabat æſtimabatque: Nuſquam non ſ[illegible]am magnificen[illegible] oſtentans, & tanquam in arce proſperitatis, ac extra fortunæ aleam jam poſitus, omnibus ſuis inſcriptionibus, ſummæ felicitatis titulum præferens. Sed huic tantæ proſperitati Deus frenum in[illegible]ecit, quo ille ad communium humanæ vitæ c[illegible]ſuum normam & regulam revocatus, in ipſo ludo, in ipſis deliciis ac animi ſui affluc[illegible]ibus voluptatibu[illegible], ſuæ mortalitatis teſtimonium ferre coactus eſt. Sed habuit Rex ille ſuas quoque præclaras dotes. Inprimis enim bellicoſus atque magnanimus fuit, miræ præ-

 teter

terea comitate ſermoniſque affabilitate, quâ animos popularium conciliabat: juſtus quoque ſanctus & religioſus. Ob quas virtutes, ſicuti vivum naturali amore proſequebantur Galli, nec niſi optimo in eum erant animo (eſt enim inſita ei genti & â natura tributa erga ſuum Regem incredibilis quædam charitas) ita ſanè tenerrimè mortuum deplorarunt. Unde ad multus dies luctum publicum, v[illegible] ſtitias, & ſolitudo eſt conſecuta regni. & Francia omnis in graviſſimis angoribus & moleſtiis jacuit, impendentium calamitatum tempeſtates præſagiens. Nam ei ſitum ab externis bellis & tumultibus Gallia requievit, in ſe ipſam tamen vires ſuas poſtea convertit quorum omnium malorum initium & [illegible] in *Franciſcum ſecundum*, [illegible] verò & ſumma periculi in *Carolum incidit*. Vixit annos 40. menſes tres, dies undecim, regnavit annos 12. menſes tres, dies 11.

Reliquit autem poſt ſe *Henricus* liberos omnino novem, quorum ex conjuge mares quatuor, fœmellas tres, naturales verò duos utriuſque ſexus ſuſtulit. Fuit omnino hoc tempus multorum Magnatū exitu funeſtum, nulla alia peſte, lueve aut alia aliqua extraordinaria calamitate in vulgus graſſante. Quæ res occultarum cauſarum ignoratione in renova admirationem plurimorum auxit. Nam præter *Carolum Quintum duasq; ejus ſorores Mariam & Leonoram præterq; Mariam Britannicam Philippi Hiſpani uxorem*, quæ omnes ſuperiore anno vitam cū morte commutaverant, hoc anno 1559. *Bona Sfortia Sarmatia Regina, Chriſtiernus & Chriſtianus Dania ac Henricus ſecundus GallIarum Rex*, cum aliis mox nominandis mortem obiêre.

Quarto Id. Sex. fato defunctus eſt *Laurentius Priulus, Venetı Senatus Princeps*, atque in demortui locū *Hieronymus frater* eſt ſuffectus. Id quod in ea Rep. novū atque rarum fuiſſe, ut fratri â fratre, ceu de manu ſummus ille magiſtratus traderetur [illegible] nulli ignominioſè notarunt.

Poſtridie, hoc eſt, decimo octavo Augusti quùm Priulus rebus humanis eximeretur, Romæ *Paulus* 4. aqua intercute laborans, cùm diu in quibuſdam [illegible] latis Vaticani cubiculis reclusus medicorum conſilio fuiſſet, in vivis eſſe deſiit. Quo vix defuncto odium immenſum populi, non ſolum propter hæreſis ſuſpectionem, inquiſitionemve, quam ipſe inſtituiſſet: ſed & propter bella, propter exactiones, & nimiam *agnatorum Caraffarum in Rep.* licentiam, conceptum, atque animis h[illegible] minum ad id usque tēpus incluſum, quaſi effract[illegible] p[illegible]lis prorupit. Eo enim animam agente [illegible] e inſtituto omnes urbis custodiæ aperirent[illegible] populo exultante, qui per urbem veluti [illegible] bat eum tabularius, incenſus eſt [illegible] carcer, iis qui eo tenebantur [illegible] Capitolium facto, ſtatuæ ejus [illegible] conſervatorū magno ſumptu [illegible] nobi[illegible] cinis manu poſita fuerat, caput [illegible] extra manu præſ[illegible]um, & per urbem, tridu[illegible] tum, ac tandem in Tybe im projectum [illegible]. Cautumque populi Rom[illegible] edicto, ut [illegible] insignia ex urbe to[illegible] propt[illegible] quiſquam obtemperaſſet, perdue[illegible] pœna. I[illegible] que eo die nullum pene[illegible] arum reliquum fuit. A [illegible] *Canonicis Sancti Petri* [illegible] in Baſilica vaticana tenui pomp[illegible] elatum eſt, & præ[illegible] morem metu populi exagitati atque furentis, miſtarimam aliquandiu cuſtodiam, latenter ad tempus tumulo ſepultum. Adeo nomen non ſaltem ejus, ſed & totius familiæ exoſum propter aſperas atque crudeles actiones erat. Nec enim ſolum hoſtibus, quos tenaciſſimè oderat, immanis: ſed & amic[illegible] is antea inhumanus fuit. Nam & *Oſium* quem amiciſſimum ſupplicibus libellis ſubn[illegible] ſummæque conſiliorum præfecerat & *Epiſcopatu demum Reatino* exornarat, propinquorum, q[illegible] negligebat, delat[illegible]onibus petitum, gratiam od[illegible] poſtea in Adriani mol[illegible] præduro c[illegible] rum, per quadriennium f[illegible] cuſtodiri [illegible] *Cardinalem etiam Polum*, mu[illegible] rum virtutum [illegible] commen latum, & [illegible] prælatum eſt [illegible] Ro[illegible] Ecc[illegible] optimè meritum, no[illegible] adminiſtratione legato ne A[illegible] priv[illegible] *Joannem Moronum Cardinalem* [illegible] Cavenſem hæc acleos reo[illegible] in molem Hadriani conclu[illegible] *Ægidium Fu carariam Epiſcopum Mutinenſem Moroni* cauſa diu in custo[illegible] Tanta itaque crudelitate, cum tam ſuos, quam inimicos proſequeretur, non mirum ſi omnibus invisus fuerit. Itaque animam multorum invidia flagrantem, die quo diximus efflat. Ætatis ſuæ 83. menſe uno [illegible] 22. Pontificatus verò qua[illegible] ſupra menſem ſecundum, & diē 24. Vacav[illegible] ſedes Apoſto[illegible] menſes quatuor & dies [illegible]

Vigeſimo ſexto Auguſti *Philippus Rex* bello ſolutus, G[illegible] *primaria* urbe Fl[illegible], ſuorum pacevi[illegible] recreatis, Equi[illegible] numero aucto, Rege Franciſco 2. Gallo[illegible] rum ordi[illegible] cooptato, & compoſito ſtatu B[illegible] nactus commodam tempeſtatem *Ulliſſ*[illegible] *in Hiſpaniam* tenavigavit. Cu[illegible] oprati[illegible] conſtanter reſpondit, quippe paucis diebus *I[illegible] Cantabrorum municipium*, uno cōtinente a[illegible] Aquilone, [illegible] ſecundo, appul[illegible]

Septemb[illegible] *Franciſcus ſecundus Henrici Gallorum Regis Filius primogenitus, Delphinus* [illegible] *Scotorum Rex*, annos natus quindecim, in[illegible] qui [illegible] Regni poſſeſſionem legitim[illegible] hæreditatis jure ſuccedens, comitantibus non [illegible] viris Principibus, & aliis nobilibus probè [illegible] *Rhemos* contendit, ibique præeunte Cardinale *Carolo Lotharingico Rhemorum Archipræſule*, Rex Gallorum ſacroſanctō oleo inun[illegible] 17. Septembr. more majorum. Cumque hic [illegible] inferior eſſet, quam qui regnum adminiſtrare poſſet, Princeps *Guiſius atq; Cardinalis* conſtitum, ut regis ætatem con[illegible] mode arentur. Rex ver[illegible] non multo poſt Comitiis magnis, qui dies D. Michaeli erat dicatus, conſueto ceremoniarum ritu, & ſolenni ſacrificio, *Philippum Regem* atque [illegible] ferendo in or[illegible] ſui homines cooptavit Barcleducæ Barrenſis ducatus Metropoli.

Oct[illegible] 3. *Hercules Ferrarienſis Dux* moritur rebus gel[illegible] clar[illegible] cùm novi[illegible] *bello Gallico in Italia geſto*, contra *Philippum Hiſpanum* [illegible] *Regis* [illegible] *Hæ*[illegible] *præfuiſſet*. Uxorem hab[illegible] *Renatam Regis Galliæ Franciſci ſororem*, ex quo & [illegible] filios & fœmellas ſuſtulit, ſucceſſore relictō Alphonſo filio, [illegible] matrimonio *Filia Ferdinan di Imperatoris Florentina* mortuus, tandem juncta fuit.

Viceſi-

Viceſimotertio ex numero Conſiliariorum is, quem juſſu Henrici Regis in Junio proximè elapſoque ductum fuiſſe in cuſtodiam diximus, *Burgius* capitis damnatus, atque combuſtus eſt. Cum enim Rex eum in carceres deduci juſſiſſet, ſimul quoque Senatui mandarat, ut ſine ulla intermiſſione judicium exerceret *de Burgio*, quam ad rem delecti ſunt, primum *Epiſcopus Pariſienſis, deinde tres primi Prætores & aliquot alii Senatores.* Burgenſis igitur de fide ſua ab iis interrogatus, tam liberè & fortiter omnibus de rebus reſpondit, ut omnium illorum ſententia hæreticus pronunciaretur, à qua ſententia ad *Archiepiſcopum Senenſem*, qui tum ſigilli regii cuſtos erat, provocavit; hoc tantum animo, quemadmodum profitebatur, ut eo plus haberet facultatis, exponendæ & promulgandæ ſuæ religionis. Itaque cum in inſtituto ſuo perſeveraret, ſuperior illa ſententia confirmata eſt, à qua poſtea quaſi Archiepiſcopus juriſdictione abuſus eſſet pro conſuetudine forenſi *Senatum Pariſienſem* appellavit.

Deinde etiam à *Senatu Pariſienſi* tertiò damnatus eſt, & ab *Epiſcopo Pariſienſi* exauctoratus (vulgo degradationem vocant) quam alacri & erecto vultu atque animo recepit. Aliquantò poſt cum adverſarii quidam cognoviſſent, *Joannem Wilhelmum Illuſtriſſimum Saxoniæ Ducem* per legatum à rege petiiſſe, ut ſibi *Burgium* habere liceret, cujus opera in Academia ſua & Juris Civilis interpretatione uteretur, repentè operam omnem adhibuerunt, ut *Burgius à Senatu Pariſienſi* damnaretur, eique capitalis ſententia pronunciaretur, ut plauſtro per urbem vectus ad eam plateam, quæ vulgo S. Johannis vocatur, à Carnifice publico ſtrangularetur & comburetur. Id quod factum eſt 23 [illegible] cembr. cùm ſeptem ferè menſes carcere detentus fuiſſet, deductusque eſt ab armatis hominibus amplius quadringentis: Vultum tum in plauſtro tum proximè patibulum alacrem, & ullo ejuſmodi ſevero judicio perterritum oſtendens. Itaque & ipſe veſtimenta ſua depoſuit & cùm nudus ſola interula tectus coram univerſo populo proximè palum & rogum aſtaret, aliquoties populum his verbis affatus eſt: *Amici non ſum huc tanquam latro, vel ſicarius adductus, ſed ſolius Religionis cauſa*, & cum funibus vinctus in altum à Carnifice ſublevaretur, junctis manibus oculos in cœlum tendens vehementerque ad Deum ſuſpirans, ſæpenumero hæc verba pronunciabat: *Mi DEUS, ne me deſerito, ut ne ipſe te deſeram*, eamq; divinæ benevolentiæ fiduciam in animo retinens ſuo animam ſuam Deo tradidit, & quemadmodum in extrema confeſſione prædixerat, ſuo ſanguine obſignavit, quod manu ſua ſcripſerat, & ſigillo obſignarat.

DE REBUS IN DIVERSIS TERRARUM LOCIS, GESTIS anno 1560.

ANNO Milleſimo quingenteſimo ſexageſimo *Joannes Angelus Medices Mediolanenſis* poſt diuturnam quatuor menſium ob varias Cardinalium diſſenſiones, Pontificatus vocationem tandem ex Presbytero Cardinale tituli Sanctæ Priſcæ, electus eſt Romanus Pontifex omnium Cardinalium ſuffragiis, qui quatuor & quadraginta tum comitiis apud Sanctum Petrum interfuère, hora inter ſeptimam & octavam, ejus noctis quæ diem natalitium Salvatoris noſtri JESU CHRISTI inſecuta eſt anno milleſimo quingenteſimo ſexageſimo ineunte, *Pii quarti nomine* ſibi indito: hic Pontificatus initio, quo re ipſa præſtaret, quæ pii nominis appellatione pollicitus fuerat, elementiam purā & humanitatem, omnium pene *Cardinalium, ſed præcipue Caraffarum*, qui præcipuè læſi videbantur, precibus populo Romano omnium eorum veniam condonavit, quæ in Pauli tertii marmoreum ſimulachrum inſigniaque & inquiſitionis contumeliam atque dedecus, vacante ſede, commiſerat. Hic *Ferdinandi Cæſaris* Imperatoriam dignitatem translatam in eum ab ejus fratre *Carolo quinto* quam *Paulus quartus*, ut diximus, improbaverat, ratam habuit, ejusque tanquam legitimi & Catholici Imperatoris legatos perhonorificè ſuſcepit.

Aliquot magnæ exiſtimationis viros, quos ob hæreſis ſuſpicionem *Paulus tertius* ad[illegible]erat, cognita eorum innocentia, omni cum injuria eripuit, rum ſuſpicione liberavit: inter hos præcipue *Cardinalem Johannem Moronum*, & *Thomam Sal[illegible]*, *Epiſcopum Cavenſem*.

Anno eodem, die verò quinto Januarii *Henrici ſecundi Regis Galliarum filia natu maxima, D. Elizabetha*, magno apparatu, mortuo jam patre, ad *Hiſpaniæ fines*, Principibus viris Illuſtriſſimis, Rege *ſcilicet Navarræ, & Cardinale Borbonio ejus fratre Germano* deducentibus, Legatu *Philippi Regis Catholici* ad hoc unum conficiendum deſtinatis, ſolenni pompa & verè Regia traditur, & à Rege ſponſo (pro more) regali magnificentia excipitur.

Trigeſimo primo die Januarii à *Philippo* veris jā & ſumptuoſis nuptiis apud Numantiam, pleniſſimā civitatem, regifice *excepta Iſabella*, in perpetuam ejus vitæ ſocietatem, & affinitatis conjunctionem venit: ac ibi demum, quod conjugii eſt ſummum, perfecit. Quamob rem apparatu Regio, ludi magni in *Caſtulonenſibus* paſſim ſunt inſtituti, quibus perpetuo in triumpho per complures dies conſumptis, eadem ſimul opera ac uno lætitiæ curſu, *Carolus, Philippi filius*, à B[illegible] primum populis exorſus, juramentum fidelitatis retulit. Itaque pedetentim tanquam oſtendendi ſui cauſa circumvectus, civitates reliquæ Hiſpanienſes, deinceps, ut ei oſculum ordine ac officioſè porrexerunt, ſeque & ſua omnia ſacramento obligarunt.

Circiter hoc idem tempus, cum omnis propè *Scotia adverſus Reginam* viduam, partim *adverſus præſidia Gallicana*, tumultu ac ſeditione laboraret: *Rex Franciſcus*, qui [illegible] illud negotium revocare velle videbatur, [illegible] aliquot cohortes, quæ interea civitatibus præſidia eſſent, eò traduxit: mox copias majores quoque ſubmiſſurus. Sed inſtitutum Gallicanum *Elizabetha Britanniæ Regina* odorata, attentè circumſpecteque ſibi præcavebat. Cumque à *Scotia Regina, nuper Franciæ innupta*, nomen regium cum inſignibus præpropera penſatione uſurparetur, unde regni ſui propinquas civitates Gallus invaderet, merito ſibi timendum putaret, ad defendendam reipubl. dignitatem animum adjecit, ſtatimque claſſem inſtructam miſit, quæ in vicinam Scotiam vela faciens ad fauces *Tuedæ fluminis*, nec occupatis illis anguſtiis, ex ea parte aditu Inſulæ atque continentis G[illegible]ca auxilia prohiberet, ſubſtitit Letha navium ſtatio ab Alatis caſtris (quæ eſt

totius

totius regni metropolis) paſſibus non amplius mille abeſt, quem portum naturæ per ſe firmiſſimum Galli operibus ſic communiverant, ut nullo ingenio humano, nulliſque viribus capi poſſe videretur. Huc quoque *Regina Elizabetha* conſcriptum *ex omni Britannia* firmum exercitum (cujus imperium ſummamque autoritatem *Norfolcus* obtinebat) exacto propè martio, *cum Præfecto copiarum Grejo*, vi-ſo acri magnis itineribus contendere juſſit. Adhæc *Scoticus exercitus ferè* 12000. peditum ducebat *Comes Haranes proregis Scotiæ filius*. Quas copias ſimulatque Grejus ſuis conjunxit, terra marique Letha obſeſſa eſt. Hoc conſilio *Britannorum* cognito, *Gallus* tum ex *Armoricis civitatibus*, tum ex *Aquitania maritima*, magnum numerum navium inſtruebat, obſeſſiſque Lethanis ſubſidia comparabat. Sed hæc omnia graviſſimis diſſenſionibus dominatis (ut poſtea referemus) difficilius ſeriuſque conficiebant: accideritque ut præterquam quod tardiuſcule naves, quibus exercitum transportandum curaverat, è portubus egrederentur: etiam maritimi æſtus Oceani, Luna adulta maximi eſſent; ipſaque claſſis diurna navigatione vix aliquantulum provecta, noctu fœda tempeſtate coorta ita affligeretur, ut nulla Gallicarum navium (quamvis breviſſimus eſſet transmiſſus) curſum tenere aut Inſulam capere poſſet: ſed exundante mari diu multumque agitata, aliæ eodem unde ſolverant, referrentur: aliæ in ultimam *Aquitaniam*: quædam vero magno ſuo cum periculo propius *Cantabros & occaſum Solis* rejicerentur: ſic ut vectoribus omnis facultas aut adminiſtrandi aut opitulandi obſeſſis adimi videretur. Afflictis itaque navibus, acceptoque maximo armamentorum & commeatus bellici incommodo, Galli cœpto deſtiterūt. Interea, qui in præſidio *Lethæ* agebant, etſi ab *Anglis & Scotis* obſidebantur, tamen, quia in ſingulas horas auxilium è Gallia expectabant, non modo fortiter obſidionem ferebant, ſed etiam diurnis nocturniſque eruptionibus hoſtem crebro laceſſebant. Interea menſis Junii die decimo *Edinburgi Iacobi Regis 5. Regina Scotiæ vidua* angoribus moleſtiiſque domeſticis diſtracta, humanis exceſſit: fœmina dotibus animi ac virtute rara. Cujus morte in Galliam perlata, Rex valde ſollicitus & multis ſimul difficultatibus implicatus, quod inteſtinorum diſſidiorum malum, quo Gallia conflictabatur, externo longè eſſet periculoſius, nec quantumvis laborantibus ſuis apud Letham opitulari jam poſſet: id quod conſultiſſimum rebus afflictis fuit, menſe Quintili, reconciliata ſibi Britannia, in has pactiones deſcendit: *Ut Regnum Scoticum poſthac a proceribus Regni administraretur, præſidia Gallicana ex Inſula transmitterent, nec militem ullum in Scotiam Gallis traducere liceret*. Atque hoc quidem pacto Franciæ Rex, breviſſimo temporis intervallo, tota cauſa uxoriæ dotis cecidit. Huic cumulis acceſſit, ut pervetus illa amicitia, & mutuis officiis accenſa benevolentia (qua ad multa jam ſecula Francia & Scotia pace belloque familiariſſimè utebantur) in odium converſa ſit perniciosum ac pertinax, disjunctis rurſum duobus echinis, quorum ſymbolo Rex hanc mutuam conciliationem, duorumque Regnorum conſpirationem ambitiosè denotabat.

Decimo quarto Februarii *Philippus Stetinenſium Pomeranorum Caſſubiorum & Vandalorum Dux &c.* natus patre [illegible]rgio & matre Ameliæ Palatina, Philippi Electoris Palatini ingenuiſſima, ex hac mortali vita ad æternam beatitudinem & cœleſtem Eccleſiam hora ſexta matutina evocatur. Princeps veræ religionis confeſſione clarus, literarum Mœcenas eximius, Juſtitiæ, legumque obſervantiſſimus, pacis cultor, ſuorumque ſubditorum ita amans, ut merito pater patriæ vocetur. Uxorem habuit *Mariam Ioannis Electoris Saxoniæ & Margarethæ Anhaldinæ filiam, ſororem Iohannis Friderici Electoris Saxoniæ conſtantis*, ex qua heroicæ indolis filios ſuſtulit, *Georgium, Ioannem Fridericum, Bugiſlaum, Ernestum. Ludovicum, Barnimum & Ericum: filias Aureliam, Margaretam & Annam.*

Menſe Martio, dum in *Galliis, tumultus hinc* inde inter populum creſcerent, Rex in agro Turonenſi complures & equites & pedites comprehenſos, atq; Ambaſiam perductos, partim gladio puniri, partim ſuſpendi juſſit. Hic tumultus non ſolum ma[illegible] moribus occaſionem poſtea præbuit, ſed & nomini Hugonotorum: Nam cum [illegible]o ad portum urbis Turonenſis, quæ porta Regis Hugonis appellatur, ſua conventicula celebrarent, & cum Regis ad eum confluxiſſent, populus occaſione loci admonitus hoc Hugenotos appellavit, novumque nomen ab aulæ Regiæ ſatellitiu receptum, poſtea in contumeliam hæſit permanſitque.

Trigeſimo hujus menſis die, *Franciſcus Olivarius Pariſi[illegible]ſis, Regni Galliæ Nomophylax, tumultu Amboſiano*, [illegible]e quo minimus, flagrante, ſubito morbo conſternatus, magna cum indignatione animique dolore vitam finiit. Ejus cadaver illinc Pariſios advectum in [illegible] pulchrum majorum ſuorum Lutetiæ ad ædem D. Germani celebri pompa illatum eſt. In [illegible] juſdem demortui locum, aliis nonnullis viris cl[illegible]ſſimis rem tam magnam detrectantibus vir unus literatorum doctiſſimus & doctorum literatiſſimus *Michael Hoſpitalius* abſens & nihil tale cogitans ſur[illegible]ogatur.

In Aprili *Bernardus Nangerius* vir eloquentiſſimus. & *Nicolaus de Ponte*, ambo Veneti, à Senatu ſuo in Gallias *Regi Franciſco ejus nominis ſecundo* gratulatum de novo imperio & dignitate Regia, m[a]gno, percelebrique equitum numero Legati miſſi, fauſtè ac multo omnium ordinum plauſu in aula Galliæ excepti ſunt,

Aprilis 19. ejuſdem anni [1]560, *Philippus Melanchthon Germanus*, cum pro[feſſ]or Philoſophiæ in Academia Vitebergenſi fuiſſet annos 42. extremum vitæ ſuæ diem ibidem obiit, vir præſtans doctrina, humanitate, prude[nt]ia, vitæ integritate & ſanctimonia, Christiana pietate, ac [illegible]grantia & beneficentia erga pauperes, quæ etiam teſtantur. N[at]us eſt in oppido Palatinatus ad Rhenum Brettæ, hon[e]ſtis parentibus, Patre Georgio Schw[illegible] qui [illegible] Magiſter armorum apud illuſtriſſi[mos] Princip[es] [P]hilippum & Rubertum, Palatinos a[d] Rhenum, Electores Imp[illegible] &c. qui & M[aximi]liano Imp[e]ratori, & præcipuis Germaniæ Princip[i]bus propter v[illegible] ter[illegible] integritatem, prudentia[m], & artem [illegible] Matre ve[r]ò Barbara Reut[illegible] [a]nno 14[illegible]. die m[en]ſis Februarij 16. h[illegible] 7 [illegible].6. poſt S[illegible] [illegible] veſperi accerſitus *Vitebergam ex Academia Tubingenſi ad interpretationem Græcæ linguæ ab Illuſtriſ. Principe Friderico [illegible], Duce Saxoniæ, & imperii Electore & [illegible] hujus Academiæ*, de [c]onſilio Joan. [illegible] cognati ejus. Ven[illegible] [i]n hanc urbem

Anno

Anno 1518. die 25. menſes Auguſti, hora prima pomeridiana. *Uxorem duxit Catharinam Crappen* ex honeſta familia in hac urbe, Anno 1520. die 25. menſis Novembris. Ex hac ſuſcepit filios duos & totidem filias. Filiorum *Georgius* altero anno mortuus eſt. P. Patri ſuperſtes. Filiarum *Anna nupta fuit Georgio Sabino J. U. D. Magdalena Caſparo Peucero artis Medicæ Doctori.* Conjunx Catharina deceſſit ex hac vita, anno 1557. die ſecundo menſis Octobr. Ipſe poſt Conjugem in cœlibatu uſque ad Annum tertium, quo ſub noctem feſto die Palmarum ut, vocant febri correptus, quam medici judicarunt eſſe ἐμπεριπνόμον, tandemq; ſuperatus morbo propter imbecillitatem corporis confecti ætate, curis, & laboribus aſſiduis ac diuturnis, expiravit placidiſſimè cum vera & ardenti Dei Patris Filii, & Spiritus ſancti invocatione, die Aprilis 19. quadrante horæ ante ſeptimam veſpertinam, Anno à nato Chriſto milleſimo quingenteſimo ſexageſimo. A condito mundo 1522. terras clementer & feliciter gubernante Illuſtriſſimo Principe *Auguſto Duce Saxoniæ, Sacri Romani Imperii Electore, & Archimarſchalco: Landgravio Turingiæ, Marchione Miſniæ, & Burggravio Magdeburgenſi*, cùm complevisſet annos ſexaginta tres, dies triginta tres. Hujus diei anniverſariam memoriam celebrat nunc quoq; perquam ſtudioſè Academia Vitebergenſis decimi tertii Calend. Martii. Elatus eſt funere ſpecioſo totius civitatis frequentia, ordinis ſcholaſtici inprimis, & proſequentibus exequias illius externis quoque. Monumentum poſitum eſt ad ſepulchrum in templo ad arcem opere præclarum, cum verſibus epitaphiis & effigie ipſius. De vita & obitu ipſius variorum orationes & Epicedia extant lectu digniſſima: Inprimis verò doctiſſimi viri Joachimi Cam: qui cum ipſo conjunctiſſimè vixit, narratio diligens & accurata, implicata rerum memorabilium temporis illius hominumque mentione illuſtri.

Circiter hoc tempus inſignis *Chriſtianis clades*, à *Turcica claſſe* illata eſt, quæ in *Catholici Regis Philippi claſſem*, navibus, milite, & commeatu inſtructiſſimam, bellum Punicum adornantem, de improviſo irruens, eam oppreſſit, cunctos qui *Gyrba Inſula* præſidio impoſiti fuerant expugnatos, captivos abduxit. Ea clade Chriſtiani navali exiſtimatione omnino exuti, ingentem barbarorum audaciam auxerunt. Duces ejus expeditionis fuêre nomine *Philippi Medinacalus Hiſpanus*, ampliſſimo loco natus, *Prorex Siciliæ & Philippicæ claſſis, & Doria*, qui cum aliqua parte navium incolumes evaſerunt. Turcicæ verò claſſi præfuit *Baſſa Pial.*

Septimo die Junii anno milleſimo quingenteſimo ſexageſimo, *Pius Pontifex* vel memor eorum, quæ in ſui contumeliam *Cardinalis Carafa* in conclavi dixerat, vel *Ducis Paliani Regia pro ducatu Paliani* compenſationi (ut fama fuit) pro ſororis filio inhians, aut (quod ipſe ajebat) ut Romanorum Pontificum propinquis, ſalutare exemplum relinqueret, ut populos ſibi creditos clementer acciperent, & publica negotia pro Eccleſiæ dignitate conficerent, ſpecie vindicandi ea crimina, quæ Carafa patruo Pontifici & bello potiſſimum Neapolitano patraverant, quæſtionem capitalem in eos inſtituere eſt aggreſſus, ita ut ad ſeptimum Idus Junii 1560. quo die quinto antè annum *Carafa* purpurei pilei honore donatus fuerat, *Carolum ipſum & Alfonſum Cardinales* ad Conſiſtorium profectos *Ioannem verò Caroli fratrem, & Montorii* Comitem, *Paliani Ducem* tũ vocatum, qui paulò antè ex *Galeſio Faliſcarum* oppido, in urbem cum ipſius Pontificis licentia venerat, uxoriſque ejus fratrem *Comitem Aliſanum, Leonardumq; Cardinalem* fratrum propinquum, nihil tale ſuſpicantes, in Hadriani molem, & per eoſdem dies aliquot alio *Carafiæ domus* clyentes in publicum carcerem conjici mandavit.

Auguſti die ultimo *Rex Galliæ* qui tumultu *Amboſiano* ſubductus, acerrimo edicto in hæreſes inquirendum decreverat, atque ordines ad Abellejum fontem convocarat: Cum bis de religionis controverſia quæ indies ingraveſceret egit. Cæterum certis de cauſis tractatio hujus rei, in decimum Decẽbris rejecta fuit, atque concluſum, ut *conventus maximus univerſæ Galliæ* (quem ſtatuum Univerſalem vocant) *Aureliani* indiceretur: Quadrageſimo autẽ die poſt, domeſticus conventus celebraretur.

Porrò edicti à Rege poſt tumultum Amboſianũ
„ promulgati ſumma hæc erat. Deliberatum etiã
„ & conſtitutum eſſe ſibi, rem religionis in eum lo-
„ cum, ex quo decidiſſet, atque in antiquum ſuum
„ ſtatum reſtitui. Ideo jubere ac velle ſe, ut vetera
„ officia Gallicanæ Eccleſiæ proceres retractarent:
„ ipſi ſoli recognoſcerent hæreſes: ipſi inquirerent,
„ interque ſe judicarent deprehenſas, ac corrigerent
„ ſicubi latent, ſectas. Quippe vel primum eſſe illud
„ eorum munus, eis id oneris lege juſtiſſima atque
„ æterna (niſi legislatori Deo refragari quis demens
poteſt) eſſe impoſitum. Monere id circo ac de-
„ hortari Epiſcopos familiariter, ut ſuam ſinguli ad-
„ miniſtrarent provinciam, ut attributas ſibi diœce-
„ ſes, & parœcias adirẽt, obirentq; in his hærerent,
„ ſedemq; figerent, ipſi literas ſacras publicè profi-
„ terentur, nec mercenariis enim committi tutò
„ poſſe rem tanti ponderis: vel teſtimonio ipſius
„ Chriſti, neque neſcire ſe, quàm frons occipitio ſit
„ prior: Patrio quodam animo in commiſſam con-
„ cionem, hanc non verbis ſolùm ad ſalutaris diſci-
„ plinæ fidem, amoremque pertraherent, ac ſaltem
„ allicerent, ſed morum honeſtate ac vitæ innocen-
„ tia etiam præirent. Sicque à Doctore ſumptum
„ laudatæ probitatis exemplum diſcipuli certatim
„ ſequerentur. Itaque tandem aliquando ab inve-
„ terata impietate, ad veram rectamque pietatem, &
„ vel ſero, in viam (ſicut in proverbio legitur) redi-
„ rent, ſin minus, peragere eos Epiſcopos ex San-
„ ctiſſimis minimeque veteratoriis conciliis, Sena-
„ tus conſultis convocatæ univerſæ Eccleſiæ decre-
„ tiſque Chriſtianis, ob eam rem interdicere ac ve-
„ tare, ne aut ullum forum, aut curia civilis temerè
„ deinceps judicia deferret in recognitione hæreſũ,
„ neu eo in negotio intercederet unquam magiſtra-
„ tus profanus, niſi pontificum, ſacerdotumquè
„ collegium opem Prætoris, vel ad irrogandas leges,
„ vel ad cenſuras exequendas, ante rogaſſent. Man-
„ dare ſe nihilominus Franciæ provinciarum recto-
„ ribus, per magiſtratum municipalem, quamvis nõ
„ initiatum ſacris, mulctam pœnæ nimirum rimaren-
„ tur illi, ſi edicto Regis Epiſcopi minus obedientes
„ fuiſſent, ſi mutaſſent ſedes, ſi extra diœceſes vaga-
„ rentur, ſi parum decorè & honeſtè ſe in parœciis
„ habuiſſent, horum ut certatio eſſet, illi inquam de-
„ prehenſæ abſentiæ, diſſolutæ vitæ, excuſſæque
„ vecordiæ & aliorum accuſationem, apoſtolos ad

curiam

curiam regalem deferrent: quo ſic liceat cum recenti malo ſtatim occurrere, & remedia ad ſanandum vulnus, nondum eaulceratum, comparare.

Septembri propè exacto, ipſo die, qui D. Michaeli inſcribitur *Guſtavus* Suecorum Rex, valde inclinata ætate mortem obiit: Cùm ad Regni illius gubernacula ſediſſet annos quinque ſupra triginta. Cõſanguineus fuit *Caroli ultimi Regis Suetiæ, & Stenonis Sturæ ſenioris Principis nepos*, atque in Daniam obſes abductus, audita Procerum ſtrage, quam *Chriſtiernus* perpetraſſet, ea venatione, ad quam cum aliis nobilibus admiſſus fuiſſet, amictu plebejo elapſus, *Lubecam* profugit, ac inde in *Sueciam* translatus, ad Reip. ſummam pervenit, *Lubecenſium* Legatis claves arcis *Stockholmi* ſibi nomine civitatis *Lubecæ* deditæ, *Guſtavo* tradentibus: Regno accepto pacis & concordiæ ſubditorum ſtudioſus fuit, ſed avaritiæ eſt notatus. *Uxores duas duxit*, alteram *filiam Saxoniæ inferioris Ducis Leoburgenſis* *Magni Catharinam, ex qua filium ſuſtulit Ericum Regni* gubernacula poſtea ſuſcipientem. *Saxonica* autem ea lapſu equi mortua, ſecundam nobilem *Suecam* ſibi matrimonio copulavit, ea qua iiidem ſuſcepit proles complures, inter quas filium *Joannem* jam Regni moderatorem, & tres filias, quarum prior *Comiti Embdenſi*, altera *Georgio Ioanni Palatino Rheni* tertia *Chriſtophoro Marchioni Badenſi* è legitimo thoro junctæ fuêre.

Octobris die ultimo *Princeps Condaus*, *Regis Navarræi frater* literis admonitus, ut ſe de conſpirationis contra Regem, matremque ſuſceptæ ſuſpicione purgaret, *Aureliam* cum ipſa ingreditur, nihilominus tamen innocentia ſua oſtenſa, præter omnium expectationem paulò pòſt in vincula conjicitur.

Novembris die decimo nono *Franciſcus ſecundus Rex Gallorum*, qui ad celebrandum conventum univerſalem, *Aureliam* venerat, capto *Condenſi*, ex nato ſecundum aurem ſiniſtram apoſtemate, in febrim incidit, ea qua cum graviter laborare cœpiſſet, Nonis Decembris die, ea quo eum morbus corripuit, decimo ſeptimo extinctus eſt, cùm regnaſſet anno uno, menſibus quinque. Hæc inopinatá Regis mors *Condaum* vinculis exemit, ut paulò pòſt dicemus.

Juſta ei deinceps ita facta ſunt, cor vitæ ſedem *Genabi ad auguſtiſſimum ejus Civitatis Fanum Crucis*, ſublimi tymbo eſt abſconditum: corpus reliquũ deductum *Dionyſiano majorum ſepulchro* eſt illatum.

Porro defuncto *Franciſco*, *Carolus Maximilianus Aurelianus* ſecundò genitus *Henrici ſecundi*, quem compendioſius poſtea *Carolum nonum* appellarunt, in fratris locum decem modo annos natus ſucceſſit. Cujus etſi ætate quidem puer eſſet, indolem bonã nihilominus vultus alacris & promptus, quandamq; altitudinem animi ac Regium ſpiritum præ ſe ferebat. Hunc igitur in fratris locum ſuffectum, cùm recepto tutelarum jure, donec annum decimum quintum attingeret, propter imbecillitatem conſilii in tutorum poteſtate eſſe majores vellent: ex imitatione atq; exemplo ſuperiorum temporum æquũ, juſtumque videbatur, ut hoc tutelari quaſi interregno, Regina mater rerum interea potiretur. Sed cùm illud Jus Principes à ſtirpe Regia oriundi, multis nominibus ad ſe ſpectare contenderent; ne tempus litigioſa magis quàm utili diſceptatione fruſtra perperamque transmitteretur, cunctis ſuffragiis octo viri, quorum conſilio Regis pueritia niteretur, ex nobiliſſimis Gallorum familiis hi creati ſunt: *Rex Navarræus*, purpurati duo *Lotharingus & Turonenſis*. *Guiſianus Magiſter equitum*, *Mareſchallus Andreas, Briſſacus*, & *Cancellarius, Rex ſcribarum*: Ita tamen ut Regina in conſilio Principem locum obtineret, nullo vel moderatricis titulo honorata. Ad hunc ordinem poſtea aſſumpti ſunt *Borbonius Cardinalis Navarræi frater*, *Monpenſericus Rocaſuryon*, *Ambarrus*, & *Condenſis Navarræi itidem frater*: mox quoque duo Mareſchalli, *Mommorancius* & *Thermus*, eodem acceſſerunt, ita ut pro octo tutoribus, quibus Regis cura commendata erat, numeros ad quindecim uſque excreverit.

Hoc eodem anno 1560. multa oſtenta in cœlo viſa ſunt. Nam in regione *Pedemontana*, *Chiraſci* apparuit ignis in aere per horas tres. *Travillæ* totidem horas ſanguine pluit. In planicie juxta *Centalium* maximus equitum numerus ſuccinatim conſpectus. *Cugnaxin* animadverſus eſt terræ motus, tanquam quadrigæ ſonantis. *In Gallia* quoque menſe Decembri, quum *Aureliæ* eſſent Procerum *Regni Comitia, præſente Rege*, viſus eſt Cometa ſupra urbem per viginti octo dies, quibus Comitia finiebantur. Viennæ Auſtriæ decimotertio Decemb. fuit terræmotus, corruſcationes, fulmina, tempeſtas omnino horrenda, adeo ut *templum D. Stephani* fulmine tactum, atque cœlum paſſim ardere viſum ſit. Ejus generis quoque fuerunt duo *exercitus viſi concurrentes in Polonia*, *quorum Septentrionalis* victor fuit. In Pruſſia dicitur ſanguinem è cœlo in terram cecidiſſe, tanquam ignis favillas. In *ducatu VVirtenbergico* 27. Decembris ſubito orta eſt Vorago, alta pedes triginta ſca lata viginti. Citra planum terræ, non amplior puteo communi & ambitu rotundo, cujus aquæ alta circiter pedes novem ſequenti die apparuit ignis in aere ampliſſimus paulò ante Solis ortum per totam ferè Germaniam, in quibusdam locis longitudine occupabat quatuor aut quinque ſtadia, latitudine unum: adeò ut multis in locis homines putarint oppidum aliquod aut urbem incenſam, aliquot etiam locis concurrerunt ad vicinum ignem extinguendum. Tandem nonnulli peritiores deprehenderunt, non eſſe incendium domorum in ambitu terræ, quod viderent ſub flammam candorem. Hæc horrenda meteora, ut teſtes ſunt Phyſici doctiſſimi procul dubio portenderunt futuros motus Galliæ.

Sub exitu hujus anni *Sabaudiæ Dux Emanuel Philibertus*, bellum movit contra *Convallium Lucernenſium in Pedemontio prope montem Veſulam* incolas, quos *VValdenſes* dixêre, qui jam olim Romanam Eccleſiam averſati. Dux itaque cum in avitã ditionem, reſtitutus eſſet, atque perquam moleſtè ferret religionem ſibi contrariam apud eos vigêre: Illis ſæpenumero mandarat, ut miniſtris ſuis pulſis, atque religione abjecta, antequam religionem reciperent, id niſi facerent, dira ſupplicia illis minatus. At cum illi, confeſſione fidei ſuæ edita, eam religionem ſe retenturos, ac Principi nihilominus in civilibus obedientiam præſtituros, teſtarentur: hic initiò acerba mandata contra eos proponit, quibus nobiles atque vicini freti, agmine facto in eos ruere, illisque damna quamplurima inferre cœperunt: Illis verò defenſionem contra vim illatam inſtitu-

entibus,

entibus, res eo uſque proceſſit, ut qui ad cædes ac direptiones veniſſent ſubinde male exciperentur.

Cùm ergo Dux incurſionibus ac direptionibus nihil proficeret, aperto bello cum ipſis agere inſtituit, miſſo iſthuc cum quinque millibus *Trinitao Duce*, qui etſi ditionem iſtam invadens nihil non hoſtiliter egerit, animos incendens armenta omnemq; ſuppellectilem diripiens, non tamen quod voluit efficere potuit: Nam incolis ad ſui defenſionem môtium cacumina nivibus oppleta eligentibus, ac ſingulari virtute *Sabaudos* inferiores, maxima vi lapidû proſternentibus, in eas difficûltates conjecêre, ut is aliquot millibus à ſideratis permiſſu Ducis cum Convallenſibus transigeret, ita ut his cum libero commercio per omnes Ducis regiones exercitium religionis aſſuetæ permitteretur, modo Duci debita officia obſequiaque redderent, ac ſine ſcandalo viverent.

Cum autem *Valdenſes* illi valles & montes incolant, nec magnos reditus percipiant, atque etiam ea perſecutione ſuis opibus & bonis quaſi exhauſti eſſent à Germanis Principibus & Civitatibus, ſubſidium aliquod in uſus pauperum petierunt. Propterea ab iiſdem liberaliter eorum Legati auditi, atque auro & argento donati in patriam remiſſi fuerunt.

Porrò quod ad *Waldenſes* attinet, eorumque originem atque doctrinam, ea quidem antiquiſſima & talis: Circa annum Domini 1160. fuerunt *Lugduni* aliquot optimates, quodam loco congregati, conferentes de variis rebus: ut ſolent ſæpe præſertim æſtatis tempore, in Italia & Gallia in porticibus Magnates convenire diſpellendi tœdii, fallendique otii cauſa, ac colloquendi cum aliis ſui ordinis viris. Ibi dum illi otioſi ſermones cædunt, accidit, ut ſubitò unus ſpectantibus omnibus aliis mortuus corrueret, Eo tam triſti exemplo fragilitatis humanæ divinæq; iræ perterritus ac commotus unus ex illis nomine *Valdus*, homo præ dives, haud dubiè impellente eû etiam DEI SPIRITU, cœpit cogitare de emendanda vita, placandoque Deo, ac vera pietate aliquanto magis ſeriò colenda quàm antè fecerat. Cœpit igitur & eleemoſynas largius diſtribuere, & ſe ſuamque domum, ac eos, qui eum aliquando quacunque occaſione accedebant, docere & admonere de pœnitentia, ſyncero DEI cultu, ac vera pietate.

Progrediente paulatim tum beneficentia ejus in egenos, tum ipſius ſtudio docendi, aliorumque diſcendi, jam etiam frequentior cœtus ad eum confluere cœpit: & ipſe eis non ſuas reliquas regulas, ſuique capitis ſomnia dictare, ſed ſacras literas tum explicando declarare, tum in vulgatem Gallicam lingvam transferre. Fuit enim homo doctus, ut ex vetuſtis membranis cognoſcitur: & non curavit ſibi ab aliis verti, ut quidam veritatis inimici mentiuntur.

Collegit etiam *Valdus* patrum teſtimonia vulgari ſermone, ut ſuos non tantum ſcriptura, ſed etiam veterum teſtimoniis contra adverſarios communiret. Cernentes itaque adverſarii *Valdi* ejusque ſectatorum in docendo & diſcendo Dei verbo conſtantiam, quam illi pertinaciam eſſe calumniabantur: dolentes etiam ſuam turpitudinem, inſcitiam, negligêtiam in docendo, & aliquos etiam errores ab eis taxari, excommunicaverunt eos omnes ſimul. Aliquanto verò poſt, cum illos ne excommunicatione quidem moveri cernerent, ut à ſuo propoſito deſiſterent, etiam quærilio, carceribus, ferro demum ac igni perſequi, & crudeliter vexare cœperunt: ut neceſſitate præſentique periculo coacti ſint Lugduno deſcedere, ac in varias terras diffugere & dilabi.

Aufugerunt igitur Lugduno parti in varias Galliæ partes, & præſertim in eam *Narbonenſem Galliam*, partim & quidem plures in *Lombardiam Italiæ Provinciam*, quam Romani citeriorem Galliam vocarunt.

Cæterum hi anno 1545. graviſſimè à *Rege Gallorum Franciſco* afflicti fuêre, prout horum calamitas tùm ſeparatim libello Gallico expoſita, tùm a S. libro 16. compendio comprehenſa, & noviſſimè libro tertio actionum Martyrum luculentiſſimè expoſita eſt: variis autem nominibus ſunt appellati pro varietate regionum ac locorum quæ incoluerunt. Nam in regione *Lugdunenſi*, *Pauperes de Lugduno* vocati fuerunt: In extremis *Sarmatia Livoniæq;* partibus *Lolardi* ſunt nominati: *In Flandria* a loco deſerto, lupisque expoſito *Turrelupini* appellati, quin & *Leoniſta & Inſabbati* vocati. Sunt & qui *Bohemiſtas* dici putent: Inter quos, eſt *Cardinalis à Turre Cremata*. *Sed illi ſe a Valdenſibus* ſeparatos eſſe, nec *Valdenſium* nomine ſe comprehendi ſcripto publico edito anno 15-5. teſtati ſunt origine ſua ab iis, qui *Doctore Joanne Rockezan à Romana Eccleſia* ſe ſegregarunt, deducta.

DE REBUS GESTIS

Anno 1561.

IN Januario Menſe *Regis Galliæ Caroli Noni mater* ſuſcepto tutelæ onere, de quo paulò ante meminimus, nihil majoribus votis optare videbatur, quàm ut res quæ religionis cauſa perturbatæ eſſent, placida pacificatione componerentur. Itaq; cum minimè duris, aut crudelibus edictis novi Regis gubernationem, ne hominum animi ſtatim alienarentur, inchoandam putaret, querelis autem atque ſupplicibus cunctorum ordinum precibus ſatisfaciendum putaret: Edicto leni mitique rem ſtabiliendam exiſtimavit. quod in conventu ad S. Germanum in Laya ex autoritate *Regis Navarræ Principum de familia Regis & privati Conſilii*, 17 Januarii, ejusdem anni 61. promulgatum, ex eventu poſtea Januarienſe eſt appellatum, de quo deinceps tanquam pro aris focisque utrinque Gladiatoriis animis eſt certatum. Ejus Edicti hæc ſententia fuit.

Etſi ſuperiore anno, ipſo Julio omnium conventicula in quibus contra veterem Eccleſiæ morem preces fierent & ſacramenta adminiſtrarentur, Edicto Regis Franciſci prohibita ſint, tamen, cum huic promulgationi multis in locis non obſcurè ſtrenuè fieret, placere Regi, matri Regis aliisq; proceribus mederi præſentibus malis & rebus Galliæ afflictis, ea videlicet ratione, ut quicunque ſectatores Evangelicæ doctrinæ ſeu profeſſionis, templa aut eorum reditus occupaſſent, cederent templis, reſtituerent ornatus & reliquias, inpoſterum ab εἰκονομαχίᾳ abſtinerent, ipſi autquam niſi in ſuburbiis aut extra urbes ſuas celebrarent, in iis peragendis à nemine impedi-

direntur, moleſtarenturve, neutra pars alteram injuria afficeret aut provocaret, inter ſe amicè degerent, nemo arma portaret præter Nobiles, quibus gladius cum pugione permiſſus eſſet, miniſtri Evangelici neminem in ſuum ordinem reciperent, cujus vitam moresq́; non perſpectos antea exploratosque haberent: ne excluderent à ſuis conventibus Regios præfectos, quo minus illis audire liceret, quam profitentur religionē, nulla judicia nullasq́; ſynodos ſine venia officiarii alicujus Regii celebrarent, nullos Magiſtratus Leges aut ſtatuta crearent, conderent, neve tributa collectas pecuniæ, voluntariis, eleemoſynis exceptis, indicerent, Leges politicas præſertim eas, quæ gradus affinitatum & conſanguinitatum ſanciunt, conſervarent, colerent: miniſtri jurarent ſe non allaturos doctrinam cum verbo DEI, in ſymbolis & concilio Niceno & in libris veteris Noviq́; Teſtamenti expreſſo pugnantem, in precando nulla convitia in Miſſas & cæremonias ab Eccleſia receptas jacerent, nullisq́; ſe invicem in concionando injuriis afficerent, in curatis Dominis, paſtoribusq́;, in nullo pago conciones peragerent, reum ſeditionis ne quisquam reciperet, nullos libellos famoſos ſpargerent, imprimerentve. Huic conſtitutioni qui quæve fraudem feciſſent, ſcirent Regem hoc admiſſum adverſus ſe ſeverius executurum. Atque hæc Edicti Januarienſis capita fuêre: quod, cum pleriſque gratum accidiſſet, multis tamen minimè tolerabile videri poterat, qui hac ratione decus Romanæ Eccleſiæ, autoritatemq; Pontif. maximoperè labefactatum iri dicebant. Nec verò hanc rationem eſſe ſedandarum turbarum, ſed potius alendarum hæreſum, quibus feneſtram aperuiſſet nimia indulgentia Regis in quo nonnulla etiam culpa regis Navarræi eſſet. Sequendum igitur, ſe autoribus, Edictum Julii proximi à Franciſco Rege promulgatum, ejiciendos omnes miniſtros, impediendaque conventicula. Quòd ſi ipſis aliud videretur, in eoque pertenderent, ſe malle ex conſilio diſcedere, quàm hujus ſententiæ autores fieri. Itaque cum Regina ab hoc inſtituto ſe non diſceſſuram ſignificaret, & humaniorem ſententiam, ne res antea debiles vehementiùs exagitarentur, ſequendam putaret: Guiſianus communicatis cum Coneſtablio & Mareſcallo Andrea conſiliis, è conventu ſe ſubduxit. Hoc Sangermano conſilio ſoluto, ad novam Septembris Pontificiorum & Evangelicorum colloquium Poſſiaci per Regem indictum.

Hoc eodem menſe cùm Electores & Principes Germaniæ Confeſſioni Auguſtanæ adhærentes, Naumburgi in Turingia conveniſſent, ut de tuenda Auguſtana confeſſione, anno triceſimo Imperatori Carolo exhibita, deliberarent, quòd multos ſiniſtros ſermones de ſe ſpargi coram Imperatore Ferdinando audiiſſent, Pontifex Pius qui ante ineunte Decembri, Solennibus Jubileo, jejuniis & ſupplicationibus à Vaticana Baſilica ad Minervæ habitis, ac publicatis literis, generale Concilium Tridenti proſequendum eſſe, & proximo Paſchate anni 61. iterum inchoandum indixiſſet, eodem ſuos Legatos mittit Zachariam Delphinum, Pharenſem, & Joannem Franciſcum Commendonum, Zacynthium Epiſcopos, ut Principes Germanos ad Concilium hortarentur, quinto Februarii audientia data; eorum prior legationis ſuæ cauſas hac oratione expoſuit.

„ Cùm ſummus Pontifex ad ſacroſanctum Regi-
„ men Eccleſiæ vocatus eſſet, in eam ſtatim curam,
„ pro ſuſcepto munere paſtorali, incumbere cœpit,
„ quò corrupti mores emendarentur, ut eſſet tan-
„ dem pax Eccleſiæ, & idem ſentirent omnes nati-
„ ones: cumque non tam ad mala ſananda, quàm ad
„ bona conſequenda, nullum aliud remedium, quàm
„ ſacri Oecumenici concilii celebratio eſſet: habita
„ matura deliberatione, cum ordine Cardinalium,
„ ſacrum concilium Tridenti ad feſtum paſchatis ce-
„ lebrandum autoritate divinitùs ſibi tradita decre-
„ vit. Ut verò ad notitiam omnium Principum id
„ perveniret & ipſi eandem curam ſuſciperent, ſua-
„ que ſtudia ad conſulendum Germaniæ tranquilli-
„ tati, Pontificiæ ſollicitudini conjungerent, able-
„ gavit nos nuncios ſuos, pro amore & ſtudio, quo
„ inclytam Germaniæ nationem ſemper proſecutus
„ eſt, ejusque unitatem dilexit, qui Pii Pontificis
„ nomine ſingulos conveniremus, rogaremus, hor-
„ taremur & obteſtaremur, ut ad Conſilium hoc ac-
„ cederent, cum plena manſuetudinis & pacis omnia
„ ibi ſint futura: omnes ibi auditum, ac in rebus be-
„ nignè exauditum iri: petamusque ut iidem Prin-
„ cipes piam hanc ſollicitudinem progreſſum habe-
„ re velint, cum Pontifex nihil aliud ſtudeat, niſi ut
„ concordia & pax Eccleſiæ reſtituatur. Paratus
„ eſt idem Pontifex ſalvum conductum Principibus
„ in ampliſſima & tali forma dare qualis unquam fu-
„ it aut excogitari poteſt. Quapropter petit Pontifex
„ & adhortatur ut ſinguli Principes Legatos ſuos
„ cum plenis mandatis eò mittant: ut Principum
„ ſtudio ſedatis Eccleſiæ diſſidiis (tot enim de reli-
„ gione opiniones, quot capita, & tot Evangelia,
„ quot Doctores) Eccleſiæ ſuum decus reſtituatur:
„ una fides ubique ſervetur, & unus Deus ab omni-
„ bus colatur. Cætera Principes à Collega audi-
„ turos dixit, qui ſequentia probavit.

„ Illuſtriſſimi Principes: cùm eadem mandata
„ utrique noſtrum ſummus Pontifex dederit, non
„ repetenda arbitror quæ à Collega jam expoſita
„ ſunt, ad explicandas Eccleſiæ calamitates. Nemo
„ eſt enim, qui ignoret, quò res deducta ſit, & quò
„ relabatur. Aliud ex alio malum exoritur: hoſti-
„ bus Chriſtiani nominis ad perniciem & interitum
„ Reipublicæ aditus datur, huic obviam ut eatur
„ opus eſt. Poſtulant hoc pericula, ſuadet tem-
„ poris oportunitas, Pii Pontificis benignitas & ſtu-
„ dium, ut nulla unquam pacis conciliandæ com-
„ modior occaſio oblata aut dari poſſe videatur, pa-
„ cata Repub. Chriſtiana, ac Pontifice divinitus da-
to, cujus ſtudium, ſingulare eſt erga Principes, ſolli-
„ citudo de animarum ſalute, & ut Eccleſiæ & tran-
„ quillitati pax reſtituatur. Hæc ſunt quæ paucis
exponenda cenſuimus. Principum non pauci hac oratorum licentia ita offenſi fuêre, ut quidam ipſorū literas peculiariter à Pontifice ad ſe ſcriptas atque oblatas legere reſpuerint, re verò inter ſe deliberata, ſeptimo Februarii nomine omnium Legatis Pontificiis, hoc verborum tenore reſpondere voluere.

Illuſtriſſimi Sacri Romani Imperii Electores & Principes, Illuſtriſſimorum Electorum & Principū Legati & Conſiliarii, ad Orationem veſtram, quam Pontificis Romani mandato, Celſitudinibus, Gratiis & Humanitatibus ipſorum expoſuiſtis, hoc reſponſum vobis dare juſſerunt: Non dubitare

ſe,

ſe, quin multi omnium ætatum ac gentium toto terrarum orbi viri docti, ſapientes ac pii, jamdudum meliorem Eccleſiæ ſtatum optarint, & nunc quoque anxia ad Deum vota faciant, ut tandem doctrinæ puritas reſtituatur, & in Eccleſiam invecti abuſus pia emendatione tollantur, quod ipſũ Romanis Pontificibus, in ſua Juriſdictione præcipuè curæ eſſe debeat, qui Eccleſiæ titulum, tàm longo annorum ſpatio, ſibi arrogarunt. Verùm quibus ipſi potiſſimum rebus & actionibus dediti ſemper fuerint, obſcurum bonis omnibus non eſt: quin multos Pontificio nomini addictos viros ſapientes fateri neceſſe eſt. Mirantur autem illuſtriſſimi Electores & Principes, reliquorumque Legati, qua vel opinione perſuaſus, vel ſpe fretus Pontifex Pius 4. miſſa huc legatione, eelſs. ſuis Concilii Indictionem obtrudere, eoſque Tridentum vocare auſus fuerit. Neque enim ipſum Pontificem & vos ignorare, quam religionem ſtatus Auguſtanæ confeſſionis amplectantur, quibuscunque de cauſis eccleſias ſuas, juxta Evangelii doctrinam repurgare, & ſe ab eo cœtu, qui ſuam potius quàm Eccleſiæ gloriam quærit, ſejungere coacti ſunt. Sic enim Pontificem ac vos ſtatuere Illuſtriſſimi Principes volunt, non agnoſcere ſe Romanæ ſedis autoritatem, certoque eelſs. ſuis divini humanique Juris indubitatis teſtimoniis perſuaſum eſſe, Concilii indicendi Jus Pontificem Romanum non habere: Judicis enim officio fungi, & controverſias dirimere eum, à quo deſtructiones & diſſenſiones multæ in Eccleſia ortæ ſunt, fas non eſſe divini ac humani Juris ſcripta teſtantur. Injuſtè etiam oratione veſtra ſeſe taxari, Illuſtriſſimi Principes affirmant, quod nullam fidei certitudinem habeant, ſed tot nunc ſint Evangelia, quot Doctores, tot Religiones quot voluntates: Extat enim non ſolùm de omnibus fidei articulis, perſpicua ipſorum confeſſio, Imperatori Carolo V. Auguſtæ anno XXX. exhibita, verùm etiam variis hactenus editis ſcriptis, cœleſtis doctrinæ veritas illuſtrata & explicata eſt. Quibus autem maculis Romana Eccleſia nunc imbuta, univerſi orbis terrarum querelæ ſatis teſtantur. Cumque non errore lapſi, nec temeritate, curioſitate, aut pravis cupiditatibus, ſed ſeveriſſimo Dei mandato, quo præcipitur idola fugienda eſſe, impulſi Germani Principes à Romana Eccleſia diſceſſerint: conſtantes in ſententia, perſeveraturi ſunt, nec ullas ſibi à Pontifice Leges præſcribi patientur; nullius enim autoritatem vel juriſdictionem, quàm imperatoris ſui Cæſaris Ferdinandi agnoſcunt, cujus Legatis, quam ipſi de Concilio œcumenico ac generali celebrando, ſpē ac ſententiam habeant coràm hic expoſuerũt. Quod verò ad vos attinet, ita vobis omnino ut perſuadeatis, Celſitudines ipſorum volunt: niſi Pontificiæ Legationis munus nunc quidem obiiſſetis, omnia Celſitudines ipſorum, Clementiæ & benevolentiæ ſtudia & obſequia, vobis ex clariſſima Venetorum familiis ortis, præſtituros fuiſſe, tum quod erga ampliſſimam Venetorum Rempublicam animo affecti ſunt benevolo, tum verò etiam quod vos ob generis nobilitatem, doctrinam, ac ſapientiam, laude favoreq; ſuo dignos eſſe ipſi profitentur.

Hoc reſponſo Legatis dimiſſis, illi quos diximus Electores ac Principes literis ad Imperatorem ſcriptis, teſtati ſunt, ſe confeſſionem illam Auguſtanam unanimiter retinere, paratoſque eſſe ex verbo DEI illius rationem reddere: ac deinde luculentiſſimo ſcripto, cauſas recuſati concilii Tridentini, publicè edito, expoſuêre. Legatorum itaque Delphinus ſuperiore Germania, ad cujus Principes Pontificius orator erat, peragrata, apud Cæſarem Legatus Apoſtolicæ ſedis permanere à Pontifice juſſus eſt. Commendonus verò Germania inferiore, Saxonia, Rhenanis oris, Belgis, Lotharingis, deinde Germania ſuperiore & Bavaria percurſis, cunctiſque illorum regionum Epiſcopis ad concilium invitatis in Italiam Tridentum, deinde à Pontifice vocatus ad urbem reverſus eſt. Neuter horum indignandi cauſas habuit, honorificè ubique locorum exceptus. Angliæ vero Regina Elizabetha Hieronymum Martinengum Abbatem ad ſe Concilii cauſa Legatum miſſum cum audire recuſaſſet, è Belgio in inſulam trajicere prohibuit: Nec diverſum ad Reges Daniæ & Sueciæ miſſus reſponſum tetulit.

Quinto Martii *Pius Pontifex Caraffarum* quos ſupra in vincula conjectos diximus, cauſa in pleno Conſiſtorio diligentiſſimè examinata, Carolum Cardinalem Majeſtatis damnatum, & omnibus honorum gradibus exutum in Hadriani mole, carnificis manu nocte ſtrangulari juſſit: *Ducem vero Palianꝰ Comitemque & Cardinales* in Turris novæ carcere capitali ſupplicio affectos in publico *ad pontem Æliũ* expoſuit, & paulò poſt ad damnatorum ſepulchra retulit, populo Romano attonito, & quorſum iſta tenderent admiranti; illis maximè memorabile ſpectaculum, inſtabiliſque fortunæ ludibrium præbentibus, quum omnes paſſim ad eos ſpectandos confluerent; quem ipſi potiſſimùm ad tantæ poteſtatis culmen evexerant, nutuque, renutuque ſuo cuncta moderabantur, *Ducis præſertim extincti* caſũ animo reputantes, quem paulo ante inſigni militum & equitum manu ſtipatum, ac per urbem more penè Regio incedentem conſpexerant, tunc verò ejus corpus capite truncum ſub aſpectum publicè collocatum viderent. Ejus verò admirabilis conſtantia fuiſſe perhibetur, qui paulo ante obitum & ſocios metu cædis conſternatos egregia oratione ad mortis contemptum adhortatus eſt, & literas pulcherrimas filio juveni ſcripſit, optimis monitis refertas, quibus ei Chriſti ſuo more bene precabatur. *Cardinalis cadaver* in propinqua *Diva Maria Transpontina æde* publico ſepulchro datum, mox ab ejus familiaribus ad *Minerva* translatum, & in *familiæ ejus ſacello* conditum eſt. Inter multas præcipuè damnati *Cardinalis cauſa in quæſtionem codicilli relata ſunt, quòd ſenem Pontificem Paulũ, quanquam in bellum pronum, tamen bellicarum rerum imperitum, falſis nuntiis & conſiliis decepiſſet, multos & maxima dignitatis viros ejus belli occaſione vexare juſſiſſet: quodq́; varias literas & uatas arbitrarias immutatus ejus unius præcipuè opera quinquennalibus inter Reges Hiſpaniæ & Galliæ ictis induciis fractis totum id bellum quod Paulus geſſit ſuſceptum diutiusq́; non ſine magno ſedis Apoſtolicæ detrimento productum fuiſſet. Comiti præter crimen læſæ Majeſtatis, & ſocios, uxoris gravidæ & adulteræ indictæ cauſa cædis objecta.* Pontifex verò videri voluit, eos nõ eo conſilio vinxiſſe, ut neci traderet, at in quæſtionibus habendis exacerbatus, magnitudinẽ demum rei intellexiſſe, quum ei perſuaſũ eſſet *Cardinalẽ* animi excelſi & intrepidi, ſi dimitteretur, in ſuorũ quempiã aliquando impetũ facturum.

poſt ſe relictis *Ferdinando de Novocaſtro*, & *Joanne de S. Albino*, ad quos hereditas juxta diſpoſitionem teſtatoris devoluta eſt *Ferdinando nomine ſuo & fratris eam* adeunte.

Cæterum *filiæ Claudii*, quarum *Bona Wilhelmo Comiti Furſtenbergico*, & *Elizabetha Felici Comiti Werdenſi* nuptæ fuêre, poſt *patrui Wilhelmi* obitum qui ut diximus ex eodem teſtamento, uſufructuarius erat, deficientibus etiam filiabus teſtatoris & earum liberis, dicta Bona occupaverunt, excluſo *patruo Joanne ejuſq. filiis Ferdinando & Joanne Novocaſtrenſibus fratribus. Ferdinandus ergo Ioannis filius* anno 1505. pro vero Domino dictorum dominiorum ſe gerens, ac ab omnibus reputatus interdictum uti poſſidetis, movit in *Senatu Dolano contra dictos Comites*, vel earum *uxores Bonam & Elizabetham* contra eoſdem ſubditos judicium realis ſequeſtri obtinens anno 1513. Reis verò comitibus armis impedientibus executionem, Anno 1516. Aprilis, die decimo ſeptimo, plenum poſſeſſorium Ferdinando adjudicatum, reis in ſumptus & in graves rebellionis mulctas condemnatis. *Ferdinandus* verò fratre Joanne id ratificante Anno 1506. certo contractu cum *Udalrico Wirtembergenſi*, & *Montisbelgardi Comite* Georgio fratribus facto, omnia hæc jura pro 6000. aureorum ceſſerat, ac conſilio Doctorum *Ducis Wirtenbergici Udalrici* ſumptus judiciales pro dimidia parte ſolventis proſecutus fuerat, & obiit non facta executione dicti arreſti ſine maſculis relictis quatuor tantum filiabus, quarum una nomine *Anna* anno 1522. Reos eorumve hæredes iu jus in eodem Senatu vocavit, ut arreſtum illud executorium declararetur. Pariter verò eodem anno quo contractum inter *Udalricum Wirtenbergicum* & *Ferdinandum initum* diximus & *Claudius de Cuſance Dominus de Belvoſu*. & *Marcus de Cuſance*, fratres filii dicti Ferrici præmortui vivo adhuc dicto *Ferdinando*, & ejus fratre, & ſic ante ſubſtitutionem ſibi apertam, vendiderunt omnia jura ſua, vel ſpem ſubſtitutionis eidem Udalrico: Et noviſſimè anno 1501. viceſimo octavo Auguſti, iidẽ *Claudius & Marcus de Cuſance* vel eorum filii, novam ceſſionem ratificatione prioris, *Chriſtophoro Duci Wirtenbergenſi* eadem bona de novo vendicanti præſertim Novocaſtri aut litem ob obitu *Ferdinandi* ferè per novem & triginta annos omiſſam reſumenti. Et quidem hæc jura ad dictam *Hericourtiam* erant, quæ *Wirtenbergici* prætenderent: *Ortenbergicis* qui in poſſeſſione eſſent, ceſſionem *Wirtenbergicis* factam ex variis cauſis impugnantibus, ac fundamenta cauſæ ſuæ jacientibus, initio in conventionibus factis, inter dictam *Bonam & Wilhelmum Furſtenbergicum* maritum Anno milleſimo quingenteſimo quinto, quarum vigore is terrarum iſtarum Dominus pleno jure factus ſit: Deinde reciprocam omnium bonorum donationem qua ad confirmationem juris præcedentis hæres in iiſdem ſit inſtitutus. Hæc porrò jura *à Gulielmo Furſtenbergico* apprehenſa & poſſeſſa Anno milleſimo quingenteſimo viceſimo quarto certis quibuſdam conventionibus in *Cæſaream Majeſtatem*, & ab hac in *Gabrielem Ortenburgicum* parentem Reorum & Ferdinandi Regis Romanorum conſiliarium translata. Similiter quoque jura *Elizabetha Felicis Comitis Werdenbergenſis uxoris* hac ſine liberis decedente, in *Antonium & Salatinum Comites Eſenburgicos* filios arrogatos & pro hæredibus inſtitutos translata, Anno milleſimo quingentiſimo triceſimo quinto menſe Auguſto, à *Salatino* poſt fratris *Antonii* obitum certis conventionibus *Gabrieli parenti* ceſſa eamque transactionem ab *Anna Iſenburgica dicti Salatini ſorore* marito *Franciſco Manderſcheidio* Comite anno milleſimo quingenteſimo quadrageſimo nono confirmatam, ita, ut in *Gabrielem* omnia jura *Elizabetha Claudii filia* translata fuerint. Ad jus verò prætenſum *Domini de Rya* quod attinet id non tam ex teſtamento *Theobaldi Novocaſtrenſis*, quàm *Stephani Comitis Montbelgardenſis* deducebatur. Is namque *filiæ Henrico*, qui ex *Maria Chaſtillon* quatuor filias *Henriettam* nimirum, nuptam poſtea *Eberhardo Comiti Wirtenbergenſi*, *Margaritam* quæ ſine liberis deceſſit, *Iohannem nuptam Ludovico de Chalon*, *Agnetem elocatam Theobaldo de Novocaſtro* ſuccepiſſet, in *Hungaria* propter *bellum Turcicum* abſente, teſtamentum condidit, in quo ſi Henricus non rediret è bello Turcico ex Bulgaria, dictas quatuor neptes hæredes univerſales inſtituit, juxta diviſionem in eodem teſtamento factam, videlicet Heinriettam in comitatu, caſtro, urbe & arce Montbelgardi, in caſtro, urbe, & arce de Pourrentraco, in caſtro urbe &, arce de *Grangia*, & *Deſtobonenſi*, & *Salnaterſi* & *Clarevallenſi ad Dubin*, &c. Et dictam *Iohannam* in *caſtro Burgo*, & *arte Montisfalconis in caſtello Burgo*. & *arce de Badans*, *in caſtro Burgo*, & *arce de Willerſans le vieux*, &c. & dictam *Margaretam* in omni terra ultra Juram, &c. Et dictam *Agnetem* in urbe &c. Et decedenti ſine liberis ſuperſtites ſubſtituit. Et quod aliter non poſſit ordinare, nec diſponere aliqua de minoribus nato decedens ſine hæredibus è ſuo corpore naturalibus & legitimis, &c. Et quod hæredes dictarum filiarum ſucceſſive non poſſunt per teſtamentum vel diſpoſitionem dare, permutare vel diſponere de dictis terris in aliam perſonam, nec cuivis de alia linea exiſtenti quàm unde venerunt & deſcenderunt dicta hæredia & jura ad magis proximiores lineæ unde venerunt & deſcenderunt. Mortuo teſtatore *Iohanna elocata Ludovico de Chalon*, dictam terram *Willaſans dedit vel legavit Theobaldo*, *ex ſorore Agnete nepoti*, *Mareſchallo Burgundiæ*, de quo antea: à cujus pronepotibus deſcendẽtibus ex *Claudio* poſt obitum *Renati*, in quo Anno milleſimo quingenteſimo quadrageſimo quarto proles *Iohanna* defecit, *Chriſtophorus Dux Wirtenbergenſis* venditare cepit, ſed ut *Wirtenbergicorum Principum Udalrici & Georgii fratrum in Chriſtophorum transmiſſa* cauſa, in bonis quæ fuerunt *Stephani* per eum diſtributis, *Iohanna Chalonia nepte*, & relictis per obitum *Renati Uraniæ Principis* tanquam Proximiorum optimis fundamentis niti videbatur: nimirum ex *Henrietta Mompelgardenſi* teſtatoris nepte, & *Eberhardo Wirtenbergico*, *Udalrico Comite Wirtenbergenſi* nato: ex hoc verò & *Elizabetha Bavarica*, *Eberhardo & Henrico fratribus* procreatis illo *Ducis* titulum redimente, hoc *Comite Mompelgardenſi* remanente, ac ex *ELIZABETHA COMITISSA DE BITCH UDALRICUM WIRTENBERGICUM & GEORGIUM*

filios

filios ſuſcipiente, quorum iſte *Chriſtophorum procreavit.* Sic *Dominus de Rya ex Agnete quarta Stephani teſtatoris nepte*; quam *Theobaldo de Novo caſtro* nuptam diximus, in pari ſucceſſionis gradu ac jure eſſe videbatur. *Agnes* ſiquidem & *Theobaldus Novocaſtrenſis*, duos filios ex juſto matrimonio procrearunt, *Theobaldum Mareſchallum* Burgundiæ & *Joannem de Montagu.* Hic *Ferdinandum & Johannem* filios, quorum antea mentio facta eſt, *Ferdinando filias* tres relinquente, *Agnetem, Annam, Antoniam*: *Agnete rurſus filiam Ludovicam nuptam Gerardo de Rye*, ita ut in pariete gradus *Girardus cũ Chriſtophoro VVirtenbergico* concurreret. Atque hæc quidem jura quæ tam *Ortenburgici quam Novocaſtrenſes contra VVirtenbergicos* prætenderent, erant: quæ non ſolùm Doctores, quorum conſilia quam plurima de iis circumferuntur, ſed & judices ipſos longo tempore exercuerunt.

Menſe Aprili *Sariffus Rex Marrocius* cognita victoria quam Turcæ contra claſſem *Philippi Regis Hiſpaniæ ad Gerbam Inſulam* obtinuiſſent, filium cũ valido exercitu ad occupandam *Mazzagavam ditionem in Africa, Regi Portugalliæ* ſubditam, mittit: ſed cum ea fortiſſimo præſidio munita, inſultus hoſtium fortiter ſuſtineret, in feſto Aſcenſionis Domini, trigeſimo poſtquam terram invaſiſſet die, re infecta inde diſceſſit.

Menſe Majo *Eleonora, Imperatoris Ferdinandi filia*, virgo forma & moribus ornatiſſima, *VVilhelmo Duci Mantuæ deſponſata*, ad eum honorificentiſſimè deducta, Mantuæ nuptias celebrat.

Quarto Junii *Chriſtophorus VVirtenbergicus*, qui *Hericourti ditione* per *Claudium Franciſcum de Rye occupata*, incontinenti nomine patruelis *Friderici Georgii Mompelgardici filii*, copiis equeſtribus atq; pedeſtribus pro ea recuperanda conſcriptis, ipſum per Legatos obſederat, deditione capit. Nam etſi *Ortenbergici Hericourtium* poſſe diſſent, ideoque meritò ejus litigioſæ recuperatio ad ipſos pertinuiſſe videretur, tamen cum id ab invaſore agi, ut ipſam in potentiorem transferret, ac ei arma & apparatũ bellicum, ab *Ortenbergicis* ſuppeditatum intellexiſſet, quo invaſoris inſtituto occurreretur, nec judicium cujus finis expectabatur, fruſtratorium redderetur, ipſe *Hericourtium* copiis obſeſſam, in ſuam poteſtatẽ nomine patruelis redigit, offerens ſumptibus belli ab *Ortenbergicis* refuſis, ſe ejus poſſeſſionem illis reſtituturum eſſe.

Junii die viceſimo quarto *Ericus Guſtavi Regis Sueciæ ex Catharina Saxonica filius primogenitus*, Stockholmii in magna ſuorum exterorumque Principum ac Legatorum frequentia Rex inauguratur, natus in eadem Regia urbe, *Anno* 1533. die 13. Octob. poſt nonam pomeridianam, cujusque adminiſtratio regni fuerit, ſequentia anno ſexageſimo octavo luculenter teſtabuntur.

Undecimo Auguſti *VVilhelmus Princeps Auraicus & Comes Naſſavienſis* cum *Anna Mauritii Electoris Saxoniæ & Agnetis Landgraviæ Haſſiæ filia*, Lipſiæ nuptias magna pompa celebrat. Nupta prius ei fuerat *Anna Maximiliani Egmondani Comitis Burani unica filia & heres, Anno milleſimo quingenteſimo quinquageſimo*, Junii die octavo, ex qua filiam *Mariam & filium Carolum VVilhelmum* ſuſtulit. Cæterum ea anno 1558. Martii die viceſimo quarto è vivis decedente, Auraicus biennio in viduitate transacto alteram hanc *Annam*, magna multorum admiratione duxit: felix reputatus cui duorum bellicoſiſſimorum heroum duas filias unicas matrimonio jungi contigiſſet. Verùm quam nulla in rebus humanis felicitas certa ſtabilisque ſit, vix octennium in matrimonio cum *Anna Saxonica* exactum docuit, cum Princeps ab *Albano* bonis privatus, in exilium concedere coactus eſt. Tanta principum Ducum, Comitum, bellique præfectorum copia nuptiis intererat, ut equitum circiter quinque millia Lipſiæ numerarentur.

Decimo octavo Novemb. *Albertus à Lasko Iacobo Heraclide Baſilico Deſpota in Moldaviam introducto, Alexandrum* ejus loci crudelem Principem ejusque numeroſiſſimum exercitum parva manu fundit fugatque, & regnum ipſum ampliſſimum, diverſisque populis refertiſſimum usque ad ultimos terminos victrici manu ſubactum, Deſpotæ reddit.

Sexto Decembris dimidia hora poſt decimam noctis Illuſtriſſimus Princeps ac Dominus Dom. *Joachimus Princeps Aſcaniæ*, frater *Joannis & Georgii* natus *patre Erneſto & matre Margareta*, ex familia *Munſterbergenſium* Ducum deceſſit, extinctus apoplexia, in arce Deſſavienſi, poſtquam complevisſet ætatis ſuæ annos quinquaginta duos, menſes tres dies triginta, horas quinque, ſecundas ſex. Princeps optimus & pientiſſimus, cujus anima in complexu Filii DEI Domini noſtri JESU CHRISTI expectat lætam reſuſcitationem.

DE REBUS GESTIS

Anno 1562.

ANNI 1562. menſe Februario *Guiſiaci fratres quatuor, Franciſcus Dux, duo Cardinales, Lotharingicus & Guiſius, ac Prior grandis*, qui poſt ſolutum *conventum Poſſiacenſem*, menſe novembri ſuperioris anni *Lunevillam* veniſſent, ibique aliquot dies commorati, diſcordiæ in Galliis exortæ componendæ ſtudio tantum apud *Chriſtophorum VVirtenbergicum Ducem*, qui Gallico Regno apprimè faveret, obtinuiſſent, ut is de hisce negotiis cum ipſis conferendi gratia, *Tabernas Alſaticas* ſe venturum promiſiſſet, tandem eò convenêre, *VVirtenbergico filium Eberhardum ac generum Ludovicum Landgravium Haſſiæ* ſecum adducente, verbis quidem id à Guiſiacis agebatur quaſi diſſidii religionis conciliationem cuperent: ideoque *Cardinalis cum Joanne Brentio Theologo VVirtenbergico* humaniſſimè conferebat, ac prima Dominica Quadrageſimæ, quam invocavit dixêre, Gallicè ipſe concionabatur ea intermiſcens concioni quæ cauſæ idonea ac favorabilia viderentur: re ipſa vero hoc quærentes, ut Wirtenbergicum ab Hugonotis in articulo Sacramenti diſſentientem ab hiſce alienarent, ac Germanorum Principum auxilia ipſis præriperent. Ac quidem ea ſpe pleni, futuris calamitatibus Galliæ occaſionem dedêre: nam Calendis Martiis *Franciſcus Guiſiacus Dux* ex oppido Dammartino, quod eſt in Lotharingiæ finibus, *Vaſſejum* antiquiſſimum

quiſſimum in comitatu Campaniæ oppidulum loco amœno ac fertili illum profectus, illinc duobus paſſuum millibus diſtans, cum conventum Evangelicorum in amplo quodam horreo illic leviter tecto haberi intellexiſſet cum ducentis equitibus, & militibus quadraginta ex turma cataphractorum equitum in templum irruens, populi cœtum, de inſperato cum valida armatorum manu, opprimit, ac partim concidit, ita ut eorum viginti quatuor occiſi, ad quinque & quadraginta vulneribus acceptis, mortui ſint. Ac domibus aliquot direptis, atque captivis compluribus, inter hos concionatore abductis, diſcedit.

Nec longè poſt nimirum Aprilis duodecimo In *urbe, Senonum*, quæ Juriſdictioni *Cardinalis Guiſij ſubdita* eſt, res alis accidit. Quibuſdam ad biduum tumultuantibus, Evangelicorum domos diripientibus, eorumque obvios lapidibus obruentibus, Inter quos nec Conſiliariis Regiis *Hondevarto, Malleo, Penoni*, aliiſque parcitum fuit. Cæterum horũ hiſtoriam tantò brevius narrare viſum eſt, quod publicis ſcriptis edita extet.

Circa hoc quoq; tempus *Mottegrandinus* Eques Ordinis & Præfectus Delphinarium aliquot pedites coëgerat, quo præſidij cauſa *Valentiæ* imponeret, jamque portaa urbis occuparat: cùm Evangelici incommodi aliquid timentes à vicinis *Montmardio Romano* aliiſque, ſubſidium petierunt: Ipſi vero decimo quinto ejuſdem Aprilis ad octoginta numero portam urbis unam cœperunt. Quo nunciato cognitoque *Mottegrandinus* cum ingenti armatorum globo advolat: oritur conflictus in quo *Mottegrandinus* repulſus, domumque ſuam ſe recipiens ibi obſeſſus, & igni qui jam ædibus injectus erat, coactus; ſe ſuoſque dedidit. Horum alij alio mortis genere perierunt, ipſe verò de fenestra ſuſpenſus & ſtrangulatus eſt. His confectis Evangelici *Turnonem* urbem ceperunt, arcemque obſederunt. Nec minus *Lugduni tum* quoque res turbulentæ erant, Nam ad duodecimum diem Aprilis Catholici pluribus in locis tumultuati, circiter duodecim ferè obtruncarunt: & *Nemurcius apud Allobroges Delphinateſque* exercitum conſcribebat, Catholicique cum præfecto urbis colludentes, duo vexilla præſidiariorum militum jam introduxerant. Quibus de cauſis Evangelici ſibi metuentes, ipſi quoque ad ducentos armatos coegerunt. Illi portas, urbis pontem *Araris*, ac domum urbis, in qua arma & munitiones bellicæ erant, tuebantur: hi in ſuo templo ac ante macellum cuſtodias agebant. Interim ad vicesimum ſextum Aprilis *Mogeronus* diplomate regio inſtructus, cum mandato, ut urbis cuſtodiæ præeſſet, *Lugdunum* eſt ingreſſus: is poſtridie à prandio *Valentiã* proficiſcens, ut Pontificiis qui illic premebantur ſuccurreret: cum in itinere de morte *Mottegrandini* certior eſſet factus, converſis equis domum ſuam ſe contulit. *Valentini* interea *Lugdunenſibus Evangelicis* milites ſubmiſerant. Ultimo igitur Aprilis circa tertiam vigiliam coitione facta, & tota manu in tres cohortes diviſa, præcipua loca, viaſque urbis occupant illuceſcenteque die domum urbis adoriuntur: unde conſtanter repulſi, in vicinum templum ſe recipiunt, conſcenſaque turri multis & continuis plumbearum glandium ictibus, eos qui in urbis domo durabant, ad deditionem cogunt, abductiſque inde tormentis, continuò *Franciſca*-*norum*, qui ſe ab inſtituti ſui autore Franciſcanos nominant, templum, Indeque aliâ atque alia; nullo excepto, occupant: fratres omnes unà cum ſororculis omnibus undique ejiciunt atque proturbant. His tumultibus Magiſtratus ſummopere conſternatus, valde laborabat, anxieque circumſpiciebat, quo pacto res in tranquillum & tutum collocarentur: cujus rei una medicina videbatur, ſi Evangelicis templa in quibus ſuos conventus liberè peragerent, diſtribuerentur. Itaque aſſignatis ultra citraque flumen templis ad 3. Maij Evangelium Lugduni publicè doceri cœpit: ac paulò poſt *Baro Adretus Condenſis* cum delecta juventute urbem eſt ingreſſus.

Menſis Maij nono die, tandem diabolicæ vexationis figmentum, quo *Hans Vater inſignis impoſtor*, hominibus multis in locis illuſerat, *Norinberga* detegitur, cujus hiſtoriam brevibus aſcribere libet. Is natus in *pago Mellingo*, medium milliare diſſito à Thuringorum Wymmaria. Hic profeſſione bubulcus, triennium per celebres aliquot Germaniæ civitates vagatus eſt, ſimulans ſe ipſis D. Joannis feriis hora matutina, quum boum curam gereret, *à Nicolao Gottel, poſtea ob ſua flagitia Wymmariæ* exuſto, incantatum, pane aſſumpto cyaneo ex ſeptuplici ſanguine confecto, nimirum infantis nondum baptiſmo initiati, & ab eo occiſi, ſerpentis, bufonis echini, vulpis ac lupi, ut duodecim annis atrociter à diabolo divexaretur. Hoc *Nicolaum* in carceribus confeſſum fuiſſe aſſeverabat. Hinc dæmonem excruciaſſe ipſum multifariam ait, ac tam ſtrictè momento colligare manus ſæpe à tergo, vinculis ex pilis equinis & ſericeis laciniis intortis, ut niſi mox eorum inciſione laxaretur, ſanguinis ſubſequeretur eruptio. Coartabatur enim ſingulari artificio ligaturæ nodus inexplicabilis. Ac antea præangore ſanguinem è ſiniſtra aure atque ore frequenter effluere querebatur: & inter reliqua, ſemel *Mansfeldia* in aera evectum ſe, & valido vento *Halam* ultra muros tranſlatum, ibique catenis argenteis colligatum fuiſſe narrabat: item *Berna*, ubi in turre incluſus fuerat, ut nonnihil à diaboli torturis leniretur, atque ab ejus laqueis tutus conſervaretur, per foramen anguſtum craſſi fornicis à diabolo perruptum ſe induſio ſolummodo tectum à dæmone extractum fuiſſe, atque in vaſtam traductum ſolitudinem: ſed quomodo, ſe neſcire: atque ibi tres nocte ſine ulla cibatione humana peregiſſe. Addidit quoque ſe catenis ferreis crebro à dæmone conſtrictum fuiſſe circum corpus, pedes & collum: ac ſemel ita in patibulo ad hoc ſpectaculum à Satana ex ingentibus lignis conſtructo, in quodam horreo alligatum fuiſſe. Admiranda quoque phantaſmata, apparitiones & ſpectra, annexuit, nec omnia enarrare brevibus ſe poſſe inquit: ſed cuncta ordine veluti ſeriem hiſtoricam, conſcripta eſſe, tandemque per typographiam lucem viſura, ut mundo innoteſceret, quanta crudelitate plurifariam à dæmonio excrucietur, dilanieturque. Nec prætermiſit ſuum in orando, concionibus ſacris audiendis & communicatione Sacramenti corporis & ſanguinis Domini, ſingulis quatuor ſeptimanis, ſtudium. Ad reſipiſcentiam quoque, ut populum hortaretur, ſe impelli affirmabat. Poſt diuturnam hujus tragœdiæ o[illegible]tationem, *Noremberga* tandem venit, ub[illegible] ſus technis, à prudenti circumſpecto Senatu [illegible] ſervari, cum vigilanti ſagacitate induſt[r]iaque, ſemotis cuſtodibus ſolutus, jubebatur: & iter primùm abitionem

tionem urgeret, deſperationem deinde ſimularet, & neſcio quæ non comminiſceretur, ad artis ſuæ fucum: eò tamen ad eatremum redactus eſt, ut ſe nunquam à diabolo ligatum fuiſſe, ſed ſibi ipſi, laqueos à ſe paratos, celeriter ſemotis arbitris injeciſſe, ubi item eorum materiam ſuffuratus fuiſſet, fateretur. Vinciendi etiam ſpecimen oſtendebat libere: & ſuctu ſanguinem ea gingivis extractum fuiſſe narrabat, quem quoque manu quàm ocyſſime in aurem ſeorſum inſtillabat. Reſiqua item enarrata miracula, mera fuiſſe mendacia faſſus eſt: univerſamque hanc ſpectaſſe fabulam, ut inde rem faceret. Quapropter ob facilem nec eatortam confeſſionem, ſententiam mitigavit, reumque publico palo in ſpectaculum & irriſionem ad horæ dimidium alligatum, exilio punivit ampliſſimus eximiæ prudentiæ, judicij, virtutis atque autoritatis ordo Senatorius 6. Maij, anno 1562.

Menſe Maio ineunte, *Guiſius cum* illis hominibus quos *Vaſſiacenæ* ſtragis executores habuerat, *Lutetiæ* armatus applicat: eodem ferè tempore, quo *Condæus* quoque, ut *Guiſio* reſiſteret, ſe armarat, & in urbem advolarat. Neutro igitur cedente, urbs *Pariſiorum* duabus contrariis factionibus & potentiſſimis valde conſternata fuit, *Guiſianus* ſe à populo retineri cauſabatur, metuente ne *Condenſis*, qui multa nobilitate comitatus eſſet, urbem diriperet: *Condenſis* verò, ut hanc de ſe ſuſcitatam ſuſpicionem confutaret, ſe paratum una porta egredi dicebat, ſi *Guiſiani* altera exirent. Sed tandem cum à Regina his malis ſanandis *Lutetiam Antonius Vandomius Rex Navarræus* [illegible] miſſus veniſſet, *Condæus* vinci ſe paſſus, cum ſuis urbe exceſſit. Vicêre igitur conſilia *Guiſiani*, qui ſtatim magnis copiis ad Regem ac Reginam matrem ad fontem Abelleium eſt profectus, Regem Reginamque matrem abducens, multum ſed fruſtra obteſtante Regina contra jus id fieri, Rege etiam ipſo tum adoleſcente vim ſibi fieri lachrymis teſtante, & fonte *Abelleio Melunum* ad arcem, primùm regiam (quæ non regibus eacipiendis, ſed ſontibus cuſtodiendis jam pridem accommodata erat) feſtinanter & tumultuariè abducit, atque *inde Lutetiam*. Ab alia parte *Condenſis Aureliam* ſe confert, quò multi ea Principibus, nobilibusque, & omni hominum genere conſecuti, præcipuè *Ammiralius Caſtilionaus, Andelotius Princeps Porcianus, Comes Rupefolcadenſis*, & Equites Ordinis aliquot magni nominis, eundem impoſito Ducis titulo Principem ſuæ factionis conſtituerunt: interque ſe contra *Guiſianum* Præfectum aulæ regiæ, *Conneſtablium Memorancium & Mareſcallum S. Andream*, tanquam contra Triumviratum (ita enim poſtea appellarunt) ſtabile fœdus percuſſerunt, quod etiam edito ſcripto omnibus publicarunt, cujus hæc ferè ſumma erat: *Quoniam poſt dei gloriam atque honorem Regis Maj. materque ejus unà cum incolumitate Regni Gallici maxima nobis cura ſit, quæ ab alijs planè negliguntur & contemnuntur, dum contra Regium decretum eos qui pios cœtus ad audiendum Verbum Dei inſtituere, occidunt, atque hac ratione contra alios noſtræ religionis perperi cupiunt, teſtamur Deum omnipotentem, nos præter voluntatem cogi, ut conjunctis animis fœdus inter nos iniremus. Hoc autem in nullius perniciem aut detrimentum, nec in privatum cujusq. commodum factum, verùm primò ut Dñi Salvatoris gloria promoveatur, autoritas Regis atque Reginæ conſervetur, ſtatuta & edicta Regia confirmentur, atque legum tranſgreſſores puniantur. Idque tantiſper dum Rex ipſe matura ætate Regnum adminiſtrare, atque ſubditis præeſſe poterit. Cui etiam parati ſumus fœderis hujus noſtri exactam rationem reddere. Secundo verò præſentibus teſtamur, nos nihil facturos, quod Regio ſtatuto in Ianuario hujus anni frequenti Senatu facto adverſetur, nec etiam aliquid quod Regi aut Deo diſpliceat admittemus: Cavebimus enim Eccleſiarum & templorum direptiones, bonorum aliorum publicationes, imaginum demolitiones, furta, rapinas, ſcortationes, & hujuſmodi alia ſcelera: quod ſi etiam aliqui trangreſſores inventi fuerint, hos ſumma ſeveritate puniemus. In hujus rei gratiam miniſtros Verbi Dei eligimus, qui peccatum populi corripiant, & veritatem juxta Biblica ſcripta exponant. Tertiò noſtri fœderis Ducem elegimus primarium Illuſtriſ.* Principem Ludovicum Borbonium, Regio Francorum ſanguine prognatum, & Regis Navarræ Regni gubernatoris fratrem; *Cui etiam in hac rerum confuſione diligenter obediemus. Quod ſi verò ipſe infirmior fuerit, aut alia ratione officio huic præeſſe nequeat, parebimus æqua ratione ei, quem is ſemper ſubſtituerit aut nominaverit. Hanc etiam adminiſtrationem clementiſſimus Dux in ſeſe haud gravatim ſuſcepit, ſuam fidem & operam nobis pollicitus. Quartò huic fœderi includimus omnes pios, Regiosque conſiliarios, qui Edictum in principio hujus anni à proceribus Galliæ promulgatum ſervant ac cuſtodiunt. Qui verò aliter agunt atque Regia decreta contemnunt, hos tanquam publicæ pacis violatores hoſtium loco habebimus. Si quis præterea noſtrum lædatur contra conventionis puncta, in Ianuario prius facta, eum pro virili noſtra fortiter defendemus. Quod ſi verò aliquis noſtrum apertè fœdifragus, aut clam cum hoſte ſentiat, hunc velut ſceleratum & periurum graviter puniemus.*

Fœdere igitur percuſſo, *Condæus apud Regem, Reginam matrem, Regemque Navarræum fratrem*, de Triumviratus vi conqueritur. Regina mater Triumviratus fœdus illud ægre ferens, teſtatur ſe invitam ab illis detineri, oratque Condæum, ut Regi liberisque ſuis ſubveniat.

Quod igitur belli præludia non ambigua eſſent, & res utrinque jam caleret, ne futurarum calamitatum, quas civilia & inteſtina bella ſecum certiſſimis rationibus ferre conſueverunt, veri autores laterent, ejusve rei judicium vulgi ineptæ inſtabilique opinioni & incertis rumuſculis committeretur uterque & Condenſis & Guiſianus publicis ſcriptis editis ſuam cauſam tueri & hominum animis commendare conabantur. Ille honoris divini Regijque defenſionem, libertatem regis, regnique præferre: hic regium nomen, autoritatemque & juſſum prætendere, Condeæ factionis homines crimine læſæ Maj. Regiæ accuſare. Nec hoc contenti, continuo fortiſſima quæque loca, & munitiſſimas quaſque urbes occupare, & ſecuritati ſuæ conſulere, tanquam in non dubio bello cœperunt. Ac *Condenſes quidem Aurelias, Lugdunum, Valentiam, Gratianopolim, Rotomagum, Biturigas, Avaricum, Monſpeſſulum, Nemauſum*, & alias complurimas. *Guiſiani verò Lutetiæ ſe continentes* interea nec ſuo incepto, nec ſuæ factioni deſunt. Nam cum major pars plebis Guiſianas partes ſecuta, adverſæ complures homines, religioniſque partes perſequeretur, factum eſt ut cives ad ſupplicia raperentur, alijque proſcriberentur ita ut paucis diebus ſublati eſſe dicantur. Et ut vie

res

res ſibi colligerent, per Legatos ſuos apud *Helvetios* maximis precibus & promiſſis impetrant, ut certæ copiæ eis deſtinarentur. Idem etiam apud *Rheingravium & Rogendolphum Germanorum* militum peritiſſimos duces effecêre. Idcirco Helvetiorum quatuordecim ſigna duce *Gulielmo Frolichio* veterano fortiſſimo, in Galliam profecti, ut veluti Regis confœderati, ei periculoſo hoc tempore eſſent ſubſidio. Paulo pòſt etiam alia octo ſigna Helvetiorum ſubſecuta ſunt. Adduxit etiam *Rheingravius & Rogendolphus* non contemnendum numerum equitum & peditum collectorum hinc inde maximè in Archiepiſcopatu *Treverenſi, Colonienſi, viciniaque Weſtphalia*. Haecque ratione bellum paſſim per *Galliam* invaluit. Etſi verò *Guiſius* ingentibus copiis *ex Gallis, Helvetiis & Germanis equitibus* inſtructus eſſet, atque Condæus ſuum exercitum ex ſolis indigenis Gallis nullo externo milite conſtantem, tum ei opponeret, hac tamen æſtate nihil memorabile geſſit, niſi quod captas à Condenſibus urbes reciperet, id quod ad ipſius voluntatem etiam egregiè cecidit, receptis plæriſque.

Duodecimo Julij *Bernenſes, Valleſiani, & Novocomenſes* cives patria deſcendentes, *Geneva* convenêre, atque *Dieſparbio* forti & ſtrenuo duce, decem inſtructiſſimis ſignis *Lugdunum* petunt. Nam cum *Lugdunenſes Guiſianos* externorum auxiliis muniri viderent, inque magno periculo eſſent, ipſi *Bernenſium vicinorum* opem implorarunt, quo urbem præſidio munire & hoſtem procul à mœnibus arcere poſſent: Quanquam autem *Bernenſes* ob fœdus quod eis cum Regibus Galliæ intercederet, ſeſe huic bello implicare nollent, inventi tamen ſunt multi *Bernenſes, Valleſiani, &* alij, qui ſua ſponte nomina darent, atque periclitantibus ſuccurrere vellent.

Auguſti die ultimo cum regiæ copiæ *Bituriges* (quos ſuprà in partes Condenſis conceſſiſſe diximus) per aliquot dies obſediſſent, tandem ad interceſſionem *Joannis Philippi Rheingravij & Albiſpines Condenſis* præfectos cum militibus & civibus his conditionibus Regis recipiunt: *urbe dedita, omnia* ipſis ſalva innocuo, tam conſcientia, quam bona, abſque ullo vel armorum, vel inquiſitionis periculo. *Ivo Ducis Condenſis Præfectus* copiis ex urbe in campũ educito, quẽ & alios Capitaneos ad oſcula manuum admiſſos, cum copiis in ſuam protectionem Rex ,,recipito. Eidem *Ivoni* ſecuritas eſto eundi & re- ,,deundi ad *Condenſem*, ut huic Juſiurandum, quo ei ,,obſtrictus ſit, renunciet: *Ivoni* aliiſque Capitaneis ,,pecuniarum regiarũ interverſio fraudi nulli eſto: ,,Arreſta curiæ Pariſienſis vel alia hiſce contraria ,,tanquam nulla revocantor. atque his quidem conditionibus receptis *Biturigenſes* copias regias in urbem intromiſêre.

Septembris decimoquinto *Heſſiaci Mareſchalci* equites ac pedites *Wachenhuſio* diſcedentes, ac per varia loca *ora Rhenana* non citra damnum multorum tranſeuntes, quinto Octobris tandem in *Lotharingiaca Pactra* loco diribitorij convenientes delectum copiarum agunt. Nam cum Princeps *Condenſis* atque ejus confœderati intellexiſſent *Guiſium* externo milite fretum aliquas urbes recuperaſſe, nec ipſi ſibi ceſſandum ratus. Itaque ab *Elizabetha Regina Angliæ* impetrant, ut exercitum in Galliam mittat, atq; fratres religionis nomine periclitantes adjuvet. Deinde etiam à Germanis Principibus per *Andelotum* obnixe petunt, ut militem certo ſtipendio concedant, quo hujuſmodi hoſtium conatus reprimere, atque ſeſe cum liberis & uxoribus ſalva religione defendere queant. *Regina itaque Angliæ* cum aliquoties antea fruſtra pro Evangelicis apud *Guiſianos* interceſſiſſet, tandem luſtratis copiis *Anglorum* aliquot 1000. transfretare juſſit, expoſitis publicè cauſis, quibus ad id reſpectu propriæ defenſionis & *Chriſtianiſſimi Regis Caroli* 9. commoveretur. *Angli* itaque transfretantes portum *Diepenſem*, multaque alia loca occuparunt, atque hoſtem in Nordmannia variis modis afflixerunt.

Ac etſi Germanorum Principum nullus ſeſe hiſce tumultibus immiſcere cogitaret tamen cum *Landgravius* pro ſua prudentia intelligeret, quo hi tumultus tenderent, atque indignum cenſeret afflictos in Gallia Chriſtianos deſeri, ſuo *Mareſchalco* ad preces Condenſium conceſſit militiæ Gallicæ licentiam. Is itaque ante hunc menſem tria equitum & aliquot peditum millia conſcripta, hoc menſe ad locum deſtinatum eduxit, viæ duce ac commonſtratore *Andeloto*: ductor copiarum tam equeſtrium quàm pedeſtrium erat dictus *Mareſchallus Fridericus à Rodelshauſen*, equitum Præfecti Arnoldus ab Hofeln ,,Caſparus Melſtat, Wilhelmus ab Hutzfeld, Otto ,,de Malſpurgk, Jodocus de Meiſebergk. Chriſto- ,,phorus de Ameluugſchle, Henricus Melſter. Ca- ,,ſparus de Dornberg, Arnoldus de Viermunden, ,,Helbichus Gens. *Pedeſtrium copiarum Ductor* ,,*idem* Mariſchallus erat *ſibi delegato* Caſparo Mel- ,,ſturo.

Menſi Septembris viceſimo die *Maximilianus Ferdinandi Imperatoris filius, Rex Bohemiæ, Pragæ in præſentia patris Ferdinandi, duorum fratrum, Ducis Bavariæ Alberti*, aliorumque multorum Principum coronatur, ac ab *Archiepiſcopo Pragenſi* ungitur, enſe regali cingitur, annulo ornatur, ſceptro donatur, pomo aureo honeſtatur. Sequenti verò die, qui erat vigeſimus primus, non minori ſolennitate *conjunx ejus Maria Regina* conſecratur atque inungitur.

Viceſimo ſexto Septembris Helvetij, qui menſe Julio *Lugdunenſibus* opitulatum iverant, à Magiſtratu ſuo gravi pœna transgreſſoribus conſtituta domum revocati, Lugdunenſium permiſſu, in patriam reverſi ſunt, nulla re memorabili geſta, cum extra mœnia hinc inde caſtra mutarent, atque hoſtis ad alia loca deflecteret.

Circiter hoc idem tempus, vel ferè paulò ante, & Principes quidam in Germania, cognito qua ratione quidam ſuorum *Guiſiacis* militatum iviſſent man- ,,dato ipſis miſſo, præcipiſiſt, ut caſtra Guiſiaca deſe- ,,rant, cùm non ſine dolore intellexerint, quanto ,,ſtudio *Guiſiaci in Condenſes* conatus faciant. Eos ,,ſecutos *Rochendulphum* qui communi conſenſu E- ,,lectorum, Principum, ac ſtatuum, ſit proſcriptus, ſe ,,ergo dolere, quod ipſi nomina dederint, atque præ- ,,cipere, ut *Guiſiorum caſtra & ſigna Rochendulphi* ,,relinquant, qui nihil aliud quærant, quàm Con- ,,denſes homines delére, quos ſuis auxiliis ſublevare ſtatuerint. Ac hoc mandato accepto, quidam profligati Rochendulphi ſigna deſeruere, & ex campo ab ipſo diſceſſere, inter quos præcipuæ nobilitatis Saxones.

Decimoquarto Octobris *Guiſiani qui poſt Biturigas receptos*, ſimilem rei eventum *Rothomagi* expe- ctarent

ſtarent, cùm cives nec religionem mutare, nec inſcita confœderatis urbem dedere vellent, urbem oppugnare, atque ſumma vi invadere ſtatuunt. Idcirco hoc die urbem omnibus regnis copiis obſeſſam, magno apparatu oppugnarunt: Primo vero impetu non ſuccedente, ſecundo & tertio idem, ſed fruſtra tentarunt, fortiſſimis quibusne Gallorum ducibus, partim tormentis è muro interfectis, partim graviter vulneratis. Inter quos præcipuus fuit *Antonius Rex Navarra, Condenſis frater, & Regni gubernator*, qui ea vi vulneris accepti poſt paucos dies obiit. Porrò poſt ejus obitum cœptum eſt agi de pacis conditionibus. Inter alias verò petebant *Rothomagenſes*, ut & ſibi & aliis civitatibus Galliæ libera prædicatio Evangelij permitteretur, id quod etiam Januario frequenti Procerum conventu decretum fuerit; Regem etiam cum matre Regina, & aulicis intra mœnia recipere parati, ſi qua ſpes daretur Evangelij doctrinam omnibus fore liberam. Cum autem Regij duces ſibi nihil præſcribi vellent, atque omnes copias intra mœnia, cum Rege admittendas cuperent, re infecta invicem diſceſſum eſt.

Tandem itaque de vigeſimo ſexto Octobris omnibus copiis collectis *Guiſiani Duces* denuo fortunam Martis dubiam tentarunt. Tum demum utrinque acriter pugnatum, atque novi milites ſubinde defeſſis vulneratis extra urbem ſeceſſêre, Rex interim & Regina cum *Momerantio Conneſtabile* in Monaſterio Virginis Catharinæ, quod in monte ſitũ & prius expugnatum erat, ſpectatores erant prælij omniaque perſpiciebant quæ intra & extra mœnia peragerentur. Cùm itaque ſenſiſſent cives ad pugnam remiſſiores eſſe, per tibicines ſuis ſignum dedêre, ut prælium redintegrarent, atque novum militem prioribus ſubmitterent qui recta, muro aſcenſo, magno impetu in urbem irrumperent. Tum demum clamor utrinque auditus, atque horribili armorum clangore, & tormentorum ſonitu omnibus auditus fere ademptus. Quiſque enim unicè eò reſpiciebat, ut hoſtem læderet, nulla ſuæ ſalutis ratione habita. Propterea utrinque optimi quique milites occiſi. Tandem ergo *Guiſiani* multitudine freti in urbem venerunt, atque ſequentibus locum dedêre. Cum autem cives una cum præſidio ſuo diu hoſti reſtitiſſent, atque numero vicerentur, per alteram portam ſeſe extra urbem alio recêpere. Multi quoque navibus aſcenſis ſecundo flumine incolumes evaſerunt. In ea tamen expugnationis anguſtia aliquot viri & mulieres inventi, qui ſe ſponte potius in aquam præcipitare, quàm vivi in hoſtium poteſtatem venire maluerunt. Tandem tamen Rege & Regina jubente reliquæ multitudini, quæ ſupererat, parſum, atque urbs *Rothomagum* in gratiam recepta eſt.

In hujus anni menſis die, qui Divo Lucæ ſacer eſt, *Regis Hiſpaniarum Philippi* claſſis, in *Portu Hiſpanici littoris Terra dura* tempeſtate exorta, grave naufragium patitur, viginti quinq; triremibus, cum Navarcho *Joanne Mendozza*, & duobus millibus hominum miſerè ſubmerſis: Ea tamen jactura divinitus reſarta putatur, in una triremiũ enatantium, circiter 500000. coronatorum repertis, quæ in commiſſum eccideriint, cum abſque licentia Regis navibus impoſita fuerint, alio transferenda.

Menſe Novembri, cùm præter *Cæſarem Ferdinandum, Electores aliique Principes ad eligendum novum Roman. Regem Francofurti ad Mœnum* convenisſent, *Maximilianus Ferdinandi Imperatoris filius, paulò ante Bohemiæ Rex* coronatus, communibus Electorũm votis, *Romanorum Rex* 24. die *eligitur* ac ultimo ejuſdem videlicet ipſis Andreæ feriis ibidem coronatur. Quæ res cum peculiaribus libellis deſcripta extet, ea iis latius cognoſci poterit. Præter aliorum autem Regum & Principum Legatos qui ibi fuêre, ipſius etiam *Solymanni Turcæ orator Ebraimus Stroſchius ortu Polonus*, eo venit præter literas ad *Ferdinandum* datas, duos cyathos cryſtalli nativi, equum gradarium, & quatuor camelos munera Solymanni offerens. Inquiens, *Solymannum miſiſſe Cæſari dono captivos Chriſtianos, quos nullo nec pretio, nec muneribus, nec intercesſione Principum quorumcunque redimi paſſus eſſet: petere autem ut & ipſe Cæſar captivos Turcas dimittat:* Venerat autem pridie electionis, intromiſſus noctu in urbem hora circiter nona, ut vulgo loquimur, more autem Romano antiquo hora circiter quarta noctis, non ſine ipſius Legati ſtomacho atque indignatione; quia cùm hora ferè ſexta, vel ut olim Romani horas numerabant, duodecima ad portas urbis, paulò antè non abſque ratione clauſas perveniſſet, nona demum introivit. *Hoc enim ſuo Imperatori contumelioſum atque ignominioſum eſſe dicebat: Nam ſe noctu intromiſſum non aliter ac ſi eſſet vel latro, vel aliquis ſceleratus. Non ita meritum eſſe Imperatorem ſuum de noſtro, ad quem tam longè disjunctum honoris ergo legationem ampliſſimam & eo quidem tempore, cum univerſum Imperium una eſſet*, miſerit. Veruntamen die poſtero cum pompam ſpectaſſet egredientis è templo primario *Imperatoris, itemque Romanorum Regis recens creati, aliorumque Principum rogatorum*, placatus eſt, ſeque omnem injuriæ memoriam ex animo deleviſſe oſtendit.

Quarto die ejuſdem menſis, *Condenſis Principis* Legati *coram Ferdinando Imperatore, Imperij Electoribus, & aliis Principibus*, comparentes ſtatum Regni miſerrimum luculenta oratione propoſuerunt ſuppliciter petentes, ut tandem huic malo ſuccurratur. Ea oratio poſtea typis excuſa, atque in omnes nationes divulgata, cauſas bellorum, quibus *Gallia* conflictaretur, cuilibet ob oculos poſuit. Interea verò dum hæc Francofurti aguntur, *Condenſis* ad Equites Germanos, qui ductore *Andeloto*, vigeſimo octavo Octobris ad fines Pariſiorum pervenerant, *Aurelia* egreſſus, ad *Lutetiana* ſuburbia acceſſit, levibuſque aliquot præliis ſub ipſa urbis mœnia & propugnacula initis, *Lutetianos* ad pugnam elicere tentavit. Sed cùm inde nihil moveri cerneret, urbem prætergreſſus, in *Nordmanniam* iter deflexit. Hic *Guiſianus* cum 3000. equitum, & 22000. peditum ſecutus, ne is ſe cum *Anglis, qui ad portum Gratia* ſubſtiterant, conjungere poſſet, impedire velle videbatur. Id cum animadverteret *Condenſis*, de prælio cogitare cœpit, etſi hoſtis à delecta juventute ex *Germanis, Helvetiis & Hiſpanis conflata*, paratior & triginta bellicis tormentis inſtructior erat, ac in proximo tutum receptum urbem *Druydum* à tergo flumen, ad latus ſaltum haberet.

Die decimo nono Decembris, quæ erant vigiliæ D. Thomæ, *Condenſis* eum poſt multas velitationes tandem unico prælio, hoc bellum funeſtum finire, ſtatuiſſet, hoſtem tanta violentia adoritur, ut primo impetu

impetu ſex tormenta bellica receperit, aciem ruperit, equitemque diſiecerit, capto *Connestablio, Helvetiiſque* magna ex parte conciſis. Cum enim equites Germanici pro more fortiſſimè dimicarent, atque quocunque ruerent, hoſtem loco moverent: ac *Helvetiorum* phalanx quantumvis ejus ordinibua ruptis, nihilominus tamen ſe denuo conjunxiſſet, tandem equitum hinc inde ſclopeta ſua ex plodentiũ furori cedere coacta eſt, viris fortiſſimis amiſſis. Secutus eſt & alter impetus, priore non minus terribilis, ſed in ea impreſſione, Principis *Condæi* equo, ictu pilæ per armum trajecto, cum ipſe nec ſui explicandi, nec in equum deſultorium ſe recipiendi poteſtatem haberet, in hoſtium manus venit, à filioque *Conneſtablij* captus eſt, cætera ſanus & integer, niſi quod vulnuſculum ex gladij ictu in adverſum oa recepiſſet. Diſſipati capto Principe ordines, cùm ſe rurſum collegiſſent, derepente tres turmæ à *Guiſianis* in ſubſidiis reſervatæ, ingenti cum procella ingruere cœperunt: ubi diu terribili furore concertatum eſt, donec *Guiſiani* repreſſi, pedem retulerunt. In eo conflictu *Mareſcallus Andreas* unus ex Triumviris, *Membrunus Conneſtabiij* filius, *Broſſaus cum filio & Ambarrus* cæſi ſunt *Rochefortius* vivus captus eſt, *Bellovacus* poſtea ex vulnere periit. Et inter alios ex 21. centurionibus Helvetiorum quindecim eo die occubuêre, cum antea *Frolichius* ſtrenuus eorum Dux *Lutetiæ* fatis conceſſiſſet. Verum ex *Condæi* capti ſunt hi, *Movius*, *Arpaionus*, *Carlierus*. *Lignerius, Candians*, peditea quoque Germani Condenſi militantes conflictu incipiente, ſtatim armis abjectis ſeſe hoſti dedidêre. Poſtridie ejus diei, quo hæc geſta ſunt, *Condæi Aureliam* ſe recipêrunt, *Guſianus* vero licet ſatis periculoſè duobus vulneribus confectus eſſet, collectis ſuis ad *Aureliam* obſidendam caſtra poſuit.

Condenſes verò ſui exercitus imperatore capto, in ejus locum *Caſparum de Colignii Admiralem* Ducem rei bellicæ peritiſſimum eligunt, qui res confœderatorum, donec *Condenſis* liberaretur adminiſtraret.

Quia vero hactenus de rebus Gallicis varia retulimus, & ad anni hujus finem pervenimus non abs re erit, ſi uno in loco quaſi per quandam ἀνακεφαλαίωσιν obſidiones & diruptionos urbium, hominumque ſuis è ſedibus ejectorum exilia commemorentur. Nam præter eam calamitatem quæ *ad Vaceeium in urbe Senonum* accidit. Ad *Caſtelnaum cum* Evangelici certo ſtatoque qui extra urbem ſecundum edictum Januarienſe ad concionem conveniſſent, alterius partis homines, ſclopetis, gladiis, contis, *malleolis* inſtructi, inermes adorti, pars ignem portis injiciebant, pars eos qui ſe in fugam dederant, cominus gladiis cædebant, eminus tormentorum glandibua trajiciebant. *Tholoſæ* cum *Guſiani* portas urbis occupaſſent, ingens cædes ſtrageſque totoa undecim dies duravit: ſed *Condenſes* ad ſummas anguſtias redacti, noctu clandeſtino abitu urbem reliquerunt, & per portam quam unicam tenebant, *Monsaubanum* perfugerunt. Tum verò *Tholoſæ* tanta rerum omnium impunitas incidit, ut ad integrum fere ſemeſtre nihil aliud quam homines cæderentur, ſuſpenderentur, bona diriperentur, ædes ſpoliarentur. Nec enim ullus angulus ferè in tanta urbe fuit, in quo non aliquod pulpitum jugulandis, aut tigillum ſuſpendendis hominibus erectum ſit. Item in urbe *Grenada* varia perpetrata ſunt: eademque in *Picardia apud Ambianos & Abbavillam*, in *Borbonenſi agro ad Molinum* acciderunt. Troia intra diem naturalem *Condenſes* excedere juſſi, poſtea ab iis qui in inſidiis erãt poſiti, obtruncati ſunt. *Per Daumaleum Diviono, Auxona, Belna, Cabilluno, Auguſtoduno, Turnone, Heduorum urbibus*, omnes *Condenſes* eiecti ſunt. *Carcaſſonenſes in Provincia Tholoſana*, *Condenſes* qui extra urbem die Dominico ad concionem profecti erant, portis occluſis, tormentis à muris ſubmoverunt, & in exilium propulerunt. *Bleſa* tormentis expugnata eſt, *Turones & Pictavij* cædes perpetratæ. *Bituriges* tormentorum tempeſtate coacti, certis conditionibus ſe dediderunt, & qui turrem defendebant, ſuas ſarcinas pacti [illegible] tuiſſique, *Aureliam* ſe contulêre. *Limon* urbs non procul Carcaſſona diſtans, tormentis concuſſa, capta direptaque eſt. *Matiſconenſes* à *Nemurcio* propemodum ſubtili machinatione capti. Eos enim qui in præſidio erant, pabulatum, frumentatumque emiſerant: quo animadverſo *Nemurcius* ex ſuis quoſdam ſubmiſit, qui portis ſuccederent, Pſalmoſque cantilarent, ut oppidani præſidiarios rati, portis hos admitterent: ad eam rem & ad veri ſpeciem aliquam faciendam, carros fœno onuſtos tanquam commeatum importaturi, comparaverant. Hoc dolo intromiſſi, cuſtodes portarum cædere incipiunt: ſed quoniam pauci erant, facile repulſi & ſuo incepto fruſtrati ſunt.

Non tamen ita diu poſt urbs vi capta & Catholicę eccleſiæ reſtituta: *Vienna* quoque mox per eundem *Nemurcium* recepta, *Lugdunum* verò fruſtra tentatum eſt. Dum hæc a *Nemurcio in agro Lugdunenſi & apud Dolphinates* geruntur, interim *Flaccianus præfectus Aquarum Sextiarum*, inito cum præcipuis Senatoribus conſilio, rebus in Provincia innovatis mederi conſtituerat. Itaque conſultare, & quæ ad ſui defenſionem opua eſſent, providere cœperunt: Cum in hac deliberatione occupati a utriſque *Cruſſolus* supervenit cum Regis edicto, quo libera facultas prædicandi Evangelij omnibus concedebatur. Sed *Aquenſes* impoſito urbi præſidio, Evangelicos terrere & *Cruſſolum* cum mandato excludere. Verum cum ingens multitudo ad eum conflu[e]ret, & cum eo *Comes Tandaus* conjunxiſſet, jamque ad urbem cũ aliquot tormentis acceſſiſſet, oppidani [v]im metuentes de deditione agere cœperunt, ſed *Flaccianus* dux & princeps hujus factionis, ad *Cruſſolum* ſcire ſimulans, *Brigolam* aufugit. *Cruſſolus* igitur explicatis vexillia urbem ingreſſus, poſtridie Evangelium publice doceri fecit, ſtatimque ut Flacciani conatibus occurreret, copias eduxit. Interea enim *Flaccianus* ad ſexcentos ex conjuratis contraxerat, quibus comitatua in vicinos pagos excurſiones faciebat, & quoſcunque Pont. religionis hoſtes inveniebat, paſſim obtruncabat, Hunc *Barioli* tandem *Cruſſolus* obſedit, & poſt prælium ſatis atrox urbem cepit, elapſo *Flacciano*. Hinc *Pertuſam* perrexit *Cruſſolus* ad quam quòd nullis tormentis inſtructus eſſet, cuniculus agere cœpit. Interim dum hæc parantur nunciatur *Somervum, Comitis Tandæ filium, Pertuſianis* auxilio ſubvenire: quamobrem hoc nuncio *Cruſſolus* conſternatus ex *Tandæ* conſilio *Ciſteronem* pergit. Huc quoque *Somervus* hoſtem ſequi cogitans, per *Fabricium Pont. Pij quarti nepotem* (qui in Comitatu Veneto præfecturam gerebat) ab eo

pro

Præcipuè verò Scholæ lamentatione ſepulta, quæ ejus manes compluribus Elegiis proſecuta eſt.

Hujus anni menſe Januario cùm capto Condenſe in Gallia bellum nihilominus ubique ferveret, atque quælibet factio alterius partis duces in ſuam ſententiam adducere conaretur, tandem factum eſt ut præter omnium expectationem Lugdunenſium dux qui hactenus multa præclara facinora circa urbem peregerat, magnis promiſſis & pollicitationibus perſuaſus ad Guiſianos tranſire ſtatuerit. Ut autem ſibi hoſtem reconciliaret, atque fidem ſuam comprobaret, propoſuerat Lugdunum cum circumjacenti agro proditione hoſti tradere. Proditio tamen hæc in tempore detecta atque proditor Valentiæ captus atque in cuſtodiam traditus fuit, qui etiam poſtea, capite plexus eſt. Interim tamen Nomorenſis Dux, qui iis in locis Guiſianis copiis præerat, ſtatuto die, qui erat 16. Januarii, ante ſolis ortum cum ſuis copiis Lugduni comparens fortunam tentare auſus eſt, ſcalas enim muro admovit, atque urbem magna vi oppugnare cœpit, ſperabat etenim hanc proditionem nondum detectam, aut hac ratione ſuos fautores aliquid novi in urbe incepturos. Verùm cives atque milites qui in præſidio erant, atque hoſtium conſilia antea noverant fortiter ſeſe conjungentes, hoſtem magna clade affecerunt, atque procul ab urbe repulerunt.

Porro cùm Elizabetha Regina Angliæ videret Guiſianorum copias in dies in Gallia augeri, nec ipſa ſuæ religionis confœderatos deſerendos rata eſt. Itaque novas copias in Galliam miſit. Cum autem hi aliquot loca in Normannia occupaſſent, atque unicè eò reſpicerent, ut ſeſe cum Equitatu Amiraldi conjungerent, Guiſiani eos impedire, atque Germanos Anglis obviam progreſſos invadere ſtatuerunt. Loco itaque opportuno, menſe Januario eos invaſerunt. Verùm equites Germani pugnam haud quaquam detrectantes hoſtem fortiter exceperunt, re primo bombardis minoribus eminus poſtea cominus gladiis acta. Itaque magna ſtrages paſſim edita atque ex parte Guiſianorum circiter 1000. equites deſiderati eſſe dicuntur. Cùm autem illi eſſent inſtructiſſimi & peditatu muniti etiam ex Admiraldicis multi occubuerunt. Hac ratione viam armis patefacientes Anglis ſeſe conjunxerunt, atque in ſua caſtra reverſi ſunt.

Januarii tricesimo primo die Moſcovitarum Princeps Joannes Baſilius, qui anni ſuperioris menſe Majo Sigiamundo Auguſto Poloniæ Regi bellum denunciaſſet, quod hic Livonienſibus auxilia contra ipſum ſubmiſiſſet, Lituaniam magnis copiis ingreſſus munitiſſimam arcem Polenzko prima luce obſidione cingit, ac aggeris conſtructis, primo Februarii tormentorum ictu, mœnia oppidi ita concutit, ut incolæ ipſi oppidum incenderint, poſtea in arcem tanto tormentorum bellicorum ſtrepitu detonat, ut ea ſeſe 15. Februarii dederet. Deinde Waivodam iſtius loci poſt deditionem in Moſcoviam cum liberis & uxore ablegat, civibus ex oppido migrare juſſis ad dies quinque alimenta ſubtrahit, pueros infra decem annos mactat, alios grandioris ætatis ſecum abſtractos Tartaris pro mancipiis vendit, nulli nec ætati, nec ſexui parcens, præterquam liberatoribus bombardarum, quos ſtipendio conductos ſecum in Moſchoviam abducit, ac Lituania direptionibus & incendio crudeliter vaſtata, domum præda onuſtus redit. Tantam tormentorum bellicorum copiam habuiſſe fertur, quanta longo tempore in nullo exercitu conſpecta fuerit. Nam ruſticorum qui ea traherent, quadraginta millia fuiſſe traduntur.

Menſe Februario 18. die *Guiſianus* cùm duos propemodum menſes in obſidione *Aurelianenſi* conſumpſiſſet, & jam ſuburbium, qua oliveti cœnobium eſt, & turriculas ponti imminentes cœpiſſet, ad veſperam navigio *Ligerim* trajecturus, in ipſo itinere, per Joannem Poltrotium Meræum tribus ſclopeti globulis, in humero dextro lethaliter vulneratus, nec multis poſt diebus ſupervixit. Exitus ejus ab Epiſcopo Brienſi deſcriptus Gallicè extat, porrò Poltrotius ſtatim captus, graviſſimeque tortus, & acerbiſſimis ſuppliciis affectus eſt, Amiraliſque qui Poltrotium ſubornaſſe inſimulabatur, de hac ſuſpicione ſe purgavit, cujus ſcripta publicè extant.

Paulò verò pòſt menſe Martio Galliæ Proceres ardore animorum paulatim reſtincto, tandem cum Rege, de pacis conſtituendæ rationibus cogitare cœperunt ac re diu multumque deliberata, Evangelii prædicationem certis conditionibus admittendam ſtatuerunt, Rege edictum publicum de hoc promulgante 19. die Martii, cujus tenorem hic ſubjicere placet.

Carolus Dei Benignitate Rex Franciæ univerſis, qui literas has viderint, ſalutem. Omnes perſpexerunt atque cognoverunt, quo pacto placuerit Domino noſtro, permittere abhinc jam aliquot annis, ut hoc Regnum noſtrum affligeretur, vexareturque variis & multiplicibus turbis, ſeditionibus & tumultibus, ortis excitiſque inter ſubjectos, poteſtati noſtræ, ob diverſas opiniones in negotio religionis, & ob ſcrupulum invectum conſcientiis ipſorum. Quapropter ad providendum & impediendum progreſſum inflammationis ab igne iſto, complures ante hac conventus acti ſunt convocatis imprimis magnis & dignitate præſtantibus viris Regni noſtri de qua eorum prudente conſilio & admonitione, edictiones & ordinationes factæ multæ, pro eo atque opportunum & neceſſe viſum, quod exiſtimaretur eo modo prævenire malum & obviam iri poſſe inde pendentibus incommodis.

Verùm ſeculi tamen Improbitas ita tulit, & Dominus noſter Judicio ſuo incognito (provocatus, ut credibile eſt noſtris vitiis atque peccatis) paſſus eſt frena laxari tumultibus iſtis, adeò ut ad arma ſumenda res proceſſerit, tam longè illa quidem, ut acciderent innumerabiles cædes, mutuæ impreſſiones, præditiones, occupationes violentæ & direptiones oppidorum, templorum, Eccleſiarumque ruinæ, commiſſa prælia. Quæ mala cùm continuarentur, tantumque jam externorum eſſe in noſtro Regno cùm videremus, non ignorantes id agi & parari, ut plures etiam introducerentur, ad evidentem Regni ruinam; Accedente inſuper ingente & irreparabili detrimento (quod magno dolore noſtro accipimus) tot Principum, Procerum, nobilium, equitum ordinis noſtri, præcipuorum Ducum & hominum militarium. Id quod, ſub DEI manu firmamentum eſt quo ſuſtentatur, nititur, defenditur, protegitur Corona noſtra, quodque opponitur vicinis noſtris ea voluntatis pravitate

o , præditis

,,præditis, ut nos invadendo labefactare poſſint,
,,quemadmodum & conati ſunt & comminati. His
,,à nobis conſidecatis, cùm omnia pro noſtca virili
,,remcdia quæreremus, quamvis(gratia Deo)noſtræ
,,vires nunc quoque magnæ ſint, neque viris illiua
,,generis videamur dcfici, nihilo tamen minus vi-
,,dentes mala & incommoda univerſa, exiſtentia de
,,bello illo vergere ad diminutionem & damnum
,,Regni noſtri, & maximo noſtro dettimento ex-
,,perti, remcdium adhuc uſurpatum idoneum con-
,,veniensque non eſſe (quòd morbus intra viſcera
,,& animum populi noſtri occultetur) & perſuaſum
,,habentes nihil poſſe adhiberi (ut à Priucipc Chri-
,,ſtianiſſimo, quod nobis nomen eſt impoſitum)
,,quod melius utiliusq; ſit, quàm conſugere ad im-
,,menſsm gratiam & bonitatem Domini noſtri,
,,cumque ipſius benigna ope invenira modum mi-
,,tigandi & ſedandi manſuetudinis noſtræ ſuavitate,
,,mali iſtius acrimoniam, reconciliandq & conjun-
,,gendo refractas voluntates ſubjcctorum noſtro-
,,rum ad agnoſcendam eam, quam cuncti nobis
,,debent, obedientiam: Quod pertineat ad Dei ho-
,,norem, felicitatem, ſalutem & perpetuitatem Re-
,,gni hujus noſtri, providendoque modum ut no-
,,ſtri contineantur, utque eis ſatisfiar. Bona in ſpe
,,fore, ut tempus & fructuoſua eventus boni, ſancti;
,,liberique genecalis nationalisve Concilii, & no-
,,ſtra majorum annorum ætas appropinquans, de-
,,ducta, directaque dextra benignitatia Domini
,,noſtri(qui ſua bonitate ſemper ſolicitè tutatus eſt
Coronam iſtam) poſtmodo tandem afferat ſecuram
,,& veram ſtabilitatem ad honorem & gloriam Dei
,,quietemq;, & tranquillitatem ſubjectorū poteſta-
,,ti noſtræ.

,, De quibus voluimus conſilium capere bonum
,,atque prudens Reginæ Chariſſimæ & honotatia-
,,ſimæ Dominæ & matris noſtræ, cariſſimorum &
,,dilectiſſimocum cognatcruin, Cardinalis Burbo-
,,nii, Pcincipis Cōdenſis, Ducis Montipenſurii, &
,,Principis Rochii Sutyonii, principum ſanguinis
,,noſtri: Itemque Chariſs. & dilectiſſimorum co-
,,gnatorum Cardinalis Guiſii, Ducis Aumaſii Du-
,,cis Montimurencii Coneſtablii, parium Franciæ,
,,Ducis Eſtampii Mateſchalli Briſaceü & Burdilo-
,,nis, Domini Andelotii, Sanſaccii, Cypierü, alio-
,,rumque præclarorum & magnorum virorum con-
,,ſilii noſtri privati.

,, Qui cuncti cenſuerunt & conſentaneum eſſe
,,rationi invenerunt, ad proſperitatem Reip. & Re-
,,gni noſtri conſtituece & ordinare ſequentia.

,, Atque ſignificamus: Nos, ſecutos illorum cō-
,,ſilium bonum ſimulque ob cauſas tationesque &
,,conſiderationes ſupra memoratas inſuperque etiā
,,alias, quibus gravibus & magnia moveremur: Edi-
,,xiſſe declaraſſe, ſtatuiſſe & ordinaſſe: Edicere, de-
,,clarare, ſtatuere, ordinace, velle & placete nobis:
,,ut poſthac omnes Nnbiles, qui ſunt Barones Ca-
,,ſtellani, ſupremi Judices & domini clientes noſtri,
,,cum plena adminiſtrationis poteſtate, & ſinguli
,,horum, poſſint vivere in ſuis ædibus, quas incolūt,
,,in libertate conſcientiæ ſuæ, & uſu religionis,
,,quam emendatam ſe illi habere ajunt, unà cum fa-
,,miliis ſuis & ſubjectis ditioni ipſorum, qui libere
,,& nulla vi coacti ſeſe adjungere voluerint. Cæ-
,,teri verò nobiles clientes poteſtate præditi, ſimi-
,,liter in ſuis ædibus ipſi & familiæ eorum tantum:
,,Niſi hi degant in oppidis, vicis, pagis qui ſub diti-
,,one ſunt ſupremorum judicum aliorum & non
,,noſtra. In quo ſcilicet caſu, non conceditur iis in
,,locis dictis aliter exercere ſeu colere Religionem
,,memoratam, quàm permiſſione & conceſſione
,,ſuorum dominorum, judicum ſupremorum.

In unaquaque Judiciaria & Prætoria ditione gubernatione locum illiua tenente, ut Peronæ Mōtidierü, Rotomagi & Rochellæ & hujusmodi aliia penitus annexis ſolennium Judiciorum Curiis noſtris: Aſſignamus ad petitionem profitentium memoratam teligionem, unum oppidum aut locum ſuburbanum, ubi celigionem ſuam exercere indigenis, qui convenire voluerint, liceat & alibi nusquam.

Nihilo tamen minus unusquisque domi ſuæ poteſt vivece & commorari prorſus libere, ſine metu inquiſitionis, moleſtiæ violentiæ, neceſſitatis quātum ad conſcientiæ negotia attinet.

In unoquoque oppido, ubi memorata Religio colitur ad ſeptimum usque diem menſis Martii, ultra alia oppida, quæ ſingulatim ut dictum eſt aſſignabuntur in ditionibus Judiciariia Prætoriisque ſupra nominatis idem ille religionis uſus continuabitur, ibidem uno aut altero loco, eo, aut eis quæ nobis aſſignati fuerint: Sic, ne profitentibus Religionem memoratam, ulla opera occupace aut retinere liceat templum aliquod aut ſacram ædem Eccleſiaſticorum, qui noſtra ſententia jam adeò reſtituti ſunt in ſuas Eccleſias, ædes, bona, poſſeſſiones & ceditus: ut frui uti his, quemadmodum ante hos tumultus, poſſint, exequique & continuare cultum divinum conſuetudine eccleſiarum ſuarum priſtina, ſine moleſtia & impedimento omni. Non etiam hi refricare ullas res debent de everſionibus aut demolitionibus ibi factis.

Eſt noſtra quoque ſententis, ut civitas Pariſiorum & ad præfecturam comitatumque hunc pertinentes, ſint & maneant exempti de toto uſu memoratæ religionis, & nihilo tamen minus, ii qui habent domos ſuas & teditus in urbe & territocio illo, poſſunt reverti ad ſua, & gaudere bonis propriis pacificè, ſine metu violentiæ aut neceſſitatis, inquiſitionis aut moleſtiæ, tam de præterito, quam futuro, quatenus ad negotia conſcientiæ ipſorum.

Omnes civitates reſtituentur in priſtinum ſtatum ſuum & ad libera commercia omnia: que extranei ablegabuntur extca hoc Regnum noſtrum, cum primum fieri potecit.

Utque voluntatibua ſubjectorum noſtrorum magis ſatisfiat, ne quid illi cequirant, Ordinamus, Volumus, & ſic placet nobis, ut unusquisque ex illia revertatur & conſecvetuc, defendatuc tutusque ſit ſub noſtra protectione, in omnibus bonia, honoribus, ſtatu muneribus, officiis ſuia, cujuscunq; modi ea ſunt: Non obſtantibua ullis decretis, interdictis, actis, judiciis, ſententiis, inhibitionibus adverſus ipſos prolatis poſt obitum defuncti Regis Henrici honoratiſs. Domini & patris noſtri laudabilis memoriæ, itemque executione illarum, tam de negotiis religionia, quam expeditionibus factis intra & extra hoc Regnum, mandato cognati noſtri ſupradicti principis Condenſis, quā etiā de armis illa occaſione captis, & iis quæ ſūt cōſecuta. Atq; illas actiones executionesq; declaramus eſſe nullius

momenti

„ momenti & planè inefficaces: Ita ut ratione illa- „ rum, neque eorum liberi, aut hæredes & quorum „ refert ullo modo impediantur, quo minus gaude- „ ant bonis & honoribus ſuis: Neve teneantur hi „ adipiſci aut obtinere à nobis quicquam, quo „ ipſis proſpiciatur præter literas præſentes.

„ Poſtremò, ne ulla dubitatio relinquatur eo- „ gnato noſtro propoſito: Diximus & declaravi- „ mus, dicimus & declaramus: Habere nos dictũ „ cognatum noſtrum pro noſtro honeſto conſan- „ guineo, fideli & ſubjecto famulo: Habere etiam „ univerſos Dominos, Equeſtrem ordinem, No- „ bilitatem & cæteros incolentes urbes, oppida, vi- „ cos, & alia loca Regni noſtri terrasque ditioni „ noſtræ ſubjectas, qui ſocii, opitulatores & adjuto- „ res fuêre in iſto bello & tumultu, quamdiu hic du- „ ravit in quacunque parte & quocunque loco Re- „ gni noſtri: pro honeſtis & legitimis ſubjectis ac famulis credentes & exiſtimantes, quicquid factum „ eſt à noſtris hisce ſubjectis tam tractandis armis „ quam ſtabiliendo ſuo jure, judiciis & ſententiis, id „ factum eſſe bono animo atque conſilio.

„ Ordinamus etiam, volumus & nobis placet, ut „ ſupradictus cognatus noſter Princeps Condenſis „ remaneat quietus, & nos quietum eum his literis „ noſtra manu ſignatis, reddimus, nomine omnis „ pecuniæ, quæ ab ipſo, aut mandato & juſſu ejus „ accepta ſublataque eſt de noſtris rationibus & æ- „ rariis ad quantamcunque ſummam aſcendere ea „ poſſit. Nihil itidem oneris relinquetur illi no- „ mine eorum, quæ ab eo, ut dictum eſt, mandato- „ ve ipſius accepta ſublataque ſunt de communibus, „ civitatibus, officinis argentariis, reditibus, pro- „ ventibusque eccleſiaſticis, aliisque abſumptis ab „ eo occaſione belli iſtius: Ita ut neque ipſe, neque „ ſui, neque ulli, quibus ab eo mandatum fuit, ut „ talem pecuniam tollerent, (qui unà cum iis qui expedierunt & tradiderunt, manebunt quieti, & le- „ vati onere omni) poſſint ideo requiri ullo pacto, „ vel præſente, vel futuro tempore. Idem ſervabi- „ tur ob percuſſionem monetæ, propter fuſas ma- „ chinas, & tormentarii pulveris cauſa, & ſi quid iſi „ deſtructum eſt mandato ipſius ſupradicti cognati „ noſtri Principis Condenſis, quibuscunque „ in urbibus regni hujus noſtri & terris ditioni no- „ ſtræ ſubiectis.

„ Item omnea, ſive in bello ſeu religionis cauſa „ capti mutuò dimittentur, liberatis perſonis & bo- „ nis ipſorum, absque ulla redemptione. In quibus „ tamen non comprebenduntur prædatores latro- „ nes, fures & homicidæ, qui his præſentibus literis „ non comprebenduntur. Et quoniam ſingula- „ rem in modum deſideramus, ut omnibus occaſio- „ nibus turbarum & tumultuum & motuum horſi „ remotis reconcilientur rurſumque conjungantur „ animi voluntatesque ſubjectorum noſtrorum „ inter ſe mutuo, utque in tali conjunctio- „ ne facilius retineatur obedientia ab utrisque „ nobis debita.

„ Ordinavimus aut ordinamus, ſententia noſtra „ eſt, volumus nobisque placet, ut omnes injuriæ „ & offenſæ, quæ iniquitate temporis & eventis oc- „ caſionibus, inter noſtros ſubjectos exiſtere potu- „ erunt, & omnes aliæ res præteritæ, quarum præ- „ ſentes illi tumultus cauſa fuerunt, ſint & maneant „ extinctæ, ac mortuorum inſtar ſepultæ, tanquam „ advenisſent nunquam: Mandantes ſtrictiſſimè ſub „ pœna amittendæ vitæ, noſtræ poteſtati ſubjectis „ univerſis, cujuscunque ſtatus conditionisque ſint: „ Ne obtrectent, injuriam faciant, irritent ſe ſe mu- „ tuo, exprobrando præterita, aut de iis disputando, „ conquirendo, accuſando inter ſe propter negotia „ religionis: Ne offendat aut contumelia afficiat „ unus alterum facto dictove, ſed ut moderentur „ ſibi & vivant placidè ſimul tanquam fratres, amici „ & cives, ſub pœna, ut qui contra hæc fecerint, „ quique cauſam dederint hujusmodi injuriarum „ offenſarumque, & has commoverint, illi è veſti- „ gio ſine ulla altera forma procedendi punian- „ tur ſecundũ rigorẽ præſentis ordinationis noſtræ.

„ Hisce igitur conſideratis, unà cum aliis quæ ſu- „ periore expoſitione continentur, neve ſcrupulus „ dubitatioque aliqua relinquatur: Supra dicti no- „ ſtri ſubjecti ſeparando ſeſe conſociationes diſſol- „ vent cum omnibus tam in Regno hoc, quam extra „ illud: Neque tollent auferendo ullam poſthac pe- „ cuniam: Non ſcribent militem, non cogent con- „ gregabuntque multitudinem, niſi ſecundum ſupe- „ rius expoſita, & inermem. Id quod ita prohibemus, „ ut vetemus ſub pœna animadverſionis cum rigore „ vehemente, tanquam in contemtores & vio- „ latores mandatorum & ordinationum noſtrarũ.

„ Atque ita mandatum damus per hasce præſen- „ tes noſtris dilectis & fidelibus, qui in curiis ſolen- „ nium judiciorum, noſtrarum rationum Cameræ, „ Curiis præſidium virorum, prætoribusque & aliis „ qui Jurisdictionibus officiisque præfecti ſunt, „ quorum munus eſt proprium itemque locum vi- „ cemque eorum tenentibus: ut curent præſentem „ declarationem hanc ordinationemque noſtram „ legendam, promulgandam & inter acta referen- „ dam, in ſuis Curiis & Jurisdictionibus: utque ſer- „ vandam cuſtodiendamque per omnia inviolatè, „ quo his frui uti illis, ad quos pertinent, plenè & „ pacificè liceat, omittentibus & removentibus cun- „ cta, quibus conturbari impeditique hæc poſſint. „ Nam hoc placitum eſt nobis. Ad cujus teſtimoni- „ um nos ſigillum noſtrum hisce literis adjungen- „ am curavimus: Datis Amboiſiæ 19. die Martii, „ Anno gratiæ 1562. Et regni noſtri tertio.

Salutaris hujus mandati promulgatio Galliæ fuit: Nam niſi pax coiiſſet, haud dubia ex ea animorum offenſione major triſtiorque laniena ſubſecutura fuiſſet, cùm Guiſisci apud ſuæ religionis homines diligentiſſimè de novis auxiliis ſollicitarent, nec *Condenſibus* ſua ex Germania defutura fuiſſent. Nam Illuſtriſſimus Princeps *Wolffgangus Palatinus* à *Condenſibus* de auxiliis rogatus ad 4000. equitum per duos peritiſſimos duces *Albertum Roſenbergicum* & *Jacobum Schulenburgicum* magnis impenſis jam conſcripſerat, periclitantibus opem laturus, pace verò facta non ſine jactura ab incepto deſtitit, menſtruo ſtipendio equitib. perſoluto, *Pontifex verò Romanus* ad hujus pacis nuncii ita commotus eſt, ut *Odatum Caſtilionaũ Romanæ Eccleſiæ Cardinalẽ, Admiralio fratre adhærentem* ſacerdotio *Belvacenſi* & *Cardinalatu*, itẽ *Epiſcopos circiter decem Condenſi factione maculatos, ſacerdotiis exuerit.*

Menſe Majo *Ludovicus Philippi Landtgravii Heſſiæ filius ſecundo genitus, Chriſtophori ducis VVirtenbergici* filiam *Hedwigam* uxorem duxit, nuptias pompa ſolenni Marpurgi celebrans.

Menſis Junii die nono, *Lubecenſes*, qui fœdere
cum *Friderico Rege Daniæ contra Ericum XIV.*
Sueciæ Regem facto, validiſſimas copias, tam terra
quam mari collegiſſent, *Sueco* bellum publicè de-
„nunciant. Cùm autem id longe graviſſimum ac
„perquam diuturnum fuerit, non ab re erit, cau-
„ſas, quæ utrosque ad bellum impulerint, ex denun-
„tiatoriis ipſorum deſumptas ſubjicere, ac quidem
„initio *Lubecenſes*, qui priores bellum *Sueco* 9. Ju-
„nii indixêre, has ejus ſuſcepti rationes commemo-
„ravêre. Notum eſſe ei, quomodo majores ipſo-
„rum, ac prædeceſſores Reipub. Lubecenſis, pa-
„rentem ejus, inſigni auxilio, pecuniarum impen-
„ſis & ſubſidiorum tranſmiſſione præſtito, ad Re-
„gium culmen evexerint, eique omnia officia be-
„nevolentiæ præſtiterint: Ille verò viciſſim civitati
„*Lubecenſi* ejusque incolis exiguam gratiam expen-
„derit ſed damna quamplurima intulerit, civium
„*Lubecenſium* bonis direptis, ipſis civibus in carce-
„res conjectis, eorumque quamplurimis in iis ne-
„catis, Reip. privilegiis veteribus atque recenti-
„bus in Suecia ſublatis atque mercatoribus Lube
„cenſibus per complures annos intolerabilibus ve-
„ctigalibus ac exactionibus oneratis. Id quod ha-
„ctenus majores ipſorum & ipſi tanquam pacis &
„tranquillitatis amantes patienter tulerint, Deo ex-
„itum cauſæ committentes, bona ſpe fore, ut Gu-
„ſtavus rem diligentius perpenderet, verùm id nul-
„lis admonitionibus vel literis usque ad finem vitæ
„ejus effici vel obtineri potuiſſe. Eo defuncto
„bona ſpe ſe fuiſſe, ipſum Ericum patris ſucceſſo-
„rem beneficia parenti & ſibi præſtita ad animum
„revocaturum, pacis conditiones facturum, ac debi-
„ta animi gratitudine Reip. officia agniturum eſſe.
„Verum ſe non citra animi dolorem experiri, ipſum
„non contentum damnis Reip. Lubecenſi per pa-
„rentem illatis præter expectationem & ſpem ſuam,
„ac contra beneficia à Repub. accepta permittere
„Lubecenſes ſumopere gravari ac ultra privilegio-
„rum Lubecenſium violationem, præterito anno,
„nulla legitima de cauſa, contra Cæſareæ Majeſtatis
„declarationem & indulgentiam navigationis Ru-
„thenicæ, civium & mercatorum Lubecenſium na-
„ves & mercimonia non pauci numeri atque valo-
„ris, in aperto ac libero mari violenter ſpoliata ab-
„duxiſſe: ſe iis factis nec per literas, nec per Lega-
„torum miſſitationes magnis impendiis conſtantes,
„nec per Cæſareæ Majeſtatis & Electorum Imperii
„interceſſionem, quicquam æqui impetrare ab ipſo
„potuiſſe. Adhæc ipſum conari Reip. Lubecen-
„ſis cives ac mercatores à libera navigandi facultate
„ac negociatione Ruthenica arcere, Dominium ma-
„ris ſolum uſurpaturum ac ex animi ſui libitu, na-
„vigationem vel præcludere, vel recludere velle,
„contra Reip. Lubecenſis ejus civium & mercato-
„rum commoda, privilegia, ac libertatem. Id. ò
„cùm hæc ad perniciem Reip. vergant & poſterita-
„ti ſumopere præjudicent, ſibi belli ſuſcipiendi ne-
„ceſſitatem impoſitam, quod pro more in bellis
„ſervari ſolito, pro ſe & auxiliatoribus ſuis illi & ei
„adhærentibus denunciatum velint. At Rex Da-
„niæ Fridericus ultimo Julii ſubſequentes belli rati-
„ones in ſuis denunciatoriis ut quidem edita fuêre,
„prætendit. Suecum cognationis, qua invicem
„devincti ſunt, penitus oblitum, non ſolum vetera
„atque recentia fœdera & pacta, inter majores &
„ipſosmet facta ex mera libidine & animi inſolentia
„concepta, diſſolviſſe ac violaſſe, ſed & inſuper ea,
„quæ ipſi & ſuis moleſta, gravia, contraria, ac igno-
„minioſa fore putaverit, hoſtiliter ſuſcepiſſe. Id
apparere ex inſignium Danici ac Norvegici regno-
rum uſurpatione, quæ in inſigniis atq; ſigillis ſuis ge-
ſtet ad ipſius contemptum & demonſtrationem cu-
piditatis, qua æſtuet, in occupando regno utroque.
Similiter idem deprehendi poſſe ex invaſione ter-
rarum, quæ in Livonia fratri ipſius Magno Epiſco-
po Oſlalenſi & adminiſtratori Rivalenſi ſubditæ
ſint. Conſtare etiam Sueco poſt alias artes ac ma-
chinationes hinc inde contra ipſum ſuſceptas, fratris
Magni ad defectionem cum magnæ pecuniæ obla-
tione ſollicitationem, violentiam in ſubditos Regni
Daniæ terra marique exercitam, varias injurias, li-
bellis famoſis in finitimis regionibus ſparſas atque
ſufficienter probandas, ſimul quoque pacis publicæ
in Oceano Germanico, eique negociationis mari-
timæ appendentis per piraticam, latrocinia, ac de-
prædationes, turbationem. Denique naves Dani-
cas, ſecuritati navigantium in Oceano, deſtinatas ad
executionẽ libidinis conceptæ ex improviſo, invaſas,
oppugnatas atq; violenter abductas, ſub ſpecie qui-
dem pacis publicæ, ſed non ſolùm contra Jura ami-
citiæ, quæ inter cognatione junctos eſſe deberet, ſed
& contra æquitatem, dignitatem, ac jus gentium
omnium. Ac ita eum, non ſolum ipſum Danum,
ſed & alios ex pace & ſecuritate, in bellum, pericu-
lum, ac diffamationem conjeciſſe. Quum itaque
hæc ulterius diſſimulare nequeat, ſed ad defenſionẽ
divinitus collatorum regnorum, marium atque ter-
rarum, propulſationem imminentium periculo-
rum ac violentiæ intentatæ, recuperationem pacis
publicæ, & navigationis liberam communicationem
arma ſuſcipere coactus ſit, ſe bona ſpe eſſe, ut quic-
quid in hoc futurum ſit, Suecus ſibi, non aliis impu-
tandum habeat, ac quilibet hanc denunciationem
pro ſufficienti, tam denunciantis, quàm ei auxilian-
tium nomine ſit habiturus. Et hæ quidem utrorũ-
que belli moti rationes fuêre.

Verùm ad navigationem Ruthenicam quod at-
tinet, quam Lubecenſes tantopere urgent, res co-
gnitu digniſſima eſt, itaque ut ſpero paulo altius ori-
ginem totius rei repetenti veniam æquus lector da-
bit. Ea verò talis eſt.

In extremis Livoniæ regionibus, qua ad Septen-
trionem vergit fluvius quidam in mare profluit, qui
Narba dicitur, Livoniam, à Ruſſia, quæ Moſcho-
rum ditionis eſt, diſterminans: in ejus altera ripa,
quà Livoniam ſpectat, civitas Fluvio cognominis,
cum arce Narba Germanica, in altera quoque pari-
ter Narba Ruthenica, quam & Iuanogrodum dixê-
re (fluvio, utramque dirimente) ſita eſt. In hanc
ante hæc tempora omnes quotquot maleficiis infa-
mes, aut ſuppliciorum metu exterriti, nonnulli etiam
qui decoxerant, impunitatis ſpe propulſi, conflue-
bant, quosdam etiam quæſtus ſtudium pellexerat,
ut è patria profugi, Roſſos hominum noſtrorum,
rariores artes Barbaris ante hac ignotas edocerent.
Nec vigilantia Magiſtratuum ordinis Teutonici, nec
Polonorum induſtria limites tam accuratè cuſto-
diri potuerũt, quin ſaltẽ aliqui ad hoſtes quotannis
transfugerent. Itaque docentib. atq; adminiſtrantib.
his perfugis, Moſchi antea artium noſtrarum
rudes, ſucceſſu temporis ſolertiſſimi effecti
ſunt, & tormenta ex Metallis fabrefacta,
quæ

quam plurima in aciem nunc ſecum adducuſſit: quo etiam factum eſt, ut Tartari quidam Scythæ, antea omnium opinione invicti, quique plurimum negotii hactenus Moſchorum Imperatori faceſſerant, nunc ob penuriam tormentorum ſub jugum eorum juſſi, imperata faciant Rege ipſorum ac ditione omni, hiſce annis ſubacto. Ac conſtat belli Smalcaldici tempore præfectum quendam equitum ex Moſchia oriundum, *Divo Carolo Quinto* quatuor millia equitum pollicitum fuiſſe: cæterùm quòd tardius advenerat bello jam confecto, eam tamen gratiam ab Optimo Principe pro beneficio oblato retuliſſe, ut quoſdam artifices ex *Germania* permiſſu *Cæſaris* conducere liceret, quos ſecum in *Moſchiam* advectaret titulo ſanè ſpecioſo excolendæ nimirum Barbaræ regionis cauſa. Itaque inter alios *Architecti, Typographi, Poetæ, Fabri ferrarii*, & quod plurimũ intererat, *tormentorum libratores ac Magiſtri* conducti ſunt, quibus quum animus eſſet è portu *Lubecenſium* ſolvere, nonnulli cum præfecto ſuo quantumvis *diploma Cæſareum* oſtentante, deprehenſi, in carcerem abducti ſunt. Cùm quidem *Senatus Lubecenſis* à *Magiſtro Livoniæ* ea de re paulò antè admonitus eſſet, ac re omni ad *Cæſarem* poſtea perſcripta, ubi quantum periculi inde Germaniæ immineret, edocuiſſent, æquiſſimo principi *Lubecenſes* omnino ſatisfecerunt, nonnulli etiam per ipſam *Livoniam*, Judæo quodam ductore, terra profecti, cæterum comprehenſi cogitata non perfecerunt. Fieri tamen non potuit quin vel aliqui ſaltem occultis & inuſitatis itineribus ad *Moſchos* penetrarent. Non ſolùm autem in bellicis munitionibus prohibendis inſigni ſolertia niſi ſunt *Lubecenſes ac Magiſtratus Septentrionis*, verum etiam omnem navalium rerum ſcientiam *Moſchis* præripere ſatagerunt: ne ſi aliquãdo claſſe inſtructus hoſtis Barbarus, quod in inculta ac ſylveſtri regione materia non deeſſet nemoris excidendi, omnem non ſolum Germaniam, ſed univerſam etiam Europãm poſſet debellare, qui 300000. voluntariorum equitum in aciem, cùm vellet educeret, & militantes arctiſſima in diſciplina, nõ ſecus atque conditione ſervos contineret. Occaſionem itaque omnem reſecare decreverant, quòd ea ſublata eventum quoque lugubrem ſanè futurum impediri poſſe animadverterent. Itaque Legati maritimarum civitatum quas Anzeas nominant cõmuni decreto, *Lubecæ* quondam habito conventu *Narbenſem* profectionem omnẽ ita ſuſtulerant, ut pro infamibus omnes eos haberi pronunciarent, qui eò merces ſuas advectarent, jure denique omni mercaturæ exercendæ interdicerent, & bona inſuper eò advehenda, aut inibi comparata auctionibus factis publicari fiſcoque attribui cenſerent. Videbant enim id, quod res erat Turcas Helleſpontum Ligurum avaritia transgreſſos, adjuvantibus Græcis transfugis & piratis, quum claſſe pollere occiperent, non ſolùm ipſam *Conſtantinopolim* Imperii, dominã ſed univerſã pene *Græciã, Macedoniam & Illyricum*, & alia loca vicina Imperio ſuo ſubjeciſſe, ita *Moſchos* quoque omni Septentrione terra marique invaſo & perdomito, ubi claſſis poteſtas fieret, *Narba aut Ivangrodi* emporio condito, & peritia rei navalis accederet, quod quidẽ in emporiis facile cõtingit, in interiora Germaniæ innumerabili effuſo exercitu facile poſſe penetrare. Hoc itaque metu deterriti negociatores à navigatione interdicta, uſque ad hæc tempora abſtinuerant, adeo quidem ut neque paulò honeſtior civis ibi domicilium haberet. Ipſi quoque *Ruſſi ac Moſchi* navigandi nullum uſum habuerant, quod regio omnis ab ea parte, excepto torrente, *Narba* qui in Balthicum excurrit, mediterranea ſit, qua verò glacialem Oceanum attingit ob difficultatem itineris mare ſit impervium, aut niſi multo cum labore penetrabile, cujus rei nuper Angli multas calamitates, tametſi non ſine lucro perpeſſi, fidem fecerunt. Huc accedebat quod fabri navales plerique omnes legitimo matrimonio fuerant copulati, ita ut dulcedine coniugum & liberorum permoti in patria aut detinerentur, aut profecti eò facilius revocarentur (quod ſecus plerunque uſu venit in viris militaribus) ac proinde eorum non ita crebra fuerant transfugia: præterquam quod ubi navium facultas deeſt, non eadem, qua milites in itineribus faciendis ſolertia uterentur. Incidit poſtea luctuoſum tempus, quo *Moſchi Livoniam* Imperij Germanici provinciam evaſtando aliquot 1000. Chriſtianorum capitum in maximè miſerabilem ſervitutem abduxerant, & *Derphta urbe* (ut dixi) dedita, *Narba* capta & direpta ad totius provinciæ Imperium adſpirarant & rumor ubi percrebuit, Lubecenſes quidam cives ac negotiatores, quibus aut nihil præter quæſtus jacturã inhoneſtũ videbatur, aut qui, quod jã decoxerant omnem fortunæ aleam ſubeundam ſibi judicarent, *Revaliam* Livoniæ urbem præterlegendo, *Narbam* merces ſuas advexerant, nec parum inde lucri ſibi comparatant. Lucri odor ad nares reliquorum mercatorum jam pervenerat, qui præſentia tantum commoda æſtimant, de futuris, aut lucris, aut damnis (ut interim de publicis taceam) minimè ſolliciti, cum catervatim quam plures, quicquid poterat unionum, piperis, Zingiberis, auri argentique & mercium bellicarum in naves contrudi, expediverant, gementibus interim bonis civibus, qui mutationem inſignem urbi, hæc provinciarum aucupia allatura, præſagirent, nonnulli etiam vindictæ cupiditate incenſi *Revalienſibus*, ac reliquis Livoniæ civitatibus par pari referre geſtirent: quod cùm (ut ſupra admonui) Narbica navigatio publico decreto interdicta eſſet, nec *Novogardia Ruſſorum emporium mediterraneum* certis de cauſis à multis jam annis frequentaretur, ſic, ut jam Ruſſi in Livoniæ urbibus præcipuis, *Riga, Revalia, Derphta* negotiari cogerentur, Senatores urbium illarum (qui quidem omnes vitioſa & exitiabili conſuetudine mercimonia exercent) eo decreto abuſi, *Lubecenſibus & reliquis Saxonibus*, omnem cum *Ruſſis & Moſchis* mercium permutationem etiam publicè pœna propoſita, contra pacta, conventa, ſtatutaque majorum jam olim prohibuiſſent, & ſic opportunè omni permutationis quæſtu ac lucru penè ad ſe traducto, deinde quantum vellent, non quantum par eſſet, mercium *Lubecenſibus* divenderent: Angebat quoque *Lubecenſes & cæteros Saxones*, quod viderent colonos ſuos (ex *Saxonicis* enim urbibus & potiſſimum è *Lubeca & Weſtphalia* ditione coloniæ antiquitus Livoniam iſtuc translatæ ſunt) veteris beneficij atque originis ſuæ immemores *Belgis* & reliquis

cæteris

exteris quam ſibi amiciores eſſe, eumque iis clementius agere: idemque aliquoties ſolenni legatione ad *Magiſtrum Livoniæ*, earum urbium dominum miſſa, hiſce de rebus conqueſti, nihil præter ſpecioſa verba & ampla promiſſa retulerant. Cum autem ingruentibus *Moſchis Livonia* vehementer laboraret, & jam *Rigæ Revaliæque* emporia labaſcere viderentur, quod *Lubecenſes* & alij nonnulli *Narbæ emporium* recens inchoatum frequentarent, nec propter bellum motum *Moſchica gentes* eas urbes amplius accederent, *Mag. Livoniæ Guil. Furſtenbergicus* periculum vertens literis ad Senatum miſſis, veterum pactorum *Lubecenſes* admonere, opem poſcere, decreta de *Narbenſi* navigatione repetere, ſi quid à ſuis peccatum eſſet, correcturum ſe polliceri quantum periculum non ſolum ipſis, ſed etiam toti *Germaniæ ſuperiore* futuro hoſte jam victoriarum ſucceſſibus elato immineret, edocere. Permoti his *Conſules Lubecenſes, Narbicam* navigationem civibus ſuis interdixerant, quoſdam etiam contumaciores, domo egredi prohibuerant, merces jam avectioni deſtinatas vendiderant; in auxilio autem *Livonienſibus* ferendo, quòd gravior deliberatio videretur, procraſtinare latius viſum fuit.

Hoc animadverſo *Magiſter Livoniæ* qui ſe deſtitutũ querebatur, ad Senatum perſcribit, hortatur ut quod communi conſilio ante decretum erat, exequantur, ni faciant, quin civium ſuorum ſaluti atque emolumento conſulat, jure ſe non prohiberi. *Lubecenſes* contra privilegium allegare, quo licitum, ſibi eſſe affirmabant, ubi bellum gererent cum *Livonienſibus Moſchi*, etiam in intima *Moſchorum* loca negotiationis cauſa penetrare. Magiſter contrà de terreſtri itinere illud accipiendum aſſerit maritimæ autem profectioni per ſpeciale decretum derogari. Sed apud homines ſemel avaritiæ deditos, nihil minus quam ſeriæ admonitiones valebant, ut magis etiam irritarentur: ac proinde magno numero claſſem adornarent, quam præcioſis mercibus *Narbam* vehi curaverant. Subodoratus id *Magiſter Livoniæ* claſſem quam omni telorum genere inſtructam habebat, à portu *Revalienſi* ſolvere jubet, navigantesque adoriri. Itaque deprehenſis quotquot obviam prodierant, cùm quidem inermes ac imparati eſſent, bona omnibus adempta & *Revaliam* transportari juſſa. Quod ubi contigit, Lubecenſes civium ſuorum nomine, adempta repetere, cæterarum opinione ſua fruſtrari. Itaque expetentibus civibus Legatum mittunt *Viennam Auſtriæ Chriſtophorum Kuntzmannum*, Senatui à ſecretis, qui cum *Magiſtro Livoniæ ac Revalienſibus* hoc nomine *Cæſare* iudice experiatur. Præerat tum rebus Germanicis *Divus Ferdinandus* is audita aut cognita cauſa pronunciat, ut quatenus navigationem *Narbicam Lubecenſibus* permittat, eorumque precibus annuat, in hæc verba quibus illi in denunciatoriis innituntur, *intellexiſſe ſuam Majeſtatem quæ Legatus Lubicenſium, Chriſtophorus Kuntzman dictus* MESSERSCHMIDT *contra ordines Teutonici magiſtrum in Livonia & civitatem Revalienſem quarundam arreſtarum navium, ablatorum bonorum, & liberæ navigationis VViburgum cauſa ore tenus atque in ſcriptis retulerit. Quantum itaq; ad duo priora capita attinet, Lubecenſibus ad ordines Teutonici magiſtrum, & Revalienſes ob arreſtatas naves mandata ſine clauſula ſub idonea tamen cautione de reſtituendis iiſdem, quatenus id jure obſervatur, ob bona autem ereptaq; ex navibus tranſlata, mandata de reſtituendo ſine clauſula impartienda. De libera autem navigatione VViburgum & in Moſchoviam Legato Lubecẽſium ſignificari, nunquam Cæſareæ Majeſtatis mentem, intentionem atque propoſitum fuiſſe, nec adhuc eſſe, per ſcripta ad Lubecenſes, vicinos atque finitimos Reges, aliasq; civitates maritimas directa, præſertim autẽ Lubecenſibus liberam navigandi facultatem eripere, ſed ſolum id providere, ne Moſcovitis arma, inſtrumenta bellica, munitiones & commeatus, quæ immediate ipſorum copiis ſervire poſſent, apportentur, Cæſarea Majeſtatis quoque de Lubecenſibus eam fiduciã eſſe, hos diligentiſſime & exactiſſimè proviſuros, ſi navigandi libertate, durante expeditione Moſcovitica, uti velint, ne ullum periculum transportatione armorum victuum ad Moſcovitas ſacro imperio creetur.* Et quidem declaratione facta *Imperator Ferdinandus* mandata prædicta formula ſolita, ad *ordines Teutonici Magiſtrum & civitatem Revalienſem* tranſmittit. Cæterum non longè poſt quidem Lubecenſes negociatores iidem Senatores avaritia occæcati, & majorem privatæ quam publicæ utilitatis rationem, ut diximus, habentes non ſolum interdictas *Cæſaris* mandato merces, ut puta ſulphur, ferrum, æs Cyprium, Orichalcum & omnem in ſe tormenta conflantur, materiam, ſed argenteæ monetæ integra vaſa (tonnas ipſi vocant) contra decreta Imperij ad *Moſchos* cæteros, & ab Imperio noſtro alienos, ſingulari arte extra Germaniæ limites impune alienarum. Rebus itaque ſic ſtantibus cùm *Magiſtri Livoniæ*, atque adeò omnium *Livonienſium* res jam in anguſtiis eſſet, & diffluentibus fratribus Marianis in *Livonia* cum Revaliæ periculo, animadverſo, quod quotidie à Moſchis infeſtaretur, & mari eædem invaſiones metuendæ eſſent, nec defenſionem ullam circumſpiceret, imò negotiationes omnes ſuas quotidiè collabi videret; *Erico XIV. Suecorum Regi* tunc recens electo ſeſe dedere coacta fuit: Erant, qui odio *Lubecenſium* eos ad ſervitutem ſubeundam eò magis properaſſe aſſererent; ut potentiſſimo ipſis Principe oppoſito, qui navigantes compeſceret, conatus ipſorum fruſtrarentur. Conſtat *Ericum Regem* potentiam *Lubecenſium* veritum, ac veterum beneficiorum memorem, initio quaſi reluctantem voluiſſe amicitiam quæ ipſi cum Lubecenſibus interceſſerat, integram inviolatamque ſervare. Cæterùm cùm aliter Revaliæ urbis dominio potiri non poſſet, tandem de inhibenda navigatione adſenſum. Perſuaſerant ei quoque *Revalienſes*, plebeios quoſdam mercatores ſolummodo cauſam hanc agere, cæterum primores Senatus ac civium à ſe ſtare, & ideo nullius rem eſſe periculi: facile enim aſſentiente Senatu fecem iſtam poſſe reprimi.

Menſe itaque Julio anno 1562. *Ericus Rex Senatum* amicè perſcribit. & inter alia monet, ut aut *Narbenſi navigatione cives abſtineant, aut publica data & interpoſita fide, adeſſi, Literis ſalvi conductus à ſe acceptis eo proficiſcantur. Quod ſi ſecus faciant, tum inde Revaliæ urbi ſuæ quamplurimum detrimenti accedat, ſe injurias ſubditis ſuis illatas non poſſe non ulciſci.*

Quod

Quod ubi Lubecenſes negociatores *Narbicæ* navigationi aſſueti accepere, mirum quantopere exarſerunt, privilegia ſua *prædicantes*, *& ſe vel invito Rege Narbam profecturos ſucclamantes*, *injuſtè eum facere, qui quod* omnibus hominibus ceu aer ipſe quo vivimus, commune eſſet prohiberet, ac literis miſſis fatali obſtinatione privilegia urgent, nec jus eſſe Regi, impediat, reſcribunt. Ac non expectato reſponſo precioſiſſimas merces in unum comportant, naves expediunt & *Narbam* proficiſcuntur aut inſtitores ſuos ac negotiorum geſtores ablegant. Rex ubi de hoc reſcivit, inſtructus advenit, & in reditu omnes pavore conſternatos intercepit. Unde primum *Sueca hoſti* potentia claſſium augeri cœpta. Quæ res ubi in Senatu refertur, tum demum placuit ad Regem mitti Legatos. Decernuntur duo ex Senatoribus qui negociatores erant, unà cum eo quem dixi *Gunzmanno* Senatui à ſecretis: eos ubi in aulam Regiam admiſſi ſunt, eum ablata mandatis expoſitis repoſcerent, Rex quod ſuum negocium quodammodo eos agere videret, nec moribus aulicis expolitos irriſit, atque aliquandiu detinuit: cumque videret eoſque unà cum reliquis, quibus merces ademerat, pleroſque omnes & Senatorii ordinis, & Mercatores eſſe, iiſve aut affinitate aut propinquitate conjunctos, atque ita pro ſe ſuiſque quenquam agere, hac occaſione utendum ratus aſtuto ſane conſilio conceſſit Legatis expetentibus merces aliquas, ut *Narbam* adveherent (quæ tamen omnes poſtea in profluente non ſine ultione Supremi Numinis ſubmerſæ ſunt) Itaque duplex commodum conſecutus, & ut remiſſiùs agi cœptum ſit, & duræ admodum conditiones propoſitæ fuerint, *in quibus & hæ exſtiterant, ut damnum mercatoricum ſibi in urbe* Lubeca *concederent*, *& ſecum fœdus inirent, quoteſque opus eſſet milite colligendo*, *in urbe locum Regi darent*, & alias nonnullas: interim tamen eo juris cognitioni, coràm Jureconſultis aut arbitris utrinque delectis, ſeſe offerente ita demum Legati damnati ſunt. Idem porrò, cum per *Daniam* domum reverterentur, atque Haffniam (regia eſt hæc Danorum ac totius regni caput) appellerent, de bello in *Suecam à Danorum Rege* movendo compererunt, inſtigantibus etiam eos quibuſdã Proceribus, ut injuriam tam inſignem ulciſcerentur; & ſe optare affirmantibus, ut *Danorum* Regi fœdere conjuncti communẽ hoſtem communibus armis invaderent *Lubecenſes*. Cum autem Legati reverſi rem omnem Senatui exponerent ac ſimul quid in *Dania* gereretur edocerent, Ira & dolore amiſſarũ facultatum incenſi Patres bellum cum Suecorum Rege gerendum decernunt.

Dum omnia ad bellum apparantur, ſcribit Senatus *Divo Ferdinando Auguſto, ſe extremâ neceſſitate coactum ad infringendos Suecici regis conatus, defendendorum civium ſuorum cauſa fœdus cum Danorum Rege percuſſiſſe*, opemque Imperii implorat. Cæſar dolere ſibi reſpondet, rem ad *arma deveniſſe*, *nec ſe unquam ſperaſſe rem ita caſuram*: *Cæterum ſe primo quoque tempore Legatos miſſurum, qui negotium ſi unquam fieri poſſit, componant*. Scribitur item à *Senatu Johanni Baſilio Moſchorum Imperatori*, ac inter cætera narratur, quòd *Narbicam navigationem & commercium cum ipſius ditionis hominibus Rex Suecicus prohibeat*; *ac proinde ſe contra eum neceſſaria arma fœdere cum Danorum Rege facto ſumpſiſſe, petere ſe, ut omnes eos, qui negociandi cauſa Narbam commeant, defendat*. Moſchus ad ea *omnes Lubecenſium cives qui in ditionibus ſuis negotientur*, in terris iſtis ſe defenſurum pollicetur. Cæterùm ut eos in aliena ditione tueatur, fœdere quod cum Sueciæ Rege ſanxerit, ſe prohiberi: Idque ſe primũ non violaturum affirmat. *Cum Moſcho enim Suecum* committere ſategerant, ut ſic multiplici bello diſtentus hoſtis frangeretur. Et hæc quidem de Ruthenica Lubecenſium navigatione hactenus dicta fuerunt, cujus prohibitione ſe ad bellum impulſos præcipuè conquererentur. Ad *Daniæ vero Regis* cauſas quod attinet, in eas diligentius alii inquirant: cognationis ſanè vinculum (quod hic toties allegat) inter utrunque Regem arctiſſimum eſſe conſtat. Nam ut ſupra narratum memini, duarum ſororum filii ſunt, *Danus Rex ex Dorothea, Suecus ex Catharina Saxonicis ſororibus, filiabus Magni Ducis inferioris Saxoniæ nato*. Cæterum innata gentibus adverſus alias mutua odia, maximè dominandi libidinis facibus accenſa, cognationibus præpollere ſæpiùs conſueverunt: idque hic quoque accidere multi verentur. Non enim ignotum quæ & quam vetuſta inter *Suecos & Danos* odia, quam diverſa eorum ſtudia, & quæ mutuæ gentium ſugillationes fuerint, quæ hic repeti minimè neceſſe eſt, cum in utriuſque gentis hiſtoriis abundè exponantur, quas qui volet ipſemet legere poterit. Cæterùm ut ad inſtitutam à qua digreſſi ſumus narrationem revertamur: *Suecus* literis belli denunciatoriis acceptis ad eas placidè reſpondit inquiens; *Regis Dani conſanguinei quod regni dignitate emineret, fecialem ſe recipere, licet longè aliam ſpem de eo concepiſſet, qui nunquam læſus à ſe eſſet*. *Lubecenſium* verò fecialem ad Senatum Stocholmiæ urbis, quæ caput Sueciæ eſt, ablegat *falſe dictitans: Reges regibus, cives & ruſticos civibus & ruſticis bellum indicere debere*: At illi qui jam longè antè copias conſcripſerant, tanta celeritate progrediuntur, ut *Suecum* nihil minus cogitantem, in ſummas capiendi conſilii difficultates conjecerint, ex quibus tamen ita ſe extricavit, ut portubus munitis, ac finibus montium, qui *Suecium à Danim finibus* diſterminant, præſidio firmatis, nemoribuſque ſucciſis, hoſtes ab ingreſſu Regni arceret, quantumvis copiis inſtructiſſimos: nam præter *Danicas* copias pro Rege *Guntherus Comes Schwartzburgicus* equitum alas novem, *Gregorius vero Holius* peditum ſigna circiter ſexaginta conſcripta ad fines *Sueciæ* eduxêre, qua tamen nihil aliud memorabile geſſêre, quam quod arcem *Elsburgenſem* cum finitima ditiuncula *Oelandica* cœperint.

Porrò ſub belli hujus initio *Ericus Sueciæ Rex Joannem fratrem Germanum Finlandiæ Ducem*, noctu nihil tale opinantem in *Aboënſi arce* capit, quod ei, Poloniæ Regis non tantum à ſe hoſtiliter diſſidentis, ſed & omnes finitimos ad belli ſocietatem invitantis ſororem in matrimonio habenti minimè fidendum cœca ſuſpicione arbitraretur: Captum itaq; multis deinceps annis in vinculis habet, donec idem fortuna variante iiſdem includitur, Joanne fratre liberato.

Eodem menſe Junio ingentes terræmotus in ditione *Venetorũ & Turcarum ad mare Adriaticũ* extitêre, ita ut decimotertio hujus mẽſis hominũ clade *Cattarenſis* civitas, aliæq; urbes & arces corruerint,

Julij menſis decimo bellum contra *Anglos*, *qui* Portum Gratiæ occuparant, per *Regem Galliæ* edicitur, proclamaturque. Extremo itaque Julij *Angli*, qui ſub *Comite Warwichio* in urbe agebant, per *Connestabilem & Mareſchallum Montmorencium* obſeſſi, poſt concuſſa aliquot diebus mœnia tam eorum ruina, vel metu oppugnationis, quam peſtis in urbe graſſantis, atque indies quam plurimos præſidiariorum abſumentis ſævitia, ſarcinas ſuas cum iis quæ Reginæ eſſent, utenſilibus, ac machinas bellicas & naves, quæ vel Galliæ Regis ejuſve ſubditorum eſſent, cum omni apparatu ac inſtrumento relinquentes, urbem dediderunt. Quæ res ſanè feliciter & tempeſtive *Gallis* cecidit: paucis enim interjectis diebus 1800. *Angli à Regina* miſſi appulerant, & *Ammiralis Clinton* cum 60. navibus ſupervenerat: at ſ::deum deditione facta maxima pars Anglorum Portu exceſſiſſet, tempore excluſi in Angliam unde venerant converſis velis redierunt.

Sub exitum Auguſti *Ericus Dux Brunſwicenſis*, qui copiis pedeſtribus atque equitibus in ſuo Ducatu, vicinisque locis, collectis multorum animos ita ſuſpenſos tenuiſſet, ut, quid moliretur, quove tenderet, nemo conjicendo aſſequi poſſet, tandem exercitu in *Weſtphaliam* converſo, *Warrendorpium* oppidum ditionis *Monaſterienſis* occupat, ac Legatis Diæceſeos inimicitiæ cauſas quærentibus, hanc ſignificat. *In bello, quod Proteſtantes confœderati, contra Patruelem* Henricum *juniorem, anno* 1542. *geſſiſſent, vexilla atque ſigna* Epiſcopi Monaſterienſis Franciſci è comitibus de Waldeck ad obſidionem Wolfenbutti *pergentia, in ſuo ducatu, contra antiqua domus Brunſwicenſis & Diæceſeos Monaſterienſis fœdera conſpecta itaque ſe damnorum eo tempore ſibi ſuisque illatorum reſarcitionem petere.* Licet hæc cauſa omnibus mira videretur, cum ea *Philippo Magno Duce Brunſwicenſi Henrici filio*, anno 53. arma hinc inde per Saxoniam circumferente, ac injurias Patri illatas vindicante, tranſacta fuiſſet, ac ipſi *Ericus Henricum* patruelem, harum copiarum congregatione non parum conturbaſſet; tamen Diæceſiani Monaſterienſes, inſtante neceſſitate compulſi, aureorum 30000. pacem ab eo redimunt. Quibus ille acceptis, inde movet, ac per *Luneburgenſem, Megalopolenſem, Marchicum, & Pomeranicum* Ducatus, & viginti peditum ſignis, ac equitum alis tribus tranſiens, ad fines Boruſſiæ acceſſit. Ab iis verò *Alberti* affinis copiis excluſus, quod hic hoſtiliter magis, quàm amicè venienti tranſitum denegaret, à 12000. aureorum, mutuò acceptis, viam per quam venerat, arripuit; ac non ſolum Boruſſis, ſed & aliis vicinis, ad ejus graſſationes reprimendas inſurgentibus, vexilla diſcindere, copias diſſipare, tormenta bellica dimittere, ac re infecta lares patrios repetere coactus eſt. Quid verò iſta longinqua excurſione, ad fines Boruſſiæ voluerit, paucis divinando aſſequi contigit, ipſo ita conſilia occultante, ut camiſiam proprij corporis, ſi eorum hanc conſciam ſciret, ſe dilaceraturum, multorum Legatis reſponderit. Quidam eum *Polono adverſus Moſchovitas vel Suecos* militaturum putabant, ſed eorum opinionem fefellit, quod affinis ipſius *Albertus Dux Boruſſiacus Polono* peditiſſimus, ipſum à finibus ſuis arcuerit. Ac *Polonus* expeditione *Erici* nunciata *Chriſtophorum Megalopolenſem Archiepiſcopum Rigenſem*, qui *Guilhelmo Furſtenbergico ſucceſſerat*, in vincula conjecerit, tractationibus inter utrumque, habitis, intellectis. Alij alia de eo ſuſpicabantur, ſed prudenti occultatione conſiliorum, omnium conjectationes eluſit, ac in progrediendo, tanta celeritate uſus eſt, ut eum Legati Cæſarei ſubſequentes, ad exequenda mandata nullibi deprehendere potuerint.

Menſis Septembris die octavo, *Maximilianus Romanorum* Rex deſignatus, Poſonij quod *Presburgum* dicimus, *Hungariæ Rex ab Archiepiſcopo Granenſi* coronatur in præſentia *conjugis Mariæ & liberorum, duorum fratrum Ferdinandi & Caroli Archiducum Auſtriæ, Archiepiſcopi Salzburgici, Epiſcopi Uratislavienſis, duorum ducum Lignicenſium, ta tidem Munſterburgenſium, Principis Toſchenſis & Plavici, regnorum Bohemiæ atque Hungariæ procerum* multorum, quorum tanta illic frequentia fuit, ut præter 2000. equitum Hungaricorum ad 5000. equitum ex aliis provinciis numerata ſint. Sequenti porrò die pari ſolennitate *conjunx Regis Maria Regina Hungariæ* uncta atque coronata eſt. Ita *Maximilianus, quod paucſſimis regibus contigit, trium regnorum coronas intra unum annum capiti ſuo feliciſſimè impoſuit.*

Ad 24. menſis Septembris, *Rex Franciæ Carolus*, decimumquartum annum agens, *Lutetiæ* in ſuprema Curia tutelam à ſe abdicavit, & regni adminiſtrationem, in ſe, tanquam ſui Juris tranſtulit: motæ de hac adminiſtrationis ſuſceptione ipſi à Parlamento Pariſienſi quæſtiones fuêre, ſed iis neglectis in ſuo inſtituto more majorum perrexit, quas qui cognoſcere volet publicè editas inveniet.

Viceſima octava menſis Septembris *Cardinales Inquiſitionis hæreticæ pravitatis Romæ* præfecti, cum anno ſuperiore eorum poteſtas *à Pio Quarto* non ſolum confirmata, ſed & aucta eſſet, ita ut non per Italiam modò, ſed etiam extra Italiam per omnes Chriſtiani nominis provincias, regiones, & loca, in quoſcunque Lutheranæ, Zuinglianæ, Calvinianæ, Anabaptiſtarum, & aliarum quarumvis hæreſium ſectatores, eorumque fautores & defenſores, cujuſcunque gradus, ordinis, conditionis & dignitatis, ſive Eccleſiaſticæ, ſive politicæ eſſent, atque etiamſi dignitate regia præfulgerent, inquirendi & contra eos ſecundum ſacros canones, procedendi poteſtatem haberent. Tandem dicti menſis, hujus die poteſtate inſtructi, ut regnum Galliæ novis rebus involverent, decrevêre *Monitorium Pœnale* (ut vocant) contra Illuſtriſſimam & Sereniſſimam *Dominam Joannam Albretiam Reginam Navarræ* ei in Gallia non intimandum, ſed Romæ certis locis affigendum, ut ea coram ſua Sanctitate & Prælatis Illuſtriſſimis & Reverendiſſimis, ad cauſam hæreſeos intra ſex menſes, dicendam compareat, id niſi faciat Regnum ejus, principatus, ac alia cujuſcunque ſtatus dominia occupantibus, vel quib. à ſanctitate ſua collata fuerint, danda. Verum quia hæc citatio memorabilis atque digniſſima eſt, quæ ob ſeveritatem inquiſitionis Romanæ in reprimendis hæreſibus, ad omnem poſteritatem transmittatur, ejus tenorem ad verbum ſubjicere, non inutile fore duximus. *Cum*, inquiunt,
„ noſtro incumbat officio, ut contra omnes & ſingu-
„ los qui Chriſtianum nomen gloriantur, de hæreſi
„ quovis modo ſuſpectos, ſeu hæretica labe infectos
„ ipſorum credentes & fautores procedere debea-
„ mus: eò magis contra illos, de quibus dictum,
„ omnipotens regnorum gubernaculum conceſſit,

quo-

quorum intereſt, ei qui ipſis poteſtatem tribuit ſubeſſe, inſervire que, ſanctamque Catholicam & Apoſtolicam Eccleſiam, in matrem cognoſcere, eidemque fidem indefeſſè illibatam ſervare. Ideò cum fama publica etiam per viam notorij, non quidem abſque maximo animorum noſtrorum mœrore perceperimus, Illuſtriſſimam & Sereniſſimam *D. D. Joannam Albretiam, Reginam Navarræ Principiſſam Bearnij*, à fide Catholica quam Sancta Romana ac Catholica Eccleſia, tenat, credit, & et ac prædicat, deviaſſe & aberraſſe, ac quotidie magis & magis deviare & aberrare, palam & publicè, quod non cum in ſui ipſius æternæ damnationis, verùm & ſubditorum ſuorum perniciem, abſque dubio cedere haud ambigimus. Idcirco hujuſmodi periculis ac ſaluti animarum, tam ipſius Illuſtriſſimæ & Sereniſſimæ Reginæ ac Principiſſæ, quàm ſubditorum eorundem, & univerſorum Chriſtifidelium grave ſcandalum auferendum, prout tenemur & noſtræ partes ſunt, providere volentes juxta proviſionem literarum Apoſtolicarum, & decreti apoſtolici formam, continentiam & tenorem ſtantem judicis & teſtibus examinatis contra ipſam laborantem & alios ſuper non tuto acceſſu per dictum D. Procuratorem fiſcalem quibus opus ſit repetitis & reproductis eandem & Illuſtriſſimam & *Sereniſſ. Reginam & Principiſſam.* &c. Primen & perſonaliter comparendam & Celſitudinem ſuam Illuſtriſſimam & Sereniſſimam de & ſuper erroribus & hæreſibus in quibus prolapſa eſt, & lineam ac ſufficienter expurgandam per edictum publicum in Romana curia, eo quod ad Celſitudinem ſuam Illuſtriſſimam & Sereniſſimam perſonaliter citandam tutum non patere acceſſum nobis conſtitit, & conſtat in locis infra ſcriptis, affigendum, publicandum, & exequendum, juxta earundem literarum Apoſtolicarum & decreti vim, formam continentium & tenorem ad *Magnifici Viri Domini Illuſtriſſ. V. D. Petri Belli ejuſdem Sancti officij procuratoris fiſcalis* inſtantiam & petitionem decernendam duximus prout decernimus per præſentes & mandamus. Quare per hoc præſens publicum edictum in Romana curia in valvis palatij, officij ſanctæ inquiſitionis ac Baſilicæ Principis Apoſtolorum de urbe, cancellariæ Apoſtolicæ & in acie campi flore, per affixionem præſentium ac dimiſſionem aliquo temporis ſpatio. Et deinde poſt ipſius originalis lecturam & affixionem dimiſſis præſentium copiis affixis, affigendum publicandum & exequendum, & prælibatam Illuſtriſſimam & Sereniſſimam *D. D. Joannam Albretiam, Reginam Navarræ, & Principiſſam Bearnij &c. Primen* autoritate Apoſtolica, & qua fungimur in hanc parte peremptorie, monendum & requirendum ac hortandum prout citamus, movemus & requirimus ac hortamur eique nihilominus in virtute ipſius ſancti & ſanctæ obedientiæ ac ſub excommunicationis latæ ſententiæ & Regni Navarræ, & Principatus & cujuslibet ſtatus & dominij vel dominiorum, directorum vel utilium vel quovismodo ad ipſam alias ſpectantium, & pertinentium & ſervitiorum & vaſſalis alias ſibi debitis & quarumcunque gratiarum, & privilegiorum a ſede apoſtolica, obtinentium & confiſcationis omnium jurium, actionum, privilegiorum, quæ vel quos in præfatis regno & principatu, & dominiis Vaſſalis habuit, habet ſeu habere quomodolibet prætendit omnium & ſingulorum feudorum ad ſe quomodolibet pertinentium & ſpectantium omniumque & ſingulorum bonorum ſuorum feudalium, ſeu Alodialium omniumque mobilium præſentium & futurorum ubicumque exiſtentium & quarumvis dignitatum & titulorum. Ita quod in contraventionis, quod Deus avertat & contumaciæ regnum, principatus, ac alia cujuſcunque ſtatus & dominia hujuſcemodi dentur, & dari poſſint cuilibet illa occupanti, vel illi aut illis, quibus Sanctitati ſuæ & Succeſſoribus ſuis dare & concedere magis placuerit inhabilitatisque illi & alia quæcunque impoſterum obtinendum, confiſſionisque hæreſium eique Illuſtriſſimæ ac Sereniſſimæ Celſitudini ſuæ objectarum aliiſque gravioribus arbitrio, noſtro, & prælibati Sanctiſſimi Domini noſtri Papæ, & Sanctæ ſedis apoſtolicæ infligendis & declarandis cenſuris & pœnis, diſtricte præcipimus & mandamus, quatenus infra terminum ſex menſium proximorum futurorum, ab executione præſentium computandum: quorum ſex menſium duos pro primo, duos pro ſecundo, & reliquos duos menſes, pro tertio, ultimo, & peremptorio ac monitione canonicam aſſignamus, debeat per ſe ipſam, non autem per procuratorem aliquem, hic Romæ, coram prælibato Sanctiſſimo Domino noſtro, ſeu nobis in congregatione noſtra officij noſtri Sanctæ Romanæ univerſalis inquiſitionis comparere, ad ſe à præmiſſis hæreſibus, criminibus objectis lineam expurgandam & ignoſcendam eſſe demonſtrandam comparuiſſe, alioquin pronunciandam prænominatam Illuſtriſſimam & Sereniſſimam *Dominam Ioannam Albretiam Reginam Navarræ, Principiſſam Bearnij, &c.*

Printenſis per ſimile edictum modo quo ſuprà exequendam tenorem præſentium citamus & movemus quamvis prima die juridica poſt lapſum dictorum ſex menſium, immediatè ſequentium compareat, ſimiliter coram prælibato Sanctiſſimi Domini noſtri, ſeu nobis perſonaliter, & non per procuratores aliquos, ad videndum & audiendum ſuprà dictis hæreſibus, criminibus per nos inquiri probationes quaſcunque deſuper neceſſarias & opportunas recipi & admitti & ſervatis primis terminis, in ſimilibus de more ſervari ſolitis & conſuetis per nos vel aliquem noſtrum, pro certa die ad id deputanda, de omnibus contra eandem *Illuſtriſſimam & Sereniſſimam Ioannam Albretiam Reginam & Principiſſam* laborantibus hujuſmodi cauſæ meritis eidem *Sanctiſſimi noſtri Domini Papa*, in ejus Conſiſtorio ſecreto relaxationem fieri, & illa facta ſe dictas ſententias, cenſuras & pœnas ac alias per ſacras conſtitutiones & in hæreticos & ſchiſmaticos inflictas prout juris fuerit, damnabiliter incidiſſe & incurriſſe declarari, ſententiamque declaratoriam & diffinitivam conjunctim vel diviſim abſque alia nova citatione deſuper faciendam, arbitrio Sanctitatis ſuæ proferri aliaque in præmiſſis neceſſaria, & opportuna procedi & fieri, prout juſtitia ſua dabit & ordo dictaverit rationis. In quorum omnium & ſingulorum fidem & teſtimonium præmiſſorum, præſentes literas, ſive præſens noſtrum Monitorium Pœnale, ſive citationem noſtram hujuſcemodi eam de fieri, & per notarium & Secretarium noſtrum dicti Officij quo utimur juſſimus & fecimus impreſſione communicari. Datum Romæ in palatio apoſtolico, & in congregatione noſtra officij noſtri Sanctæ Romanæ univerſalis Inquiſitionis in aula Conſtan-

tini

tini coram prælibato S.D.N.& nobis, ſacta ſub anno à Nativitate Domini 1563. indictione ſexta. Die verò mortis 28. menſis Septembris Pontificatus prælibati S.D.N.Pij divina providentia Papæ quarti, anno ejus quarto.

Hac verò citatione in Gallias ad Reginam Navarræ perlata non quidem illa quæ celſiſſimo animo eſſet, hiſce terroribus perterrefacta fuit, ſed Dei Omnipotentis miſericordia, ac bonitate ſuæ cauſæ freta, terriculamenta hæc contempſit, nihilominus tamen cum Rege conſanguineo, de tota hac cauſa contulit: Is itaque re cum ſuis conſiliariis communicata, ac quo omnia renderent perſpiciens, paulò poſt ad Pontificem ſcribit, *ſe non citra moleſtiam cognovisſe, conſanguineam ſuam ad dicendam* prætenſæ hæreſeos cauſam intra ſex menſes, Romam citatam, ſub comminatione privationis. Itaque ſe ex obedientia Sanctitati ejus debita, neceſſarium exiſtimaſſe, eſſe graves atque urgentes rationes, ob quas ſororem atque conſanguineam, ejuſque bona, in protectionem recipiat, nec hunc conatum, diſſimulando præterire poſſit. Primo namque dictam Reginam, tam ex parte patris, quàm matris ſibi proximitatis jure junctam, hunc quoque honorem ei habitum, quod excepta domo regia, matrimonio collocata fuerit eminentiſſimo Galliæ Principi, qui nuper in bello ob religionem in Gallia moto occubuerit: Ex eo verò matrimonio duos liberos minorennes natos, quos ipſe ſub protectionem receperit, apud ſe educari curet, tanquam patruelis avunculus. Quare ſe non poſſe non attendere, ad eorum familiæ Regum Galliæ, ita devinctorum, honorem & bona, niſi aliæ rationes, cur id fieri non debeat proferantur. Deinde, cùm dicta Regina titulo & dignitate regali utatur, eam juſtè Regibus ſuis fratribus ſignificare, quale exemplum in ipſam ſtatuatur, quod temporis progreſſu in alios Reges redundare poſſit, eorumque favorem, auxilium, & protectionem maximè in viduitate conſtituta implorare, & ſpecialiter Regi Galliæ exempla majorum ſuorum in memoriam reducere, qui principes afflictos atque ejectos in ſuis dominiis, vel turbatos in iis ex omnibus partibus, Italia, Hiſpania, Germania & Anglia receperit. Nec deeſſe in hoc caſu exempla domeſtica, quæ merito Regi ob oculos ponantur: *Philippum* etenim audacem filium *Sancti Ludovici Regis Galliæ*, congregato valido exercitu, defendiſſe *Regnum Navarræ*, pupillæ, quæ ducta in Gallias atque maritata Philippo originem dederit lineæ rectæ, à qua Regina Navarræ deſcendat, ac ulterius expulſo *Ioanne Albreto patruo* dictæ Reginæ ex Regno ſub eodem prætextu, qui jam quæratur, eum receptum per anteceſſores ſuos regni Galliæ, à quibus ipſe & ejus poſteritas, pro virili, defenſi ac ſuſtentati bona gratia fuerint. Similia exempla Sanctitati ſuæ ex hiſtoriis Romanis, Italicis & Gallicis obvia eſſe, quod ipſi etiam Pontifices Sanctitatis ſuæ prædeceſſores afflicti atque oppreſſi ad brachium *protectionis Regum Galliæ* ſeſe conjecerint, eamque talem ſenſerint, ut eam nec negare poſſint nec oblivisci debeant, niſi indignos ſe ſimilibus auxiliis, quibus graviſſimæ neceſſitatis tempore ſublevati fuêre & jam indigent reddere velint.

Tertio dictam reginam, tam vicinam conjunctam tam confœderatam regi, ut ipſa & regna ejus citra moleſtationem & injuriam regis turbari nequeant. Cum verò Regis interſit pacem ac tranquillitatem vicinorum, de quorum benevolentia & pace confidat, conſervari, vias quibus alij ad ſuas ditiones invadendas tendant, ſe præcluſurum. Atque hoc eſſe, quo ſe Rex petitum, hoc monitorio præcipuè doleat: nimirum, ut fidelibus atque antiquis vicinis à ſe alienatis, aliis ludibrio exponatur. Ad animum itaque ſe revocaſſe, quod ſi ſub hoc prætextu talia in partibus montanis quærantur, ſimilis cauſa quæri queat, ad terras obedientiæ ac ditioni regiæ ſubjectas affectandas, unde ſucceſſu temporis, inter maximos Principes & Reges, qui jam inter ſe conjuncti ſint, magni belli occaſio emergere poſſit, præſertim finitimos, ita ut nullus ipſis ratione bonorum vicinior eſſe queat aliis confinibus bellorum & diſſenſionum periculoſam materiam ſubminiſtrantibus.

Quarto Reginam eſſe ſubjectam Regis ratione maximæ partis bonorum, terrarum & ditionum, ita ut conſiderata perſonæ qualitate, illa nec per Conſtitutiones, nec Concilia, nec ſtatuta pontificalia ob quamcunque cauſam, maximè accuſationem publicam ac criminalem extra Regnum Galliæ ad judicium trahi queat, cum Rex ſuos Judices, Officiales ac Juſtitiarios habeat, quibus omnes Principes & alij ſubditi obedienter ſeſe ſubjiciant. Nunquam ad hoc uſque tempus auditum, regis Galliæ ſubjectos vocatos fuiſſe ad comparendum per Procuratorem, multò minùs perſonaliter coram deputatis Inquiſitionis Curiæ romanæ, ſed ſemper eos uſos hac libertate, ut coram ordinariis Judicibus ſe ſiſterent, nimirum Laici coram regiis, Clerici coram Eccleſiaſticis in prima inſtantia, ac in caſu appellationis coram delegatis Sanctiſſimi Patris, ne quiſquam regno evocaretur: quantum verò ad confiſcationem bonorum pertineat, abſurdum regi videri, quod eam *Sanctiſſimus* ſibi vendicet *in Regno Galliæ*, in quo nec dominium, nec diſpenſationem eorum habeat; unde regem reclamare monitorio contra Conciliorum & Canonum conſtitutiones, quæ in libris prædeceſſorum ſcriptæ inveniantur in hoc uſque tempus.

Hiſce rationibus & ſimilibus regem adductum, ut hoc factum ſua maximopere intereſſe, atque valde abſurdum putet id inceptum, ſe prius non admonito, cum tam propinqua cognatione ſibi junctos, fratres nimirum ac ſororem dignitatis regiæ, vicinos confœderatos ſubjectos, atque bona eorum concerneret.

Atque hiſce atque aliis Sanctiſſimo ad animum revocatis quanta poteſt animi obſervantia ac devotione rogat, ut monitorium revocet, caſſet, atque ſimiles proceſſus contra *Reginam Navarræ* fieri inhibeat, idque tam evidenter declarat, ut ſingulis notorium fiat vel ad eorum notitiam perveniat, eorum quoque quos intra ſuos talis monitorij autores fuiſſe deprehendat, caſtigandi facultatem concedat: Cum proteſtatione, quod ſi alia remedia ſequi cogantur, quam antea in ſimilibus caſibus quæſita fuerint, id ſibi diſplicere neceſſitate coacto, ne in re tam juſta ac rationabili ullis ſumptibus ac viribus parcat, prout & ea impendere huic negotio ſtatuerit, Ac hæc quidem regis juvenis ſententia talis fuit, ut Seniorum, vel veteranorum potius multorum conſiliis tunc retardarit.

Secundo Octobris *Wilhelmus à Grumbach*, cum bonis

bonis ſuis ultra decennnium propter noxam contra *Epiſcopum Wirzburgicum*, in bello *Marchionis Alberti, alioſque confœderatos*, anno 52. commiſſam, ſpoliatus fuiſſet: nec vel amicorum precibus, vel Principum quamplurimorum interceſſione, eorum reſtitutionem impetrare potuiſſet, tandem aliquid memorabile & congruum damnis acceptis audendum ratus, clanculum 600. equites, totidemque pedites mira celeritate conſcribit, atque ad *Sinum* amnem certo die ac loco, adeſſe jubet, pleriſque eorum cui militaturi eſſent neſcientibus: Atque eos jam congregatos exiſtimans, cum ſuis ex territorio *Coburgenſi* progreditur, *Præpoſitum Eccleſiæ Wirzburgicæ Richardum de Keere* in monaſterio *Weſterwinckel*, non longè *a Vilbuſio* oppido ſito, intercipit, ac ſecundo die Octobris ſummo mane cum copiis *Wirzburgum ad Mœnum*, qua propè Sancti Burchardi arcem præterfluit, contendit, ac quolibet equite poſt ſe peditem in equum ſublevante vadum fluminis à piſcatoribus commonſtratum tranſit, portaque quæ macellariis nomen habet occluſa, inde ad aliam quàm à piſcatoribus denominarunt, progreditur, eamque, cum non uſque adeò diligenter cuſtoditam, ac vetuſtate debilem ſciret, ſerrulis ad hoc peculiariter præparatis aperit. Ea ergo patefacta, magno impetu in civitatē irruens, quatuor loca, ad quæ cives pro vetere inſtituto, neceſſario tempore concurrere norat, ſingulis ſignis equitum ac peditum occupat, ut facultas conveniendi civibus adimatur, tantumque tubarum clangorem concitat ut tota civitate perſonante, incolæ ad inuſitatum ſonum conſternarentur, mox ipſe tubicine ac aliquot equitibus & peditibus comitatus cives ex ædibus erumpere volentes, alta voce admonet, ut domi ſe contineant, quieti maneant, nullamque vim metuant, Canonicos ac ſacerdotes, non cives peti. Si quis verò hoc negligat, hunc ſtatim interfectum iri: Equites quoque ac pedites, qui ultra viginti quatuor horas nec cibum ceperant, nec equis deſcenderant, orat, ut equis uſque ad meridiem inſideant, nec loco aſſignato moveant, Id quod quamvia plæriſque eorum ex itinere feſſis grave eſſet, factum tamen ab his eſt. Cives quoque plærique, re improviſa, attoniti, atque eorum quæ agerentur inſcij, domi ſe continuêre, duodecim exceptis, qui incendium in civitate eſſe exiſtimantes, atque ex ædibus proſilientes miſerè interfecti fuêre, inter quos portæ cuſtos & duo inſtitores Nurici ad tabernas ſuas in hoc tumultu confugituri, qui poſtea in unum ac idem ſepulchrum reconditi fuêre: Ac deinde non tantum portas civitatis diligentiſſimo præſidio firmat, ſed & cives, ut arma ſibi tradant adigit, quibus ſuos minus inſtructos armat, quatuor locorum præfectis jurejurando obſtrictis injungit, ne huic cauſæ implicent; non enim ſibi quicquam cum ipſis, ſed cum Canonicis rem eſſe, quibus reſtitutionem bonorum ablatorum ſibi facientibus, ſit diſceſſurus. Eo ante meridiem peracto, tum cuilibet conceſſum, ut quod velit hoſpitium occupet, tunc verò non ſolum monaſteria virginum atque virorum invaſa, ſed & Canonicorum, Sacerdotum, ac Conſiliariorum Epiſcopi ædes occupatæ, quantaque pertulerint, dici vix poterit: Nam omnia quæ in iis inveniebantur, nullo habito diſcrimine, diripiebantur, ciſtæ occluſæ vi perfringebantur, omnia vaſa contuſa inſpiciebantur, lectiſternia excutiebantur, Canonicorum ac ſacerdotum famulæ graviſſimorum tormentorum metu ad eorum, quæ celata ſcirent detectionem adigebantur, ac quæ invenirentur, aurum, argentum, cleinodia, veſtimenta, inſtrumenta, literarum diplomata, aliaque ſimilia hoſtis prædæ cedebant, quolibet ſe ita ditatum exultante.

Nec verò ſolum hæc direptio intra Canonicorum ædes conſtitit, ſed & ad Nobilium viduarum ac virginum domicilia proceſſit, quarum multis mundus muliebris ereptus eſſe fertur. Cumque in nundinis Divi Michaelis, Illic more ſolenni celebratis, Norici inſtitores mercimonia ſua reliquiſſent, & ipſorum tabernæ eandem, quam Canonicorum ædes calamitatem ſenſêre, direptæ atque ab hoſte expilatæ. Hac verò miſerabili direptione durante, qui ab Epiſcopo abſente, atque ad Noricos ſe recipiente, in arce relicti erant, tormentis bellicis in hoſtes ejaculari non deſiſtebant, ſed fruſtra.

Interea verò dum civitate occupata, hoſtis prædæ intentus eſt, multi qui nomina dediſſent, ac in tempore adeſſe nequiviſſent, ad portas accurrentes in urbem intromittuntur. *Grumbachius* verò, ut civibus fucum faciat, atque innuat, ſe cum ſuis non ita ſubitò diſceſſurum, patibulum in foro pro militari conſuetudine erigit. Metatores quoque circumire curat ſingulis ferè ædibus nomina falſa aliorum adventurorum aſcribentes, ut cives adverſariorum multitudine territi in officio maneant: Id quod contigit maximè *Grumbachio*, quod civibus promiſiſſet ſervante. Cæterùm cum is metueret, ne Epiſcopus, quem civitate occupata ad Noricos profugiſſe diximus, non ſolùm ſubditos Diæceſeos, ſed & confœderatos ad arma evocaret, eorumque auxiliis iter hoſti præcluderet, quarto ejuſdem menſis Canonicis, Conſiliariis, ac civitatis Senatoribus indicat, ut cogitent de tranſactione ea niſi ſequente die fiat, ſe non expectaturum, quoad confœderatorum Epiſcopi auxilia veniant, ſed cum ſuis auxiliaribus Diæceſin Wirtzburgicam igni ferroque vaſtaturum, ſubditos ejus graviſſimè mulctaturum, & nullum crudelitatis genus ullibi locorum prætermiſſurum, ac librum de egregiis facinoribus Epiſcopi ejusque adhærentium ſcriptum quem manu tenens ipſis prælegebat, divulgaturum ſe eſſe, ut ea toti orbi patefierent. His itaque Canonici atque Conſiliarij Wirtzburgici auditis, atque hoſtis crudelitate experta, nec ulla celerioris auxilij expectatione affulgente, ad id quod in extrema neceſſitate fieri conſuevit, condeſcendunt, atque cum hoſte graviſſimè id urgente hiſce conditionibus, nomine Epiſcopi & totius Capituli ac Senioris, Septimo Octobris die tranſigunt.

Epiſcopum Seniorem Decanum *atque Capitulum, Grumbachium ratione eorum bonorum, quæ* Henrico Duci Brunſuicenſi, in bello Marchionico *ab Epiſcopo utenda data fuerint indemnem ſervare debere.*

Porrò, cum Grumbachius tranſactionis formulam inter ſe & Melchiorem Epiſcopum *atque Capitulum Wirzburgicum, undecimo Junij anno quinquageſimo ſecundo factam, ſibi reddi, bonaque in ea nominata tradi, ac pro materia in ſylvis ſuis cæſa nemoris Raſpergenſis, quod ſuorum majorum fuerit, reluitionem, ad hæc quoque fructuum ex bonis ſpoliatis percipiendorum reſtitutionem ac intereſſe petiiſſet. Hæc tria ad trium*

Prim

batus, hoſtes ingruentes fortiter repulerit. Suecus cum triduo antè Danicas copias adventare cognoviſſet, ſimulans quaſi Calmariam ad copias alias abducendas iturus eſſet, turpiter ſuos deſeruit, quorũ peditũ triginta quinq; vexilla, peditũ alæ II. fuêre.

Quarta Decembris *Concilium Tridentinum*, variis decretis publicatis & editis, ſolutum eſt, cui *Cardinalis Moronus primus* Legatus Concilio præſidens finem iis verbis fecit: *Poſt gratias DEO actas, reverendiſſimi patres ite in pace.* Ab univerſo cœtu Amen reſponſum, atque ita *Concilio Tridentino* finis feliciter datus eſt anno vigeſimo ſeptimo, poſtea quam primum à Paulo Tertio Mantuæ indictum fuerat, à prima verò ſeſſione Tridenti celebrata 18. Duravit omnino annos quinque biennium ſub Paulo 3. annum ſub Julio tertio biennium iterum ſub Pio quarto. Univerſis porrò Concilio decretis ſubſcripſerunt Patres, quibus ea poteſtas erat, 255. Hi fuêre legati Cardinales quatuor, Moronus, Varmienſis, Simonetta, Navagerius: Cardinales non legati duo, Lotharingius Archiepiſcopus Remenſis, & Madrutius electus Tridentinus: Patriarchæ tres, Hieroſolymorum, Aquilejenſis, Venetus, Archiepiſcopi viginti quinque Epiſcopi 168. Abbates ſeptem. Procuratores abſentium cum legitimo mandato triginta novem, Magiſtri generales ordinum ſeptem. Interfuere tantæ Synodo, præter eos qui ſubſcripſerunt, Oratores Cæſaris Ferdinandi, Regum Francorum, Hiſpaniæ, Luſitaniæ, Venetorum, Helveticorum. Ducum Bavariæ & Florentiæ: Juris Cæſarei, Pontificique doctores, Concilio neceſſarii tres, Auditor rotæ advocatus conſiſtorialis, promotor: Theologi, clerici non clauſtrales viginti; ex quinq; mendicantium ordinibus circiter ſeptuaginta à ſuis magiſtris, variis principibus & Epiſcopis vel miſſi vel evocati. Ex ordine Prædicatorum viginti: Minorum obſervantium decem: totidem conventualium Eremitarum quindecim. Carmelitarum decem ſervorum aliquot. Miniſtri Concilii præter Commiſſarium & Secretarium qui Epiſcopatu fungebantur, fuêre Scribæ duo. Curſores duo, Cæremoniarum magiſter, Medicus depoſitarius, Foterius, Diaconus & ſubdiaconus cum cantoribus duodecim. Grandem huic Concilii celebrationi pecuniarum ſummam abſumpſit Pontifex Pius, quippe qui menſtrua ad vitæ ſuſtentationem ſalaria Legatis, cunctis inopia preſſis Epiſcopis & ſacerdotibus omnibusque miniſtris liberaliſſimè tribuerit: Id muneris antiquitus Imperatorum erat. Dum Tridenti Concilium celebratur, Cardinalis Lotharingus Romam veniens multa de concilii expenſarum magnitudine oppreſſus, mirum in modum exoptare videbatur, cum eo tractavit. Qui per eos dies graviſſimis febris, catarrhi podagræ, cruciatibus & alvi profluvio laborans, animi corporisque viribus ita deſtitutus aliquando fuit, ut mors ejus à multis ſecutura crederetur. Cujus rei nuncio accepto (Moroni præcipuè Id opus fuit) ne interregno Pontificio Concilium apertum eſſet, juſtiſſimis de cauſis ſynodi finem maturarunt, & incredibili dexteritate, quum plærique Patres, Hiſpani præcipuè, reſiſterent, rem confecerunt. Pontifex valido corporis robore ſublevatus, Eccleſiæ ſacramentis de more ſuſceptis, triduo poſt convaluit. Qui concilii exitu audito, quanquam adhuc viribus debilis, patres in cubiculum evocavit, quibus adverſæ valetudinis ſuæ & concilii finis rationem reddidit, DEO gratias agens omnes ad ſacroſanctas Eccleſiæ ſanctiones ſervandas, & ne quid præter eas ab ſe peterent, hortatus eſt, celebresque pro adeo felici exitu ſupplicationes indixit.

Magnum in hoc *Concilio* inter *Philip. Hiſp. Regis Catholici, & Caroli Chriſtian. Regis Galliæ Oratores* certamen fuit: uter alter alterum, in Seſſionibus, atque publicis tum privatis actis, præcederet. Gallus antiqui moris rationem: Hiſpanus amplitudinem regni, Catholicæque religionis conſtantiam expendi poſtulavit. Re itaque cum Pio 4. Pontifice maximo, per literas à ſuis Concilii Legatis communicata, atque tandem Romæ diſcuſſa: idem Pontifex, iisdem Legatis per breve ſub ex communicationis pœna pro Philippo pronunciari mandavit. Hoc igitur Carolus graviſſimè ferens: per Oratores ſuo nomine, de omnibus in concilio geſtis proteſtari juſſit. Cujus proteſtationis formula cum ſcriptis extet, hic de ea plura dici non neceſſe eſſe exiſtimavimus.

DE REBUS GESTIS
Anno 1564.

MENSIS Januarii die vigeſimo ſexto prælium *inter Moſcovita ducem præcipuum, ejusdẽq; ſororium Sni[illegible]ki[illegible], Lituanos* committitur: Nam [illegible] *Moſcovus* [illegible] *Polonicos* ex Moſcovia infecta pace dimiſiſſet, 40000. ſuorũ & 30000. conductorum Tartarorum, eos è veſtigio ſubſequitur, ut Livoniæ partes Rigam verſus igni ferroque vaſtent, iisque dux ejus atque præfectus arcis ac civitatis Polozki, Schniſzki, cum auxiliis non contemnendis ex finitimis regionibus collectis, prope Orſchamarcem Polonicam in finibus Lituaniæ ſitam, ſe viceſimo tertio Januarij conjungens, non longè ab Uli oppido ſylvam occupati. Hoc ergo Nicolaus Razivill Dux Lituanienſium cognito, etſi non plura quàm quindecim ſuorum millia ſecum haberet, tamen DEI omnipotentis fiducia fretus, & ignominiæ *arcis Polozki* amiſſæ, ac inſolentia *Ducis Moſcovitici, Schniſzki victoria ſub arce Polozki* elati, commodus cum eo decertandum ſtatuit. Ideoque prima luce dicto die equo deſcendens, ſuos cohortatur, ut animis ad DEUM elevatis, eum pro victoria & auxilio invocent: deinde equites ſuos ſclopetis more Saxonico inſtructos, in ea ſylvæ parte, quam ipſe occupaſſet, conſtituit, eo ergo *Schniſzki* conſpecto, ſtatim tormenta bellica, in Lituanienſes vi maxima diſplodit, neminem tamen eorum lædens, tum ergo Lituanienſes equites cum ſagittariis ſuis conſurgentes tanto impetu in hoſtes feruntur, ut carragine ipſorum rupta ac occupata, hoſtes ſtatim diſſipent, atque eorum circiter novem millia internecione deleant: deinde fugientes ad quinque milliaria inſectati, quatuor millibus eorum in fuga occiſis, circiter tria millia capiunt cumque hoſtium quamplurimi flumen congelatum fuga tranſire feſtinarent, divinitus glacie reſoluta eorum plerique ſubmerſi fuêre quibus præter quinque millia curruum cum carragine capta, duo adhuc millia excepta fuêre, ſupellectile & apparatu bellico completa. Inter duces Moſcoviticos primus Schniſzki fuga Polozkum evaſit, tres autem eorum in Lituanenſium ducis R[illegible]ivili poteſtatem vivi pervenêre, nimirum *Pkerſchiff Sanhartzin*,

Martzin, Polietzki, Weymarſchoiski. Ex Lituanienſibus non ultra 20. occubuiſſe feruntur verum circiter octingenti graviſſimè vulnerati, inter quos Dominus de Schenowitz. Atque ita Lituani exiguis copiis, hoſtium maximis conciſis, non ſolùm patriam fortiter, à depopulationibus atrociſſimi hoſtis defenderunt, ſed & finitimis regionibus ſecuritatem hoc anno pepererunt.

Quia verò in Lituaniæ mentionem incidimus, de qua magnam ſcriptorum varietatem eſſe conſtat, non alienum fortè erit, breviter de ea recenſere, quæ contra aliorum repræhenſionem Lituania doctoribus maximè probentur.

Eſt Lituani regio Septentrionalis vicina Poloniæ, Boruſſiæ, Livoniæ, Ruſſiæ. ac ferè Moſcoviorum genti contermina, ampliſſimus in toto orbe Ducatus; multa enim magna Regna amplitudine loci excedit. Inde etiam nomen magni Ducatus, Lituania habet. Dicta olim Italia, deinde Litalia, poſtremo magis creſcente barbarie Lituania. Certum n. eſt ex annalibus, Lituanos oriundos eſſe ex Italis, quam hiſtoriam non abs re fuerit, paucis hic perſtringere. Anno poſt natum DEI filium quinquageſimo ſexto, crudeliſſimus homo *Nero* cum maximam tyrannidem in ſubditos exercuiſſet & nullum non tentaſſet ſcelus, ad extremum furens, impias ac ſceleſtiſſimas manus matri ac præceptori injecit. His triſtiſſimis ſpectaculis multi perterriti difficilè eſſe putabant, ut is alienis parceret, qui contemptu religionis ac pietatis in parentes etiam graſſatus fuerat. Itaque vitæ fuga conſulebant. Inter cæteros quoque *Neronis cognatos quidem Julius*, aliorum periculo admonitus, metuit ne idem ſibi eveniret, quod aliis accidiſſe viderat. Congregatis igitur amicis, atque aliis, qui in ſimili periculo verſabantur, tota cum familia, ingenti opum copia ac neceſſario commeatu inſtructus, navibus revertia, patria ſolvit, navigaturus eo, ubi poſſet ſine periculo vitæ, tranquillè vivere. Hic venit per Oceanum ac Balticum mare in Lituaniam, quo cum appuliſſet naves, vidit in primis ſolitudinem. Poſtea ubi & loci ad habitandum amœnitatem & ſoli fertilitatem, ingentem piſcium multitudinem, inauditam ferarum copiam, incredibilem mellis abundantiam perſpexiſſet, ſecurus jam à monſtro illo non ſine magno gaudio ibi conſedit. Ritus Romanorum vetuſtos retinuêre. Nam ignem perpetuum, quem Romæ virgines Veſtales fovebant, ipſi quoque aſſiduè alebant. Penates ſuos quisque habebat & alios Diabolicos cultus patrio more obſervabant. Aruſpicinæ inprimis dediti, quod diſciplinæ genus olim apud Romanos erat uſitatiſſimum. Sed hæc idololatria per pium Principem *Vladislaum Lagelonem, Sereniſſimi Principis Sigismundi Auguſti Polonorum Regis proavum*, cum à Polonia ad gubernacula Regni vocatus eſſet, ſublata eſt; multi tamen adhuc inter rudem ruſticorum turbam, clam noctu ſordes retinent: *Ita diſſi ile avitus & mult[illegible] ubi confirmatus error mentibus extirpatur.* Cæterum & idioma Lithuanorum olim Latinum fuiſſe, ex plurimis ejus ſermonis vocabulis apparet, quod jam barbarorum conſuetudine, qui magnas plerunque linguis offendunt tenebras, mutatum eſſe non mirum eſt, cum & ipſa Lituaniæ parens Italia Latinum ſermonem, qui ei vernaculus quondam fuit, præterquam quod corrupta vocabula adhuc etiam retinet, veterem linguam penè amiſerit. Naturarum etiam in Lituanis & Italis ſimilitudo agnoſci poteſt. Intelligentes & amantes Juſtitiam utrique, Libertatis tuendæ cauſa, non laborem, non pericula defugientes, non ignavi, nec petulantes, non aliis temere bella inferentes, ſed illata fortiter ſuſtinentes & depellentes, domi magna ſeveritate diſciplinam, & pudicitiam tuentes, capaces & avidi doctrinarum, idonei etiam ad eloquentiam. Neque verò in his artibus, etſi ut parenti, Italiæ cedunt, longè Italis poſtponendi ſunt. Ea eſt omnium ingenii dotium atque virium excellentia.

Quarto Februarii anni hujus, *Deputatorum ad repentina ac improviſa Imperii negotia legati*, juſſu Ferdinandi Imperatoris conveniunt, qui non ſolum Grumbachio cum ſuis proſcripto, pacem publicam ſervari, ſed & futuris motibus qui metuebantur, occurrere ſatagebant. Eorum itaque conventu *Grumbachius* cognito, qui de ſuo ſuorumque manipularium corio actum iri olfeciſſet, prolixum eò ſcriptum ad Deputatos mittit, in quo quàm paci ſemper ſtuduerit, ac ea locum apud adverſarios invenire nequiverit commemorat *ſe Electorum conſilio ex Galliis cũ inſtructiſſimo equitatu redeuntem obtemperaſſe, ac ad cohortationem ipſorum Delnarti eum ſpe reconciliationis ac interceſſionis facta fiducia dimiſiſſe, Auguſtæ anno quinquageſimo nono pro concordia ſe inſtitiſſe, ſed fruſtra. Nam omni opera ac ſollicitatione ejus ſpreta Canonicos VVirtzburgicos inter ſe jureiurando ſanxiſſe, nullum in Collegio ferendum, vel in poſterum recipiendum, qui pacem cum Grumbachio, vel reconciliationem ſuadeat: mandata quoque in Camera imperiali impetrata, quibus paretum non ſit. Se itaq; hoc cognito ſumma neceſſitate & adverſariorum iniquitate cõpulſum, licitas ad recuperationem bonorum ablatorum vias ſuſcepiſſe: juris eſſe quod liceat ſpoliato, ſpoliatorẽ etiam armis expellere, & poſſeſſionem bonorum ſpoliatorum vi [illegible] recuperare, etiamſi timor ſcandali ſubſit; juſt[illegible]tur ſuum negligere noluiſſe, ſed amicis ac auxiliaribus competentibus inter quos 400. nobiles fuerunt, bo[na] recuperaſſe, ac occaſione rei contra hoſtes gerendæ cognita uſum, ac transactionem ab adverſariis ablatam accepiſſe. Ac licet in caſu legitima defenſionis à Cæſarea Majeſtate proſcriptus ſit, tamen eam proſcriptionem non ſubſiſtere, quod ſe aliisque conſortibus non citatis ſit facta extra imperium in Hungaria, El[ectoribus] inſciis, ac cauſa tranſacta, inauſa per ſub & obreptionem impetrata. Se itaq; petere, ut ſtatus deputati, innocentia ipſius ratione habita, imperet[ura] ſua proſcriptionem abolere, ac tranſactionis factæ formulam ſervari apud Cæſaream Majeſtatem propter majora ſcandala vitanda curent. Eo vero ſcripto oblato atque ad VVirtzburgicum, qui in numero deputatorum ex imperii ſtatuum conſtitutione jam ante fuiſſet, per ſuos transmiſſos, is vigeſimo ſexto Februarii ei acerrime reſpondet, atq; initio ſcripta proſcriptis recepta mirans totius rei cum Grumbachio geſtæ ſtatum exponit, minas proſcripti, niſi tranſactio extorta ſervetur, exaggerat, quod Grumbachius immerito bonis ſpoliatus fuerit negat, eũ n. inter præcipuos devaſtatæ diœceſeos Herbipolenſis autores fuiſſe, mandata de reſtituendo in Camera emanata, cum clauſula, in vim ſimplicis citationis reſoluta, interceſſioni principum locum merito non datum [illegible] cum à prioribus debitis non tantum non deſtiterit,*

deſtruis, ſed ea atrocioribus cumularit, conjurationem Canonicorum contra Grumbachium ab eo morte ſuo ad diffamandos eos confictam, Auguſta conſenſum an hoc, niſi cadis Melchioris Epiſcopi Grumbachius ſe innocentem eſſe oſtenderit, reſtituendum, id verò minime factum, cum non eſſe ſpoliatum, ut legitimam defenſionem prætendere poſſit, ſed tyrannicè egiſſe, neq; ſpolium abſq; dolo commiſit: Dolum verò in eum non cadere, qui violentum graſſaterem, ſummo Principe id mandante, juſto bello ac legitima defenſione repellat & proſequatur. Mirandam bannitis atq; proſcriptis temeritatem, qui proſcriptionis vires, ob nullitates nullas evertere conetur; non enim audiuntur, quod Princeps, qui ſit lex animata in terris, ob notoria delicta, inſciis electoribus pacis publica violatores maxime inferioris conditionis banno ſubjicere nequeat, quod conqueratur ſe non citatum, declaratum, in hoc ipſi conſiderandum, non ſolum bonum publicum, ſed & quod princeps de poteſtate ordinaria poſſit prætermittere citationem, ubi pars non citata evidenter careat probabili defenſione. Hæc alia multa accumulantur, quæ huc referri minimè neceſſe eſt, cum omnia ſcriptis comprehenſa publicè impreſſa extent. Ad extremum verò rogat, ut Deputati nulla ſupplicationis Grumbachianæ, ſed publicè neceſſitatis ratione habita, in conſultatione ſua pergant, quò publicæ pacis perturbatores coerceantur, atque legitimis modis tranquillitas in Imperio conſervetur. Deputati autem re ad animum revocata, cum non ſolū quàm mali exempli hiſce graſſationibus invaleſcentibus res futura eſſet, ſed & ſimiles machinationes immuere ex propoſitione Cæſarea cognoviſſent, Executionis pacis publicæ formam emendant, & augent ac pro tranquillitate in Imperio conſervanda mille quingentos equites communibus Imperii impenſis ſuſtentandos, unanimi voto in re tam periculoſo ſtatuunt.

Circiter initium menſis Aprilis Andreas Veſalius, Philoſophus, ac Anatomicos toto terrarum orbe celebratiſſimus, Caroli V. Imperatoris, & Philippi Regis Hiſpaniarum Medicus, cujus ſuperius circa obitum Henrici ſecundi Gallorum Regis meminimus, Venetiis cum Malateſta Ariminenſi ejus Reipub. capitaneo, in Cyprum proficiſcitur. Dum verò paulò pòſt a Venetis Patavium ampliſſimo ſtipendio evocatus, ad ſuſcipiendam functionem oblatam tenderet adverſis ventis ad Inſulam Zantum delatus, ibidem in loco ſolitario vitam miſerrimè obiit, ac ab aurifabro qui forte fortuna ad locum, ubi vitam finierat, perveniſſet, ne eſca beſtiis fieret, ſepelitur. Exemplo omnibus notando, ut vitæ noſtræ incertitudinem conſideremus, iram DEI fugiamus eumq; precemur, ne oculos ſuos à nobis avertat, ſed peccata propter JESU CHRISTI filii ac unici mediatoris noſtri interceſſionem nobis condonet, & ex hac miſera vita tranſlatis, poſſeſſionem cœleſtis domicilii, paſſione & effuſione ſanguinis ſui præparati, benignè concedat, quo cum individua Trinitate, Angelis ac Patriarchis, omnibusque ſanctis, æterna beatitudine ac vita cœleſti in æt[illegible] atque gaudere queamus.

Decim[illegible] Palatinus Elector Fridericus, atq[illegible] horus Dux Wirtembergicus, cum [illegible] ne[illegible] a[illegible] illi[illegible] controverſia præſentiæ [illegible] STI in cœna Domini à Theologis [illegible] tempore agitata co[illegible]euiſſent,

in monaſterio *Maulbrunnenſi*, quod ſex milliaribus Spira diſtat, atque in ditione Wirtembergica ſitum eſt conveniunt, atque colloquium adductis ſuis Theologis inſtituunt. Ac quidem *Elector Palatinus* diſceptationi hujus controverſiæ adhibet ex Theologis, *Michaelem Tillerum concionatorem aulicum, Petrum Boquinum Gallum, Caſparum Olevianum Trevirenſem, Zachariam Urſinum, & Petrum Dathenum*, ea politicis *Chriſtophorum Ehemium, & Thomam Eraſtum medicum*, Notarium, *wilhelmum Xylandrum Græca Lingua Heidelbergæ* profeſſorem. *VVirtenbergicus* verò ex Theologis *Valentinum Vannũ Abbatē Maulbrunnenſē, Joannē Brentiū præpoſitum Stutgardenſem, D. Jacobum Andreæ*, Cancellarium Tubingenſem, D. Theodoricum Schnepffiū profeſſorem Tubingenſem, *Balthaſarum Bidenbachium* concionatorem aulicum: ex politicis autem *Joannem Feſslerum Cancellarium & Hieronymum Gerhardum* Vicecancellarium. Notarium verò cōſtituit *Lucam Oſiandrum* concionatorem Stutgardianum. Duravit horum colloquium à decima Aprilis die, usque ad 17. ejuſdem, ac Principibus ob alia negotia inde profectis, actis colloquii ſubſcripſere nomine Electoris ea politicis, *Chriſtophorus Ehemius*, ex Theologis *Dillerus & Olevianus*: *nomine VVirtenbergici* ex politicis Vicecancellarius *Gerhardus*: è Theologis *Brentius & Jacobus Andreæ* è Notarius uterque utriusque nomine deputatus. De modo vel articulis diſputationis ſcribi nihil neceſſe eſt, cum acta ab utraque parte divulgata, publicè extent.

Menſis Maji die veneris qui in 23. Calendas Junias Incidit, biduo poſt futura die Pentecoſte, veſpere circiter octavam Joannes Calvinus cum ab Anno. 1557. variis morbis agitatus atque doloribus cruciatus fuiſſet, tandem difficultate anhelitus, quam *δυσπνοίαν* vocant, Genævæ moritur, atque ſecunda hora pomeridiana, ſequentis diei, in commune cœmiterium, cui à plano palatio nomen eſt, abſque ulla prorſus funeris pompa & apparatu effertur cadaver ipſum maxima civitatis pars atque frequentiſſima omnium ordinum turba comitata eſt, non defuére compluresperegrini, qui quoniam ejus videndi gratia veniſſent, vehementer averent mortuū ſpectare, atque hoc valde flagitarent, ſed improborum maledicentiæ & calumniis obviam iretur, ejus id in ligneo loculo reconditum fuit: natus fuit Noviodunl In Picardia anno 1509. 10. Julii die, ita ut in hoc mortali ævo vixerit annos quinquaginta quinque, menſes undecim dies ſepteodecim. Hujus vitam copioſè qui ei in munere docendi ſucceſſit Th. Beza deſcripſit, ac funus multi Epitaphiis ſuis ornarunt, qui itaque ejus hiſtoriam pleniorem deſiderat, ea legat.

In feriis Pentecoſtes undecim navibus Danicis in portu Bornbolmenſi ſe continentibus, ac nihil minus quàm hoſtium adventum expectantibus, novendecim Suecicæ naves plenis velis in eas feruntur; quibus Danicæ conſpectis, & ſe inſtruunt, atque Suecicis obviam progreſſæ, iis ita appropinquant, ut ſelopetis res ageretur. Tanto itaque ardore certatum, ut octo Danicæ velis converſis fugam capeſſerent: iis ergo retrocedentibus, fit, ut navis prætoriæ malus, in medio tormentorum ictu perfringeretur, *qua Jacobus Brackenhauſen Danicus Navarchus* vehebatur, ac cum navis moveri non poſſet,

Danicus Navarchus in hoſtis poteſtatem veniret, cùm cum aliæ duæ naves *Danicæ*, quarum altera *Cerva* altera *Hector* nominatæ erant, ſuccurrere vellent, & hæ tanta vi repelluntur, ut de fuga cogitarent, ſed celeritate hoſtis præventæ & ipſæ ei ſe dedere cogerentur. *Sueci* itaque tribus his navibus potiti, *Danicos* milites ſtatim ex iis juſſos egredi, in ſuas naves diſtribuunt, atque ad regiam urbem *Stocholmam* contendunt, quò cùm appropinquarent, milites de promontorio in promontorium tranſvectos, initio duriſſima fame affligunt, ac in tertium deductos, non ſolùm contra jura militaria, ſed & jus gentium miſerè tractant nam eò *Suecicus* cum lictore & tonſore veniens, juſſu Regis eos tonderi jubet, qui dicitet, *Daniæ Regem cucullis morionum delectari, itaque Regem Suecum juſſiſ e unicuiq; coronam monachalem fieri, ut monachorum corona, ac morionum cucullis conjungantur.* Deinde Stochulmiam navibus, in quibus capti fuerant, tranſvehuntur uſque in portum, ibi verò pontonibus impoſiti, bini ac trini, ac tanquã canes venatici e populari per urbem in arcem deducũtur, ubi cùm contra ſacramentum militare *Regi Daniæ* præſtitum, *Sueco* ſe militare non poſſe affirmarent, in tres partes diviſi, partim Veſaliam, partim Weſtram, partim Gripſcholmum ablegantur, ac in duriſſimos carceres conjecti, compedibus conſtringũtur ac alimentorum neceſſariorum denegatione ita cruciantur, ut fame plærique perierint.

Sub finem Junii Sueci ſucceſſu prioris victoriæ elati, ac nihili pacis tractationem, Roſtochii per imperatorem Electores alioſque Imperii Principes inſtitutam facientes, rurſus Bornholmum, ubi Danica ac Lubecenſis claſſis convenerat, petunt, ibi ergò certamine rurſus facto, Sueci ex nave Magelofia tã ſtrenuè pugnant, ut primo die ea quod nomi[illegible] præ ſe ferret, re præſtitiſſe videretur. Cæterùm ſequẽti die prælio redintegrato, Danicis ita fortuna affulſit, ut Magelofia cum alia navi ex nitrato pulvere accenſo, disjacta, atque ſubmerſa cum omnibus ei impoſitis fuerit, ſalvo tamen Navarcho Suecico Jacobo Bagen, qui unà cum aliis quibusdam Nobilibus ac Equitibus Suecicis, vivus in hoſtium poteſtatem venit, ac illi quidem Haffniam, cæteri verò Nobiles Lubecam deducti fuêre. Clades hæc Succorum magno, & quidem ultra aliquo 100000. æ[illegible]imata eſt. Megalofia iſta, tormentis bellicis, munitione, commeatu, apparatu navali, militibus, aliisque inſtructiſſima fuit: Ac ut nulli potentiæ cederet, à Guſtavo Rege ædificari cœpta, à [illegible] Erico perfecta fuit, nomine inde ei lingua Suec[illegible] indito, quaſi à potentia libera eſſet. Cæterum hic DEUS oſtendit, quam ſtultæ & vanæ mortalium cogitationes ſint, perpetua & inexpugnabilia fore cen[illegible] quæ unico momento concidant ac pereant. Diſcant igitur Reges ac gubernatores, non munitionibus ac [illegible]bus ho[illegible]inum manu factis, ſed DEI Omnipotentiæ confi[illegible]ere, eique ſoli inniti. Nam ut illa ab hominibu[illegible] [illegible]ructa, ſic facile ab iisdem dirui atque everti [illegible]cuur.

Meu[illegible] Julii viceſima quinta die quæ erant feriæ Di[illegible] Jaco[illegible] Apoſtoli, diem extremum Viennæ Auſtriæ [illegible]auſit vigilantiſſimus, liberalitate, lenitate, juſtitia & prudentia ſingulari clariſſimus, pacis amãtiſſimus, ac omnibus de[illegible]ideratiſſimus, *Princeps Ferdinandus Romanorum Imperator*, obſcura primùm febri ac variæ arreptus, mox per ſex menſes ea palàm vehementius ac inteſtina adurente: pituita quoque tenui ſocia, per fauces acriter & tabidum pectus jam repetente, ſanguinis etiam probitate, habitudineq; univerſa, extremo tumore indies in aquam penè converſa, diem hanc obitus ante aliquot menſes ſibi definiiſſe ſcribitur. Nam cum viceſimo ſecundo Aprilis hujus anni, proximo ante Palmarum Feſtum die, manè pedes abluturus, in vertiginem, ac animi turbationem incidiſſet Zithardo concionatore aulico vla ipſum ſuſtinente, atque ſe collegiſſet, ait vos putabatis me prorſus non rediturum? non tam cito id fiet: Certum habeo me ante Pentecoſten è vita non migraturum, cumque eum diem & octavam poſt attigiſſet, repetiit: SPIRITUS SANCTUS voluit ut morerer ante Feſtum Jacobi, ut quomodo is peregrinus apud nos, ita ego infans Hiſpaniarum extra ſolum natale cum ipſo peregriner. Ex eo tempore graviùs habere cœpit, medicosque ſibi aliquid exhibere ferè coegit: non facturos ipſos officium ſi naturæ cuncta permittantur. Sæpè repetebat, ſe ad vitam & mortem paratum, nihil abhorrere, cujus metũ ac periculum ſanguine CHRISTI exhauſtum eſſet, ac ſublatum, imò iucundiſſimè animi promptitudinem ac voluntatem declaravit, cum adjecit: Se morti illigatum, eamque non recuſare, quod ſi majores ipſius mortui non eſſent, per numerum tot ſuperſtitum ſucceſſorum, ſe ruricolam aut paſtorem fortè, cum Imperator ſit, futurum fuiſſe: idcircò ſe ſuis loco ceſſurum ut dignitatem obtineãt æquam, dum per Deum Auſtriæ domui liceat. Sæpe Deum precatus eſt ut ſi quos offenderit, ſeſe patefaciant: utramque dum errorem deprecetur, ac illis detrimentum compenſet, produci oravit. Miniſtrorum Indicem, & nomina quibus debeat, quos dignè locupletarit, quibus immerentibus ſpe liberorum qui largius indulſerit, repetebat. Per octo & triginta annos Turcæ ſe oppoſuit: nulli tamen ejus cauſa ſe inopes factos queri poſſunt, ac ſi otium fuiſſet ditandi, quis eo uſpiam potentior, amplior fuiſſet: cujus cauſa Solymannus ſepties mole è præſens venire ſit coactus ad triginta & centum milliaria continua ditionem poſſederit. Defectis paulatim viribus, die a ſe definito Jacobi, facillimè, vi morbi, nullo gravi mortiſque præſcotis indicio ceſſit, hora poſt prandiolum, etiam ovo jure [illegible] cumulatum, inſpectantibus ſuis, via digreſſo [illegible] *Maximiliano*, nec tum ejusmodi quicquam cogitante, & ad ſubitum nuncium etiam addubitantẽ. Cujus ultima vox alto tẽtati ſomno, ac de hora quærentis (cujus machinarionis ſemper fuit amantiſſimus.) ad Cratonem medicum fuit, aliis abſentibus omnibus adhuc: Quomodo habeo? Aperto corpore, viſceribusque vacuo, in ſiniſtro rene plurimi lapilli, atque etiam in veſica (de quibus tamen nunquam fuerat conqueſtus) reperti fuêre. Cin[illegible]res ex ejus voluntate ad dulciſſimæ conjugis Annæ Reginæ Hungariæ oſſa, Pragam tranſlati, atque apparatiſſimè funeſtiſſimæque depoſiti. Vixit annos ſexaginta, menſes novem, & aliquot dies, Imperium ſolus adminiſtravit annos ſeptem conjugem habuit Annam Reginam Hungariæ & Bohemiæ, ex qua liberos quidecim ſuſ[illegible]lit, maſculos quatuor Maximilianum, Ferdinandum, Johannem, Carolum, fœmellas undecim Elizabetham Regi Poloniæ Sigismundo nuptam, Annam, Mariam, Magdalenam, Catharinã, Leonorã, Margaretã, Barbarã, Urſulam, Hele-

Helenâ, Joannam. Virtutes ejus, poſt mortẽ non ſolùm à doctis Germaniæ, ſed & Italiæ prædicatæ fuêre, inter quos Joannes Baptiſta Pigna Alphonſi Ferrarienſi Ducis Secretarius, & Joannes Baptiſta Adrianus Florentinus, in præſentia ſuorum ducum, ejus funus orationibus elegantiſſimis ornarunt. Inter Hungaros verò Franciſcus Forgacz Epiſcopus Varadienſis, Joannes Sambucus Medicinæ Doctor, & Martinus Berzeviczus. Porrò Ferdinando rebus humanis exempto, Maximilianus Cæſar in Imperio Boemiæ regno, & Auſtriæ principatu ſucceſſit. Tirolis comitatus, cum Briſgoia & Alſatia &c. Ferdinando, Provinciæ Stiria, Carniola, Charinthia, Carolo ceſſêre.

Hoc eodem anno ac die Jacobo ſacro in diœceſi Saltzburgenſi in valle Rauriſia circiter horam nonã noctis, nubes ignea magno fulgore ac tonitru fracta in montem qui Berencogelus dicitur, decidit, à qua fluviolus quidam capris denominatus, ita crevit, ut ingentia ſaxa loco mota volverit, & in pago quodam Luca ultra 100. homines ſubmerſerit ac 30. ædes dirutas impetu ſuo avexerit. Talia ſigna effuſam Dei iram haud dubie teſtantur, contra peccata noſtra, ea tamen non agnoſcimus, ſed quaſi occæcati in dies ea accumulamus, ut mirum non ſit, ſi Deus irritatus, nos virga ſua ferrea viſitet.

Circiter hoc idem tempus, ne Suecia ſolum bellis occuparetur, ſed triſtibus læta miſcerentur, Chriſtophorus Marchio Badenſis, ducta Regis Sueciæ Guſtavi filia Cecilia Erici Regis ſorore germana, in uxorem, nuptias Stockholmiæ celebrat eamque autumno ſequente per Boruſſiam ac Marchiam ad ſuos traducit.

Auguſti die triceſimo D. Sabina Comes Palatina ad Rhenum ſuperioris & inferioris Bavariæ Dux, quæ Ulrico Duci Wirtembergenſi ex conſilio Maximiliani Cæſaris nupta, illi Chriſtophorum filium peperit, extremum vitæ penſum Nirtingæ abſolvit, eum finem ſortita, quem divus Auguſtinus quodam in loco ſibi à Domino concedi petiit nimirum ſomno eam excipiente cum requie, requie cum ſecuritate, ſecuritate cum æternitate. Nam cum tertio Calend. Septemb. ante horam matutinam in ædes arcis Nirtingenſis inferioris deſcendiſſet ac inſpexiſſet, quæ miniſtri pararent ad iter, quod inſtituerat, & quædam illis mandaſſet, ubi iterum aſcenderet, de infirmitate quæri cœpit, & ſedere ſe atque quieſcere velle dixit: & ita placidè conſedit, ac invaleſcẽte vi morbi paulatim & ſenſim inter manus ſuorum domeſticorum collabeſcere, & ſubſidere toto corpore cœpit: quod cernentes illi, & ultimum hujus miſeræ vitæ diem inſtare rati, mox accerſunt, ut erant juſſi, paſtorem Nirtingenſem, virum imprimis doctum & pium: quo adveniente, interrogata à nobili matrona: an ex illo verbum Dei & conſolationes divinas audire vellet: reſpondit ſe percupere. Cum verò ille ultra horam ad fidẽ in CHRISTUM conſtantem & patientiam Chriſtianam adhortatus illam eſſet, eumque illa ſumma cum attentione audiviſſet, & ad omnia interrogata planè & dilucidè, ſed breviter, reſpondiſſet, & affirmaſſet ſe libenter ac prompto animo Domino vocanti ſe obtemperaturam, dormire ſe velle tandem dixit: Ergo ad horam ferè primam ita ſuaviter & placidè dormivit, ut quotquot adeſſent, optimam iterum, diuturnioris ipſius vitæ ſpem conciperent, donec tandem leviſſimo motu corporis vix animadvertentibus illis, abſq; ullo dolore, quantum cerni potuit animam CHRISTO ſuo redderet. Poſtquam autem rumor de obitu ejus Nirtingæ percrebuiſſet, tantus & tam acerbus oppidum tantum invaſit luctus, ut in ſingulis ædibus mortuum jacere credidiſſes. Quam enim vivam propter ſummam pietatem & maxima beneficia ardentiſſimè dilexerant, non poterant non dolere ſibi ademptam, non Dominam & principem, ſed matrem chariſſimam. Nam non ſolùm pietas ejus, ſed & beneficentia erga pauperes multis probata fuit. Id quod alia exempla teſtantur, tum verò hoc. Etenim hoc audiviſſet à Waiblingenſibus, à quo oppido Gibilinia bellicoſiſſimis quondam principibus, arbitror, nomen factum, ptochotropheium non eſſe, mille nummos aureos, ad novi, ut vocant, hoſpitalis extructionem contulit. Et ut liberalior & benignior in pauperes eſſe poſſet, omnem luxum aulicum, omneſque ſumptus non neceſſarios ſuſtulit. Itaque de reditibus ſuis annuis, qui fuerunt ſatis ampli, vix quartam partem in ſuos & aulæ uſus contulit: reliquum univerſum vel in pauperes diſtribuit, vel iis quos liberalitate ſua dignos judicabat, donavit. Neque enim ſibi in hoc ſeculo colligebat theſauros: ſed illos juxta, præceptum Servatoris, per manum pauperum in cœlos præmittebat. Et cum fœmineum genus ferè ad rem longè eſſe attentius, ſenes quoque propter imbecillitatem plerumque efficiantur avariores, ipſius liberalitas in dies magis magiſque cum ætate ad extremum uſque vitæ diem creſcebat. Sæpè enim dicere ſolebat, nullos ſe hic relicturam theſauros, niſi quos vel apud pauperes, vel bene meritos & fideles miniſtros depoſuiſſet. Itaque cum funus ejus ſummo manè propter itineris longinquitatem efferretur, vix tamen ulla domus fuit Nirtingæ, ex quo non aliqui illud flentes & lugentes comitarentur, atque ægrè & maximo cum dolore animi à funere avellerentur. Ita igitur funus illud Tubingam deducente filio Principe, cum omnibus ſuis Nobilibus & Proceribus, Conjuge & liberis chariſſimis prodeunte obviam tota ſchola & oppido Tubinga, quarto Id. Sep. cum maxima ſolennitatis humeris Nobilium in templum deportatum atque ad Duces & Comites wirtenberg. quondam Illuſtriſs. & præſtantiſs. Principes & Heroas reconditum eſt, inde in extremo Judicio Domino & Salutatori JESU CHRISTO judici vivorum & mortuorum obviam proditurum, & depoſita mortalitate in gloria æterna victurum.

Septembris die ſexta arx munitiſſima Peroldi Velez ſub dominio Turcarum ad Africæ oram inter abruptiſſimas petras ſita, & mari undique ſepta à Garzia Toletano regis Hiſpaniarum triremium & maris duce ad reprimendas Turcicorum piratarum qui inde frequenter mari infeſtinabant incurſiones, obſeſſa ac validis tormentorum ictibus verberata Turcis, præter omnium expectationem inde aufugientibus, in Hiſpanorum poteſtatem venit, Duce & toto exercitu fatente à Deo exercituum hoſtibus terrorem immiſſum, ut ex ea arce turpiter diſcederent, quæ vix multo tempore & ſanguine obtineri potuiſſet. Huic ergo arci fortiſſimo præſidio contra barbarorum incurſiones impoſito, Garſias ad ſuos rediit.